e VITARA

OWNER'S MANUAL

Keep With Vehicle At All Times.
Contains Important Information
On Safety, Operation & Maintenance.

SUZUKI

FOREWORD

Foreword 8
For your information 8
Reading this manual 12
Quick guide 13
Body equipment 13
Interior equipment 15
Q&A 26

1 FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

For safe use 30
Before driving 30
For safe driving 32
Seat belt 35
Attaching and detaching seat belt 39
SRS airbags 42
SRS airbag system operation 51
Safety for child 56
Riding with children 56
Child restraint system 60
About child restraint systems installation suitability for each seat position 62
Installing child restraint system 65
Theft deterrent system 71
Immobilizr system 71
Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped) 72
Intrusion and tilt sensor (if equipped) 75

2 EV SYSTEM

Electric vehicle system 80
Electric vehicle system 80
Precautions regarding EV system 83
Advice on driving electric vehicles 87
Driving range 88
Charging 89
Equipment for charging 89

AC charging cable 92
Locking and unlocking the AC charging connector 96
Charging methods 98
Charging-linked functions 99
Advice on charging 100
Things you should know before charging 101
AC charging 104
DC charging 108
Using the timer charging function 111
Using my room mode 116
When normal charging is not possible 119

3 VEHICLE INFORMATION AND INDICATORS

Meter display 130
Gauges and meters 130
Multi-information display 134
Centre display 137
Centre display 137
Warning and indicators 140
Warning and indicator lights 140
Warning and indicator messages 164

4 BEFORE DRIVING

Keys 184
Keys 184
Opening and closing the doors 186
Front / rear doors 186
Tailgate 190
Keyless entry system 193
Keyless push start system 194
Adjusting the seats 198
Front seats 198
Rear seats 201
Steering wheel and mirrors 207
Steering wheel 207
Mirrors 208

Opening and closing the windows 211
Windows 211

5 DRIVING

Before driving 218
Driving the vehicle 218
Cargo and luggage 224
Vehicle loading 225
Trailer towing 226
Driving procedures 230
Power switch 230
Shift dial operations 235
Running mode 240
Hill descent control system (4WD model) 242
Turn signal control lever 244
Electric parking brake 245
Operating the lights and wipers 250
Lighting control lever 250
Fog light switch 254
Adjusting headlight pattern 255
Windshield wipers and washer 256
Rear window wiper and washer 259
Driving support systems 262
SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT 262
Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) 276
High beam assist (if equipped) 284
Adaptive high beam system (if equipped) 287
Lane departure prevention system 291
Lane keep assist 296
Multiple collision braking 301
Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC) 301
Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR) 311
Speed limiter 314
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) 318
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) 323
Parking sensors 325
Rearview camera (if equipped) 330
360 View Camera (if equipped) 333
Driver Monitoring System (DMS) 350
Driving assist systems 354
Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) 361

Driving tips 367
When driving 367
Precaution for parking 368
Winter driving tips 370

6 INTERIOR FEATURES

Using the Heating and Air Conditioning System 374
Air outlet 374
Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control) 375
Description of controls 377
How to use air conditioning system effectively 382
Remote control of air conditioner 384
Seat heater (if equipped) 385
Steering heater (if equipped) 387
Using the interior lights 389
Interior light 389
Using the storage features 393
Storage area 393
Drink holder 395
Using Luggage compartment features 397
Luggage compartment hook 397
Luggage compartment cover 397
Luggage compartment board 398
Other interior features 399
Sun visor 399
Assist grips 400
Footrest 401
Armrest 401
Accessory socket 402
USB socket 403
Wireless Charger (if equipped) 404
Glass roof (with sunshade) (if equipped) 409
Audio function 409
Remote audio controls 410
Installation of radio frequency transmitters 412

7 MAINTENANCE AND CARE

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior 414
Corrosion prevention 414
Cleaning exterior 415
Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior 420
Precaution for handling vehicle 420
Cleaning interior 420
Maintenance 423
Maintenance schedule 423
Hood 426
EV system coolant 428
eAxle fluid 431
Brakes 431
Windshield washer fluid 434
Lead-acid battery 435
Steering wheel 436
Tyres 437
Air conditioning filter 439
Keyless push start system remote controller 440
Fuses 442
Headlight aiming 447
Bulb replacement 448
Wiper blades 449
AC charging cable 452

8 WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

Essential information 454
Hazard warning switch 454
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 454
Vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising 455
Emergency procedures 457
If your vehicle needs to be towed 457
Towing by using towing eye 459
eCall 462
If you have a flat tyre (vehicles with a flat tyre repair kit) (if equipped) 472
When changing wheels 475
If the lead-acid battery is discharged 479
EV system trouble: System does not operate 481

If the charging lid cannot be opened....481
If your vehicle is overheated....482
Stuck vehicle....483
In case of an accident....484

9 VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications 486
Vehicle identification....486
Specifications....487
Be sure to initialize the following functions....490
These functions can be set (customized)....490

INDEX

INDEX.... 497

MEMO

For your information

This manual should be considered as a permanent part of the vehicle and should remain with the vehicle when resold or otherwise transferred to a new owner or operator. Read this manual carefully before operating your new SUZUKI vehicle and review the manual from time to time. It contains important information on safety, operation and maintenance.

Introduction

Thank you for choosing SUZUKI and welcome to our growing family. Your choice was a wise one; SUZUKI products are a great value that will give you years of driving pleasure.

This Owner's Manual was prepared to help you have a safe, enjoyable, and trouble-free experience with your SUZUKI. In it you will learn about the vehicle's operation, its safety features and maintenance requirements. Read it carefully before operating your vehicle.

Should you resell the vehicle, leave this Manual with it for the next owner.

In addition to the Owner's Manual, the other booklets provided with your SUZUKI explain the vehicle's warranties. We recommend you read them as well to familiarize yourself with this important information.

When planning the regular scheduled maintenance of your SUZUKI, we recommend you visit your local SUZUKI dealership. Their factory-trained technicians will provide the best possible service and use only genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories.

NOTE

- "SUZUKI dealer" means an Authorized Suzuki Dealer and an Authorized Suzuki Service Workshop.
- The illustrations in this manual represent a typical variation, which may differ from your vehicle.

Recommendation of genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories use

SUZUKI strongly recommends the use of genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories. Genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories are built to the highest standards of quality and performance, and are designed to fit your vehicle's exact specifications.

A wide variety of non-genuine replacement parts and accessories for SUZUKI vehicles are currently available in the market. Using these parts and accessories can affect the vehicle performance and shorten its useful life. Therefore, installation of non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories is not covered under warranty.

Non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories

Some parts and accessories may be approved by certain authorities in your country.

Some parts and accessories are sold as SUZUKI-authorized replacement parts and accessories. Some genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories are sold as re-use parts and accessories. These parts and accessories are non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories and use of these parts is not covered under warranty.

Re-use of genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories

The resale or re-use of the following items which could give rise to safety hazards for users is expressly forbidden:

- Air bag components and all other pyrotechnic items, including their components (e.g. cushion, control devices and sensors)
- Seat belt system, including their components (e.g. webbing, buckles, and retractors)

The airbag and seat belt pretensioner components contain explosive chemicals. These components should be

removed and disposed of properly by SUZUKI-authorized service shop or scrap yard to avoid unintended explosion before scrapping.

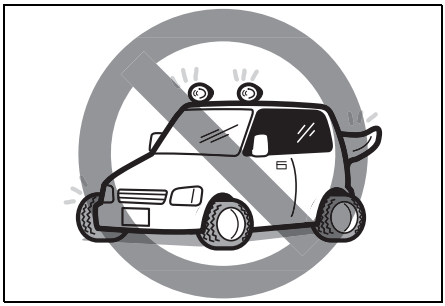
Do not modify your vehicle illegally

⚠ WARNING

- **If you modify your vehicle illegally, there is a risk of a fire or an accident. Illegal modifications might adversely affect handling, performance or durability. Also, this could even violate laws and ordinances. In addition, damage or performance malfunctions resulting from modification may not be covered under warranty.**

  Do not install unsuitable parts to your vehicle or do not make your own adjustments or wiring.

  Such modifications also affect advanced safety equipment such as the SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT, and there is a risk that it may not operate properly or may operate in situations where it should not.



- **Do not use wheels or wheel nuts other than specified SUZUKI genuine products. Doing so could lead to accidents, such as nuts loosening and the wheel coming off while driving. Also, electric energy consumption and driving stability could worsen, or it could result in other malfunctions.**

! NOTICE

- **Improper installation of mobile communication equipment such as cellular telephones, CB (Citizen's Band) radios or any other wireless transmitters may cause electronic interference with your vehicle's electrical systems, resulting in vehicle performance malfunctions. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop or qualified service technician for advice.**
- **When installing or removing electrical equipment such as navigation, audio equipment or electronic toll control equipment, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Also, do not operate electrical equipment directly from the battery terminals or connect ground wires directly. Otherwise, there is a risk of hindering the functioning of electronic components, causing fire, malfunction, battery run out, etc.**
- **Only a troubleshooting device designed for inspection and maintenance for this model can be connected to the vehicle's onboard diagnostics system. Connecting a device other than that specified could hinder the functioning of electronic components and cause battery run out, etc.**

Risk of installing electrical equipment other than SUZUKI genuine products

! NOTICE

Installing electrical equipment other than SUZUKI genuine products may cause other electrical equipment to malfunction, lead to serious failure or leakage of personal information.

SUZUKI will not be responsible for any failure or damage caused by the

installation of electrical equipment other than SUZUKI genuine products.

Vehicle data recordings

There are certain components of your vehicle (the "Vehicle") incorporating data storage modules or memories, which temporarily or permanently store the technical data below listed. These data are exclusively technical and serve for (i) identifying and correcting faults occurred in the Vehicle and/or (ii) optimizing functions of the Vehicle.

Recorded data

- Status of vehicle.
- Vehicle conditions such as vehicle speed, travel distance, average speed, average power consumption, driving time, shift operation history, total grid energy into the battery, state of certified energy, power consumption, etc.
- Conditions of the transmission such as shift position
- Operating conditions such as accelerator, brake, steering angle and shift position, etc.
- Information on malfunction of various computer systems
- Information on SRS airbag system operation (the data will be recorded in the EDR (Event Data Recorder)
- Operating conditions of the driving assist systems
- Images from the front camera (DSBS II)

NOTE

- The data cannot be used to detect the Vehicle's movements.
- The data stored in data storage modules or memories differ according to the Vehicle's grade, model and destinations.
- No conversation, noise/sound, nor images in the Vehicle will be recorded in any event.
- The data may not be recorded in some situations.
- The image recording function by the front camera (DSBS II) can be disabled depending on the countries and regions. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for details. (If it is set not to record image data, no data will remain when the system is operating.)

If these technical data are combined with other information (e.g. accident or witness report, damage on the Vehicle, etc.), there may be cases that such data may identify a specific person.

Parties who can read out the technical data using specific diagnostic devices (the "Parties"); (for EU countries)

- Authorized distributors, dealers and repairers/service workshops of SUZUKI vehicles, and independent repairers/service workshops
- Manufacturer of SUZUKI vehicles (e.g. SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION ("SUZUKI"), MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD., MARUTI SUZUKI INDIA LIMITED, SUZUKI MOTOR (THAILAND) CO., LTD., THAI SUZUKI MOTOR CO., LTD.)
- Suppliers of SUZUKI vehicle parts, components and accessories (the "Suppliers")

Data usage (the "Data Usage") (for EU countries)

SUZUKI and the Parties may use the Recorded Data in the modules or memories for the purpose of vehicle accident analysis, diagnose malfunctions, research and developments, quality improvements etc.

After an error has been corrected, data related to such error are basically deleted from error storage module or memory, while certain data are overwritten or kept further.

Conditions under which SUZUKI and the Parties can disclose or provide any of the Recorded Data to a third party (for EU countries)

SUZUKI and the Parties may disclose or provide any of the Recorded Data to a third party under any of the following conditions:

- A consent from the Vehicle owner/ user(s), or from lessee of the Vehicle (in case of lease) is obtained.
- It is officially requested by police, prosecutor, court, or other authorities.
- It is provided to a research institute for statistical study after processing in such a manner that owner/user(s) of the Vehicle cannot be identified.
- It is used by SUZUKI or the Parties or their directors, officers or employees for the purposes described in the Data Usage.
- It is used by SUZUKI or the Parties in a lawsuit.
- Any other cases allowed by applicable laws and regulations.

If required, you may receive further information from each of SUZUKI or the Parties other than the Suppliers.

Erasing data

The data listed in the “Recorded Data” can be erased by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop, excluding items necessary for vehicle maintenance and compliance with regulations.

SUZUKI will not be responsible for any data leakage of the data listed in the “Recorded Data” caused by not erasing the data when the Vehicle is handed over or scrapped. Request an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to erase the data at your discretion.

Event Data Recorder (EDR) of SRS airbag

EDR stands for Event Data Recorder.

The data will be recorded in the event of an accident such as SRS airbag being activated.

Data handling by Suzuki Connect

When you use Suzuki Connect, your vehicle location information and vehicle information will be stored in the Vehicle communication equipment to provide the service. Refer to the Suzuki Connect Terms of Service for details.

When the Vehicle is handed over to someone else or scrapped, it is necessary to cancel Suzuki Connect by yourself. By canceling Suzuki Connect, your personal and privacy information stored in the Vehicle communication equipment will be deleted. For details, refer to the Suzuki Connect application manual.

- SUZUKI will not be responsible for any data leakage of your personal and privacy information caused by not canceling Suzuki Connect.

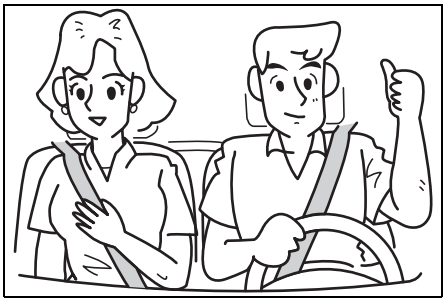
eCall

Functions added based on agreement with the customer may transmit certain vehicle data (e.g. vehicle location in emergency cases) from the Vehicle to police or emergency service official for the purpose of rescue or response to traffic accident.

Charging inlet

- Connect the charging cable specified by Suzuki or the manufacturer of the equipment for charging to the charging inlet.
- When not charging, attach the charging inlet cap and close the charging lid.

When Driving



⚠ WARNING

- **Fasten your seat belts at all times. Even though airbags are equipped at the front seating positions, the driver and all passengers should be properly restrained at all times, using the seat belts provided.**
- **Never drive under the influence of alcohol or other drugs. Alcohol and drugs can seriously impair your ability to drive safely, greatly increasing the risk of injury to yourself and others. You should also avoid driving when you are tired, sick, irritated or under stress.**

Disposal and scrapping of vehicles

Do not dispose or scrap of the vehicle without consulting your Suzuki dealer.

Consult your Suzuki dealer for disposal or scrapping of the vehicle.

Reading this manual

WARNING/CAUTION /NOTICE/ NOTE

Read this manual and follow its instructions carefully. To emphasize special information, the symbol ⚠ and the words " WARNING", "CAUTION", "NOTICE" and "NOTE" have special meanings. Pay particular attention to messages highlighted by these signal words:

⚠ WARNING

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in death or serious injury.

⚠ CAUTION

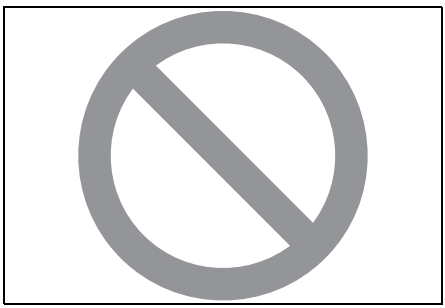
Indicates a potential hazard that could result in minor or moderate injury.

! NOTICE

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in vehicle damage.

NOTE

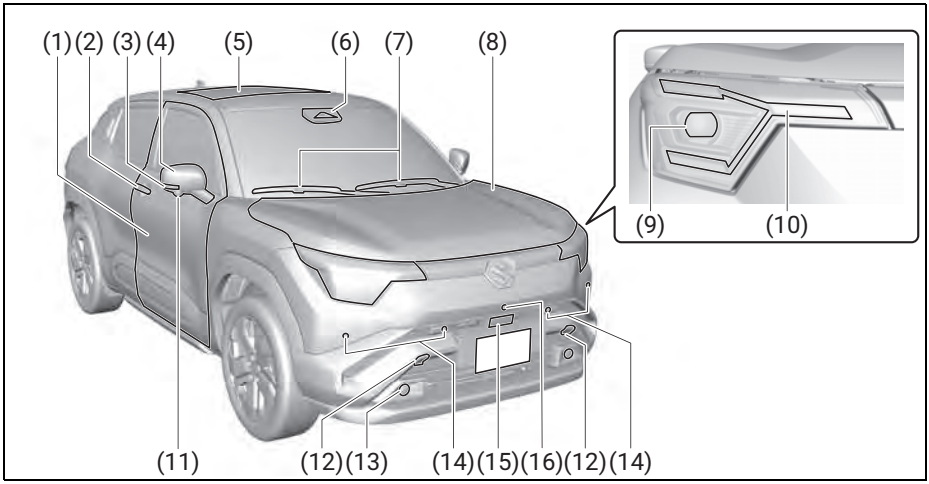
Indicates special information to make maintenance easier or instructions clearer.



The circle with a slash in this manual means "Do not do this" or "Do not let this happen".

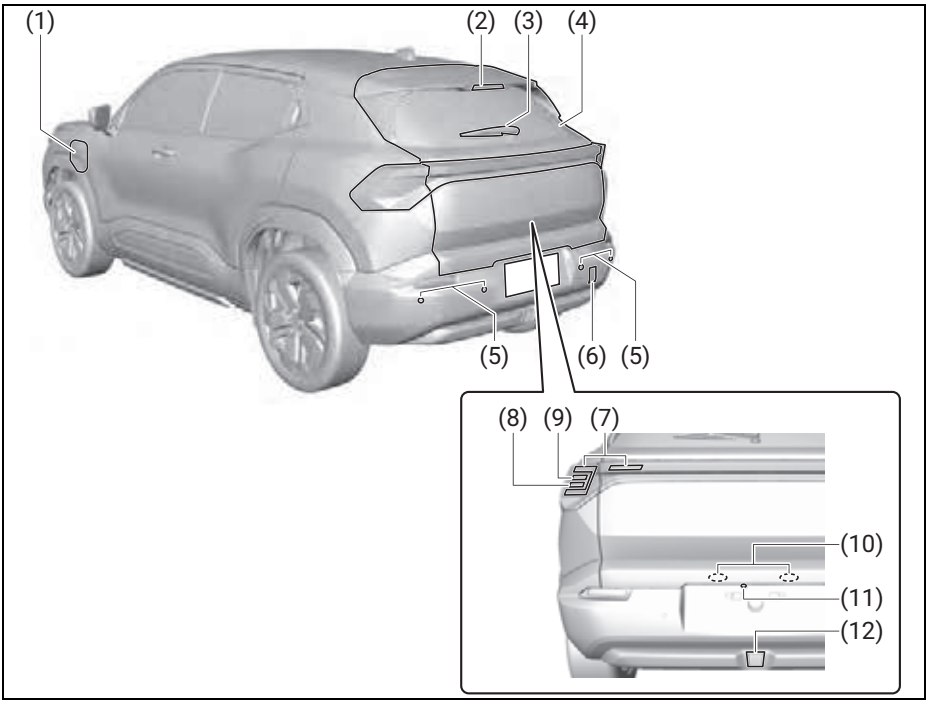
Body equipment

Exterior (front)



(1) Door **(→ P.186)**
(2) Door locks **(→ P.186)**
(3) Side turn signal light on outside rearview mirrors **(→ P.448)**
(4) Outside rearview mirror **(→ P.208)**
(5) Glass roof (with sunshade) (if equipped) **(→ P.409)**
(6) Front camera (DSBS II) **(→ P.263)**
(7) Windshield wiper **(→ P.256)**
(8) Hood **(→ P.426)**
(9) Headlight **(→ P.250)** **(→ P.448)**
(10) Front turn signal light (if equipped) **(→ P.244)** **(→ P.448)**
(11) Side camera (if equipped) **(→ P.333)**
(12) Towing eye cover **(→ P.459)**
(13) Front fog light (if equipped) **(→ P.254)** **(→ P.448)**
(14) Parking sensor **(→ P.325)**
(15) Front radar (DSBS II) **(→ P.263)**
(16) Front camera (if equipped) **(→ P.333)**

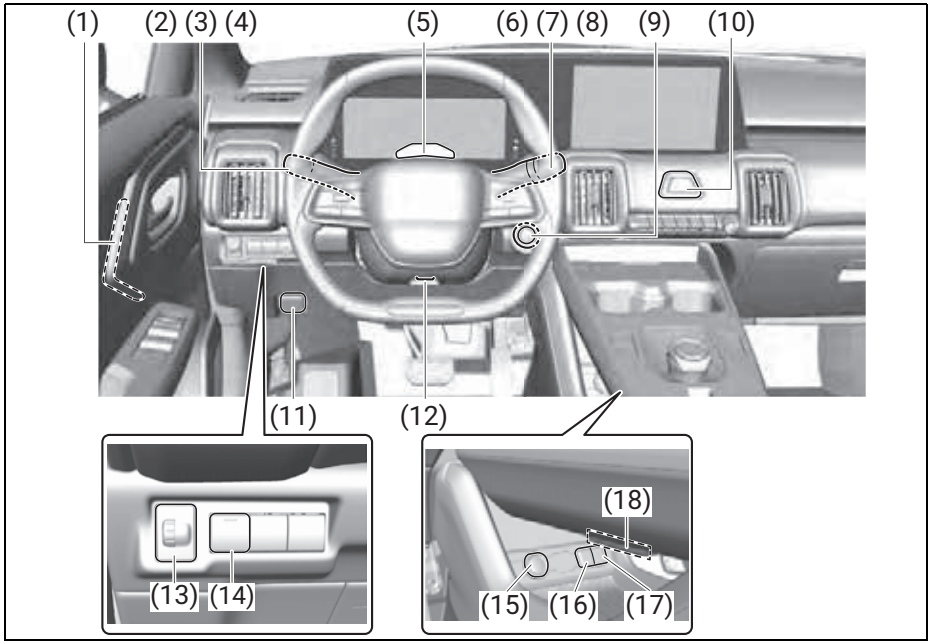
Exterior (rear)



(1) Charging port **(→ P.89)**
(2) High mount stop light **(→ P.448)**
(3) Rear window wiper **(→ P.259)**
(4) Tailgate **(→ P.191)**
(5) Parking sensor **(→ P.325)**
(6) Towing eye cover **(→ P.459)**
(7) Tail / brake light **(→ P.448)**
(8) Rear turn signal light **(→ P.448)**
(9) Reversing light **(→ P.448)**
(10) License plate light **(→ P.448)**
(11) Rear camera **(→ P.330)**
(12) Rear fog light **(→ P.254)** **(→ P.448)**

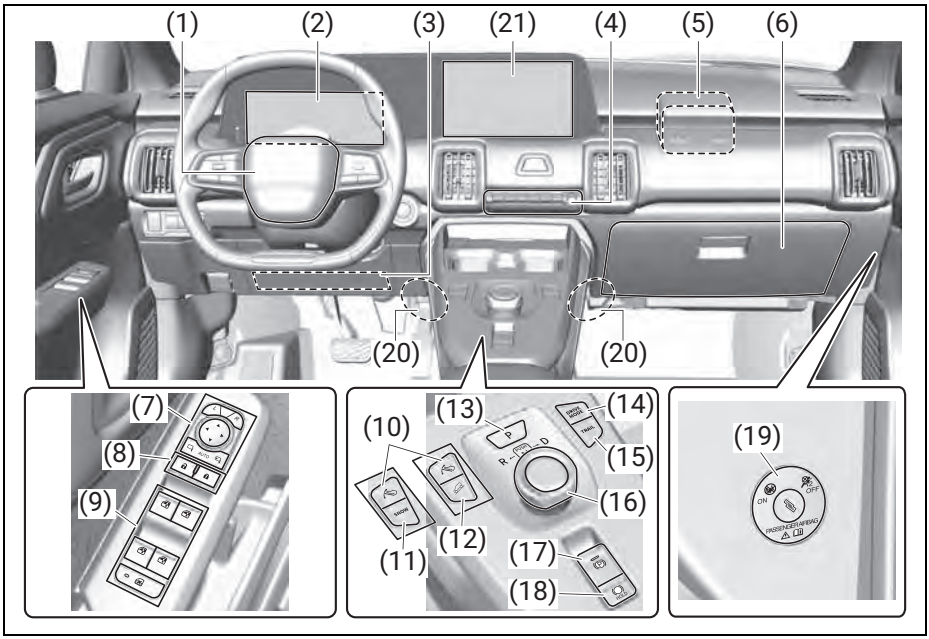
Interior equipment

Instrument panel



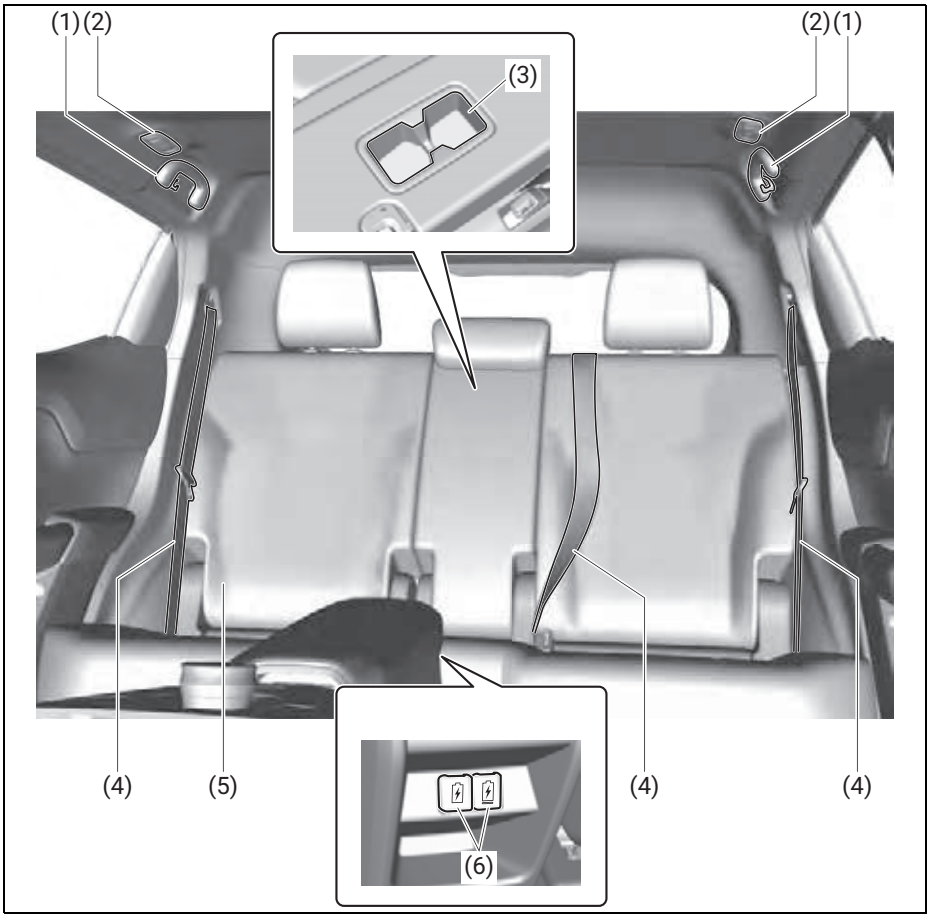
(1) Door ambient light **(→ P.391)**
(2) Lighting control lever **(→ P.250)**
(3) Turn signal control lever **(→ P.244)**
(4) Front fog light switch (if equipped) **(→ P.254)**
(5) Driver monitoring camera & LED **(→ P.350)**
(6) Windshield wiper and washer lever **(→ P.256)**
(7) Rear window wiper **(→ P.259)**
(8) Washer switch **(→ P.258)** **(→ P.260)**
(9) Power switch **(→ P.230)**
(10) Hazard warning switch **(→ P.454)**
(11) Hood release handle **(→ P.426)**
(12) Tilt steering lock lever **(→ P.207)**
(13) Headlight leveling switch ((→ **P.253)**
(14) Camera switch (if equipped) **(→ P.333)**
(15) Accessory socket **(→ P.402)**
(16) USB socket **(→ P.403)**
(17) USB charging socket **(→ P.403)**
(18) Console box ambient light **(→ P.392)**

Front



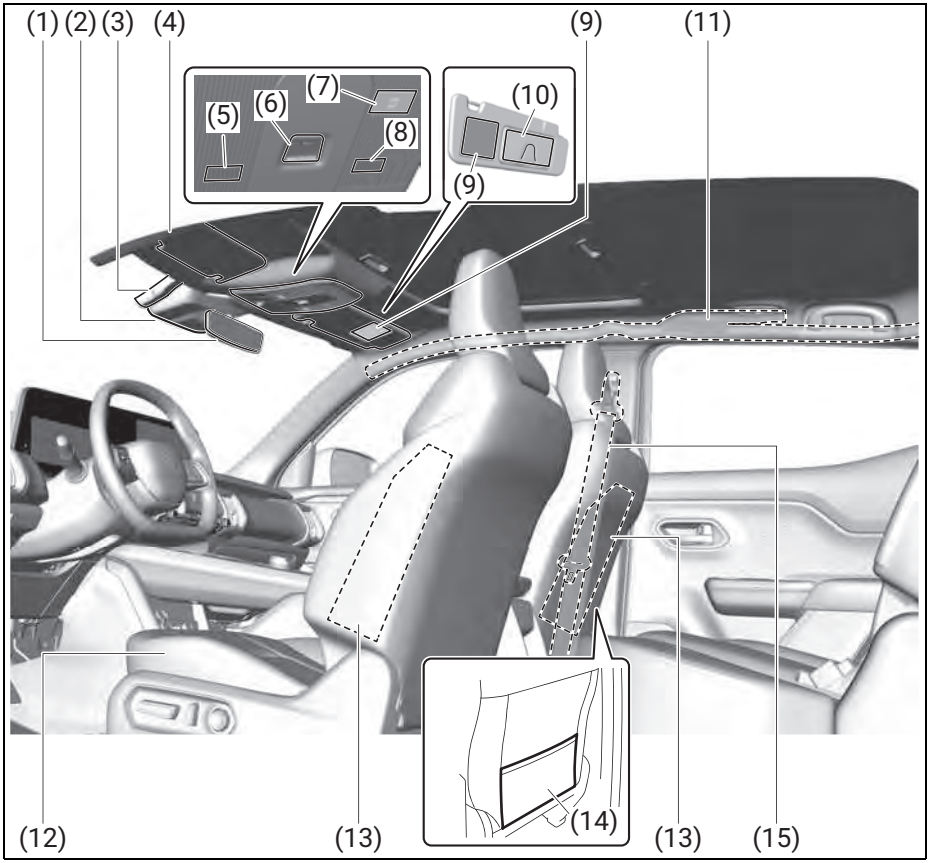
(1) Driver's front airbag **(→ P.46)**
(2) Meter display **(→ P.130)**
(3) Knee airbag **(→ P.47)**
(4) Heating and air conditioning system **(→ P.375)**
(5) Front airbag **(→ P.46)**
(6) Glove box **(→ P.393)**
(7) Electric mirror control **(→ P.208)**
(8) Window lock switch **(→ P.212)**
(9) Electric window control **(→ P.211)**
(10) Easy drive pedal switch **(→ P.240)**
(11) Snow switch (2WD model) **(→ P.241)**
(12) Hill descent control switch (4WD model) **(→ P.242)**
(13) P position switch **(→ P.219)**
(14) Drive mode switch **(→ P.240)**
(15) Trail mode switch (4WD model) **(→ P.241)**
(16) Shift dial **(→ P.235)**
(17) Electric parking brake switch **(→ P.245)**
(18) Brake hold switch **(→ P.248)**
(19) Airbag deactivation switch **(→ P.47)**
(20) Footwell light **(→ P.391)**
(21) Centre display **(→ P.137)**

Rear



(1) Assist grip **(→ P.400)**
(2) Rear room light **(→ P.390)**
(3) Drink holder **(→ P.395)**
(4) Seat belt **(→ P.35)**
(5) Rear seat **(→ P.201)**
(6) USB charging socket **(→ P.403)**

Side



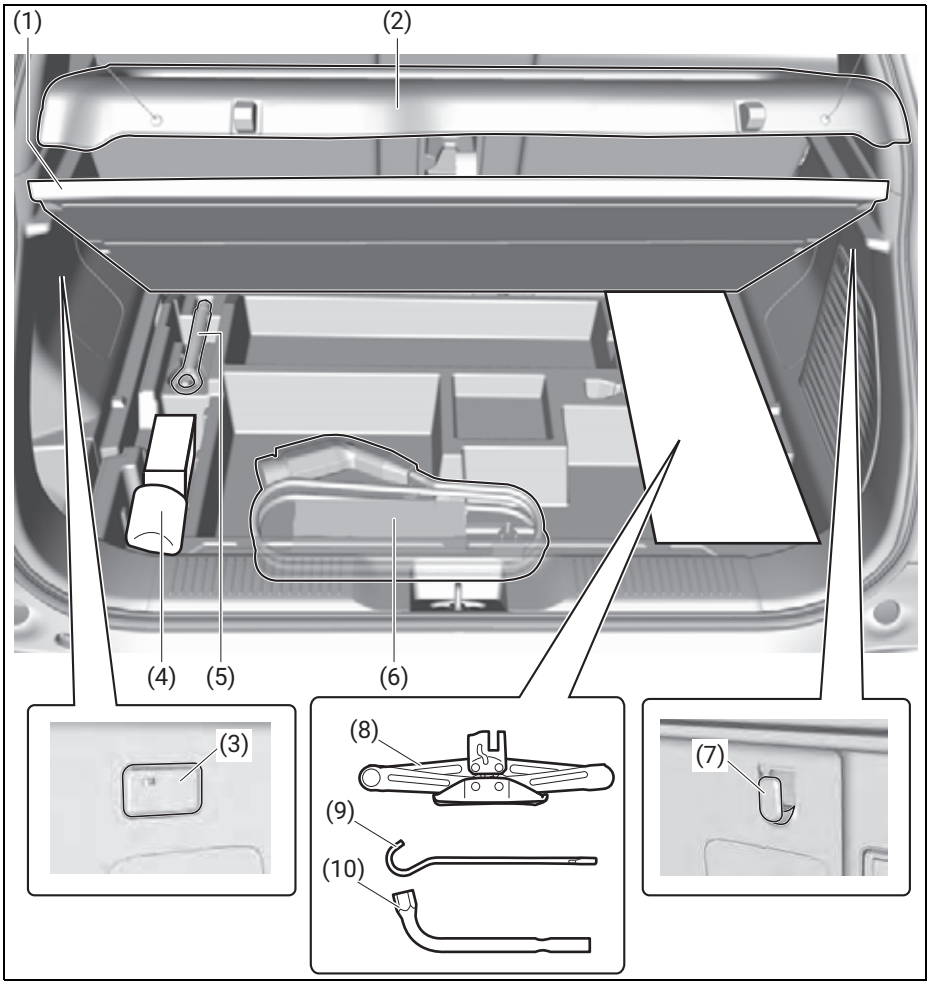
(1) Inside rearview mirror **(→ P.208)**
(2) Front camera (DSBS II) **(→ P.263)**
(3) Rain light sensor **(→ P.257)**
(4) Sun visor **(→ P.399)**
(5) Hands-free microphone (refer to infotainment system manual for detail)
(6) "SOS" button **(→ P.463)**
(7) Intrusion and tilt sensor (if equipped) **(→ P.75)**
(8) eCall microphone **(→ P.463)**
(9) Warning label for front passenger's front airbag **(→ P.45)***1, *2
(10) Vanity mirror **(→ P.399)**
(11) SRS side curtain airbag **(→ P.46)**
(12) Front seat **(→ P.198)**
(13) Side airbag **(→ P.47)**
(14) Front seat back pocket **(→ P.394)**
(15) Seat belt **(→ P.35)**

*1: Be sure to read the detailed information in the target page before using a child restraint system.

*2: NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.



Luggage compartment



(1) Luggage compartment board **(→ P.398)**
(2) Luggage compartment cover **(→ P.397)**
(3) Interior light (luggage compartment) **(→ P.392)**
(4) Flat tyre repair kit **(→ P.472)**
(5) Towing eye **(→ P.459)**
(6) Charging cable **(→ P.92)**
(7) Luggage compartment hook **(→ P.397)**
(8) Jack (if equipped) **(→ P.472)**
(9) Jack handle (if equipped) **(→ P.472)**
(10) Wheel wrench (if equipped) **(→ P.472)**

Warning buzzer

Warnings and cautions about the condition and operation of the vehicle are announced by the buzzer and voice guidance.

The table below shows the situations when the buzzer or voice guidance sounds. It shows the selected situations where the buzzer or voice guidance is activated.

- An asterisk (*) in the table indicates that a message informing you of the vehicle condition and measures to be taken is displayed on the multi-information display along with the buzzer or voice guidance.
- For voice guidance, you can change the setting of announcement voice and driver support voice by changing the setting.

When the buzzer sounds	meter display	Cause and remedy
When one of the doors or the hood is opened	 Blinks every 2 seconds	The security system warning is being activated. You can stop the warning by either of the following operations: • Unlock the doors using the keyless push start system remote controller or the request switch. • Turn the power switch to “ON”.
When the power switch is turned to “ON”	 Blinks rapidly for approx. 8 seconds	Indicates that a security system has been activated while the vehicle has been parked; check the vehicle to make sure that it is not broken into or nothing is stolen.
	*	The steering wheel lock has not been released. With load not applied, turn the steering wheel to the left or right so as to press the power switch again.
When the power switch is in “ON” mode	 (RED) Lights up	The brake fluid is insufficient or the brake system may be faulty. Consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
When driving	 Blinks *	• One of the occupants does not wear his/her seat belt. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and wear his/her seat belt. • If you have luggage on the front passenger seat or rear seats, the sensor may detect the weight and the warning light may flash and the warning buzzer may blow even if there is no occupant.
	 Lights up *	One of the doors is not completely closed. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and close all doors completely.

When the buzzer sounds	meter display	Cause and remedy
When opening the driver's door	 Lights up *	The headlights and/or position lights are left on. Turn them off.
When the power switch is turned to "LOCK (OFF)"	*	You cannot turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)" because there may be malfunction of the shift dial. Consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
When the power switch is in ON mode	 Blinks every 1 second *	There may be a malfunction with the keyless push start system. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the system inspected.
When the power switch operated	 Lights up *	The remote controller may be outside the vehicle or its battery may have become discharged. Bring the remote controller in the vehicle or touch the power switch with the remote controller.
When the power switch is turned to "ON" or "ACC"	 Blinks *	When the power switch was turned to "ON" or "ACC", the remote controller was detected. However, when starting the EV system, the remote controller was not detected. Place the remote controller in the interior workable area and then press the power switch again.
When one of the door is opened or closed	 Blinks *	The remote controller may be outside the vehicle. Bring the remote controller in the vehicle.
When opening the driver's door	–	Turn the power switch from "ACC" to "LOCK (OFF)".
	–	The steering lock fails to engage due to a fault in the system when the EV system is turned to "LOCK (OFF)" by pressing the power switch. Have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

When the buzzer sounds	meter display	Cause and remedy
When pushing the request switch	–	The power switch is in “ACC” or “ON” mode. Turn the power switch to “LOCK (OFF)”.
	–	The remote controller is placed in the vehicle and another remote controller is located on the outside of the vehicle close to the request switch. Take the remote controller outside the vehicle and keep it away from the request switch. (Depending on the vehicle's specifications, the buzzer sound under this condition can be changed through the “Settings” in the centre display.)
	 Lights up *	Any door (including the tailgate) is open. Close all doors completely
When pushing LOCK button on the remote controller	 Lights up *	Any door (including the tailgate) is open. Close all doors completely
When the power switch is pressed to change the EV system to “LOCK (OFF)”	*	You cannot turn the power switch to “LOCK (OFF)” because there may be malfunction of the shift dial. Consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
When driving	 Lights up *	The electric parking brake has not been released. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and release the electric parking brake.
When stopping	–	The electric parking brake has not been released,or the brake hold has not been set. Confirm safety, and release the electric parking brake or set the brake hold again.

When the buzzer sounds	meter display	Cause and remedy
When the power switch is in “ON” mode	 (Red) Lights up *	Braking force has decreased. Do not continue to drive as it is unsafe. Stop at a safe place immediately and contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
	 (Yellow) Lights up *	Braking force has decreased. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible.
	 Lights up *	There may be a malfunction in ESP® system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible.
When stopping on a slope	 Lights up *	When parking on a steep slope, there is a possibility that the vehicle moves. Depress the brake pedal immediately and park avoiding steep slopes.
	 HOLD (White) Lights up *	On a steep slope, brake hold cannot be set. Check the vehicle condition such as parking avoiding steep slopes.

When the buzzer sounds	meter display	Cause and remedy
When the power switch is in “ON” mode	 Lights up *	• There is a malfunction with the electric parking brake. If the message does not disappear even after several operations of the parking brake switch, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. • The automatic release function of the electric parking brake does not work because the driver is not wearing a seat belt or the driver's door is open. Check the vehicle condition. • The parking brake switch is pressed without stepping on the brake. Operate while pressing the brake.
	 HOLD (White) Lights up *	• There may be a malfunction with the brake hold. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop immediately. • The brake hold cannot be set because the driver is not wearing a seat belt or the driver's door is open. Check the vehicle condition. • The brake hold switch is pressed without stepping on the brake. Please operate while pressing the brake.
When driving	*	There may be a malfunction with the transmission. Stop at a safe place immediately and contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Q&A

Refer to the following list of frequently asked questions.

Door opening / closing

Q The keyless entry system does not work. What should I do?

A There is a possibility that something is interfering with the function of the keyless entry system. **(→ P.193)**

A If the battery of the Keyless push start system remote controller is running out, replace it. **(→ P.194)**

Q A loud alarm sounds when opening the door. What does this mean?

A The security system has been activated. Turn the power switch to ON to stop the alarm. **(→ P.72)**

Window glass

Q How can I clear fog on the inside of the windshield and door glass areas?

A Use the defrost switch. **(→ P.380)**

Q How can I clear fog on the inside of the rear window glass?

A Use the heated rear window switch. **(→ P.380)**

Tyres

Q I get a flat tyre. What should I do?

A Depending on the tyre conditions, you can repair the flat tyre by the flat tyre repair kit. **(→ P.472)**

Running out of battery

Q The battery runs out and the EV system does not start. What should I do?

A Connect the battery of a vehicle for assistance to jump leads and start the EV system. **(→ P.479)**

SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT

Q How can I know when SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT operates and does not operate?

A Refer to “SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT” section. **(→ P.262)**

Electrical equipment

Q I cannot use an electrical device. What should I do?

A Check the fuses. **(→ P.442)**

EV system

Q EV system cannot be started. What should I do?

A Check if the charging cable is connected. **(→ P.90)**

A Check if you are pressing the power switch while depressing the brake pedal firmly. **(→ P.230)**

A Check that the shift position is “P”. **(→ P.236)**

A Check that the remote controller is in a place where it can be detected. **(→ P.197)**

A Check if the battery of the remote controller is running out. **(→ P.196)**

A Check if the lead-acid battery is running out. **(→ P.480)**

MEMO

1. FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY

For safe use.....30
Before driving 30
For safe driving..... 32
Seat belt 35
Attaching and detaching seat belt . 39
SRS airbags..... 42
SRS airbag system operation 51

Safety for child 56
Riding with children..... 56
Child restraint system 60
About child restraint systems installation suitability for each seat position 62
Installing child restraint system 65

Theft deterrent system 71
Immobilizr system..... 71
Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped) 72
Intrusion and tilt sensor (if equipped) 75

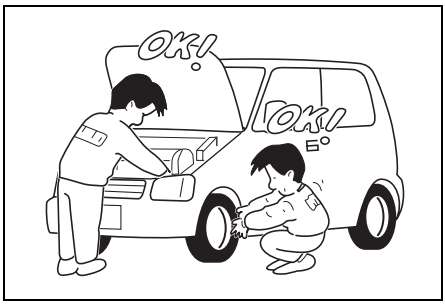
Before driving

Ensure regular inspections

Check the following items periodically.

If any abnormality is found, repair it by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

- Check the places where abnormalities were found the day before or during the previous operation, and see if there are any problems with the operation on the day.
- Perform the following under-hood checks: **(→ P.426)**
  - Brake fluid level **(→ P.431)**
  - Battery fluid (acid) level **(→ P.435)**
  - Coolant level **(→ P.428)**
  - Windshield washer fluid level **(→ P.434)**
- The state of the tyre. **(→ P.437)**
- Check the lights are not damaged or dirty and proper operation. **(→ P.448)**
- Check that the electric parking brake operation indicator light turns off when the parking brake is released. **(→ P.149)**
- Check the brake pedal stroke. **(→ P.432)**
- Window washer spraying condition, wiper wiping condition. **(→ P.449)**
- Check the AC charging cable. **(→ P.452)**



⚠ WARNING

If the hood is not completely closed, it may fly unexpectedly while driving and block your view, leading to an accident. Ensure that the hood is fully closed and latched before operation.

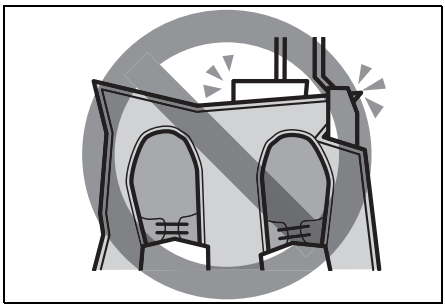
NOTE

It is normal for water to drip from the air conditioning system while and after use.

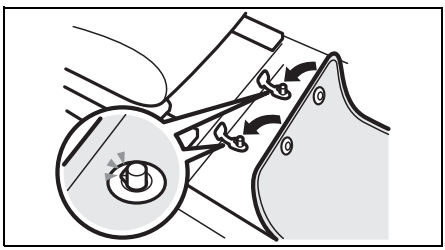
Floor mats

To prevent the driver's side floor mat from sliding forward and possibly interfering with the operation of the pedals, genuine SUZUKI floor mats are recommended.

When you replace the floor mats in your vehicle with a different type such as all-weather floor mats, we highly recommend to use genuine SUZUKI floor mats for proper fitting.

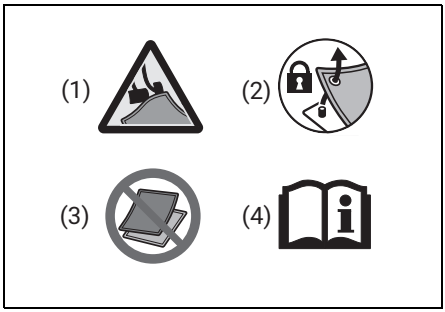


Whenever you put the driver's side genuine SUZUKI floor mat in the vehicle, hook the floor mat grommets to the fasteners and position the floor mat properly in the footwell.



⚠ WARNING

- **Failure to take the following precautions may result in the driver's side floor mat interfering with the pedals and causing a loss of vehicle control or an accident.**
- **Never use a floor mat which does not fit the floor contours.**
- **The marks on the labels on the floor mats have the following meanings.**



(1) Slid forward floor mat could interfere with the operation of the pedals and lead to unexpected accident.

(2) Check that the floor mat grommets are hooked to the fasteners.

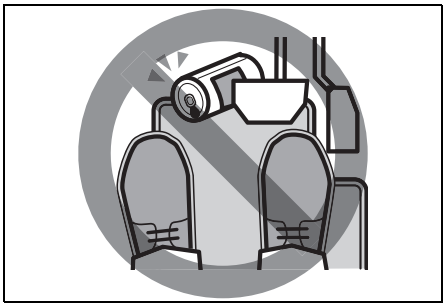
(3) Never stack floor mats because it may prevent from securing to the fasteners and cause sliding forward.

(4) For more details, read this owner's manual.

Clearing the floor

⚠ WARNING

If you leave empty cans, etc. at your feet, you may interfere with pedal operation and cause accidents. Do not leave empty cans, etc. at your feet. Also, fix the luggage on the seat so that it doesn't fall on the floor.



Do not drive when the vehicle is damaged

⚠ WARNING

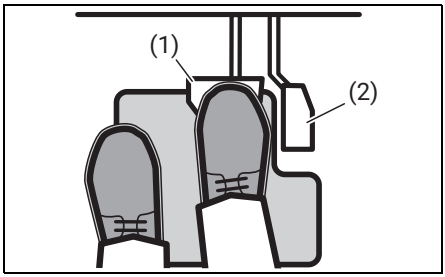
If the vehicle is damaged, or if a warning light or buzzer indicates an abnormality, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have your vehicle inspected and repaired immediately before driving. Continued operation in this condition may result in vehicle fire or serious malfunction.

1

For safe driving

Sitting on the driver's seat

1) Adjust the seat position at which you can steadily depress the pedals and easily handle the steering wheel. Adjust the steering wheel position to your preference. **(→ P.198) (→ P.207)**
2) Check the position of the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal with your right foot.

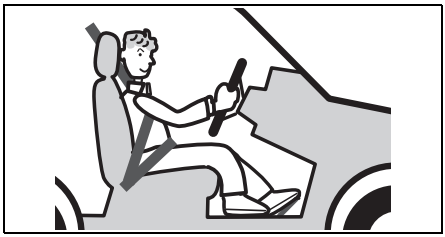


(1) Brake pedal
(2) Accelerator pedal

Adjustment before driving

⚠ WARNING

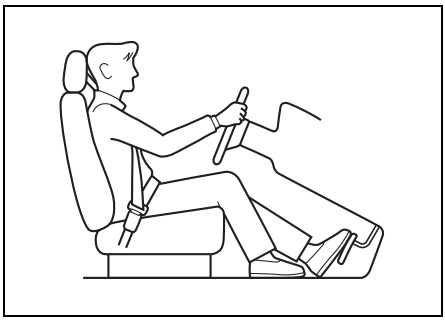
- **If you adjust the steering wheel, the seat, inside rearview mirror or the outside rearview mirrors while driving, there is the risk of mistaken operation of the steering wheel or reduced awareness of what is in front of you, possibly leading to an accident. Adjust the steering wheel, the seat, inside rearview mirror or the outside rearview mirrors before driving. (→ P.198) (→ P.207) (→ P.208)**
- **If you tilt the seatback further back than necessary, the head restraint and the seat belt cannot function as intended in an emergency, and serious injury may result. Do not recline the back more than necessary.**



Correct driving posture

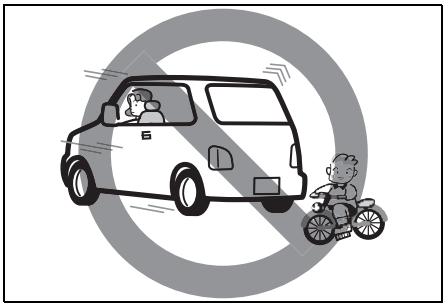
Pay attention to the points below when adjusting the seat to the correct driving posture.

- Sit deeply in the seat so that there is no gap between the seatback and your hips.
- Adjust the seat forward and backward so that your knees are not fully extended when the pedals are pressed.
- Lightly rest your back against the seatback and adjust the angle of the seatback so that your elbows are slightly bent when you grip the steering wheel.
- Adjust the steering so that you can see the entire meter.



Start driving after carefully checking the surrounding circumstances

Be sure to always fully check the safety of the surrounding circumstances before beginning to drive.



⚠ CAUTION

You cannot check the safety of the surrounding circumstances enough only by the Rearview camera (if equipped), 360 view camera (if equipped), the parking sensors, the inside mirror and the outside rearview mirrors. When moving the vehicle forward or backward, check the safety of the surrounding circumstances by directly checking with your eyes.

Do not concentrate on a mobile phone or navigation system

⚠ WARNING

- **If you operate a mobile phone, etc. while driving, you may be distracted by the operation of the phone, which may lead to unexpected accidents. Do not operate a mobile phone, etc. while driving.**



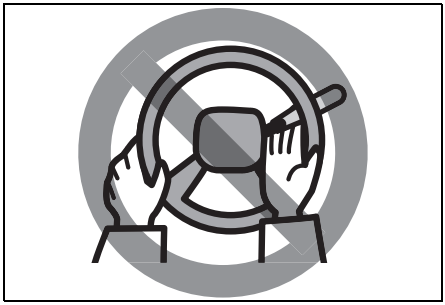
- **If you operate navigation/audio equipment, etc. while driving, there is the risk of an accident due to being distracted. The driver do not operate navigation/audio equipment, etc. while driving.**

Do not reach through the steering wheel

⚠ WARNING

Reaching through the steering wheel could interfere with steering wheel operation and result in an accident.

Do not operate with reaching through the steering wheel when you operate switch.



Do not drive with your foot on the brake pedal

⚠ CAUTION

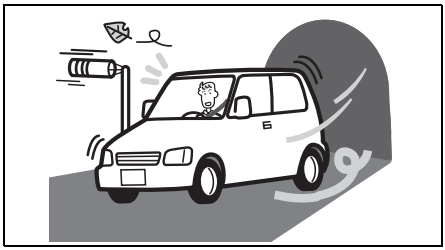
Driving with your foot resting on the brake pedal could cause brake parts to become worn out more quickly than normal or cause brake components to overheat, making them less effective.

Do not driving with your foot resting on the brake pedal.

When side wind is strong

At a tunnel exit, on a bridge, or when a large truck passes you, your vehicle might be blown slightly sideways by side wind. Do not panic. Firmly grasp the

steering wheel, gradually reduce speed, and regain your intended course.



Do not drive in the field covered with grown grass

If you drive in the field covered with grass, it may cause accident or vehicle damage by getting caught in grown grass.

⚠ WARNING

If loose grass, etc. becomes entangled in drive train parts, drive train components might become damaged may result.

Do not drive in overgrown with grass area.

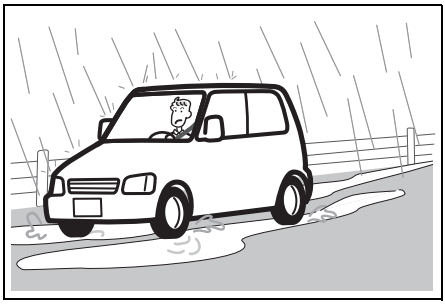


Drive slowly on a slippery road surface

⚠ CAUTION

Jerky driving on a wet, icy, or snow-covered road surface can lead to a slip accident.

On wet, icy or snow-covered roads, avoid jerky driving such as sudden starts, sudden acceleration, sudden braking, sudden steering, and sudden regenerative braking.

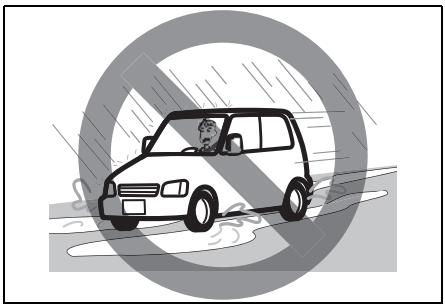


Do not drive on puddles at high speed

⚠ CAUTION

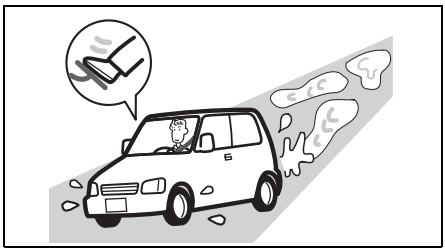
When driving on puddles or on wet road surfaces at high speed, a thin surface of water is built between the wheels and the road surface, and the wheels may float. This is called as hydroplaning, which leads to a loss of control in the steering wheel and the brakes and possibly results in an accident.

Do not drive on puddles at high speed.



Check brake effectiveness after driving on puddles or washing a vehicle

- After verifying the safety of the surroundings, depress the brake pedal several times at low speed and check the brake effectiveness.
- If the brake effectiveness is still poor, depress the brake pedal at low speed gently and repeatedly until the brake effectiveness is fully recovered, to dry the brake equipment.



Seat belt

Seat belts are a safety device that locks automatically when you get a strong impact and secures your body to the seat to ensure safety.

Seat belts must be worn properly and, if there are passengers, must be worn by all passengers for safety.

⚠ WARNING

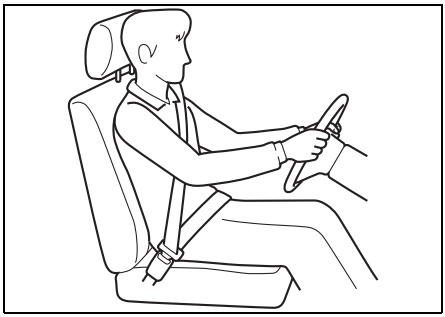
- **If frays, scratches, cuts are found on the seat belt, replaced by a new one at an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **If the buckle does not work properly, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for inspection.**
- **If strong force was applied to the seat belt in a collision, the seat belt function may be damaged, even though its appearance is normal. Replace the seat belt at an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **As the seat belt may not provide the best performance and it may result in severe injury in case of emergency, observe the following points.**
  - **When foreign material enters into the buckle or you spill a drink, the seat belt may not work properly. In this case, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for inspection.**
  - **As the seat belt may be damaged, be careful not to get the seat belt caught in the door. Before closing the door, check that the seat belt is retracted without any slack.**
  - **Do not modify or remove the seat belt.**

Correct use of seat belt

- Adjust the seat to the correct position. Sit your body fully into the seat.
- Make sure that the seat belt is not twisted.

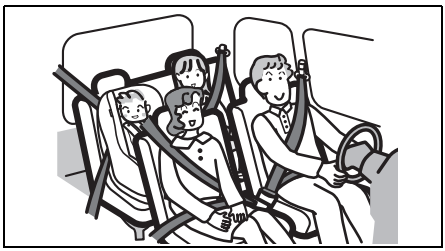
1

- Make sure that you place the lap portion of the belt as low as possible across the pelvis.
- The upper belt should rest on the area midway between the shoulder and the base of the neck.
- Confirm that the belt is not twisted in any way, and remove any slack. **(→ P.39)**

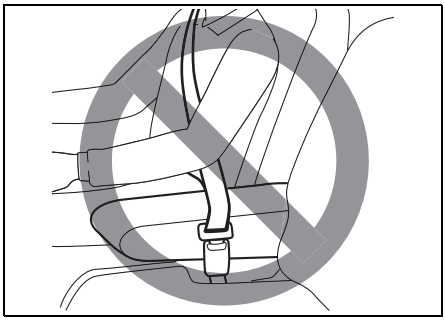


⚠ WARNING

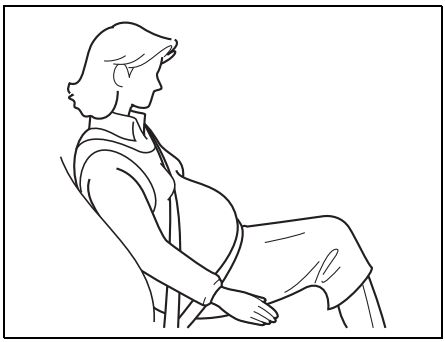
- **Use the seat belt correctly. Otherwise, in a sudden braking or a collision, the body may not be restrained, resulting in severe injury. Observe the following points.**
  - **If the seat belt is twisted or contains excessive slack, there is risk of heavy pressure focused on certain body areas.**
  - **If the seat belt rests on the abdomen, this area may sustain heavy pressure when you get a strong impact.**
  - **If the seat belt does not rest firmly over the shoulder, you may be thrown forward when you get a strong impact.**



- **If the seat belt gets caught on the armrest, the seat belt may not give the best performance and you may get serious injury in an accident. Lay the seat belt down the armrest.**

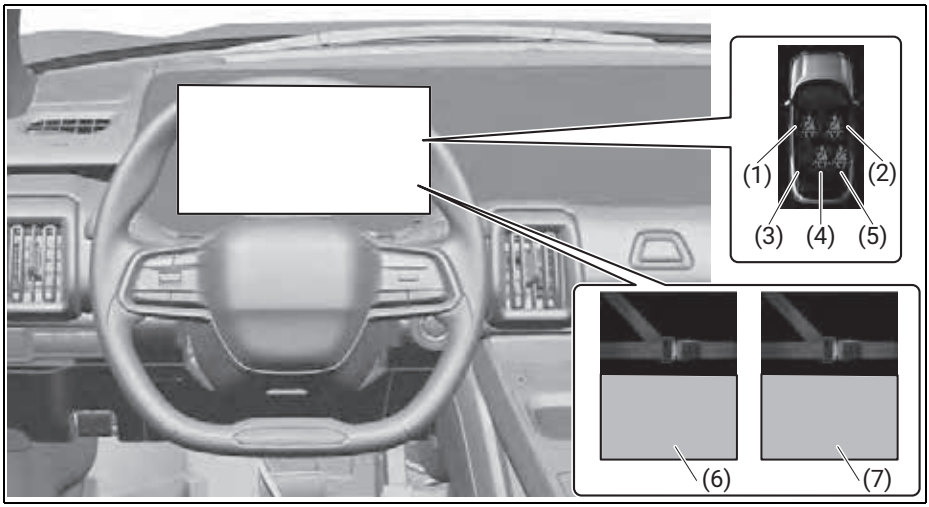


- **Read the relevant precautions when carrying children. (→ P.56)**
- **The sick/disabled must wear seat belts correctly having consulted with a physician on precautions.**
- **Those who are pregnant must wear seat belts correctly having consulted with a physician on precautions. The lap belt should be positioned as low as possible on the pelvis away from the abdomen. Make sure that the shoulder strap rests halfway between the shoulder and the base of the neck, crossing the chest and avoiding the abdomen. If worn incorrectly, seat belts may cause strong local compression during a collision, risking serious injury, or in the worst case, death, not only to the mother but to the fetus.**



Seat belt reminder

When the driver and/or passenger(s) do not fasten their seat belts, the seat belt reminder lights will come on or blink and a buzzer will sound to remind the driver and/or passenger(s) to fasten their seat belts. For more details, refer to the explanation below.



(1) Driver's seat belt reminder light
(2) Front passenger's seat belt reminder light
(3) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear left)*1
(4) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear center)*2
(5) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear right)*2
(6) "DRIVER SIDE SEAT BELT UNFASTENED"
(7) "PASSENGER SIDE FRONT SEAT BELT UNFASTENED"

*1: This symbol represents that the seat belt is fastened.
*2: This symbol represents that the seat belt is unfastened.

⚠ WARNING

It is absolutely essential that the driver and passengers fasten their seat belts at all times. Persons who are not fastening seat belts have a much greater risk of injury if an accident occurs. Make a regular habit of buckling your seat belt before turning the power switch.

NOTE

When this light comes on, seat belt reminder message is displayed on multi-information display.

Driver's seat belt reminder

If the driver's seat belt remains unbuckled when the power mode is changed to "ON", the reminder works as follows:

1) The driver's seat belt reminder light will come on.

2) After the vehicle's speed has reached about 15 km/h (9 mph), the driver's seat belt reminder light will blink and a buzzer will sound for about 95 seconds.
3) The reminder light will remain on until the driver's seat belt is buckled.

If the driver has buckled his or her seat belt and later unbuckles the seat belt, the reminder system will be activated from Step 1) or 2) according to the vehicle's speed. When the vehicle's speed is less than 15 km/h(9 mph), the reminder will start from Step 1). When the vehicle's speed is more than 15 km/h(9 mph), the reminder will start from Step 2).

The reminder will be automatically canceled when the driver's seat belt is buckled or turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)".

Front passenger's and rear passenger's seat belt reminder

If there is a person sitting in the front passenger seat and/or rear passengers seat and the front passenger and/or rear passengers seat belt is unbuckled when the power mode is changed to "ON", the front passenger's and/or rear passenger's seat belt reminder will activate. The front passenger's and rear passenger's seat belt reminder works in the same manner as the driver's seat belt reminder.

! NOTICE

- **Do not put heavy or sharp objects on the seat cushion, and do not remove, disassemble, or modify the front passenger's and rear passenger's seat. If heavy or sharp objects are put on the seat cushion, or a removal, disassembly and modification of the front passenger's and rear passenger's seat are performed, the seat belt reminder can be damaged.**
- **The sensor of the front passenger's and rear passenger's seat belt reminder is located in the seat cushion. Therefore, if you spill liquid such as liquid aromatics, soft drinks or juice on the front passenger's and rear passenger's seat cushion, immediately wipe it dry with a soft cloth. Otherwise, the sensor of the front passenger's and rear passenger's seat belt reminder can be damaged.**
- **Do not use a cleaning liquid containing a solvent such as benzine, gasoline, or alcohol to clean the seat. This could damage the seat surface, heater or seat belt reminder sensor.**
- **Caring for seats is follow the maintenance instructions for the seats. (→ P.420)**

NOTE

- If you put an object on the front passenger's and/or rear passenger's seat, the weight of the object will be sensed by the sensor and the front passenger's and/or rear passenger's seat belt reminder light will come on and then the interior buzzer may beep.
- If a child or a small sized person sits on the front passenger's and/or rear passenger's seat or the cushion is put on the front passenger's and/or rear passenger's seat, the weight will not be sensed by the sensor and the interior buzzer may not beep.

Seat belt care

Caring for seat belts is the same as caring for any type of regular cloth material, etc. **(→ P.421)**

⚠ WARNING

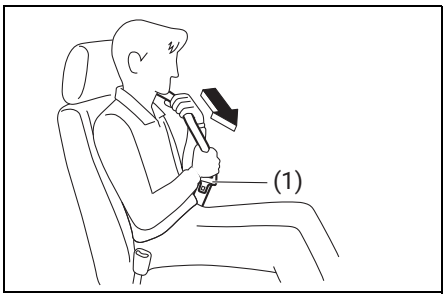
Do not use bleach, solvent or dyes on seat belts. Doing so may cause stains, discoloration and strength deterioration, and the seat belt may not function properly.

Attaching and detaching seat belt

The seat belt extends and retracts according to the movement of the body.

How to wear seat belt

1) Holding the tongue plate and the seat belt, pull out the seat belt slowly to straighten the twisted seat belt.



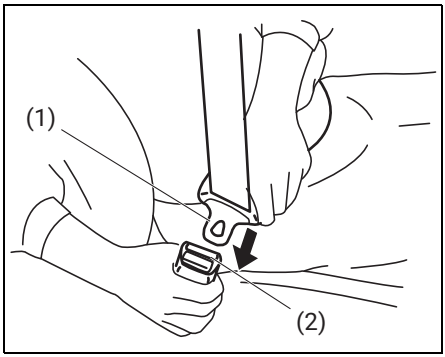
(1) Tongue plate

NOTE

The seat belt automatically locks in the event of a sudden stop or a strong impact to securely restrain the body. The belt may also lock if it is pulled out too quickly.

If you cannot pull out a locked seat belt, pull hard on the seat belt, release it, and then pull it out again slowly.

2) To fasten the seat belt, sit up straight and far back into the seat, pull the tongue plate attached to the seat belt across your body and press it straight into the buckle until you hear a click.



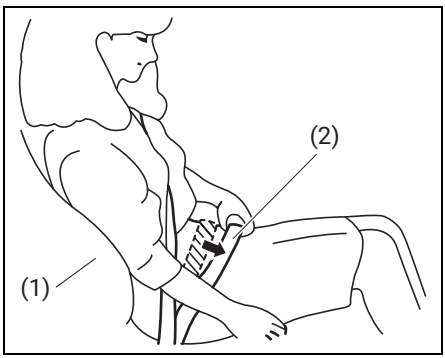
(1) Tongue plate
(2) Buckle

NOTE

The word “CENTER” is marked on the buckle for the rear center belt. The buckles are designed so a tongue plate cannot be inserted into the wrong buckle.

3) After pressing the tongue plate into the buckle, pull the seat belt to make sure it is securely latched.

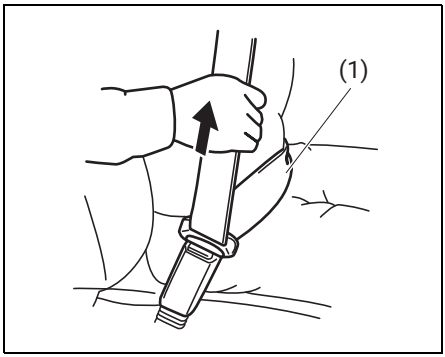
4) You place the lap portion of the belt as low as possible across the pelvis.



(1) Sit up straight and fully back
(2) Low on hips

5) The upper belt rests on the area midway between the shoulder and the base of the neck.

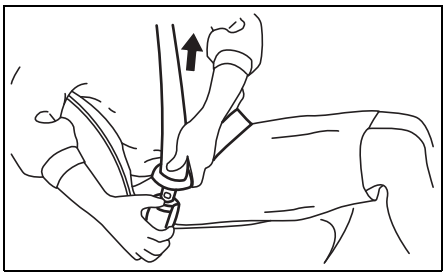
6) Confirm that the belt is not twisted in any way, and remove any slack.



(1) Low on hips

Released

To unfasten the seat belt, push the red "PRESS" button on the buckle and retract the belt slowly while holding the belt or/and the tongue plate.



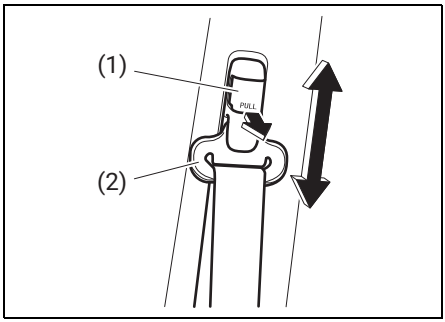
NOTE

The belt may not be able to wind back when released if it is twisted. Check that the belt is wound back so as to be free of slack.

Shoulder anchor height adjuster (only for front seat)

Adjust the height of the shoulder anchor as follows so that the shoulder strap is centered between the head and shoulder, matching the size of the body.

- When adjusting upward, raise the anchor to a suitable position.
- When adjusting downward, pull the lock lever and lower the anchor, and then release the anchor at a suitable position.
- After adjusting, pull the anchor down to confirm that it is secure.
- Be sure that the shoulder belt is positioned on the center of the outside shoulder. The belt should be away from your face and neck, but not falling off your shoulder.



(1) Lock lever
(2) Shoulder anchor

⚠ WARNING

If your seat belt is not worn correctly, it may not be able to perform its intended function in the event of an accident, which could lead to serious injury. Adjust the seat belt to wear it properly.

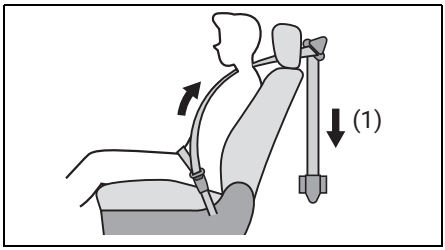
Seat belt pretensioner system (for front seat and left and right rear seat)

Seat belt pretensioner system

When the power switch is "ON", the shoulder belt will be momentarily wound back if the following situations occur.

- When a strong impact is received from the front of the vehicle. Depending on the strength of the impact, it may work in conjunction with the driver/passenger SRS airbag system, or only the seatbelt pretensioner may operate.
- When a strong impact is received from the side of the vehicle (near the front

seat passengers). The SRS side and side curtain airbag systems are interlocked. **(→ P.44)**



(1) Increases the restraint effect

⚠ WARNING

Once operated, the pretensioners and airbags cannot be re-used.

Replace them at an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

For proper operation of seat belt pretensioner system

Do not modify any parts that can affect the functionality of the seat belt pretensioner system. The seat belt may be retracted unexpectedly, or it may not be properly retracted when necessary. **(→ P.8)**

Disposal and scrapping

Seat belt pretensioners that have not been activated must be activated according to the predetermined procedure before disposal.

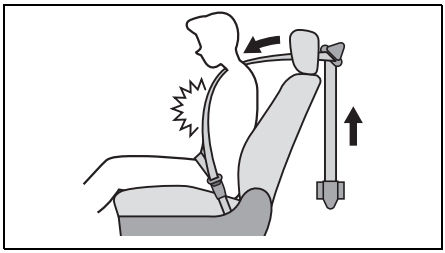
⚠ WARNING

If you do not handle a pretensioner properly for disposal, the pretensioner system may activateunexpectedly, resulting in severe injury.

When disposing of a pretensioner or scrapping the vehicle equipped with a pretensioner, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Seat belt force limiter system (for front seat and left and right rear seat)

In the event of a strong impact coming from the front, the seat belt force limiter operates in two stages to reduce a force to the shoulder strap, thus lessening the impact being sustained by the front passengers.

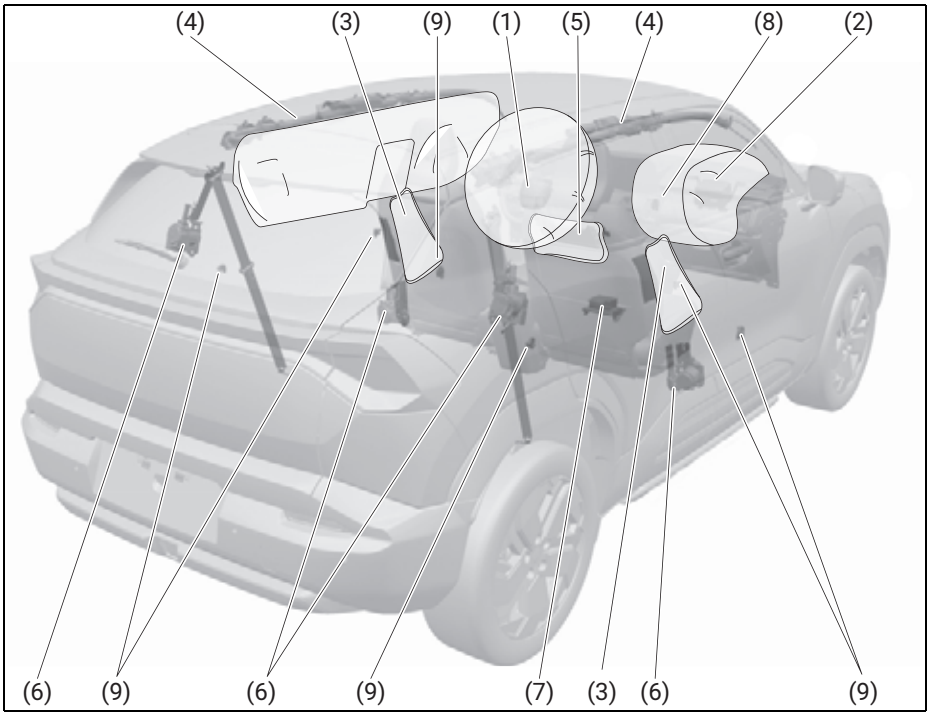


SRS airbags

⚠ WARNING

This section describes the protection provided by your SUZUKI vehicle's supplemental restraint system (airbags). Read and follow all instructions carefully to minimize your risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.

Your vehicle is equipped with a Supplemental Restraint System consisting of the following components in addition to a lap-shoulder belt at each seating position.



(1) Driver's SRS airbag module
(2) Front passenger's SRS airbag module
(3) SRS side airbag module
(4) SRS side curtain airbag module
(5) Driver's SRS knee airbag module
(6) Seat belt pretensioners
(7) Airbag controller
(8) Forward crash sensor
(9) Side crash sensor

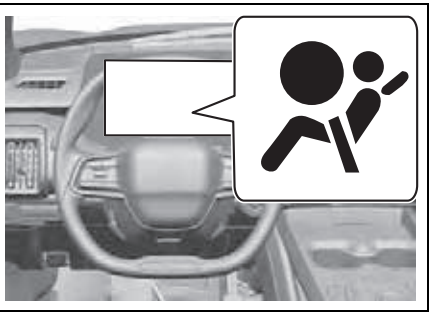
What SRS airbag system is

SRS stands for "Supplemental Restraint System."

- SRS airbag warning light in the instrument display lights under the following circumstances when the power switch

is in the “ON” position. If the warning light illuminates, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

- When SRS airbags and seat belt pretensioner are activated
- When there is a malfunction in the electronic control system of the SRS airbag or seat belt pretensioner



⚠ WARNING

- **SRS airbag system is not a substitute for seat belts. SRS airbag system is the supplemental restraint system and will provide the effectiveness by using the seat belts at the same time. If you and the passengers do not fasten their seat belts, it may result in severe injury in a sudden braking or a collision.**
  Even when you drive the vehicle equipped with SRS airbag system, make sure to fasten seat belt.
- **If the seat belts are not fastened properly, airbags may not provide the best performance. This may cause severe injury in a sudden braking and a collision.**
  Make sure that the driver and all the passengers fasten the seat belts properly in a correct posture.

! NOTICE

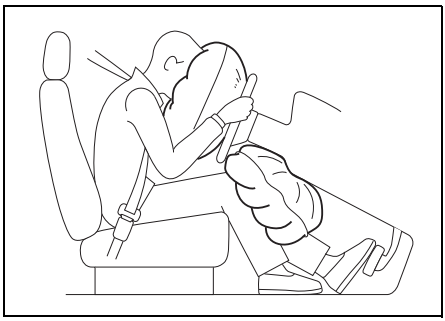
Via the event data recorder (EDR) system, this vehicle records and accumulates data when the airbag is deployed.

Driver’s and front passenger’s SRS airbag system

Reduces impact to the face of the driver and front passenger.

When the power switch is turned on and the vehicle is subjected to a strong front impact, the Driver’s and front passenger’s SRS airbags are instantly inflate.

- In the SRS airbag system, the inflated SRS airbags act as cushions, and are effective in reducing impact, mainly to the face, on the driver and front passenger wearing seat belts. Be sure to wear seat belts. **(→ P.39)**
- The following figure is typical of when these operate on the driver’s side.



(1) SRS airbags

NOTE

Front passenger’s SRS airbag inflates at the same time as the driver’s SRS airbag, even if there is no front passenger in the front passenger’s seat.

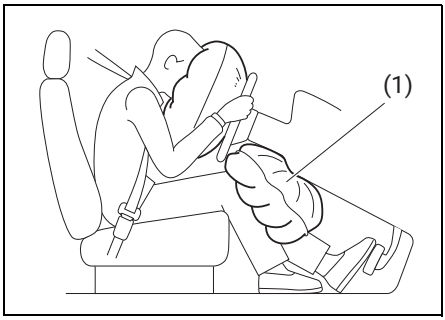
SRS knee airbag system

Reduces impact to the lower body of the driver.

When the power switch is turned on and the vehicle is subjected to a strong front impact, the Driver’s SRS knee airbag is instantly inflate.

- In the SRS knee airbag system, the inflated SRS knee airbag act as cushions, and are effective in reducing impact, mainly to the lower body, on

the driver wearing seat belts. Be sure to wear seat belts. **(→ P.39)**



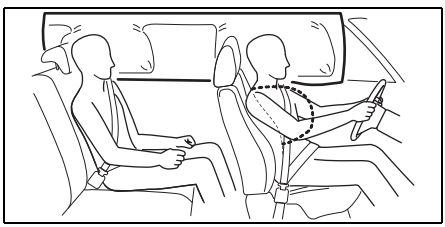
(1) SRS knee airbag

SRS side airbag system

Reduces side impact to the chest of the driver and passenger.

When the power switch is turned on and the vehicle is subjected to a strong side impact, the SRS side airbag and SRS curtain airbag on the side subjected to the impact are linked and instantly inflate.

- In the SRS side airbag system, the inflated SRS side airbags act as cushions, and are effective in reducing impact, mainly to the chest, on the driver and front passengers wearing seat belts. Be sure to wear seat belts. **(→ P.39)**
- The following figure is typical of when these operate on the driver's side.



(1) SRS side airbags

NOTE

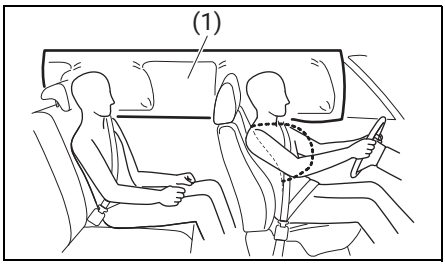
SRS side airbag inflates on the side of the vehicle that receives the impact, regardless of whether an occupant is present.

SRS side curtain airbag system

Reduces side impact to the head of the driver and passenger.

When the power switch is turned on and the vehicle is subjected to a strong side impact, the SRS curtain airbag and SRS side airbag on the side subjected to the impact are linked and instantly inflate.

- In the SRS curtain airbag system, the inflated SRS curtain airbags act as cushions, and are effective in reducing impact, mainly to the head, on the driver and passengers wearing seat belts. Be sure to wear seat belts. **(→ P.39)**
- The following figure is typical of when these operate on the driver's side.



(1) SRS side curtain airbags

NOTE

SRS curtain airbag inflates on the side of the vehicle that receives the impact, regardless of whether an occupant is present.

When driving the vehicle with SRS airbag system

To fully utilize the SRS airbag system, be sure to use it correctly.

Make sure to fasten seat belt

WARNING

SRS airbag system is not a substitute for seat belts. SRS airbag system is the supplemental restraint system

and will provide the effectiveness by using the seat belts at the same time.

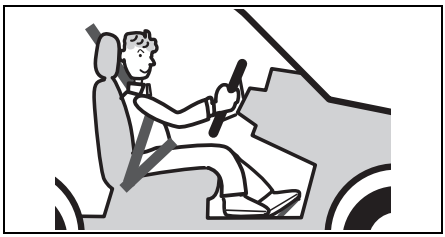
If you and the passengers do not fasten their seat belts, it may result in severe injury in a sudden braking or a collision.

Even when you drive the vehicle equipped with SRS airbag system, make sure to fasten seat belt.



Correct sitting posture

There is a possibility of major impact from the front airbags when the airbags activate and deploy instantaneously, the driver and the passenger should sit deeply into their seats and touch their backs lightly to the seatback. In addition, the seat should be positioned so that it is not too far forward. **(→ P.32)**



⚠ WARNING

- **If your face, chest or feet are close to the steering wheel or instrument panel, you may be seriously injured in the event of a strong impact when the SRS airbag deploys. Do not place your face, chest or feet close to the steering wheel or instrument panel.**
- **A strong impact when SRS Side airbags and side curtain airbags deploy may result in serious injury. Do not put your hand out of the window or lean against the door. Also, when riding in the rear seat, do not hold the backrest of the front seat.**



Warning label of SRS airbag for front passenger's seat

The following warning labels are attached to both sides of the front passenger's sun visor. This label shows the effect on child seats when the front passenger's SRS airbag system operates, and prohibitions on the installation of child seats.

When installing a child seat on the front passenger's seat, install properly after having carefully read the explanations on the label and the reference items.



⚠ WARNING

NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

Description of warning label

Symbol	Symbol meaning
	Do not install a rearward facing child restraint system to the front passenger's seat equipped with an airbag.
	If the front passenger's seat airbag were to be deployed, a major impact could be applied to a rearward facing child restraint system and the child.
	For more details, read this owner's manual. **(→ P.60) (→ P.61)**

"SRS AIRBAG" mark and location

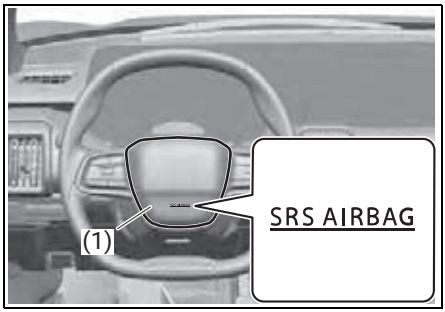
The SRS AIRBAG is located near the "SRS AIRBAG" mark. The words "SRS AIRBAG" are molded into the airbag covers to identify the location of the airbags.

⚠ WARNING

- **If the airbag stored place is damaged or cracked, the airbag system may not work properly, which could result in serious injury in the event of a collision. If the airbag stored place is damaged or cracked, have it replaced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **If you smash the airbag stored place or apply a strong impact to it, the airbag may not work properly or may inflate unexpectedly, resulting in serious injury.**
  Do not smash the airbag stored place or apply a strong impact to it.

Driver's SRS airbag

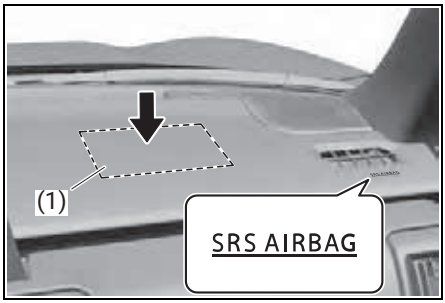
This is located behind the center pad of the steering wheel.



(1) Driver's SRS airbag

Front passenger's SRS airbag

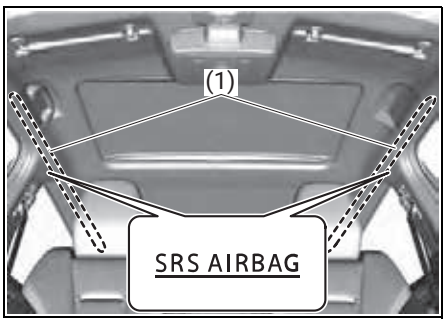
This is located behind the passenger's side of the dashboard.



(1) Front passenger's SRS airbag

SRS side curtain airbags

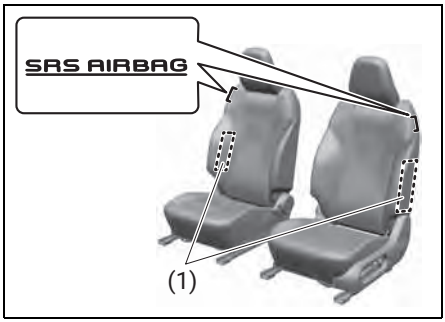
These are located in the roof lining.



(1) SRS side curtain airbags

SRS side airbags

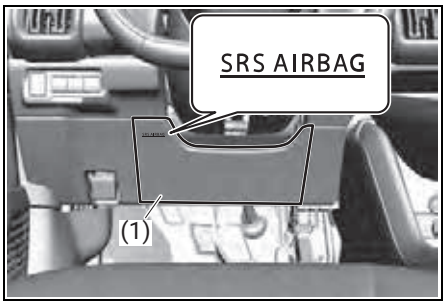
These are stored on the sides of the front seats. Tags are attached to the front seats as shown in the figure.



(1) SRS side airbags

Driver's SRS knee airbag

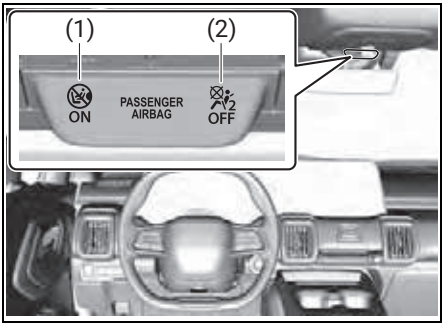
This is located in the dashboard below the steering wheel.



(1) Driver's SRS knee airbag

Airbag manual on-off system

Front passenger airbag deactivation system



(1) "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator

(2) "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator

The front passenger's front airbag must be deactivated if a child restraint system is to be installed on the front passenger's seat.

When turn the power switch to "ON", "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator or "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator shows whether the front passenger's airbag is activated or deactivated.

When the front passenger's airbag is activated, both "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator and "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator come on for a few seconds and then go out.

After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator comes on for about 1 minute and then goes out.

When the front passenger's airbag is deactivated, both "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator and "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator come on for a few seconds and then go out.

After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator comes on.

When you activate or deactivate the front passenger's airbag, check which indicator is on before starting the EV system.

Side airbags, side curtain airbags and seat belt pretensioners are not con-

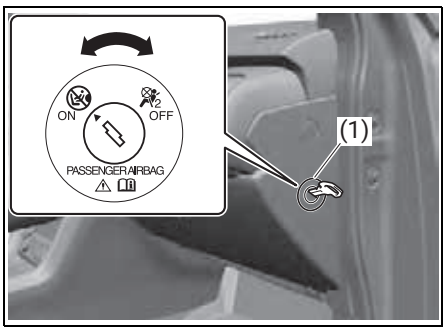
nected to the airbag deactivation system. Even if the front passenger's airbag is deactivated, side airbags, side curtain airbags and seat belt pretensioners are still activated.

⚠ WARNING

- **Whenever a rearward facing child restraint system has to be used in the front passenger's seat, regardless of front facing or rear facing, the front passenger's airbag system must be deactivated. Otherwise deployment of the front passenger's airbag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.**
- **Check that the front passenger's airbag is activated and "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator is on whenever there is no child restraint installed on the front passenger's seat**

According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seats than in the front passenger seat.

Airbag deactivation switch



(1) Airbag deactivation switch

The airbag deactivation switch is installed only for use when a forward facing or rearward facing child restraint system or infant restraint system is installed in the front passenger's seat. The switch is located on the lateral face of the passenger's side of the instrument panel.

To deactivate the front passenger's airbag, follow the instructions below before starting the EV system.

1) Check that the power switch is in "LOCK (OFF)" mode.
2) Insert the key into the airbag deactivation switch, then push and turn the key to "OFF" (airbag off) position, and pull out the key.
3) Turn the power switch to "ON". Both indicators come on for a few seconds and then go out.
   After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator comes on to remind you that the front passenger's airbag is deactivated.

To activate the front passenger's airbag, follow the instructions below before starting the EV system.

1) Check that the power switch is in "LOCK (OFF)" mode.
2) Insert the key into the airbag deactivation switch, then push and turn the key to "ON" (airbag on) position, and pull out the key.
3) Turn the power switch to "ON". Both indicators come on for a few seconds and then go out.
   After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator comes on for about 1 minute and then goes out to remind you that the front passenger's airbag is activated.

For proper SRS airbag system operation

If objects are positioned within the range where the airbag deploys, such objects might be impacted and blown off or the airbag may not deploy properly.

⚠ WARNING

- **As the airbag may not provide the best performance and it may result in severe injury in case of emergency, observe the following points.**
  - **Do not modify the suspension. If the vehicle height or the stiffness of the suspension were to change, airbag malfunction may result.**
  - **When installing a grille guard, etc., on the front of the vehicle,**

consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. If you modify the front part of the vehicle, the airbag system may not work properly.

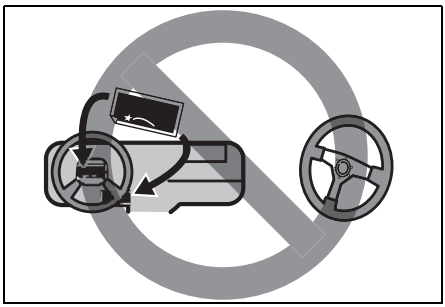
- **When installing radio equipment, etc., consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Radio waves, etc., from a radio may adversely affect the computer module used in the airbag system.**
- **Even though your vehicle is moderately damaged by a collision, it may not be severe enough to trigger front, side or side curtain airbags to inflate. If your vehicle sustains any front-end or side damage, have the airbag system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to ensure that it works properly. If the original function of airbag system is damaged, airbag may not function effectively and fully in case of an emergency.**

- **If the airbag-related parts are replaced or repaired, which has an impact on the airbag functions, the airbag may activate unnecessarily or may not activate when necessary.**

  The following situations may give a negative impact to the airbag system. In these cases, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop beforehand.
  - **Removing the steering wheel, repairing the areas around the steering wheel, etc.**
  - **Center console repair, repairs around the instrument cluster, repairs under the front seat, and repairs of electrical wiring**
  - **Installation of audio equipment, etc.**
  - **Sheet metal painting and repairs around the dashboard**
  - **Replacement of the front seat and repairs around the seat**
  - **Repairs around the front pillar, the back pillar or the roof side**
  - **Repairs around the center pillar**

Driver's front airbag precautions

- Do not position your hands, face, chest, etc., close to airbag unit area or lean on the steering wheel. Otherwise, there is the risk of serious injury due to major impact if the airbag were to be deployed.
- Do not modify the steering wheel, such as replacing it, placing stickers on it, painting it or putting the cover on it. Otherwise, the airbag may not deploy normally in case of emergency, resulting in severe injury.
- Do not attach accessories (except for SUZUKI genuine products), etc., to the windshield or the inside rearview mirror.

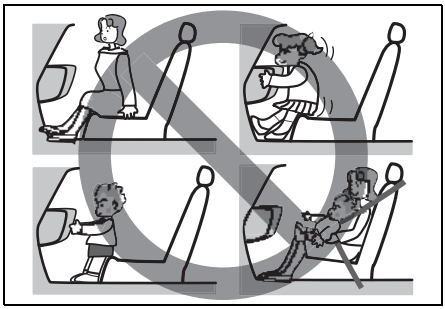


Front passenger's front airbag precautions

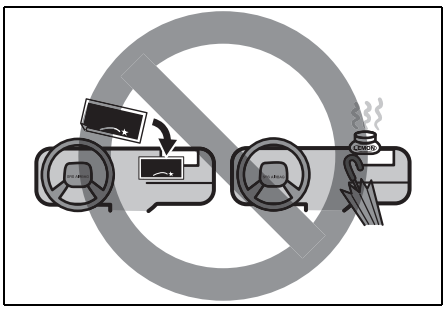
⚠ WARNING

- **When riding in the front passenger's seat or when allowing a child to ride in this seat, be sure to observe the following points. Failure to do so may result in serious injury due to major impact if the airbag is deployed.**
  - **Do not position your hands or feet on the airbag unit area, and do not position your face, chest, etc., close to this area.**
  - **Do not allow a child to stand in front of the airbag unit area or sit on a passenger's lap in the front**

passenger's seat. Have a child ride in the rear seat wearing a seat belt.



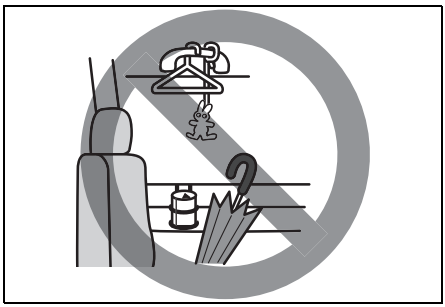
- For a child that is not yet big enough to wear a seat belt properly, be sure to use a child restraint system on the rear seat.
- As the airbag may not provide the best performance and it may result in severe injury in case of emergency, observe the following points.
  - Do not place stickers on the airbag units or the surrounding areas or paint them. Also, do not attach any accessories, fragrances, electronic toll control units, portable car navigation systems, etc. to this area, and do not lean umbrellas or other objects against it.
  - Do not attach accessories (except for SUZUKI genuine products), etc., to the windshield or the inside rearview mirror.



Side airbags and side curtain airbags precautions

⚠ WARNING

- Unless genuine SUZUKI seat covers are installed in the correct direction and position, the SRS side airbag system will not operate correctly, and there will be a risk of serious injury. In addition, use of other than genuine dedicated items may cause the SRS side airbag system to not operate correctly. When installing front seat covers, use only genuine SUZUKI-dedicated seat covers for vehicles equipped with the SRS side airbag system, and read the instruction manual that came with the seat cover.
- If you attach accessories such as cup holders or hangers near the door, or if you lean umbrellas against the door, when side airbags or side curtain airbags activate, these objects may be thrown out and may not inflate properly, resulting in severe injury.
  Do not attach accessories such as cup holders or hangers near the door. Also, do not lean umbrellas against the door.



SRS airbag system operation

When operated

- The airbags are inflated instantly with a high-temperature gas. Injuries such as scratches, bruises, and burns may occur depending on the accident conditions and posture of the passenger.
- The inflated airbags immediately take on a deflated structure.

⚠ WARNING

Once operated, the pretensioners and airbags cannot be re-used.

Replace them at an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

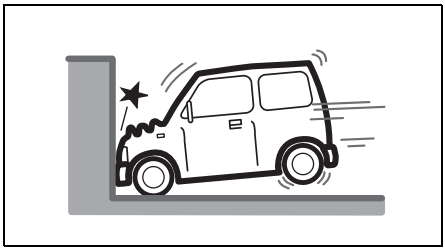
⚠ CAUTION

- **Immediately after the SRS airbags are deployed, the components may be hot and cause burns. Do not touch the airbag components after the SRS airbags have deployed.**
- **When an airbag deploys, a loud noise occurs and white smoke-like gas is emitted, but this is not a fire. It does not adversely affect human body. However, if any residue gets in your eyes or on your skin, rinse it off with water as soon as possible. In rare cases, it may irritate the skin of people with sensitive skin.**

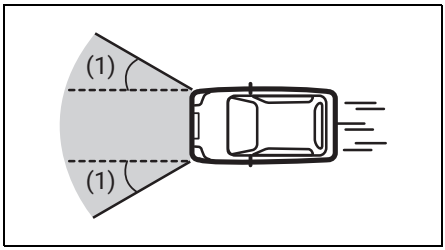
SRS front airbags

When operating

- Frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform at more than about 25 km/h (16 mph)



- Strong impact equivalent to frontal collision such as follow at left and right angles of about 30 degrees or less from the front of your vehicle

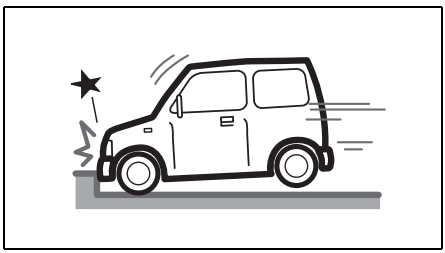


(1) Left and right angles of about 30 degrees or less from the front of your vehicle

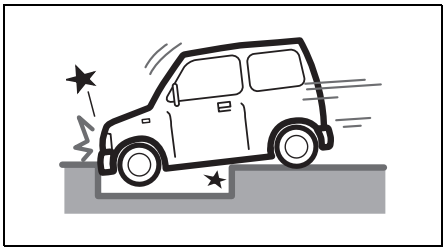
When it may operating

Receiving a strong impact to the lower body of your vehicle, the front airbags may inflate.

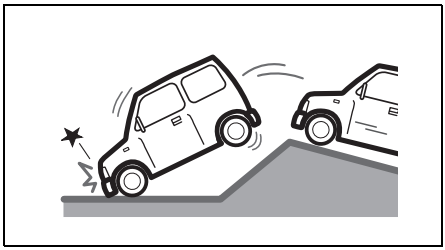
- Hitting a curb or medial strip



- Falling into a deep hole or ditch



- Landing hard or falling

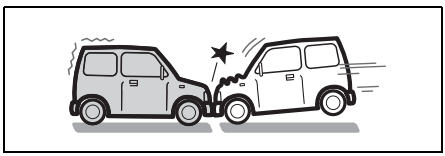


When it may not operating

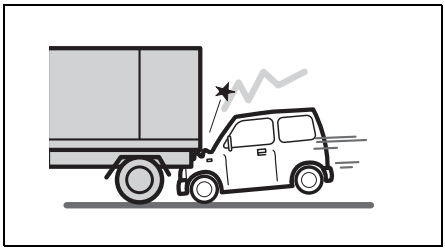
The front airbags may not inflate when a strong impact has not occurred since the collision object was easy to be deformed or moved, or the crashed portion of your vehicle was easy to be deformed.

Also, front airbags may not inflate in many cases when the collision angle is greater than about 30 degrees at left and right angles from the front of your vehicle.

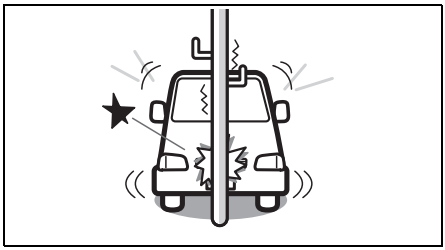
- Frontal collision to a stopped vehicle at less than about 50 km/h (31 mph)



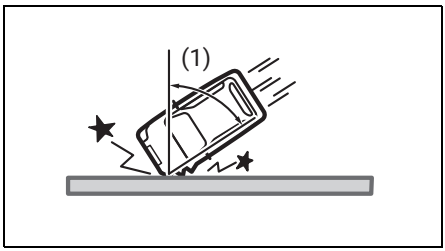
- Collision that the front of your vehicle goes under the bed of a truck etc.



- Collision with a utility pole or stumpage

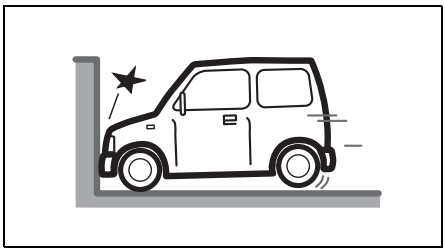


- Collision with a fixed wall or guardrail at left and right angles of greater than about 30 degrees from the front of your vehicle



(1) Left and right angles of greater than about 30 degrees from the front of your vehicle

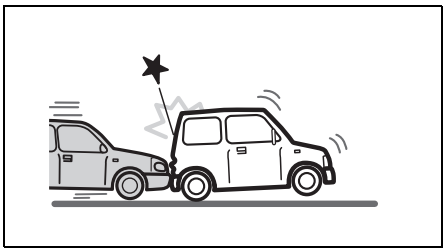
- Frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform at less than about 25 km/h (16 mph)



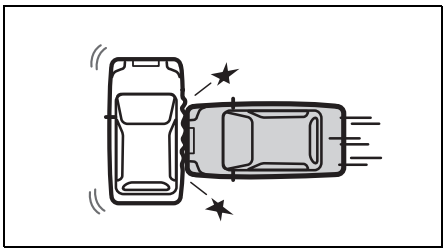
When do not operating

Front airbags do not inflate in rear impacts, side impacts or rollovers, etc. However, these might inflate in a strong impact.

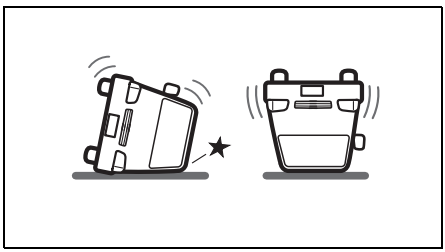
- Impact from the rear



- Impact from the side



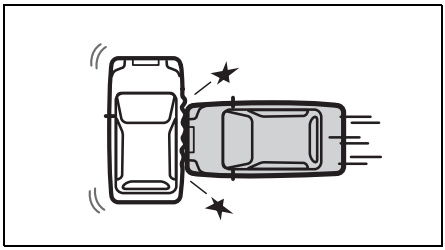
- Vehicle rollover



SRS side airbags and SRS side curtain airbags

When operating

- Impacts from the side at about a right angle by a general passenger car to your vehicle at more than about 30 km/h (19 mph) or in a greater impact

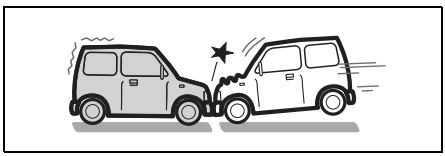


When it may operating

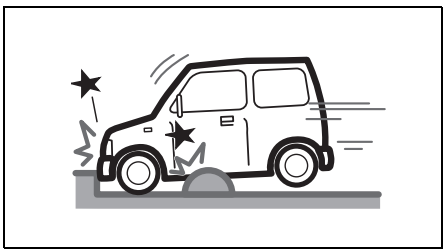
Side airbags and side curtain airbags may inflate even in a frontal collision, if there is a strong impact to the lateral direction.

Also, receiving a strong impact to the lower body of your vehicle, the front airbags may inflate.

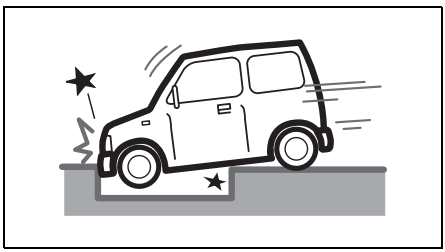
- Frontal collision



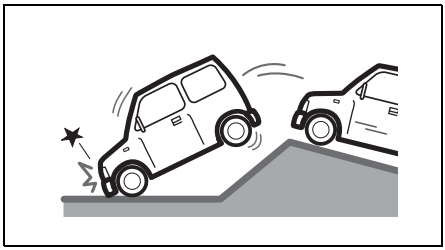
- Hitting a curb or bump



- Falling into a deep hole or ditch

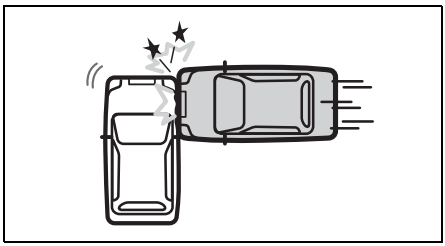


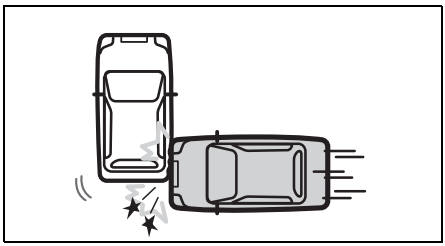
- Landing hard or falling



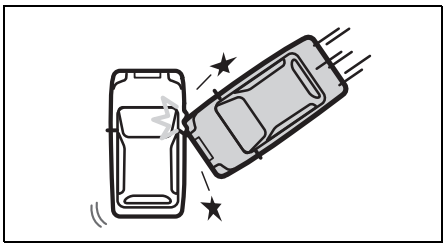
When it may not operating

- Impact from the side to the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment (Motor room and luggage room)

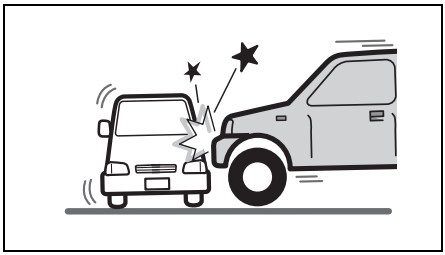




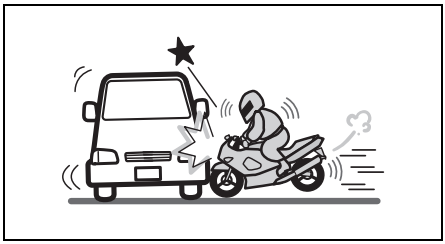
- Impact from the side at an oblique angle



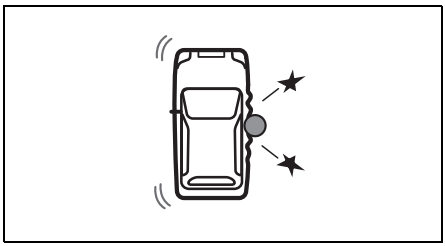
- Impact from the side by a high hood vehicle



- Impact from the side by a motorcycle or bicycle

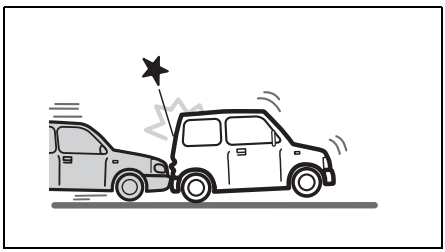


- Collision with a utility pole or stumpage

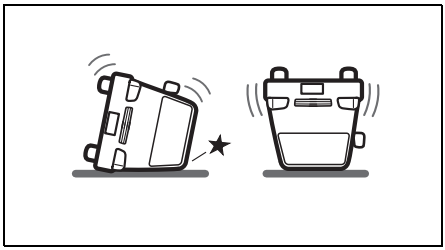


When do not operating

- Impact from the rear



- Vehicle rollover



Your vehicle is equipped with a diagnostic module which records information about the airbag system if the airbags deploy in a collision. The module records information about overall system status, and which sensors activated the deployment.

Servicing the airbag system

If the airbags inflate, have the airbags and related components replaced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible.

If your vehicle ever gets in deep water and the driver's floor is submerged, the airbag controller could be damaged. If this happens, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to check the airbag system as soon as possible.

Special procedures are required for servicing or replacing an airbag. For that reason, only an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop should be allowed to service or replace your airbags. Remind anyone who services your SUZUKI vehicle that it has airbags.

Service on or around airbag components or wiring must be performed only by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Improper service could result in unintended airbag deployment or could render the airbag inoperative. Either of these two conditions may result in severe injury.

To prevent damage or unintended inflation of the airbag system, check that the battery is disconnected and the power switch has been in "LOCK (OFF)" for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle. Do not touch airbag system components or wires. The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow for easy identification.

⚠ CAUTION

If you do not handle the airbags properly, they may inflate unexpectedly, resulting in personal injury.

When scrapping the airbags or the vehicle that has the airbags, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Riding with children

For safety, carefully drive at lower speed than usual. When you take your child into the car, make sure that you observe the following precautions.

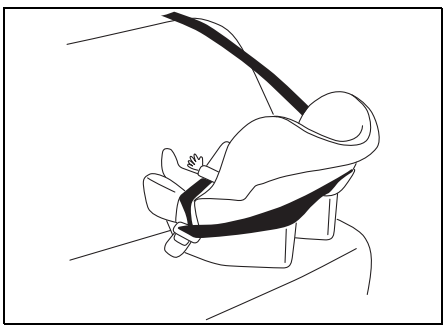
Use a child restraint system

- SUZUKI highly recommends that you use a child restraint system to restrain infants and small children. Many different types of child restraint systems are available; check that the restraint system you select meets applicable safety standards.
- All child restraint systems are designed to be secured in vehicle seats either by seat belts (lap belts or the lap portion of lap-shoulder belts) or by special rigid lower anchor bars built onto the floor.
- The following types of child restraint system are available generally.

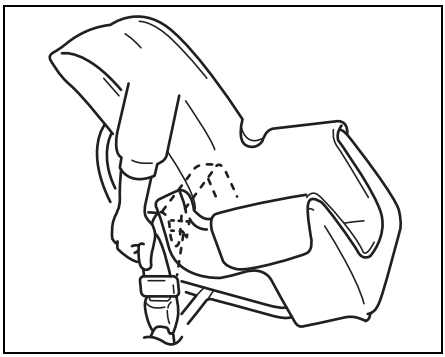
NOTE

- Observe any statutory regulation about child restraints.
- The way to fasten the seat belt depends on the child restraint system you are using.
  Secure the child restraint system firmly according the instruction provided by child restraint system's manufacturer.

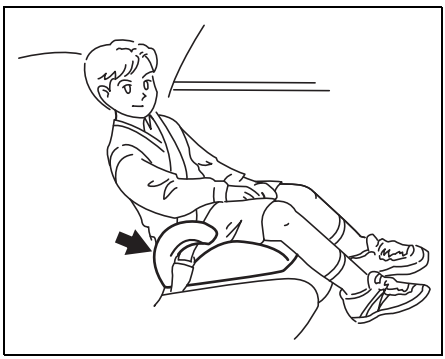
Infant restraint



Child restraint



Booster seat



Do not let a child play with seat belt

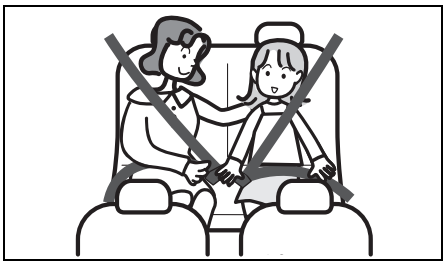
⚠ WARNING

If a child play with a seat belt, for example, if the child's body is wrapped by the seat belt, it may cause severe injury such as suffocation. In case of emergency, cut the seat belt with scissors.



Place a child in the rear seat

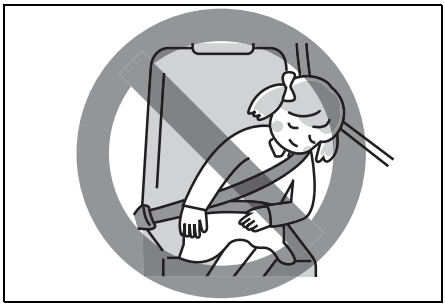
- A child sitting in the front passenger seat could disturb you by sudden movements or interfere with driving by mischievously operating switches and levers.
- Seat a child next to an adult when possible, and ensure that the child can be visually monitored.



- The rear door is equipped with the childproof lock.
  Use the childproof locks to help prevent unwanted opening whenever children are seated in the rear. **(→ P.190)**

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not put your child in the front passenger seat unless it is unavoidable. If your posture is incorrect when the SRS airbags deploy, you may suffer a strong impact and get seriously injured.**
- **When it is necessary to seat the child who does not need a child restraint system in the front passenger's seat, observe the following point.**
  - **Slide the front passenger's seat all the way back. If the front passenger's seat is in a forward position, there is a risk of serious injury due to major impact if the front passenger's seat airbag was to be deployed.**
  - **When a child is using the child restraint system, do not allow the child to put their hands out of the window or lean against the door. The child could suffer a strong impact when the SRS side and curtain airbags deploy and get seriously injured. Do not allow a child to put hand out of the window or lean on a door.**



- **If you do not use the child-proof lock, a child may open a door and the child may be thrown out, resulting in severe injury. To avoid this, use the child-proof lock setting.**
- **When moving the moving parts of the seat, children may pinch their hands or feet causing injury. Be careful not to let your child get close to moving parts in the car such as the rail under the seat.**

A child needs to wear seat belt

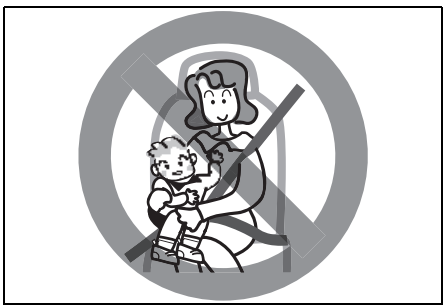
⚠ WARNING

- **If a child does not wear a seat belt, in a sudden braking and a collision, the child may get serious injury.**
  Be sure to always have a child wear a seat belt.

- **The seat belts in this vehicle are designed to fit adult-sized occupants.**
- **Use the seat belt on the child restraint system if the regular seat belt cannot be correctly attached because it is in contact with the child's neck or chin, for example.**
- **Failure to attach the seat belt correctly could result in serious injury to the child. (→ P.60) (→ P.61)**



- **Do not drive with a child on your lap. Even if you hold the child tightly, proper support is not possible, and in the event of a collision, etc., the child may get serious injury.**



- **If two or more people use a single seat belt, in a sudden braking and a collision, the seat belt may not provide the best performance, resulting in severe injury.**
  Do not allow two or more people to use a single seat belt.

Doors and windows to be opened and closed by adults only

Only an adult should open or close each door or window and adjust seats, not to get a child's hands, arms, legs or neck, etc. caught in. **(→ P.211)**



⚠ WARNING

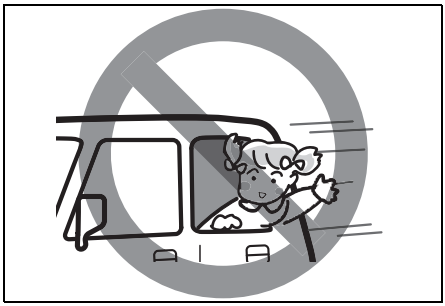
- **Incorrect operation by a child may cause the child or another passenger to be caught in the window. Use the window lock switch to prevent children from operating the power windows by themselves. (→ P.212)**
- **If you leave the power window in ready condition, it may cause unintended operation of the power window by a child, resulting in an accident.**
  When you leave the vehicle, make sure to turn the power switch to OFF, keep the key with you and leave the vehicle with your child.

Do not let a child stick his/her head or hands out of the window

⚠ WARNING

Ensure that a child does not put their hands or heads, etc., out the windows. Otherwise, serious injuries due to falling out or sudden braking may occur. Moreover, serious injury could also

occur if a child were to come into contact with objects outside the vehicle.

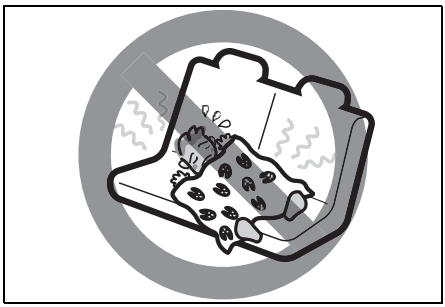


Do not leave a child unattended in the vehicle

⚠ WARNING

When getting out of the vehicle, do not allow a child to stay in the vehicle without you.

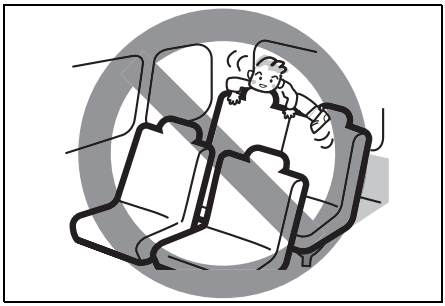
- **Unintended and wrong operations by a child may cause a fire or an accident from the vehicle start.**
- **As the inside temperature of the vehicle will become hot under the blazing sun, a child may suffer from heat stroke or dehydration, resulting in severe health problems or death in the worst case. Even if you turn on the air conditioner, do not leave a child alone in the vehicle.**



Do not place a child in luggage compartment

⚠ WARNING

The luggage areas do not feature a structure that can accommodate people. Do not allow a child to ride in such areas. Otherwise, there is the risk of accidents due to sudden braking, etc. Do not let a child play in luggage areas even while the vehicle is stopped on the road.

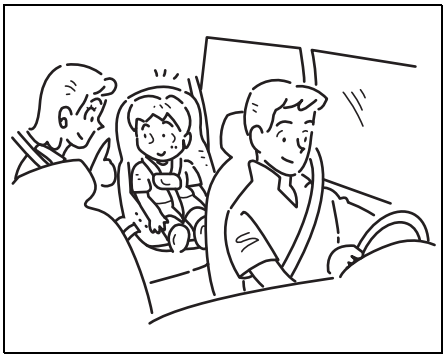


1

Child restraint system

Child restraint system usage

- The warning labels are attached to both sides of the front passenger's sun visor. This label shows the effect on child seats when the front passenger's SRS airbag system operates, and prohibitions on the installation of child seats.
  When installing a child seat on the front passenger's seat, install properly after having carefully read the explanations on the label and the reference items. **(→ P.45)**
- For safety, place the child seat in the rear seat.
- If a forward-facing or rearward facing child seat is to be used in the front passenger seat, the airbag system must be turned off.



⚠ WARNING

- **When using a child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, the front passenger's airbag system must be deactivated; otherwise deployment of the front passenger's airbag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.**
- **If child restraint systems are not installed properly, children or other occupants could be seriously injured in the event of an accident. Secure the child restraint system firmly according to both this manual and the instruction provided by child restraint system's manufacturer.**
- **If the child is not secured properly in the child restraint system, it could cause serious injury to the child in the event of an accident. Use the child restraint system correctly following the instruction provided by child restraint system's manufacturer.**
- **When using the child restraint system, lock the seat backrest at the correct angle. If the child restraint system is not appropriately fixed, the child may be seriously injured in the event of a collision.**
- **When installing a child restraint system to the rear seat, touching the child's foot or the child restraint system to the seatback of the front seat can cause serious injury to the child in the event of an accident.**
  Adjust the front seat so that it does not touch the child or the child restraint system.
- **If you use the child restraint system which was severely damaged by an accident, etc., it may not provide the best performance. This may cause severe injury to a child. If the child restraint system was severely damaged by an accident, etc., do not reuse the child restraint system even though its appearance looks normal.**

⚠ CAUTION

If the child restraint system is removed from the seat and left in the passenger compartment, it could hit a passenger or another object during strong braking, resulting in an injury or damage. When no child is riding in the child restraint system, keep it firmly installed or store it in the cargo space.

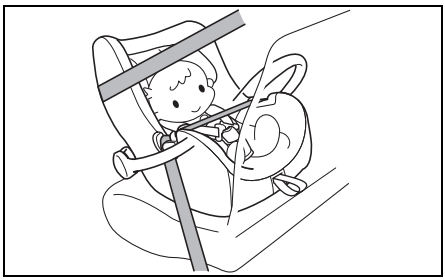
Selecting an appropriate child restraint system

Carefully read this part regarding child restraint systems and choose an appropriate seat for the child's age and physical size.

Types of child restraint systems

- Typical child restraint systems include the following types.

Baby seat



A rearward facing or side-facing child restraint system for children who cannot sit upright or who cannot sit on their own.

Child restraint system



A rearward facing or forward-facing child restraint system used for children who can sit on their own.

Booster seat



A forward-facing child restraint systemused for children whose seat belt hits theirneck or chin and does not cover their hipbones.

- The following types of children's seats can be installed in this car:
  - Seats for children that can be secured with seat belts **(→ P.66)**
  - ISOFIX (*1)/i-Size (*2) Children's seat **(→ P.67)**

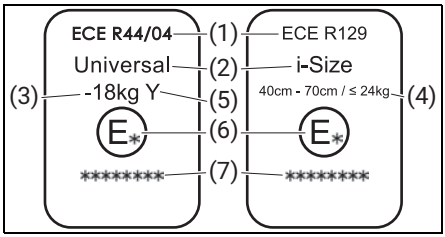
    *1: ISOFIX is a standard of the International Organization for Standardization [ISO *3] that unifies the size and method of mounting devices for children's seats.

    *2: i-Size is the standard for seats and children's seats defined by international regulations (UN regulations).

    *3: ISO stands for International Organization for Standardization.
- It may not be possible to correctly install some types of child restraint systems in this vehicle. Before use, carefully read the instruction manual supplied with the child restraint system to check how to install and handle it.

Certification mark of child restraint system to comply with UN R44/129 standard

Use a child seat that meets the standards of UN R44 (*1) or UN R129 (*1). Applicable children's seats are marked with the following certification mark.



(1) Regulation number*2
(2) Child restraint system category*3
(3) Weight range of the target child
(4) Compatible child height range and weight
(5) Device specification
(6) Country code that authorized the child restraint system
(7) Authorization number of the child restraint system

- The figure above shows typical examples of certification marks.

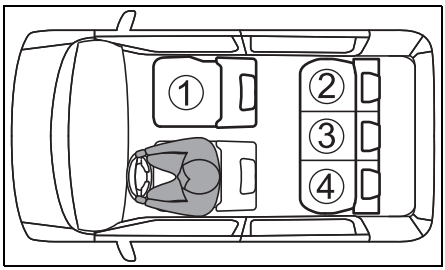
*1: UN R44 and UN R129 are international standard pertaining to child restraint systems.

*2: For "ECE" shown in the certification mark of the child restraint system, ECE standards are the same as those for the UN standards.

*3: "Universal" means that the child restraint system is approved for installation in all categories.

About child restraint systems installation suitability for each seat position

Child restraint systems installation suitability for each seat position (for the vehicle with airbag deactivation switch)



NOTE

The above illustration shows Left hand drive vehicle.

Seat position number of ①, ②, ③ and ④ is same as Left handle drive vehicle for Right handle drive vehicle.

① Front passenger's seat
② Rear seat right side
③ Rear seat center
④ Rear seat left side

① (#1, #2, #3)	Front Passenger airbag is activated	
	Front Passenger airbag is deactivated	
② (#2, #3)		

③ (#2, #3)	
④ (#2, #3)	

	It is suitable for universal category of child restraint system fixed with the vehicle seat belt.
	It is suitable for i-Size and ISOFIX child restraint system.
	This seat is equipped with Top tether anchorage point.
	Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger's seat.
	It is not suitable for child restraint system.

#1: Move the front seat fully rearward.

#2: When you install a front-facing child restraint, if there is a gap or space between the child restraint and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle in order to install the child restraint system properly.

#3: If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system, adjust the height of the head restraint or remove it, as necessary.

Detailed information for child restraint system (for the vehicle with airbag deactivation switch)

Seat position number	Seating position				
	①		②	③	④
	Front Passenger airbag is activated	Front Passenger airbag is deactivated			
Seating position suitable for universal belted (YES/NO)	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
i-Size seating position (YES/NO)	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2)	NO	NO	X	NO	X
Suitable rear-facing fixture (R1/R2X/R2/R3)	NO	NO	R1, R2X, R2, R3	NO	R1, R2X, R2, R3

Suitable front-facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3)	NO	NO	F2X, F2, F3	NO	F2X, F2, F3
Suitable booster fixture (B2/B3)	NO	B2, B3	B2, B3	B2, B3	B2, B3

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

YES= Suitable for this seating position

NO= Not suitable for this seating position

X= ISOFIX position is not suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this fixture.

ISOFIX child restraint system and junior seat is divided into several fixture types. For each seating position, a child seat corresponding to the fixture shown in the table above can be used. See the next page for the types of fixture.

If your child restraint system has no size class (or if you cannot find information in the following table), refer to the child restraint system suitability information for the vehicle or ask the retailer of your child seat.

About the fixture of the ISOFIX child restraint systems

The table below lists the types of fixture for ISOFIX child restraint systems.

Check the appropriate fixture in the instruction manual supplied with the child restraint systems.

Size Class may be displayed depending on the child restraint systems.

If there is no fixture or size class listed in the instruction manual that came with your child restraint systems, check the Model Compliance Table that came with your child restraint systems, or check with the dealer from which you purchased your child restraint systems for compliance.

Fixture	Size class	Description
L1	F	Left Lateral facing position Child Restraint Systems (carry-cot)
L2	G	Right Lateral facing position Child Restraint Systems (carry-cot)
R1	E	Rearward facing Infant Child Restraint Systems
R2	D	Reduced-Size rearward facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
R2X	–	Reduced-Size rearward facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
R3	C	Full-Size rearward facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
F2	B	Reduced-Height forward facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
F2X	B1	Reduced-Height forward facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
F3	A	Full-Height forward facing toddler Child Restraint Systems

About the fixture of junior seat

The table below lists the types of fixture for junior seats.

Check the appropriate fixture in the instruction manual supplied with the junior seat.

If there is no fixture in the instruction manual that came with your junior seat, check the Model Compliance Table that came with your junior seat, or check with the dealer from which you purchased your junior seat for compliance.

Fixture	Description
B2	Booster seat, reduced width 440 mm
B3	Booster seat, full width 520 mm

Installation suitability of SUZUKI recommendation child restraint systems

Body size	Direction of Child restraint system	Recommendation of Child restraint system	Seating position				
			①		②	③	④
			Front Passenger airbag is activated	Front Passenger airbag is deactivated			
40–83 cm ≤ 13 kg	Rearward facing	BRITAX RÖMER BABY-SAFE PRO	NO	YES (#1)	YES (#1)	YES (#1)	YES (#1)
76–105 cm and exceed 15 months ≤ 22 kg	Forward facing	BRITAX RÖMER TRIFIX 2 i-SIZE	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
100–150 cm (15–36 kg)	Forward facing	BRITAX RÖMER KIDFIX PRO M	NO	YES (#1)	YES	YES (#1)	YES
135 - 150 cm	Forward facing	Osann Boost	NO	YES (#1)	YES (#1)	YES (#1)	YES (#1)

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

YES= It is suitable for this seating position

NO= It is not suitable for this seating position

#1: Only belted.

#A: These child restraint systems are SUZUKI Genuine Accessory which comply with the R129, refer to the genuine accessories catalog.

However, there are cases that some or all of these child restraint systems are not sold because of nonconformity to the law of your country or other reason.

Installing child restraint system

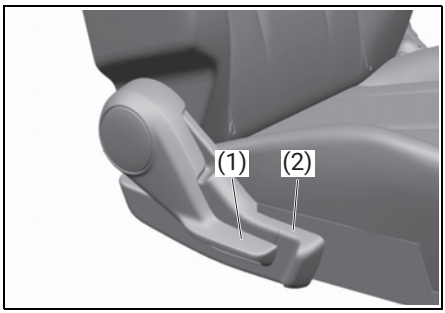
To ensure correct use of the child restraint system, carefully the instruction manual supplied with the child restraint system and read this section from the beginning. **(→ P.60)**

Securing child restraint system by seat belt

This section explains securing the child restraint system in the rear seat.

- Slide the front passenger's seat fully rearward.
- Do not place the seat belt between the reclining lever and the cover.

If you secure the child restraint system in the front passenger's seat, observer the following points as well.



(1) Reclining lever
(2) Cover

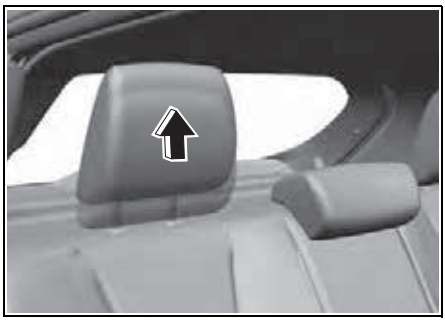
Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seats than in the front passenger seat.

- If you must install the child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, follow instructions below.
  - Deactivate the front passenger's front airbag by the front passenger airbag deactivation system.
  - Slide the seat to the most rear position by the seat position adjustment lever.
  - If there is a gap or space between the child restraint and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle in order to install the child restraint system properly.
  - If your vehicle is equipped with the seat height adjustment lever, raise the seat to the uppermost position by the seat height adjustment lever.

⚠ WARNING

When using a child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, the front passenger's airbag system must be deactivated; otherwise deployment of the front passenger's airbag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.

1) When the child restraint system contacts the head restraint, adjust the height of the head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint system. **(→ P.202)**



⚠ WARNING

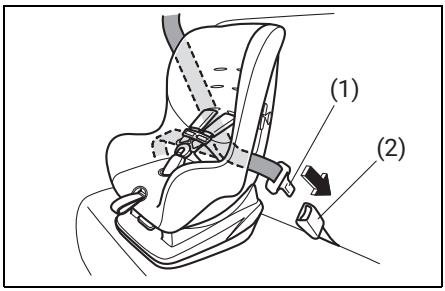
- **If the child restraint system is not securely fixed because it is in contact with the head restraint, the child may be seriously injured in the event of a collision.**
  If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint, adjust the head restraint to a height where it does not contact the child restraint or remove the head restraint. If there is no interference, do not remove it.
- **If the head restraint was removed when the child restraint system was installed, reattach the head restraint when you remove the child restraint system.**
- **When using a booster seat with no head restraint, do not remove the head restraint (on the car seat).**

! NOTICE

Stow the removed head restraint in the luggage compartment so it will

not cause inconvenience to the occupants.

2) Adjust the angle of the seatback so that there is no gap between the child restraint system and the seatback.
3) Make sure that the child restraint system is securely fastened to the main seat.
4) Make sure to pass the seat belt of the passenger's seat through the specified parts, according to the instruction manual that came with the child restraint system.
5) Insert the tongue plate firmly into the seat belt buckle until you hear a click.
   - Make sure the child seat is installed properly according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.



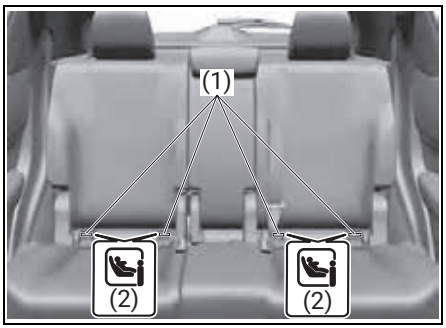
(1) Tongue plate
(2) Seat belt buckle

6) Make sure the child seat is installed properly according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
   - Make sure the child seat is installed properly according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

Securing child restraint system by ISOFIX/i-Size

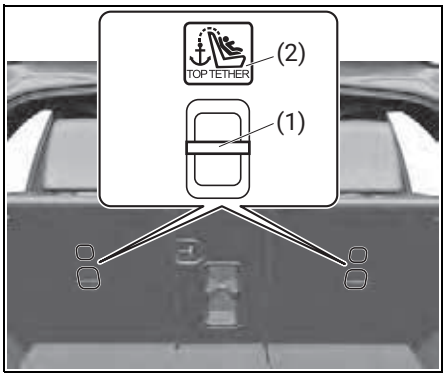
This section describes the procedure for securing a child restraint system with the ISOFIX/i-Size anchor points.

- The ISOFIX/i-Size child restraint systemcompatible anchor points comprise top tether anchorages and lower anchorages.
- The anchor points between the cushion and backrest are the lower anchorages.



(1) Lower anchorages
(2) ISOFIX Tags

- The brackets behind the backrest are the top tether anchorages.



(1) Top tether anchorages
(2) Mark

- An ISOFIX child restraint system does not need to be secured with a seat belt.

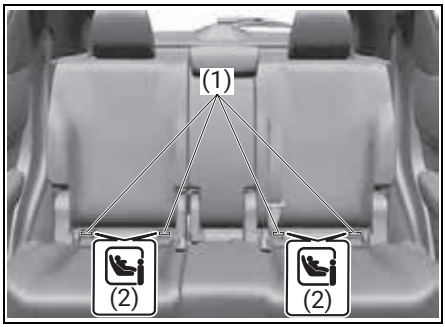
⚠ WARNING

- **If the seat belt gets trapped so that the child restraint system is not appropriately fixed, the child may be seriously injured in the event of a collision. When installing the child restraint system, check that there is no foreign object or seat belt near the top tether or lower anchorages.**
- **If the top tether or lower anchorages. are used to secure cargo, an**

anchor bracket could get bent or damaged so that the child restraint system is not appropriately fixed and the child may be seriously injured in the event of a collision. Do not use the top tether and lower anchorages to secure cargo.

Installation of child restraint with lower anchorages

1) Check the positions of the lower anchorages.
   - Located in the gap between the seat surface and the backrest.



(1) Lower anchorages
(2) ISOFIX Tags

NOTE

There are ISOFIX tags as shown in the illustration near the lower anchorages.

2) When the child restraint system contacts the head restraint, adjust the height of the head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint system. **(→ P.202)**



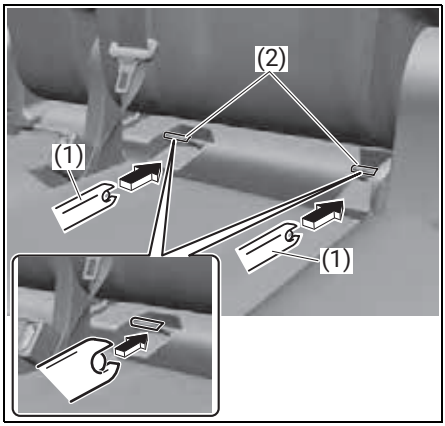
WARNING

- **If the child restraint system is not securely fixed because it is in contact with the head restraint, the child may be seriously injured in the event of a collision.**
  If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint, adjust the head restraint to a height where it does not contact the child restraint or remove the head restraint. If there is no interference, do not remove it.
- **If the head restraint was removed when the child restraint system was installed, reattach the head restraint when you remove the child restraint system.**
- **When using a booster seat with no head restraint, do not remove the head restraint (on the car seat).**

NOTICE

Stow the removed head restraint in the luggage compartment so it will not cause inconvenience to the occupants.

3) Confirm that the seat is securely fixed.
4) Place the child restraint in the rear seat, inserting the connector to the lower anchorages between the seat cushion and the seatback.



(1) Connector
(2) Lower anchorage

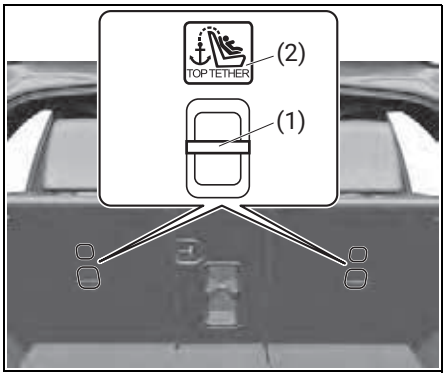
- The rear seat in the above figure is a typical example. This may differ depending on the vehicle type.

5) Check that they are securely latched by trying to move the child restraint system in all directions, especially forward.

6) Make sure the child seat is installed properly according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
   - If the child restraint system is not installed properly, consult the retailer where you purchased the child restraint system.

Installation of child restraint with top tether anchorages

If your child restraint system is equipped with a tether belt, attach it to a top tether anchor bracket.

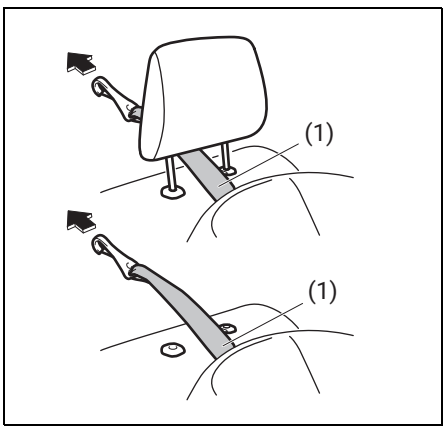


(1) Top tether anchorages
(2) Mark

1) Remove the luggage shelf. **(→ P.397)**

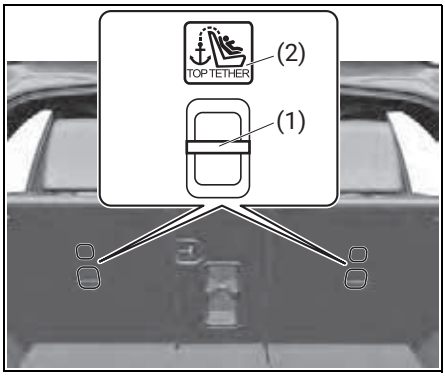
2) Make sure that the child restraint system is securely attached to the lower anchorages. **(→ P.68)**

3) Attach the tether belt to the top tether anchor bracket as described below.
   - When the head restraint is attached, pass the tether belt between the lifted head restraint and the backrest as shown in the figure (typical example) so that it is not twisted.



(1) tether belt

- Attach the tether belt to the top tether anchorages on the back of the backrest.



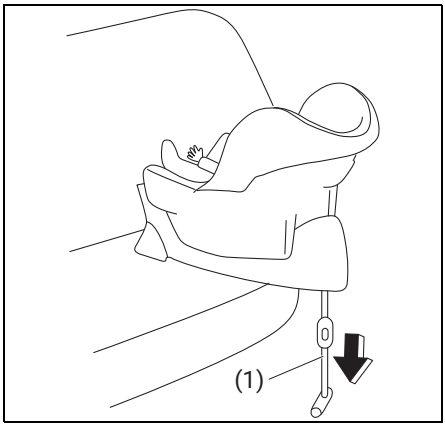
(1) Top tether anchorages
(2) Mark

4) Check that the tether belt is securely attached, with no twisting or slackness.
5) Make sure the child seat is installed properly according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
   - If the child restraint system is not installed properly, consult the retailer where you purchased the child restraint system.

Using the child restraint with support leg

If the child restraint system is equipped with a support leg, follow the procedure below.

1) Make sure there are no objects on the floor in front of the rear seats where the support leg will be positioned.
2) Make sure that the child restraint system is securely attached to the lower anchorages. **(→ P.68)**
3) Extend the support leg to the floor according to the instruction manual of the child restraint system.



(1) Support leg

4) Make sure the child seat is installed properly according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
   - If the child restraint system is not installed properly, consult the retailer where you purchased the child restraint system.

Immobilizr system

This system is designed to help prevent vehicle theft by electronically disabling the starting system.

EV system can be started only with your vehicle's original keyless push start system remote controller, which has an electronic identification code programmed in it. The remote controller communicates the identification code to the vehicle when turn the power switch to "ON". If you need to make spare remote controllers, see an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. The vehicle must be programmed with the correct identification code for the spare remote controllers.

In the case you can start the EV system, when you turn the power switch to "ON", the immobilizer system will be released and the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light will turn on.

When the "READY" indicator light is illuminated, the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light will turn off.

When you turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)", the immobilizer system will operate.

! NOTICE

If the immobilizer system is modified or removed, it cannot be properly operated. Do not modify or remove the immobilizer system.

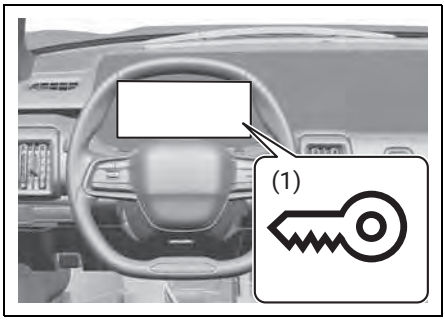
NOTE

This immobilizer system is maintenance-free.

Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light

This light will be shown on the meter display.

- If there is abnormality on the immobilizer system or the keyless push start system, this light will turn on with the power switch in "ON".
- If this light blinks or turns on for about 5 seconds, you may not be able to start the EV system. Check the position of the keyless push start system remote controller, turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)", and then change it back to "ON". **(→ P.232)**
- This light will blink when the remote controller outside warning operates as well. **(→ P.232)**



(1) Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light

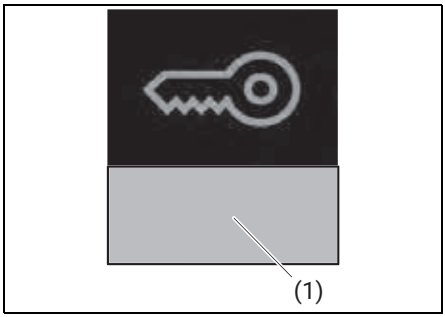
! NOTICE

The remote controller is sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging it:

- **Do not expose it to impacts, moisture or high temperature such as on the dashboard under direct sunlight.**
- **Keep it away from magnetic objects.**

NOTE

- If this light turns on or blinks, the information display in the meter display will show the following message.



(1) "START SYSTEM FAILED CHECK MANUAL"

- If you lose your remote controller, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible to deactivate the lost one, and to make a new or remote controller.
- If you own other vehicles with immobilizer keys, keep those keys away from the power switch when using your SUZUKI vehicle. Otherwise, the EV system may not be started because they may interfere with your SUZUKI vehicle's immobilizer system.
- If you attach any metal objects to the remote controller, it may not start the EV system.

Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped)

A theft deterrent alarm system is armed in about 20 seconds after you close and lock all doors (including hood and tailgate) by using the keyless push start system remote controller or pushing the request switch. Once the system is armed, any attempt to open a door by using any other means*1 than the keyless push start system remote controller, pushing the request switch or open the hood will cause the alarm to be triggered.

*1: These means include the following:

- The key
- The lock knob on a door

! NOTICE

Do not modify or remove the theft deterrent alarm system. If modified or removed, the system cannot be properly operated.

NOTE

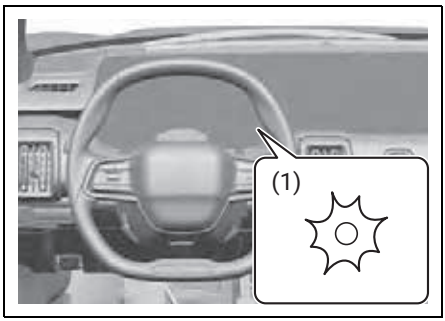
- The theft deterrent alarm system generates alarms when any of the predetermined conditions is met. However, the system does not have any function of blocking unauthorized entry into your vehicle.
- Always use the remote controller or the request switch to unlock the doors when the theft deterrent alarm system has been armed. Using a key instead will trigger the alarm.
- If a person who does not know the theft deterrent alarm system is going to drive your vehicle, we recommend you explain the system and its operation to the person, or disable the system beforehand. Mistakenly triggering the alarm may cause a nuisance to others.
- Even if the theft deterrent alarm system is armed, you should still be careful to guard against theft. Do not leave money or things of value in your vehicle.

- The theft deterrent alarm system is maintenance-free.

How to arm the theft deterrent alarm system (when enabled)

Lock all doors (including the tailgate and hood) using the remote controller or the request switch. The theft deterrent light will start blinking, and the theft deterrent alarm system will be armed in about 20 seconds.

While the system is being armed, the indicator continues to blink at intervals of approximately 2 seconds.



(1) Theft deterrent light

NOTE

- To prevent the alarm from being accidentally triggered, avoid arming it while anyone remains inside the vehicle. The alarm will be triggered if any person inside unlocks a door by operating the lock knob.
- The theft deterrent alarm system is not armed when all doors are locked using the key from outside, or using the door lock knobs.
- If any door is not operated within approximately 30 seconds after the doors have been unlocked using the remote controller or the request switch, the doors are automatically locked again. After the doors are locked, the theft deterrent alarm system will be armed in about 20 seconds if the system is in the enabled state.

How to disarm the theft deterrent alarm system

Simply unlock the doors using the remote controller or the request switch. The theft deterrent light will go out, indicating that the theft deterrent alarm system is disarmed.

How to stop the alarm

Should the alarm be triggered accidentally, unlock the doors using the remote controller or the request switch, or turn the power switch to “ON”. The alarm will then stop.

NOTE

- Even after the alarm has stopped, if you lock the doors using the remote controller or the request switch, the theft deterrent alarm system will be rearmed with a delay of about 20 seconds.
- If you disconnect the lead-acid battery while the theft deterrent alarm system is in the armed condition or the alarm is actually in operation, the alarm will be triggered or re-triggered when the battery is then reconnected, although, in the latter case, the alarm remains stopped for the period between disconnection and reconnection of the lead-acid battery.
- Even after the alarm has stopped at the end of the predetermined operation time, it will be triggered again if any door is opened without disarming the theft deterrent alarm system.

Checking whether the alarm has been triggered during parking

If the alarm was triggered due to an unauthorized entry into the vehicle and you then turn the power switch to “ON”, the theft deterrent light will blink rapidly and a buzzer will beep during this period. If

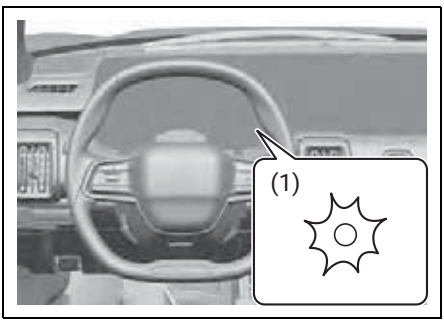
this happens, check whether your vehicle has been broken into while you were away from it.

Activation of theft deterrent alarm system

The system causes the hazard warning lights to flash for about 40 seconds and the interior buzzer to beep intermittently for about 10 seconds. Which is followed by intermittent sounding of the horn for about 30 seconds. The theft deterrent light continues to blink during this time.

Theft deterrent light

- When the theft deterrent alarm system is enabled and you lock all doors (including the tailgate and hood) using the remote controller or the request switch, the theft deterrent light will start blinking, and the theft deterrent alarm system will be armed in about 20 seconds. While the system is being armed, the indicator continues to blink at intervals of approximately 2 seconds.
- When the theft deterrent alarm system is enabled during you park your vehicle and you turn the power switch to “ON”, the theft deterrent light will blink rapidly for about 8 seconds.
- When the electric control system of the vehicle has any abnormality and the power switch is “ON” mode, the theft deterrent light will blink at interval of 1 second. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to check the system.



(1) Theft deterrent light

Intrusion and tilt sensor (if equipped)

Detection by intrusion and tilt sensor

- The intrusion sensor detects an intruder or movement in the vehicle.
- The tilt sensor detects changes in the vehicle's tilt, such as when the vehicle is being towed.

This system is designed to deter and prevent vehicle theft but it does not guarantee absolute security against all intrusions.

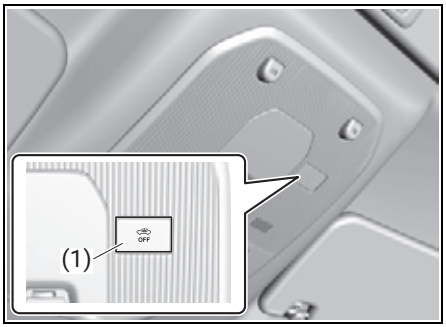
Activating the intrusion and tilt sensor

You can set an alarm to automatically activate the intrusion and tilt sensor. (→ P.72)

Deactivating the intrusion and tilt sensor

If you leave a pet or other moving object in the car, be sure to disable the intrusion and tilt sensor before setting the alarm, as they will react to movement inside the car.

1) Turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)".
2) Press the Intrusion and tilt sensor OFF switch of the overhead console within 4 minutes after the operation of 1).



(1) Intrusion and tilt sensor OFF switch

The meter displays "INTRUSION SENSOR AND TILT SENSOR DISABLED". When the switch is pressed again, the intrusion sensor and inclination sensor are set again, and the message "INTRUSION SENSOR AND TILT SENSOR ACTIVATED" is displayed.

NOTE

- Security alarms due to intrusion or tilt sensors are not activated, but security alarms due to door or hood openings are activated.
- Every time OFF switch is pressed, the setting of intrusion sensor and inclination sensor is changed over.
- When turn the power switch to "ON" after releasing the intrusion sensor and inclination sensor settings, the intrusion sensor and inclination sensor return to the set state.

Deactivating and automatically reactivating the intrusion and tilt sensor

- The alarm remains set when the intrusion and tilt sensor are deactivated.
- After the intrusion and tilt sensors have been deactivated, they can be reactivated by turn the power switch or by unlocking the doors using the request switch or Keyless entry.

Detection by the intrusion sensor

The sensor can trigger the alarm in the following situations:

- When there are people or pets in the car.
- When a window is open.
  In this case, the sensor may detect:
  - Wind and the movement of objects inside the vehicle, such as leaves and insects
  - Ultrasonic waves emitted by a device such as an intrusion sensor on another vehicle
  - Movement of people outside the vehicle
- Unstable objects in the car, such as dangling ornaments or clothes hanging off a coat hanger
- The vehicle being parked in a location that generates extreme vibrations or noise, such as a multistory parking lot.
- The vehicle being subjected to repeated impacts or vibrations when ice or snow is cleared from the vehicle
- The vehicle being in an automatic car wash or being cleaned a high pressure washer
- The vehicle being subjected to repeated impacts or vibrations such as hail and lightning strikes
- When objects in the room move due to remote air conditioning system

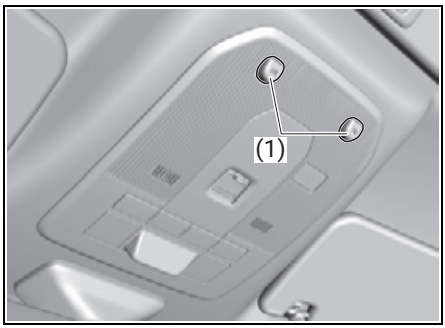
Detection by the tilt sensor

The sensor can trigger the alarm in the following situations:

- When the vehicle is transported by a ferry, trailer, or train
- When the vehicle is stopped in a multistory parking lot
- When the vehicle is moved in an automatic car wash
- When the air pressure is low for all tyres
- When the vehicle is jacked up
- When an earthquake occurs or the road collapses
- When luggage is loaded or unloaded to or from the roof rack

⚠ CAUTION

- **Do not directly spray deodorizer into the sensor holes.**



(1) Sensor

- **To ensure correct sensor operation, do not touch or cover up the sensors or covers.**
- **The detection performance may be reduced if accessories other than genuine SUZUKI parts are installed or if an object is placed between the driver's seat and passenger seat.**

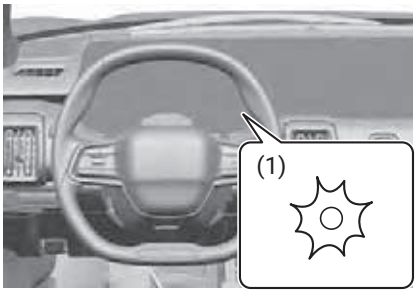
Notification due to low internal battery of self-power siren

When the internal battery of the Self Power Siren is low, a “SELF POWERED SIREN STOPPED REQUIRES INSPECTION” message is displayed on the meter display for a few seconds when turn the power switch to “ON”. You need to have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

When system is abnormality

When the intrusion and tilt sensor or self-power siren of the vehicle has any abnormality and the power switch is “ON” mode, the theft deterrent light will blink at while 15 second. Ask an authorized

SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to check the system.



(1) Theft deterrent light

MEMO

2. EV SYSTEM

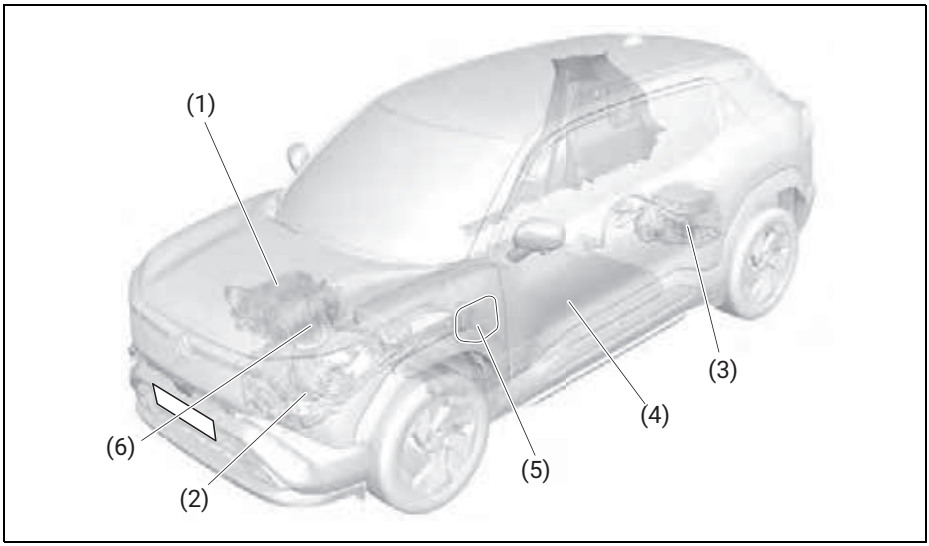
Electric vehicle system 80
Electric vehicle system 80
Precautions regarding EV system .. 83
Advice on driving electric vehicles . 87
Driving range..... 88

Charging.....89
Equipment for charging 89
AC charging cable 92
Locking and unlocking the AC charging connector 96
Charging methods..... 98
Charging-linked functions..... 99
Advice on charging..... 100
Things you should know before charging 101
AC charging 104
DC charging 108
Using the timer charging function 111
Using my room mode..... 116
When normal charging is not possible..... 119

Electric vehicle system

An electric vehicle operates by powering electric motors using electricity stored in a traction battery. Because it runs on electricity, it is an environmentally friendly vehicle that does not emit CO2 (carbon dioxide) or NOx (nitrogen oxides).

System components



(1) Electricity supply unit
(2) Electric motor (traction motor)/inverter (front)
(3) Electric motor (traction motor)/inverter (rear) (4WD model)
(4) Traction battery (to supply electricity to the electric motor)
(5) Charging port
(6) Lead-acid battery (to provides SRS airbags, headlights, and wipers, etc. with electricity)

Deceleration and braking (regenerative braking)

The wheels power the electric motor as a generator to charge the traction battery.

Utilizing this regenerative braking function to store electricity in the traction battery extends the driving range.

Charging

Carefully read the following as the procedure differs from conventional vehicle refueling.

- Equipment for charging
- Things you should know before charging
- Charging method
- When normal charging is not possible

Regenerative braking

In the following cases, the vehicle's kinetic energy can be converted into electrical energy to charge the traction battery and provide deceleration force.

- When you take your foot off the accelerator pedal while driving when the shift position is “D”.

- When you press the brake pedal while driving when the shift position is “D”.

Charging the lead-acid battery

When the EV system is operating or the traction battery is charging. If the vehicle is not used for an extended period of time, the lead-acid battery may lose power due to natural discharge. In this case, follow the correct procedure to remedy it.

If the vehicle is not used for an extended period of time

If the vehicle is not used for an extended period of time, charge the traction battery at least once a month to prevent it from becoming extremely undercharged. Do not fully charge the traction battery to prevent deterioration and charge it before the low traction battery warning light lights.

Lead-acid battery is charged with the power of the traction battery in order to reduce the running out of lead-acid battery. In this case, the cooling fan may operate, but this is normal.

To prevent the lead-acid battery from losing power, do not leave the charging cover open or the charging cable connected to the vehicle.

Charging the traction battery

- When the traction battery is low, the low traction battery warning light lights and a message appears on the meter display.
- Charge the traction battery as necessary. The vehicle cannot operate if the traction battery runs out of power. When the traction battery is running low, charge it as soon as possible.

! NOTICE

This vehicle has an automatic maintenance function that works when the traction battery is fully charged. To maintain the traction battery performance, fully charge the battery once a week. However, if the vehicle is not used for an extended period of time, refrain from storing the traction battery fully charged to prevent deterioration. (→ P.81)

Noise and vibrations unique to electric vehicles

Even if the “READY” indicator light of an electric vehicle is come on and the vehicle is ready to be driven, you may not realize that the vehicle can be driven because there may be no engine noise or vibrations as with a normal vehicle. For safety, be sure to apply the parking brake and shift the shift position into “P” when parking the vehicle. The following sounds and vibrations may occur after the EV system is started. This is not an abnormality.

- Brake system operating sounds heard from the front of the vehicle when the driver's door is opened
- Motor noise from near the luggage compartment or motor compartment
- Relay sounds heard from the motor compartment when starting and stopping the EV system
- In the following cases, a “click” or “thud” relay operating sound can be heard from the traction battery.
  - When the EV system starts or stops
  - When charging starts or stops
- An operating sound can be heard when depressing the brake pedal or releasing the accelerator pedal
- When charging a cooling fan operating sound can be heard from the radiator
- When charging an operating sound can be heard from the air conditioner system (air conditioning compressor, fan motor, etc.)

Repair, maintenance, and disposal

Always contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop regarding repair, maintenance, and disposal of the vehicle.

In particular, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to

recover the traction battery when scrapping the vehicle.

Acoustic vehicle alerting system

Because electric vehicles do not make any engine noise, to alert surrounding people, Acoustic Vehicle Alerting System emits the alarm sound when the vehicle runs below 25km/h.

⚠ WARNING

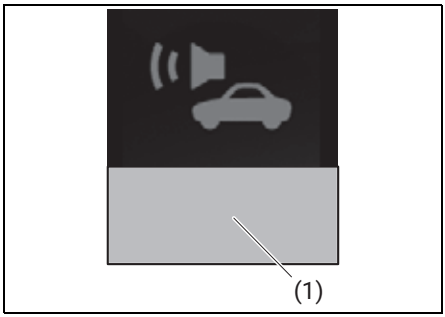
When the outside is noisy, surrounding people may not hear the warning sound. To avoid accident, drive more carefully even at low speed.

NOTE

- People near the vehicle may not aware the warning sound if the ambient conditions are not quiet due to traffic noise, heavy rain or strong wind.
- The device is positioned at the front part. Therefore, back side of the vehicle may have a disadvantage to hear it compared with the front side.
- You may hear a notification sound even in the vehicle while driving, but this is not a malfunction because it is a sound to notify people around you that the vehicle is approaching.

When the acoustic vehicle alerting system is abnormal

If the acoustic vehicle alerting system fails, the meter display will show the following message. You need to have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.



(1) “ACOUSTIC VEHICLE ALERTING SYSTEM FAILED REQUIRES INSPECTION”

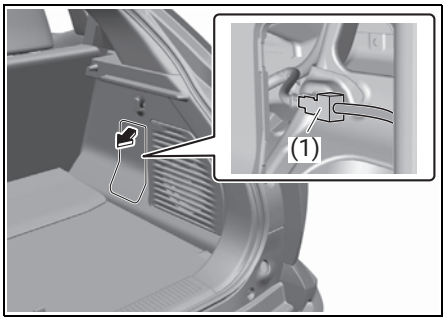
Precautions regarding EV system

Note that EV systems contain high voltage components such as the traction battery, power supply unit, orange high-voltage cables, and electric motors, as well as hot parts such as the cooling radiator. High voltage warning labels are affixed to the high voltage components. Do not remove or disassemble the high voltage components to avoid the risk of death or serious injury by high heat or electric shock.

⚠ WARNING

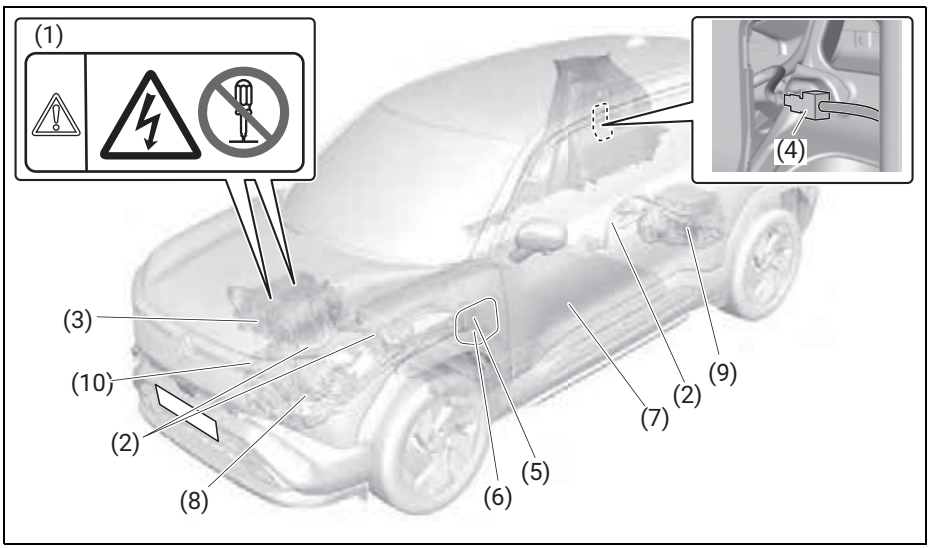
EV system installed in this vehicle is high voltage system, failure to observe the following may result in death or serious injury such as burns or electric shock.

- **Do not remove or disassemble high voltage components, orange high-voltage cable, or their connectors.**
- **The EV system is extremely hot after driving. Pay special attention to high voltage and hot areas referring to warning labels.**
- **The service plug is located near the right rear fender. Do not touch the service plug. The service plug is used to cut off the traction battery high voltage when the vehicle is being repaired.**



(1) Service plug

System components



(1) High voltage warning label
(2) High voltage cable (orange)
(3) Power supply unit

(4) Service plug
(5) AC charging inlet
(6) DC charging inlet
(7) Traction battery
(8) Electric motor (traction motor)/inverter (front)
(9) Electric motor (traction motor)/inverter (rear) (if equipped)
(10) Air conditioning compressor

Electromagnetic radiation

- The high voltage components and cables are electromagnetically shielded. Compared with conventional vehicles or electrical appliances, they do not emit as much electromagnetic radiation.
- Note that some amateur radio (long-distance communications) may contain noise when it is received.

Traction battery (lithium-ion battery)

! NOTICE

- **This vehicle has an automatic maintenance function that works when the traction battery is fully charged. To maintain the traction battery performance, fully charge the battery once a week. However, if the vehicle is not used for an extended period of time, refrain from storing the traction battery fully charged to prevent deterioration. (→ P.81)**
- **As with other rechargeable batteries, the power storage capacity of the traction battery will decrease over time and with use. The degree of degradation varies greatly depending on how the vehicle is operated, such as how it is charged and the operating environment (outside temperature, etc.).**
  These are inherent characteristics of lithium ion batteries and are not defects. Although a decrease in battery capacity reduces the driving range, it will not significantly impair vehicle performance. (→ P.102)
  Do not store the vehicle in areas with extremely high or low outside temperatures.
- **In midsummer, you can keep the lithium-ion battery longer by parking in the shade rather than in the blazing sun.**

Removal of the lead-acid battery

When the power switch is “LOCK (OFF)”, all data is saved in EV system. If the lead-acid battery terminal is removed before the data is saved, the data may not be saved correctly.

Using in extremely cold environments

The EV system may not be able to start if the traction battery becomes extremely cold (below approximately -30°C) due to the outside temperature.

In this case, wait for the ambient temperature to increase until the traction battery warms up, then try starting the EV system again.

Operating in extremely low or high temperatures can result in reduced performance.

When accident occurs

⚠ WARNING

When an accident occurs, failure to observe the following may result in death or a serious injury such as electric shock.

- **To prevent a subsequent accident, park the vehicle in a safe place, apply the parking brake, and shift the shift position into "P" to turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)".**
- **Do not touch high voltage components or orange high-voltage cable, or their connectors.**
- **Do not touch any electrical cable protruding inside or outside the vehicle.**
- **Do not touch any liquid adhering to or leaking from the product.**
  The electrolyte in the traction battery (an organic electrolyte mainly made of carbonate ester) is dangerous and could cause blindness or skin disorders if it comes into contact with the eyes or skin. If the product gets into your eyes or on your skin, immediately rinse with plenty of water and seek immediate medical attention.
- **Keep away from the vehicle if the traction battery is leaking electrolyte. In the unlikely event that the traction battery is damaged, the internal structure of the battery does not allow a large amount of electrolyte to leak out. However, any that does leak out may produce vapor. The vapor can irritate the eyes or skin and can cause acute poisoning if inhaled.**
- **Keep away from fire and hot objects. The electrolyte is dangerous and could ignite.**
- **In the unlikely event that the vehicle catches fire, get away from it as fast as possible. Do not use a fire extinguisher that is not intended for electrical fires. Even a small amount of water is dangerous.**
- **Do not tow the vehicle while the front wheels (2WD vehicles) or all four wheels (4WD vehicles) are on the ground. The electric motor will generate electricity and could cause a fire hazard, depending on the type of damage.**
- **Check the road underneath the vehicle. The traction battery may be damaged if you find any leaking liquid (other than water from the air conditioner). Get away from the vehicle as fast as possible. In this case, report the situation to your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop in the event of an accident. Even a minor accident could damage the traction battery or its peripheral parts.**

Disposal and scrapping of vehicles

⚠ WARNING

- **This vehicle is equipped with a lithium ion battery. Do not resell, transfer or modify it under any circumstances. To avoid accidents, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to recover the traction battery when scrapping the vehicle.**
  Failure to appropriately recover the battery can cause the following issues and may result in death or a serious injury.
  - **Illegal dumping or abandonment not only causes environmental pollution, but also poses the risk of third parties coming into contact with high voltage parts and suffering an electric shock accident.**
  - **Using the traction battery in any vehicle other than this one (including modifying it) may result in an electric shock, heat generation, smoke, fire, explosion, or electrolyte leakage.**

In particular, if you resell or transfer the vehicle, the other party may not be aware of these risks and this could lead to an accident.

- **If the vehicle is disposed of without removing the traction battery, there is a risk of a serious electric shock if someone comes into contact with high voltage parts, cables, or their connectors. When scrapping the vehicle, dispose the traction battery at your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Failure to appropriately dispose of the traction battery may result in death or a serious injury such as electric shock.**
- **For information on collection locations, contact details and recycling methods for the traction battery, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **If the underside of your vehicle is subjected to a strong impact, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and check the area underneath.**

  If a traction battery liquid leak or damage is discovered under the floor, do not touch the vehicle and immediately contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

  Even if no abnormality is apparent under the floor after it received an impact, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for inspection of the traction battery. The traction battery could still be damaged.
- **Except in cases of emergency, do not stop the EV system while the vehicle is in motion. When you stop the EV system in cases of emergency, follow the procedure. (→ P.80)**
- **Lowering the vehicle height makes the traction battery under the floor more susceptible to shocks, which can lead to battery damage, ignition, and vehicle fire. This may result in death or a serious injury. Do not lower the vehicle height.**

Emergency stop system

If the impact in an accident, the vehicle stops the EV system and shuts off the high voltage.

In this case, you will not be able to restart the EV system. Contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Warning message

These messages are displayed automatically if an abnormality or other notifiable event occurs in the EV system.

The warning message appears in the meter display. Follow the instructions on the screen.

When the warning light comes on, a warning message is displayed, or the lead-acid battery is disconnected

It may not be possible to restart the EV system.

If the “READY” indicator light does not come on when you attempt to restart the EV system, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

If the traction battery runs out of power

If the traction battery is out of power and the EV system cannot be started, fully charge the battery (AC charging or DC charging) until the low traction battery warning light turns off and then restart the system.

Advice on driving electric vehicles

Unlike a conventional vehicle, the power consumption rate of an electric vehicle decreases when it drives continuously at high speeds. Continued highway driving or driving at a high average vehicle speed may reduce the driving range.

When the traction battery remaining charge is low, do not rely too much on the indicated driving range and do not drive on highways.

Driving the vehicle at an appropriate speed can reduce unnecessary power consumption.

To drive economically, keep the following points in mind.

Shift operation

- When in a traffic jam, shift the shift position into “D”.
- When the shift position is “N”, the remaining charge of the traction battery decreases because the traction battery is not charged by regeneration.
- When parking the vehicle, shift the shift position into “P”.

Traffic jams

Try to avoid traffic jams as much as possible by checking traffic information before you go out. Unnecessary power consumption can be reduced by avoiding excessive acceleration and deceleration.

Brake operation during deceleration

When slowing down, apply the brakes early and gently. This makes it possible to recover more of the electrical energy generated during deceleration.

Highway driving

Reduce speed and drive at a steady pace. When approaching a toll gate, release the accelerator early and apply gentle braking. This makes it possible to recover more of the electrical energy generated during deceleration.

Turning the air conditioner on and off

- Keep the air conditioner switched off unless necessary. This can reduce unnecessary power consumption.

Summer: When the outside temperature is high, use the air recirculation mode. This reduces the load on the air conditioner and improves the electric mileage.

Winter: Avoid excessive or unnecessary heating. Not using the heater too much is also effective in improving the electric mileage.

- If the remote air conditioning system is used while the AC charging cable is connected to the vehicle, the vehicle interior can be air-conditioned primarily using power from an external power supply, which reduces the power consumption from the traction battery immediately after departure.

Checking the tyre pressure

Check the tyre pressure frequently. An inappropriate tyre pressure can make the electric mileage worse. As winter tyres have a higher rolling resistance, they consume more power on dry roads. Change your tyres at the appropriate time according to the season and road conditions.

Luggage

Carrying heavy luggage will worsen your electric mileage. Do not leave unnecessary luggage in the vehicle. Remove it.

Driving range

The driving range displayed on the meter display is only an indication of how far you can currently travel. You may not actually be able to travel the indicated distance.

Displayed value

The meter display shows the estimated driving range based on the remaining charge and condition of the traction battery. In low temperatures, the driving range may be displayed as shorter than the actual driving range or may not be displayed at all, even if the traction battery has remaining charge. Charge the traction battery earlier than usual.

Tips to extend the driving range

The driving range varies significantly according to the driving style, road conditions, weather, temperature, use of electrical equipment, and number of passengers.

You can increase the driving range by paying attention to the following points when driving.

- Keep adequate distance between vehicles and avoid repeated unnecessary acceleration and deceleration.
- Try to drive at a constant speed.
- Use the air conditioner appropriately and avoid excessive or unnecessary cooling or heating.
- Use the specified tyre size and maintain the appropriate tyre air pressure.
- Do not leave unnecessary luggage in the vehicle.

Charging complete indication

You can confirm that the vehicle charged correctly when:

- The charging indicator is off. (→ **P.91)**
- The meter display shows charging complete message when a door is opened while the power switch is turned “LOCK (OFF)”.

The measures above confirm that charging is normal, regardless of the connected power supply or whether the timer charging function is used.

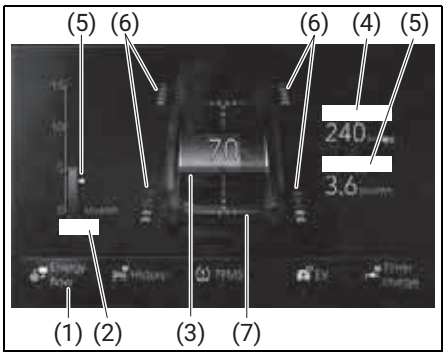
Energy flow

With the energy flow in the centre display, you can check Vehicle information. Follow the procedure below.

1) Select “Vehicle” in the centre display.
2) Select “Energy flow” of the screen.

NOTE

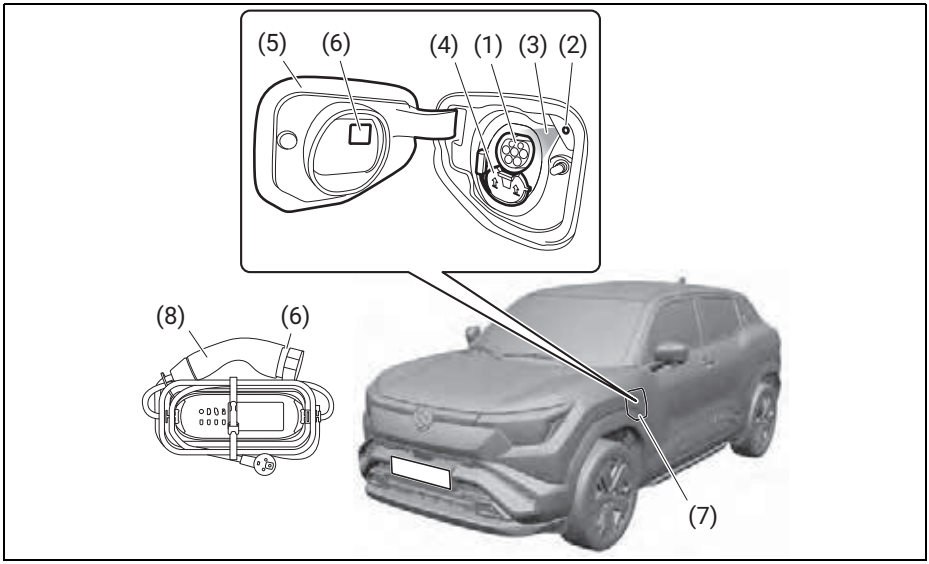
Motor input/output is blue for output and white for regeneration.



(1) “Energy flow”
(2) Instantaneous power consumption
(3) Traction battery remaining charge
(4) Driving range
(5) Average power consumption
(6) Driving force distribution (4WD-model)
(7) Motor input/output

Equipment for charging

Names of charger parts



(1) AC charging inlet
(2) Charging indicator
(3) Charging port illumination
(4) DC charging inlet
(5) Charging cover
(6) Identification label
(7) Charging port
(8) AC charging cable
Refer to the attached operation manual for details about handling the AC charging cable and precautions when using it.

Identification label

Identification labels are affixed to the vehicle, charging cable, and charger.
The table below shows the meaning of the identification labels.

Identification label	Supply type	Standard	Configuration	Type of accessory	Voltage range
C	AC	EN 62196-2	TYPE 2	• Charging cover • Charging connector	≤480V RMS
C	AC	EN 62196-2	TYPE 2	• Charging plug • Charger	≤480V RMS
K	DC	EN 62196-3	FF	• Charging cover • Charging connector	50V to 500V

AC charging cable

Even if the charging cable is a SUZUKI genuine AC charging cable, it may not be possible to use it if it is designed for another model or a different year model.

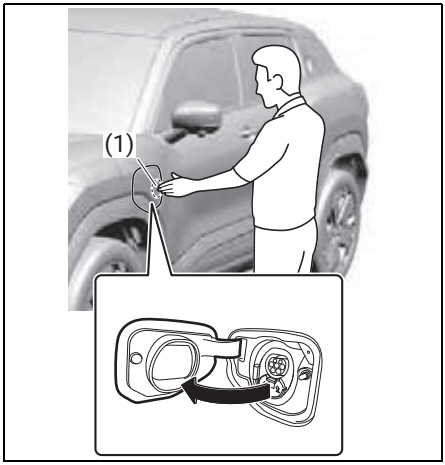
Opening and closing the charging cover

How to open the charging cover

The charging cover is unlocked when the doors are unlock operation.

Press the rear edge of the charging cover (as shown in the figure) to open the charging cover.

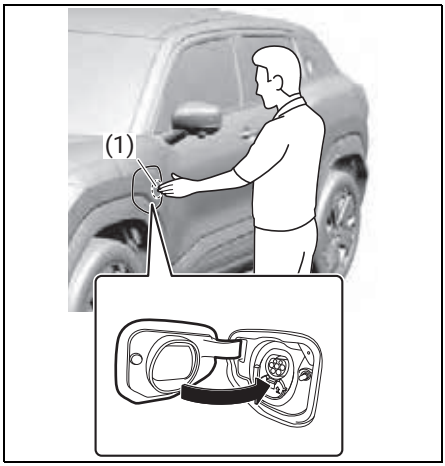
- The charging cover opens slightly when you remove your hand. Fully open the lid with your hand slowly.



(1) Pushing area

How to close the charging cover

Close the charging cover and press the rear edge of the charging cover slowly (as shown in the figure).



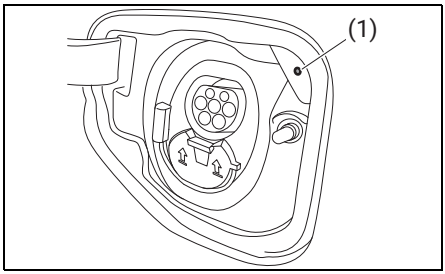
(1) Pushing area

Charging cover lock

- The charging cover is locked in the following situations:
  - When the doors are locked using the pushing the request switch.
  - When the doors are locked using Keyless push start system remote controller.
  - When the doors are locked using the key.
- If the doors are locked using the security function, the charging cover is not also locked if it is closed.
- If the charging cover is closed while the doors are locked, the charging cover is not locked. In this case, the charging cover is locked when the doors are locked again.
- If you cannot open the charging cover, follow the procedure to open the charging cover. **(→ P.481)**

Charging indicator

Changes in the lighting/blinking pattern notifies you of the charging status as follows:

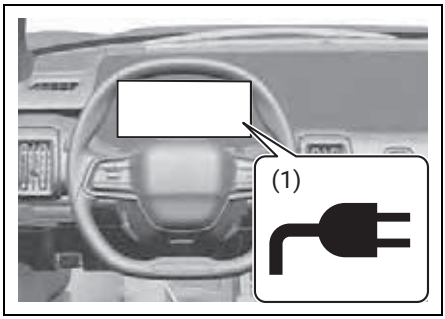


(1) Charging indicator

Lighting/ blinking	Vehicle status
Lighting	• Charging (The indicator turns off when charging is completed.) • Traction battery heater is operating
Normal blinking (The indicator blink for a specified period of time, then turns off.)	A charging schedule is registered and the AC charging cable is connected to the vehicle
Rapid blinking (The indicator blink for a specified period of time, then turns off.)	Charging is not possible due to an abnormality in the power supply or vehicle

When the charging connector is connected

If a door is opened or the power switch is turned “ON” with the AC or DC charging connector connected, the charging connector indicator light to notify you that the charging connector is connected.



(1) Charging connector indicator light

AC charging cable

⚠ WARNING

Observe the following precautions.

Failure to do so may cause an unexpected accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- **Do not attempt to disassemble or repair the AC charging cable, charging connector, plug or control box. If a problem arises with the AC charging cable or the control box, stop charging immediately and contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **Do not subject the AC charging cable, charging connector, plug or control box to strong force or impact.**
- **Do not apply excessive force to the AC charging cable by forcefully folding, twisting, pulling or dragging the AC charging cable.**
- **Do not damage the AC charging cable with sharp objects.**
- **Do not fold the charging connector or plug or insert foreign objects into them.**
- **Do not put the charging connector and plug into water.**
- **Do not bring the AC charging cable to a high-temperature item such as a heating device.**
- **Do not apply a load to the AC charging cable and plug-cord (such as wrapping the AC charging cable around the control box and the charging connector).**
- **Do not use or leave the AC charging cable in situations where a load is applied to the socket and the plug (such as when the control box is hanging in the air without contacting the ground).**

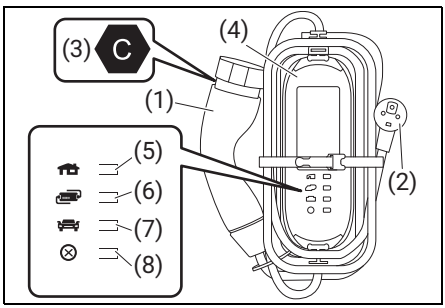
! NOTICE

Make sure to observe the following precautions. Failure to observe these precautions may result in damage to

the AC charging cable and AC charging inlet.

- **Insert the charging connector straight into the AC charging inlet.**
- **After inserting the charging connector, do not apply excessive force to or twist the connector. Also, do not lean on the connector or hang any objects from it.**
- **Do not step on or trip over the AC charging cable.**
- **Before removing the charging connector, make sure that it is unlocked. (→ P.96)**
- **After removing the AC charging cable, promptly return it to its proper location.**
- **After removing the charging connector, securely install the AC charging inlet cap.**
- **In low temperatures, the AC charging cable and plug-cord may become hard. Therefore, make sure to not apply excessive force when they are hard. If excessive force is applied to the hardened AC charging cable and plug-cord, they may be damaged.**

The names of each part of the Mode 2 AC charging cable



(1) Charging connector
(2) Power plug
(3) Identification label
(4) Control box
(5) Interface home indicator
(6) Control box indicator
(7) Vehicle indicator
(8) Error warning indicator

Safety functions

The control box has the following safety features.

- If an electrical leakage is detected during charging, the power source will be automatically interrupted, thus preventing fires or electrical shocks caused by electrical leakage.
  If the power source is interrupted, the error warning indicator flashes.
- An automatic system check that is run before charging begins to check for problems in the operation of the electrical leakage detection function.
  If a malfunction is found in the electrical leakage detection function as a result of the check, the error warning indicator flashes to inform the user. **(→ P.94)**
- A temperature detection function is equipped to the plug. While charging, if heat is generated, this function suppresses heat by controlling the charging current.
- The control box is designed to prevent electrical current from being supplied to the charging connector when it is not connected to the vehicle, even if the plug is inserted into the socket.

Control box indicators

4 indicators are used to indicate the following conditions.

- Interface home indicator

Illuminates when power plug insert into the external power supply outlet.

- Control box indicator

Illuminates when electricity is flowing to the control box.

- Vehicle indicator

Illuminates when charging connector insert into the charging inlet.

- Error warning indicator

Flashes or Illuminates when there is an electrical leakage or when a malfunction occurs.

When a malfunction occurs during charging

The indicators on the control box use a combination of different statuses (not illuminated, illuminated or flashing) to inform the user of internal malfunctions.

When the error warning indicator is illuminated or flashing, temporarily remove the plug from the socket and then reconnect it to check if the error indicator turns off.

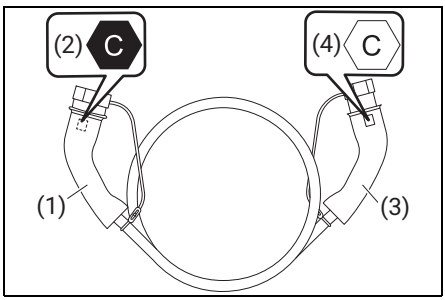
If the error warning indicator turns off, charging is now possible.

If it does not turn off, perform the correction procedure in the following chart.

Working State					Description
Self-test state	Blinks (approximately every 1 seconds)	Blinks (approximately every 1 seconds)	Blinks (approximately every 1 seconds)	Blinks (approximately every 1 seconds)	Self-test for system
Standby state	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	No plug temp fault (derating) occurred.
				Blinks (approximately every 4 seconds)	Plug over temp (derating) occurred.
Charging state	ON	ON	Blinks (approximately every 4 seconds)	OFF	No plug temp fault (derating) occurred.
				Blinks (approximately every 4 seconds)	Plug over temp (derating) occurred.
Charging stop state	ON	ON	ON	OFF	No plug temp fault (derating) occurred.
				Blinks (approximately every 4 seconds)	Plug over temp (derating) occurred.
Interface home	Blinks (approximately every 1 seconds)	OFF	OFF	ON	Domestic Supply earth fault/ Supply voltage error
				Blinks (approximately every 1 seconds)	Domestic Plug over temperature error

Working State					Description
Control Box	OFF	Blinks (approximately every 1 seconds)	OFF	ON	Charging control box fault
				Blinks (approximately every 1 seconds)	
Vehicle	OFF	OFF	Blinks (approximately every 1 seconds)	ON	Vehicle overcurrent fault/ Control line fault
				Blinks (approximately every 1 seconds)	Vehicle earth leakage fault

The names of each part of the Mode 3 AC charging cable (if equipped)



(1) Charging connector (vehicle side)
(2) Identification label (on the charging connector)
(3) Charging plug (charger side)
(4) Identification label (on the charging plug)

Description of warning label

	electric shock hazard
	Risk of product overheat and burning hazard
	Risk of falling
	Do not drive on the product: Risk of electrical shocks
	Do not rework the product: Risk of electrical shocks
	Do not touch with hand or with a tool the active parts (contact terminals): Risk of electrical shocks

	Do not use a damaged product: Risk of electrical shocks
	Do not shock the product: Risk of electrical shocks
	Do not use adapters: Risk of product overheat and burning hazard
	Do not use power cord extension: Risk of electrical shocks
	Make sure you have unwound the cable correctly: Risk of product overheat and burning hazard
	Do not use power strip: Risk of electrical shocks
	Do not pull on cable when product is connected: Risk of electrical shocks
	Do not tie knots on the cable: Risk of product overheat and burning hazard
	Do not pinch the cable: Risk of product overheat and burning hazard

Locking and unlocking the AC charging connector

When the AC charging connector is connected to the AC charging inlet, the AC charging connector will be locked, preventing the AC charging cable from being disconnected during charging.

Locking the AC charging connector

The AC charging connector automatically locks when it is inserted into the AC charging inlet.

The AC charging connector is locked when you unlock the doors using Keyless push start system remote controller or pushing the request switch or pushing the power door lock switch.

Unlocking the AC charging connector

The AC charging connector is unlocked when you unlock the doors using Keyless push start system remote controller or pushing the request switch or pushing the power door lock switch.

The AC charging connector locks when it is connected and unlocks when the doors are unlocked, so the lock/unlock status of the AC charging connector does not necessarily correspond to the doors locked/unlocked status.

If the doors are unlocked and the AC charging connector is locked, perform the following operations to unlock it.

- When using Keyless push start system remote controller, press the unlock button to unlock the doors.
- When using the pushing the request switch, lock the doors and then unlock them again.

! NOTICE

Follow the precautions below. Failure to follow these precautions may cause the connector lock system to malfunction.

- **Confirm that the AC charging connector fits this vehicle. It may not be possible to lock an AC charging connector of a different type or an AC charging connector with a damaged or deformed insertion part.**
- **After locking the AC charging connector, do not apply force to it. Be sure to unlock the AC charging connector when removing it.**

NOTE

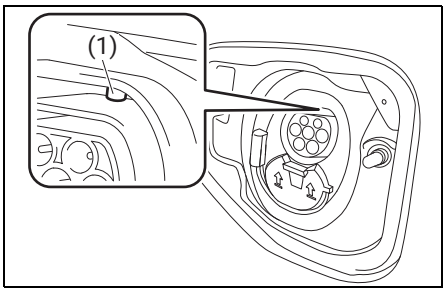
- If the AC charging connector is locked and unlocked repeatedly, the locking system for the AC charging connector may not work temporarily to protect the system. If this occurs, wait a short time before reconnecting the AC charging connector to the AC charging inlet.
- The locking function of the AC charging connector does not guarantee protection against theft of the AC charging cable. Also, it is not effective against all malicious actions.
- If the door is locked by the timer lock function, charging will not resume. **(→ P.94)**
- If the doors are opened or closed within approximately 30 seconds after the unlocking operation and the AC charging connector is not disconnected within approximately 180 seconds, the charging connector is locked again and charging restarts.
- Charging is stopped if the AC charging connector is unlocked during charging. When the security function is activated, charging does not automatically restart in some cases. If this happens, remove the AC charging connector and insert it again. (The charging timer is updated when the AC charging connector is removed.)

If the AC charging connector cannot be inserted into the AC charging inlet

Check that the connector lock pin is not protruding.

If the connector lock pin is protruding, follow the procedure below.

1) Close the all doors.
2) Use the Keyless push start system remote controller or pushing the request switch to lock the door.
3) Use the Keyless push start system remote controller or pushing the request switch to unlock the door.
4) Check that the lock pin is not protruding.



(1) Connector lock pin

If the problem persists, the lead battery might be low. Charge the lead-acid battery and try again.

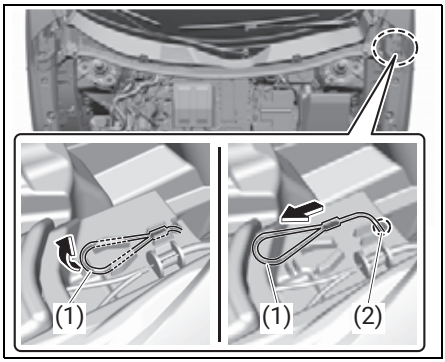
If the AC charging connector cannot be unlocked

If the AC charging connector cannot be unlocked using the normal method, it can be unlocked by operating the connector unlock emergency release cable.

Only use this unlocking method in the event of an emergency.

1) Opening the hood.
2) Remove the silver cable shown in the figure from its fixed position and pull it towards the front of the vehicle.Do not apply excessive force to the cable or pull it too strongly.

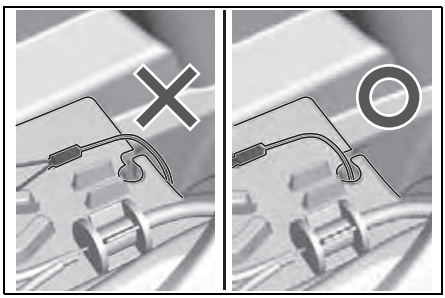
The AC charging connector is unlocked and can be removed.



(1) Cable (silver)
(2) Guide

NOTE

If you operate the emergency release cable while it is disconnected from the guide, it may come off. Do not operate with the emergency release cable disconnected from the guide.



3) After unlocking the AC charging connector, return the cable to its fixed position.



Charging methods

This vehicle's traction battery can be charged in the ways described below.

AC charging

This charging method uses the AC power outlet and an AC charging cable or AC charger.

You can also set timer charging to charge at a day and time of your choice.

DC charging

It can charge the traction battery more rapidly than AC charging.

This charging method uses the DC charger.

Charging-linked functions

This vehicle is equipped with various functions linked to charging.

My room mode

When charging the vehicle, the vehicle's electrical equipment such as the air conditioner and audio can be powered using electricity from an external power supply. (The charging time of the traction battery becomes longer than usual.)

Traction battery heater on charging

When the outside temperature is low and the charging cable is connected to the vehicle, the traction battery automatically heats up to a certain temperature.

- Traction battery heater automatically stops when the charging cable is disconnected from the vehicle or after the charging cable is left connected for approximately three days. (AC charging)
- When the timer charging operates is used, this function will operate according to the timer settings.
- The heater may operate even when the battery is not being charged.
- The charging indicator also lights when the traction battery heater is operating.
- The charging time may be longer than usual if the traction battery heater is operating during charging.
- As the remaining charge in the traction battery drops when the traction battery heater is operating, the traction battery may need to be charged again to replenish it.

Traction battery heater on driving

Charging time is longer at low temperatures. When quick charging is performed after driving with below freezing point, the time required for quick charging after driving can be shortened by turning on the traction battery heater on driving. However, the power consumption while driving will be worse. The switch automatically turns OFF when charging starts.

NOTE

You can check the outside temperature with a thermometer. (→ **P.134)**

To change the traction battery heater on driving on settings

The traction battery heater on driving on settings can be changed on the centre display setting screen. Follow the procedure below.

1) Select “settings” in the centre display, and select “EV” of the screen.
2) Select “Charge” on the “EV” screen.
3) Select “Traction Battery temperature” on the “Charge” screen.
4) Operate the slider to change ON or OFF.

Traction battery cooling

When the traction battery temperature is high, it is cooled to protect the traction battery and reduce charging time.

It may operate when during AC or DC charging.

- To reduce power consumption due to battery cooling, the centre display setting screen you can be used to turn OFF battery cooling only during AC charging.
- The charging indicator also lights when traction battery cooling is in standby or operating.
- When charging, traction battery cooling operation stops if any of the following occurs during traction battery cooling.
  - The hood is opened
  - Turn the power switch to “ACC” or “ON”
  - Shift the shift position into “P”
  - The remote air conditioning system was operated

- While traction battery cooling is operating, the traction battery remaining charge does not increase as it does with not operating battery cooling but it may fluctuate within a certain range.

To change the traction battery cooling settings

The traction battery cooling settings can be changed on the centre display setting screen. Follow the procedure below.

1) Select “settings” in the centre display, and select “EV” of the screen.
2) Select “Charge” on the “EV” screen.
3) Select “Traction Battery temperature” on the “Charge” screen.
4) Operate the slider to change ON or OFF.

Advice on charging

This section explains how to utilize the vehicle charging functions and how to check the charging information.

For successful charging

It is convenient to use different charging functions depending on the situation, such as before you leave or while driving.

Charging before you leave

Before heading out, charge the traction battery using AC charging.

Charging while driving

If the remaining charge of the traction battery becomes low, charge the traction battery at the nearest charging station.

To check the charging-related information

Various information related to charging can be seen in the vehicle's meter display.

While charging

If you open any door during charging when the power switch is “LOCK (OFF)”, the current charging status and the estimated time to complete charging are displayed for a certain period of time. Also, for DC charging, if remaining charge is less than 80%, the charging time up to remaining charge80% will also be displayed by clicking on the screen.

The actual charging time may vary according to conditions such as the remaining traction battery charge, outside temperature, whether an AC or DC charger is used, and the external power supply voltage.

If the charging current is small and the charging time is long, the time remaining until charging is completed may not be displayed.



After charging is completed

If you open any door after charging is completed when the power switch is "LOCK (OFF)", a message showing the charging result is displayed for a certain period of time. A message is also displayed if you perform an operation that stops charging or if a situation occurs that makes charging impossible.

Perform the required operations according to the instructions displayed in the message. **(→ P.126)**

Things you should know before charging

Check the following items before charging.

⚠ WARNING

- **If you have a pacemaker (implantable cardiac pacemaker/implantable biventricular pacing pulse generator), do not charge the vehicle yourself. Ask someone else to do it for you.**
  - **Do not approach the AC charger, DC charger, or charging cable while charging the vehicle. The charger could affect pacemaker operation.**
  - **Do not remain inside the vehicle while the vehicle is charging. The charger could affect pacemaker operation.**
  - **Do not enter the vehicle, even to collect something from the luggage compartment. The charger could affect pacemaker operation.**
- **The traction battery in this vehicle can be charged by connecting it to an ordinary household AC charging power outlet. However, because it differs significantly from ordinary electrical appliances in the following ways, improper handling may result in death or a serious injury such as burns or electric shock. Read the information in this manual before charging the traction battery.**
  - **A large current flows for a long time when charging.**
  - **Depending on the charging environment of the customer, the charging operation may be performed outdoors.**
- **When the charging cable is connected to the vehicle, do not move the shift position from "P".**
  If the charging cable is faulty, the shift position may change from "P" to another position, causing the

vehicle to move and cause an unexpected accident.

! NOTICE

When charging, read the instructions in this manual carefully and follow the correct procedure.

- **Do not allow children or other inexperienced people to charge the device alone. Also, keep the AC charging cable out of the reach of small children.**
- **When using a charger, follow the instructions for the device.**

NOTE

- The maximum current for AC charging is 32 A, but depending on the maximum current rating of the AC charger, the charging current may be less than 32 A.
- When the charging cable is connected to the vehicle, the EV system cannot be started even if the power switch is operated.
- Driving force is not generated when the charging cable is connected.

Important points to check before charging

Check the following points.

- The parking brake is securely applied.
- The power switch is turned "LOCK (OFF)".
- Headlamps, hazard flashers, room lamps, and other lamps are turned off.

When any lamps are on, they consume power and charging will take longer.

While charging

- The time it takes for charging to start may vary depending on the condition of the vehicle. This is not an abnormality.
- While charging, noises may be heard near the traction battery due to operation of the air conditioning system and traction battery cooling.
- During charging and after charging is completed, the area around the motor compartment where the charger is installed may become warm.
- The charging cable control box surface may get hot. This is not an abnormality.
- Depending on the radio wave conditions, noise may be heard on the radio.

When charging at a public charging station

Check the timer charging settings.

- If a charging schedule is registered, temporarily turn it OFF or turn ON "Charge now". **(→ P.114)**
- When the charging schedule is ON, charging will not start when the AC charging cable is connected. However, even if charging does not start, you may be charged a fee for connecting the AC charging cable.

Decreased traction battery capacity

The capacity of the traction battery gradually decreases as it is used.

The rate at which the capacity decreases varies according to how you use the vehicle and the operating environment. To prevent a drop off in battery capacity, keep the following points in mind.

- Avoid parking the vehicle in a hot, sunny location when it is fully charged.
- No frequent acceleration and deceleration when driving.
- Avoid driving near the maximum speed.
- Use timer charging to fully charge the battery before you start driving.
- Avoid frequent DC charging.

Although a decrease in battery capacity reduces the driving range, it will not significantly impair vehicle performance.

If the traction battery remaining charge drops after charging

To protect the system, the remaining charge of the traction battery after charging is completed may be lower than usual (the driving range after a full charge may be shorter) in the following cases. Should this happen, even if the traction battery's remaining charge indicator shows that it is fully charged, the remaining charge will drop more quickly than usual.

- Charging in a hot or cold ambient environment
- Charging immediately after high-load driving under the scorching sun

If none of the above applies but the remaining traction battery level drops significantly after charging is completed, have the vehicle inspected by your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

If the traction battery charging capacity drops

If the power supplied by the AC charger is low or if the charging power to the traction battery is reduced due to operation of the traction battery heater, the amount of charge available to the traction battery may decrease.

Longer charging time

The charging time may become longer when:

- Charging in a hot or cold environment
- The traction battery is hot, such as immediately after high-load driving
- The vehicle power consumption is large
- My room mode is being used
- A power outage occurs during charging
- The electricity supply is cut off
- The supply voltage of the external power supply drops
- The charge level of the lead-acid battery has dropped because the vehicle has been unused for a long period of time
- The charging current upper limit was changed in the vehicle's charging current settings
- The traction battery heater is operating
- Traction battery cooling was activated before charging
- The plug becomes hot due to a loose power outlet, etc
- The power supply is adjusted with the charger
- DC charging is repeated frequently
- The temperature of charging-related parts is high

Quick charging in cold

The quick charging time may become longer at low temperatures.

When going to the charging station in low temperatures, turn on the traction battery heater on driving in cold to warm up the battery on the way to the charging station. **(→ P.99)**

AC charging

This section explains the procedure for charging the traction battery using an AC charging.

When using a AC charging cable, refer to the instruction manual for details about handling and precautions.

When using a charging station, check how to handle the AC charger.

If a charging schedule is registered, turn ON "Charge now" before charging. **(→ P.114)**

This vehicle can be charged at up to 11kW.

However, the charging power may be limited according to the AC charger or AC charging cable used.

⚠ WARNING

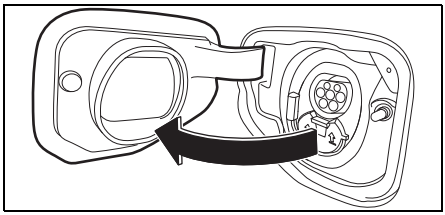
- **Follow the precautions below before charging. Failure to observe the precautions may result in death or a serious injury.**
  - **Remove foreign materials such as dust, snow or ice, rain water around AC charging inlet carefully before connection. If such material on the connector, do not touch them and contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
  - **Do not charge the vehicle when there is the possibility of lightning. If you notice lightning while charging your vehicle, do not touch the vehicle or the AC charging cable.**
  - **Do not get the AC charging inlet terminals wet**
  - **Close the hood. As the cooling fan may suddenly start rotating, touching or approaching rotating parts such as the fan is dangerous. It can cause your hands or clothing, especially a tie or scarf, to get caught in the rotating parts and result in serious injury.**
  - **Do not touch the terminals of the AC charging connector or AC charging inlet with a sharp metal object (such as wire) or with your hands, and do not short circuit them with a foreign object.**
  - **Due to the risk of overheating, do not charge if the charging cable is bundled or twisted.**
  - **Do not pinch the charging cable in the door or back door.**
- **After connecting the charging cable, make sure it isn't wrapped around anything.**
- **An on-board charger is located in the motor compartment. Follow the precautions below when using the on-board charger. Failure to observe the precautions may result in death or a serious injury such as burns or electric shock.**
  - **The charger gets hot during charging. Do not touch the charger as you may get burned.**
  - **Do not disassemble, repair, or modify the charger. If repairs are required, always contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **Follow the precautions below during charging at AC charging cable. Failure to observe the precautions may result in death or a serious injury.**
  - **Do not use an outlet if the connection is loose.**
  - **Always use a weatherproof outlet outdoors.**
  - **Make sure that the weatherproof switch cover is securely closed. If it will not close, replace it with a new cover.**
  - **Do not insert the power plug if the outlet is submerged in water or covered in snow.**
  - **Do not insert or remove the power plug with wet hands. Also, do not get the outlet or power plug wet.**
  - **Using an AC charging cable from another vehicle may stop AC charging.**
- **When you stop AC charging, follow the instruction manual of the AC charger.**

! NOTICE

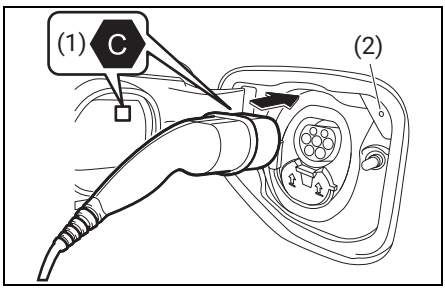
- **To avoid damaging the AC charging cable or related parts, strictly follow the precautions below.**
  - **When interrupting or ending charging, pull out the AC charging connector before unplugging the power plug.**
  - **When unplugging the AC charging cable, make sure the AC charging connector is unlocked.**
  - **Do not pull the protective cap of the AC charging connector with excessive force.**
  - **Do not shake the AC charging connector or subject it to vibrations while charging. This could stop the charging.**
  - **Do not insert anything other than the AC charging connector into the AC charging inlet.**
- **Do not disassemble, repair, or modify the AC charging inlet. If repairs are required, always contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **Do not insert the power plug into the AC charging inlet. This could damage the AC charging inlet.**
- **Do not use a domestic generator as the charging power supply. Doing so may result in unstable charging or insufficient voltage that causes charging to stop.**
- **Do not charge when the outside temperature is below -30°C (-22°F), as this may increase the charging time or make battery charging impossible. Wait for the temperature to rise and try charging again after the traction battery has warmed up.**
- **Do not leave the vehicle or AC charging cable unattended if the outside temperature is below -40°C (-40°F).**
- **Depending on in an environment where power facilities are present, noise may result in unstable charging or insufficient voltage that causes charging to stop.**

When AC charging

1) Prepare an AC charging cable.
2) Insert the power plug of the AC charging cable into the external power supply outlet. (Hold the power plug body and insert it all the way in.)
3) Unlock the vehicle doors and open the charging cover slowly.



4) Make sure you are holding the body of the AC charging connector, and insert it firmly into the AC charging inlet.



(1) Identification symbols
(2) Charging indicator

5) Make sure the charging indicator on the charging port is come on.

NOTE

- When plugging the AC charging connector into the AC charging inlet, make sure the identification symbols are the same.
- The AC charging connector automatically locks when it is inserted straight in as far as possible.
- If charging indicator is not come on, the charging connector has not locked. Charging will not start if the charging indicator is not come on. (If the AC charging connector is not

inserted properly, the locking operation is repeated several times.)

- The charging indicator blinking indicates that a charging schedule is registered.
  Charging will not start if the AC charging connector is not locked. However, when charge for the public charging station, depending on the type of charger, the AC charging connector may not lock until you perform the operation to start charging.
- The charging indicator turns off when charging is completed.
  The charging indicator also turns off if charging stops for any reason before charging is completed. (→ **P.91)**

When the charging indicator on the charging port blinks after the AC charging cable is connected

This indicates that a charging schedule is registered and charging cannot start. To cancel the timer charging and start charging again, do one of the following:

- Turn ON "Charge now". (→ **P.114)**
- While the charging indicator is blinking, unlock and disconnect the AC charging connector and then immediately reconnect it. (→ **P.96)**

Safety functions

Charging will not start if the AC charging connector is not locked.

If the charging indicator does not light when the AC charging connector is inserted, disconnect the AC charging connector and then immediately reconnect it. Make sure that the charging indicator on the charging port has come on.

Charging at a public charging station with authentication function

If the vehicle doors are unlocked during charging, the AC charging connector is unlocked and charging stops.

In this case, the authentication of the charging station may be canceled, making it impossible to resume charging.

Reconnect the charging connector to authenticate the charging station.

If the circuit breaker trips while charging

The upper charging current limit can be changed in the centre display. Follow the procedure below.

1) Select "settings" in the centre display, and select "EV" of the screen.
2) Select "Charge" on the "EV" screen.
3) Select "Charging Current" on the "Charge" screen.
4) Select the charging current.

The maximum charging current is limited to the selected current. (Limiting the charging current extends the time it takes to complete charging.)

If your home circuit breaker trips while charging even after changing the upper limit of the charging current, check that the connected power supply meets the requirements for charging.

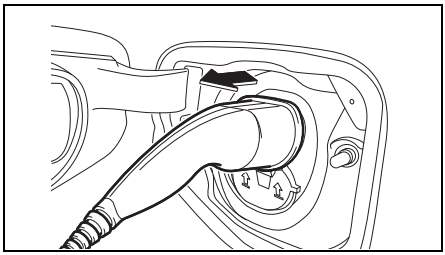
AC charging inlet overheating protection

A temperature sensor is installed in the AC charging inlet to prevent the contacts of the charging connector from overheating and melting due to foreign matter trapped in the contacts. Charging stops immediately if a certain temperature rise is detected. After this, a message appears in the meter display when the power switch is turned "LOCK (OFF)".

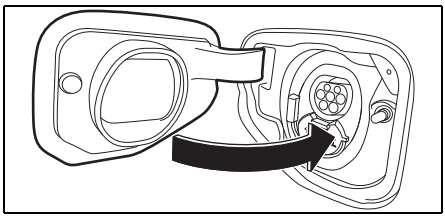
After AC charging

Follow the precautions below to avoid electric shocks.

1) Unlock the vehicle doors to unlock the AC charging connector.
2) Hold the body of the charging connector and pull it toward you.



3) Close the charging cover slowly.



4) If the vehicle will be unused for a long period of time, pull the plug out of the power outlet.

NOTE

When you unlock the doors, the AC charging connector is also unlocked and the charging port illuminates come on.

Charging is stopped if the AC charging connector is unlocked during charging (while the charging indicator come on).

When the environment is too hot or too cold

Even if charging is completed and the traction battery level gauge shows that it is fully charged, the remaining battery level display may drop slightly when the power switch is turned on. This is not an abnormality.

When disconnecting the AC charging connector

Unlock the doors using Keyless push start system remote controller or pushing the request switch. Confirm that the AC charging connector is unlocked and pull the AC charging connector toward you.

⚠ WARNING

To prevent malfunction or short circuit caused by dust or foreign matter, disconnect the AC charging connector and plug as soon as charging is completed.

Dust or other dirt accumulating on the power plug or outlet could result in death, malfunction, or fire.

! NOTICE

Keep the AC charging cable out of the reach of small children.

After you remove the AC charging connector from the AC charging inlet, make sure that the charging cover is closed.

Leaving the charging cover open allows water and foreign matter to enter the AC charging inlet that could damage the vehicle.

DC charging

This section explains the procedure for DC charging.

When using a charging station, check how to handle the DC charger.

⚠ WARNING

Follow the precautions below before charging. Failure to observe the precautions may result in death or a serious injury.

- **Check the DC charger and DC charging inlet for any damage. If the DC charging inlet is damaged, do not attempt DC charging and have it checked immediately by your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **Make sure the cable is not bent or crushed under a heavy object.**
- **Remove foreign materials such as dust, snow or ice, rain water around DC charging inlet carefully before connection. If such material on the connector, do not touch them and contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **Do not charge the vehicle when there is the possibility of lightning. If you notice lightning while charging your vehicle, do not touch the vehicle or the DC charging cable.**
- **Do not get the DC charging connector and DC charging inlet wet.**
- **Close the hood. As the cooling fan may suddenly start rotating, touching or approaching rotating parts such as the fan is dangerous. It can cause your hands or clothing, especially a tie or scarf, to get caught in the rotating parts and result in serious injury.**
- **Do not touch the terminals of the DC charging connector or DC charging inlet with a sharp metal object (wire or needle) or with your hands, and do not short circuit them with a foreign object.**
- **Do not insert anything other than the DC charging connector into the DC charging inlet.**
- **Always connect the DC charging connector and DC charging inlet directly.**
  Do not connect a conversion adapter or extension cord between the DC charging connector and the DC charging inlet.

! NOTICE

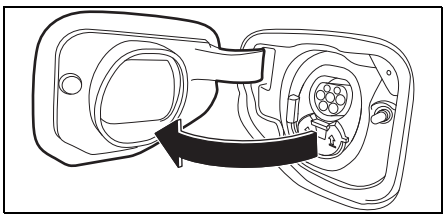
- **Always follow the instructions for handling the DC charger. Improper handling may result in damage to the vehicle or DC charger.**
- **Do not use a cable exceeding 30 m long.**

NOTE

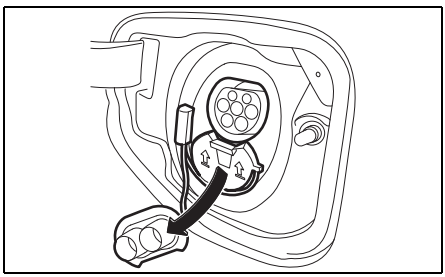
Use a DC charger that meets the specifications. **(→ P.89)**

When DC charging

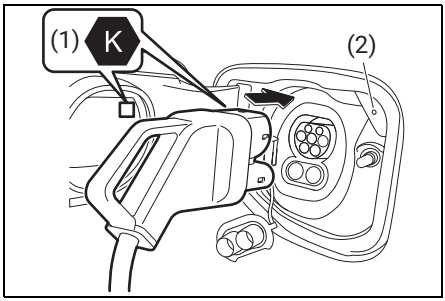
1) The charging cover is unlocked when the vehicle doors are unlocked.
2) Unlock the vehicle doors and open the charging cover slowly.



3) Open the DC charging inlet cap.



4) Insert the DC charging connector firmly into the charging inlet.



(1) Identification symbols
(2) Charging indicator

5) Operate the DC charger to start charging.
6) Make sure the charging indicator on the charging port is come on.

NOTE

- The DC charging connector automatically locks when it is firmly inserted.
- When plugging the DC charging connector into the charging inlet, make sure the identification symbols are the same.
- The shape of the DC charging connector and how to handle it differ according to the type of DC charger. Work according to the handling instructions for the DC charger.
- For details about the method to start charging, follow the instructions for handling the DC charger.
- DC charging starts after the system check has been performed.
- Charging will not start if the charging indicator is not come on.
- To interrupt DC charging, follow the handling instructions for the DC charger to stop the charging.

When a message indicates a vehicle abnormality in the DC charger

A message indicating a vehicle abnormality (for example, "Vehicle abnormality detected" or "Vehicle malfunction occurred") displayed on the DC charger does not indicate an actual abnormality in the vehicle but could be a communication error between the DC charger and the vehicle.

In this case, the DC charging connector terminals may be faulty (poor contact).

Check for warning lights or warning messages in the vehicle and, if there are no warning lights or indications of an abnormality in the vehicle, contact the administrator of the DC charger.

While DC charging

⚠ WARNING

Follow the precautions below during charging. Failure to observe the precautions may result in death or a serious injury.

- **When you stop DC charging, follow the instruction manual of the DC charger.**
- **Stop charging immediately if you notice any heat, smoke, noise, or a strange odor during charging.**

- You can check the present charging status on the meter display.
- The actual charging time may differ from the charging time displayed on the DC charger during charging.
- During DC charging, generated noise may prevent you from listening to the radio.
- As the battery approaches full charge, the time until charging is completed becomes longer.
- Depending on conditions such as the remaining charge of the traction battery, outside temperature, and use of a charger (stand), the time it takes to complete charging may vary or charging may stop before the upper limit of the charging capacity is reached.
- To prevent a decrease in the traction battery capacity, you are recommended to avoid frequent DC charging.

- After DC charging is completed, move out of the DC charging space promptly to allow others to use it.
- If DC charging is performed in cold weather when the traction battery is extremely cold, water vapor may be generated in the motor compartment or condensation may form on the hood. This is due to the heat generated when the traction battery warms up causing snow, ice and frost to evaporate. This is not a malfunction.
- Depending on the specifications of the DC charger, charging may stop before charging is completed.

If "CLOSE CHARGING COVER FOR SYSTEM CHECK CHECK MANUAL" appears on the meter display

If the system check after DC charging does not end normally, the EV system will be unable to start even if you press the power switch while depressing the brake pedal.

If the EV system cannot be started after DC charging, follow the procedure below to check the charging system.

1) Firmly apply the parking brake and turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)".
2) Close the charging cover.
3) Turn the power switch to "ON" and make sure that "CHECKING CHARGING SYSTEM" appears on the meter display.

Do not open the charging cover while the charging system is being checked.

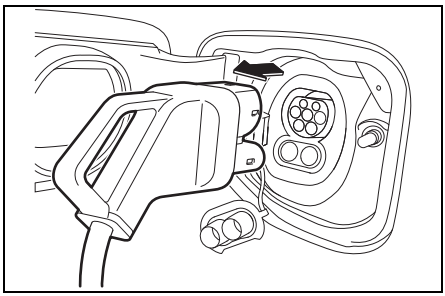
When the system check is completed, the power switch automatically turns off.

4) While depressing the brake pedal, press the power switch and confirm that the "READY" indicator light.

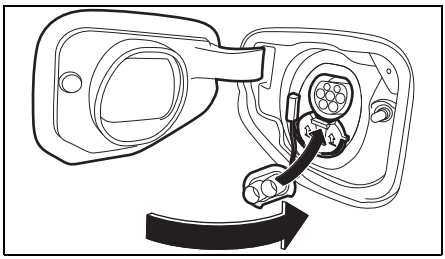
If the message remains on the meter display after the charging system check is completed, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

After DC charging

1) Operate the DC charger to stop charging.
2) Remove and return the DC charging connector to its original position.



3) Close the DC charging inlet cap and close the charging cover slowly.



NOTE

- The DC charging connector automatically unlocks when DC charging is completed.
- The shape of the DC charging connector and how to handle it differ according to the type of DC charger. Work according to the handling instructions for the DC charger.

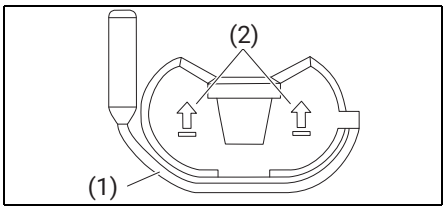
If DC charging cannot be stopped

If charging cannot be stopped at the DC charger due to a DC charger malfunction, DC charging can be stopped by pressing the door unlock button (keyless entry or driver door request switch) three times at 1 to 2 second intervals.

DC charging inlet

! NOTICE

- **After you remove the DC charging connector from the DC charging inlet, always close the DC charging inlet cap and charging cover. Leaving the DC charging inlet cap open can allow foreign matter to get into the DC charging inlet and cause the EV system to malfunction.**
- **When closing the DC charging inlet cap, make sure that the cable is not twisted and the arrow on the cap is pointing upwards.**



(1) Cable
(2) Arrow

Using the timer charging function

Registering a charging schedule allows you to perform AC charging at the time of your choice.

What you can do with timer settings

Registering a charging schedule allows you to set the following functions.

Selecting the charging mode

Select one of the following two charging modes. (Depending on the condition of the traction battery, errors could occur when AC charging starts.)

- Start

AC charging starts at the set time and ends when the battery is fully charged.

- Start/end

AC charging is performed according to the set start and end times.

Setting repeats

You can select the desired days of the week to set repeated timer charging. Select one or more days of the week on which to run timer charging.

Turning Charge now ON/OFF

If you want to perform charging without changing the registered charging schedule, turn ON “Charge now” to temporarily disable the charging schedule and start AC charging when the AC charging connector is connected. **(→ P.114)**

If the AC charging connector is removed when a charging schedule is registered and “Charge now” is ON, “Charge now” turns OFF.

Scheduled next charging

Among the registered charging schedules, the charging schedule that occurs

closest after the current time is called the “scheduled next charging”. Timer charging performs AC charging according to the scheduled next charging.

To register a charging schedule

The charging schedule can be registered on the centre display.

Timer settings

- Up to 15 charging schedules can be registered.
- The device charges for 24 hours from the start time if the charging mode is set to Start/end and the start and end-times are set to the same time.
- The timer charging function cannot be used during DC charging.

To ensure correct timer charging function operation

Check the following points.

- The clock is set to the correct time. **(→ P.139)**
- The clock is set to the correct date.
- Turn the power switch to “LOCK (OFF)”
- The AC charging connector is connected after registering the charging schedule.
  The charging start time is determined from the charging schedule at the time the AC charging connector was connected.
- If the charging mode is set to “Start” operation is based on the next charging schedule when the AC charging connector is connected after the start time has passed.
  If the charging mode is set to “Start/end” charging starts immediately when the AC charging connector is connected and continues until the set end time. (If the start time has passed and the gun is inserted before the end time.)
- Make sure the charging indicator blinks on the charging port when the AC charging connector is connected.
- Do not use a power outlet that has a power cut off function (including a timer function).
  Use an outlet that always has power supplied. If the power at the outlet is cut off by a timer function, for example, charging may not occur as intended because the power cuts off in the set time range.

NOTE

Timer charging is carried out according to the day and time shown in the centre display.

If a clock settings confirmation screen appears when you try to register a charging schedule, make sure that the dates are correct and correct them if they are incorrect.

If the clock is incorrect, the timer charging function will not work properly. **(→ P.139)**

When the AC charging connector is connected to the vehicle

- When the charging mode is set to “Start” even if multiple consecutive charging schedules are registered, the next timer charging is not performed until the AC charging connector is disconnected and reconnected after charging is completed. Also, timer charging is not performed if the traction battery is fully charged.
- When the charging mode is set to “Start/end” if the end time is reached before the battery is fully charged, the scheduled next charging is updated to the closest charging schedule after the end time, and timer charging is repeated until the battery is fully charged.

When the charging schedule is disabled

If you perform any of the following operations while waiting for timer charging, the

timer charging is temporarily canceled and charging starts.

- The remote air conditioning system was operated (→ P.80)
- My room mode is started (→ P.116)
- "Charge now" is turned on (→ P.114)
- The timer charging is temporarily canceled (→ P.113)

Traction battery heater

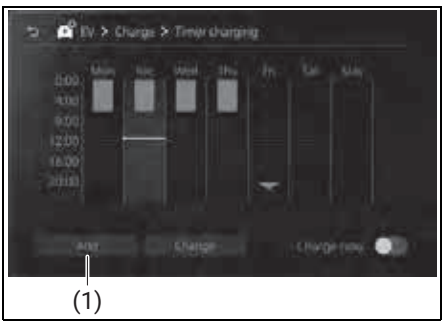
Depending on the temperature of the traction battery, the traction battery heater may operate while waiting for timer charging, and the charging indicator may light while waiting for charging.

Setting operations on the centre display

To register a charging schedule

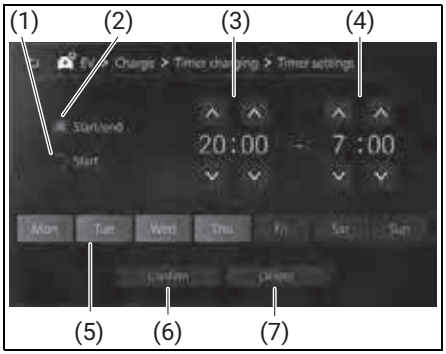
The upper charging current limit can be changed in the centre display. Follow the procedure below.

1) Select "settings" in the centre display, and select "EV" of the screen.
2) Select "Charge" on the "EV" screen.
3) Select "Timer charging" on the "Charge" screen.
4) Select "Add" on the "Timer charging" screen.



(1) "Add"

5) Select charging mode "Start" or "Start/end".
6) If the charging mode is "Start" set the charging start time, selecting the day of the week for charging. (Multiple days can be selected.).
   If the charging mode is "Start/end" set the charging start and end times, selecting the day of the week for charging. (Multiple days can be selected.)
7) After making the required changes to the settings, select "Confirm".



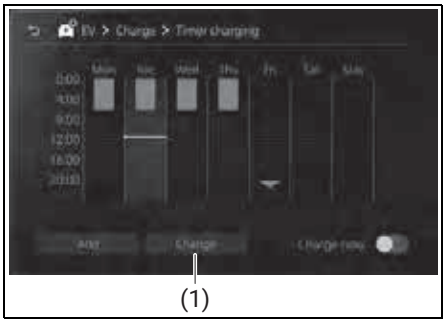
(1) "Start"
(2) "Start/end"
(3) Start time
(4) End time
(5) Day
(6) "Confirm"
(7) "Delete"

After completing the settings, timer charging is performed according to the settings when the AC charging connector is connected.

To turn the charging schedule ON/OFF

You can turn a registered charging schedule OFF or ON. When set to OFF, the charging schedule is disabled and timer charging is not performed. Follow the procedure below.

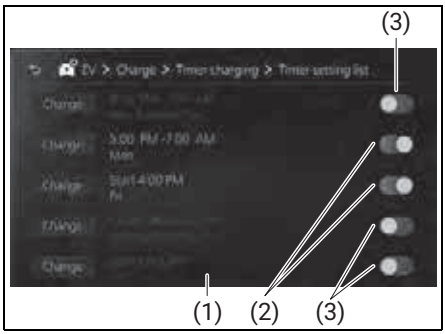
1) Select "settings" in the centre display, and select "EV" of the screen.
2) Select "Charge" on the "EV" screen.
3) Select "Timer charging" on the "Charge" screen.
4) Select "Change" on the "Timer charging" screen.



(1) “Change”

5) “Timer setting list” appears.

6) Operate the slider of the schedule you want to change to turn it ON or OFF.

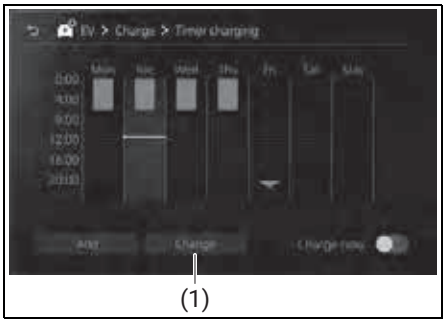


(1) Timer setting list
(2) Slider (ON)
(3) Slider (OFF)

To change details of a registered charging schedule

You can change details of a registered charging schedule or delete it. Follow the procedure below.

1) Select “settings” in the centre display, and select “EV” of the screen.
2) Select “Charge” on the “EV” screen.
3) Select “Timer charging” on the “Charge” screen.
4) Select “Change” on the “Timer charging” screen.



(1) “Change”

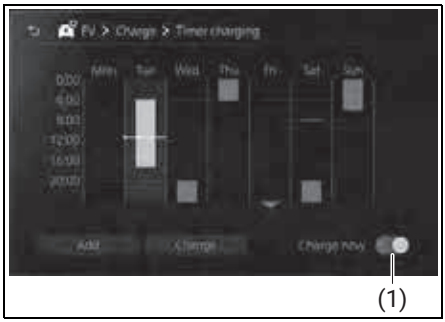
5) Select “Change” for the charging schedule that you want to change or delete on the “Timer setting list” screen.
6) To change the registered details, perform steps 5, 6 and 7 in register a charging schedule.
   To delete the registered details, select “Delete” and select “Yes” on the confirmation screen. To cancel deleting the registered details, select “No”. **(→ P.112)**

To turn ON “Charge now”

Use one of the following two methods to change the “Charge now” setting. Follow the procedure below.

- Operations on the “Timer charging” screen

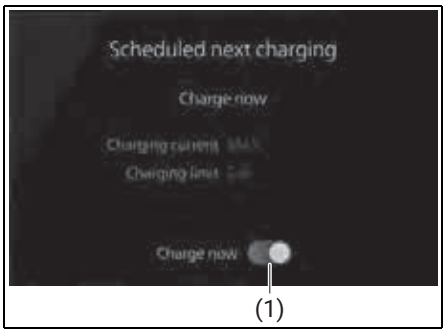
1) Select “settings” in the centre display, and select “EV” of the screen.
2) Select “Charge” on the “EV” screen.
3) Select “Timer charging” on the “Charge” screen.
4) Operate the slider of a “Charge now” to turn it ON.



(1) Slider (ON)

- Operation on the Ending screen

1) Turn the power switch to LOCK (OFF). The Ending screen appears in the centre display.
2) Operate the slider of a “Charge now” to turn it ON.



(1) Slider (ON)

After completing the setting, AC charging starts when the AC charging connector is connected to the vehicle.

- Operation with the charging connector

1) While the charging indicator is blinking, unlock the charging connector that you inserted. **(→ P.91)**
2) Remove the charging connector and insert it immediately.

If the timer setting operation is interrupted

The timer setting operation is interrupted in the following circumstances:

- If the power switch is operated before the settings are completed
- If the vehicle starts driving
- If a screen with a higher priority than the timer charging setting screen is displayed.

! NOTICE

When performing setting operations with the EV system stopped, be careful not to discharge the lead-acid battery.

Using my room mode

When the charging cable is connected to the vehicle, the electrical equipment such as the air conditioner and audio can be powered using electricity from an external power supply.

To start my room mode

1) Connect the charging cable to the vehicle to start charging.
   When AC charging: **(→ P.104)**
   When DC charging: **(→ P.108)**
2) Turn the power switch to "ON". Turn "ON" the power switch while charging.
3) The my room mode setting screen appears in the centre display.



4) Select "Yes" and press "OK". My room mode starts and air conditioner, audio, etc. become available in the vehicle. If you do not want to use my room mode, select "No" and press "OK".

⚠ CAUTION

If the charging connector is not connected correctly, EV system may start unintentionally when operating the power switch and it may result in an accident.

Check the connection of the charging connector before operating the power switch. (→ P.91)

NOTE

- After turn the power switch to "ON" while charging, if my room mode is not selected for 100 seconds, the power switch automatically turns "LOCK (OFF)".
- The my room mode setting screen appears in the centre display when waiting for timer charging. If you start my room mode, the timer charging is temporarily canceled and charging starts.
- Turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)", my room mode is stop.
- My room mode stops automatically when DC charging is completed.

Displaying information about the power balance when using my room mode

When you start my room mode, allowing you to check the approximate power balance (balance between power supply and power consumption) while using my room mode. Follow the procedure below.

1) Select "Vehicle" in the centre display.
2) Select "Energy flow" of the screen.



If the doors are unlocked when using my room mode (AC charging)

When the charging connector is unlocked, charging is interrupted and my room mode ends. To use my room mode again, reconnect the AC charging cable and start my room mode.

When using my room mode at a public charging station, you may need to start charging again at the charger before starting my room mode.

The following may occur while using my room mode

- The air conditioner automatically stops when the traction battery reaches its lowest charge.
  In this case, the air conditioner cannot be used until the traction battery charge increases. Turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)" and wait until the traction battery has recovered before using my room mode.
- The charging time of the traction battery becomes longer.
- Depending on the radio wave conditions, noise may be heard on the radio.
- The area around the motor compartment where the on-board charger is installed may become warm.
- Electric power steering warning light may come on. This is not an abnormality.

Using my room mode during DC charging

If you use my room mode during DC charging, the charge level at the end of the charging time may be lower than when not using my room mode. Also, when performing DC charging in an environment with low outside temperature and high humidity, the air conditioner prioritizes dehumidifying the interior of the vehicle. This may result in a lower charge level when charging is completed. To prioritize the charge level, turn off the air conditioning switch. **(→ P.80)**

Using my room mode when the traction battery is fully charged

If the power switch is turned "ON" when the traction battery is fully charged and the AC charging connector is connected to supply power, the message "CHARGING COVER IS OPEN" appears on the meter display.

If you use my room mode when the traction battery is fully charged, some power may be consumed from the traction battery. In this case, charging may be performed again.

If a message related to my room mode appears

If a message appears on the centre display when you try to start my room mode or while using my room mode, see the troubleshooting table and take the appropriate remedy.

Message	Remedy
"Insufficient drive battery level. Unable to start My Room mode."	There is not enough traction battery power remaining to start my room mode. Wait until the traction battery level increases before using my room mode.

Message	Remedy
“Insufficient drive battery level. My Room mode will end.”	The traction battery level is too low. Stop using the my room mode and charge the traction battery.
“Low drive battery level. Restrict power use.”	If the power consumption in my room mode exceeds the charging capacity, the remaining power of the traction battery will decrease even during charging. *1 • My room mode ends if the power consumption situation in the vehicle does not improve. • To continue using my room mode, turn off the air conditioner and audio and increase the remaining charge in the traction battery.

*1: You can check the power balance status when using the my room mode in the center display. (→ **P.116)**

⚠ WARNING

Follow the precautions below. Failure to observe these precautions may result in death or serious health problems.

- **Do not leave children, people who require care, or pets in the vehicle. If the system automatically stops, the temperature inside the vehicle may become too high or too low and result in heatstroke, dehydration, or hypothermia. As the wipers and other parts can still be operated, there is the risk of an accident due to incorrect operation.**
- **Thoroughly check that the area around the vehicle is safe.**

When normal charging is not possible

If charging does not start even after following the correct procedures, check the following items.

If a message appears on the meter display, also read the following references. (→ **P.124)**

When normal AC charging is not possible

See the following table and take the necessary measures.

The charging indicator on the charging port does not light when the charging connector is connected

Possible cause	Remedy
The power plug is not properly plugged into the outlet.	Check that the power plug is properly plugged into the outlet.
A power outage occurs.	Charge the traction battery again when the power supply recovers.
The power outlet switch is “LOCK (OFF)”.	If the power outlet switch is used, turn it ON.
The building's circuit breaker has tripped and cut off the electricity.	Check the circuit breaker status. If it is not tripped, check if charging is possible using a different outlet. If no other nearby power outlet is available, contact your SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. If you can charge with the different outlet, there may be a problem with the outlet you originally plugged it into. Contact the building/facility manager or an electrician.
The AC charging connector is not securely locked to the AC charging inlet.	Check the connection status of the AC charging connector. • Firmly insert the AC charging connector when connecting it. • After connecting the AC charging connector, make sure that the charging indicator on the charging port is come on. If the charging indicator on the charging port does not light when the AC charging connector is securely locked, the system may be malfunctioning. Immediately disconnect the AC charging connector, stop charging, and contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Possible cause	Remedy
The traction battery is already fully charged.	Charging is not performed if the traction battery is fully charged.
AC charger is not working.	If there is a problem with the AC charger, contact the person who manages the charger.

- If the problem persists after making the checks above, the AC charging cable (including the power plug cable) may be damaged. Stop charging immediately and contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

The charging indicator on the charging port flashes and charging is not possible

Possible cause	Remedy
Charging indicator on charging port blinking: a charging schedule is registered	If you are using timer charging, wait until the set time. To start charging immediately, turn ON "Charge now". **(→ P.114)**
Charging indicator on charging port blinking rapidly: error in the vehicle or external power supply	A message appears in the meter display when turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)". Take the appropriate remedy according to the message.

When normal DC charging is not possible

See the following table and take the necessary measures.

DC charging does not start

Possible cause	Remedy
The DC charging connector is not correctly connected to the vehicle	Check the connection status of the DC charging connector and securely lock the connector. If DC charging does not start when there is no problem with the connection, there may be a problem with the DC charger or charging system. • If there is a problem with the DC charger, contact the person who manages the charger. • If there is no problem with the DC charger, there may be an abnormality in the charging system. Contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. • If there is a poor connection due to the weight of the connector, unplug the connector and then reconnect it. Lift the connector, reinsert it and hold it for about 3 seconds until it locks. If it still does not lock, try using a different DC charger.
The DC charging connector is not securely locked	
An error was detected by the DC charger or vehicle system check	There may be an abnormality with the DC charger or the charging system. • If there is a problem with the DC charger, contact the person who manages the charger. • If there is no problem with the DC charger, there may be an abnormality in the charging system. Contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. • If the EV system cannot be started, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
The DC charger is turned OFF	Contact the person who manages the DC charger to check the power status.
The traction battery is already fully charged.	DC charging is not performed if the traction battery is fully charged.
While the “READY” indicator light is illuminated	DC charging will not start if while the “READY” indicator light is illuminated. Also, if the shift position is not “P”, DC charging is not possible.

DC charging stopped while it was underway

Possible cause	Remedy
The DC charger timer operated	Some DC chargers have a timer that stop charging after a certain amount of time. Contact the person who manages the DC charger.
The DC charger was turned OFF	Check the power status of the DC charger. If the power status is unclear, contact the person who manages the charger.
The traction battery is extremely hot or cold	Wait with the charging cable inserted.
An error was detected by the DC charger or vehicle system check.	There may be an abnormality with the DC charger or the charging system. • If there is a problem with the DC charger, contact the person who manages the charger. • If there is no problem with the DC charger, there may be an abnormality in the charging system. Contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. • If the EV system cannot be started, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
The charging-related parts are hot	DC charging may not be possible if the charging-related parts are hot. Wait for a while and try charging again.
Use of the vehicle's air conditioner and other electrical equipment was stopped when the battery was nearly fully charged.	Try charging again with the vehicle's air conditioner and other electrical equipment turned OFF.

The EV system would not start after DC charging

Possible cause	Remedy
The system check is not end normally after charging.	Perform a system check. **(→ P.110)** If the system check does not end normally when it is repeated, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Possible cause	Remedy
The DC charging connector is connected.	For safety reason, the EV system cannot be started when the DC charging connector is connected. **(→ P.101)** Remove the DC charging connector immediately after charging.
The DC charging system malfunctioned	• Depending on the cause of the malfunction, it may be possible to start the EV system after closing the charging cover. • If the EV system cannot be started, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

If timer charging function does not operate normally

See the following table and take the necessary measures.

Charging does not start at the desired time

Possible cause	Remedy
The vehicle clock is not set correctly	Check the clock and set the day and time correctly. **(→ P.139)**
The AC charging connector is not connected to the vehicle.	Be sure to connect the AC charging connector before using timer charging.
The AC charging connector is not securely locked to the AC charging inlet.	Check the connection status of the AC charging connector. • Firmly insert the AC charging connector when connecting it. • After connecting the AC charging connector, make sure that the charging indicator on the charging port is come on.
The AC charging connector was connected after the set start time had elapsed.	If the charging mode is “Start” connect the AC charging connector before the set start time. If the charging mode is set to “Start/end” if you connect the AC charging connector before the end time, charging is performed even though the start time has passed.

Charging starts despite a charging schedule being registered

Possible cause	Remedy
“Charge now” is ON	When using timer charging, turn OFF “Charge now”. **(→ P.114)**
The charging schedule is turned OFF	Check that the charging schedule is not set OFF. **(→ P.113)**
The AC charging connector was removed and inserted while the charging indicator on the charging port was blinking	Removing and inserting the AC charging connector while the charging indicator on the charging port is blinking cancels timer charging. Disconnect the AC charging connector and connect it again.
The remote air conditioning system was operated	When the remote air conditioning system is run, charging starts even if a charging schedule is registered. If you want to perform timer charging, turn off the remote air conditioning system and reconnect the AC charging connector.
Traction battery heating control operated due to low outside temperature	• When the traction battery heating control operates, timer charging is disabled and charging starts immediately. Continue charging to protect the traction battery. • After removing and installing the lead-acid battery, even if the outside temperature is not low, the timer charging setting may be disabled due to the initial settings of the traction battery heating control function. In this case, the initial system setup will be completed after a few runs, and the timer charging setting is completed when the outside temperature is not low.

If a message related to charging appears

After charging, a message appears in the meter display if a door is opened while the power switch is turned to “LOCK (OFF)”.

Take the necessary measures according to the message.

When “CHARGING STOPPED DUE TO CHARGING CONNECTOR OPERATED” is displayed

Possible cause	Remedy
The AC charging connector is not securely locked	Check the connection status of the AC charging connector. • Firmly insert the AC charging connector when connecting it. • After connecting the AC charging connector, make sure that the charging indicator on the charging port is come on. If charging is not possible by following the correct operation procedure, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

When “CHARGING STOPPED (POWER OUTAGE / DISCONNECTION)” is displayed

Possible cause	Remedy
The power plug is not properly plugged into the outlet.	Check that the power plug is properly plugged into the outlet.
A power outage occurs.	Charge the traction battery again when the power supply recovers.
The power outlet switch is turned off.	If the power outlet switch is used, turn it ON.
The building's circuit breaker has tripped and cut off the electricity.	Check the circuit breaker status. If it is not tripped, check if charging is possible using a different outlet. If no other nearby power outlet is available, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. If you can charge with the different outlet, there may be a problem with the outlet you originally plugged it into. Contact the building/facility manager or an electrician.

When “CHARGING STOPPED (AC POWER SUPPLY)” is displayed

Possible cause	Remedy
AC charger is not working.	If there is a problem with the AC charger, contact the person who manages the charger.

When “CHARGING STOPPED (TRACTION BATTERY TEMPERATURE)” is displayed

Possible cause	Remedy
As the traction battery remained hot, charging was stopped to protect the traction battery.	If the desired charge level has not been reached, wait until the traction battery cools down before charging it again.

When the message “CHARGING STOPPED (CHARGING EQUIPMENT)” is displayed

Possible cause	Remedy
There is a problem with the power supplied from the external power supply	Check the following points. • The power plug is fully inserted. • Do not use an extension cord. The power source is overloaded. • The remote switch is turned off. • You are using a dedicated cable. • A power outage has occurred. • The charging cable control unit power supply indicator is come on. • The circuit breaker has tripped. If no problem is found above, there may be a problem with the power outlet. Have it checked by an electrician. If there is no problem with the electrical system but charging is not possible, there may be an abnormality in the system. Have it inspected by your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
The AC charger stopped charging.	• Depending on the charger specifications, charging may stop if the power supply is cut off. This may happen in the following cases. Refer to the operation manual for the charger. ・ The stop button on the charger was pressed. ・ A charger with an off timer function stopped charging. ・ The charger does not support the vehicle's timer charging function. • Check whether charging is possible using a SUZUKI genuine AC charging cable. If charging is not possible using a SUZUKI genuine AC charging cable, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Possible cause	Remedy
The AC charger is not compatible with the vehicle	Check whether charging is possible using the AC charging cable and a different AC charger. If charging is not possible using an AC charging cable or a different AC charger, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
The DC charger malfunctioned	If the message above appears even though DC charging was not stopped at the charger, the DC charger may have malfunctioned. Do not use the DC charger. Check whether charging is possible using a different DC charger. If this message appears and charging is not possible with a different DC charger, try driving the vehicle for a few kilometers and then charging with a different DC charger.
The DC charger is not compatible with the vehicle.	

When the message “CHARGING STOPPED (HIGH POWER CONSUMPTION)” is displayed

Possible cause	Remedy
Power is being consumed by the vehicle's electrical equipment	Check the following points and try charging again. • If electrical equipment such as headlamps and audio are on, turn them off. • Turn the power switch to “LOCK (OFF)”. If charging is still not possible after trying the above, the lead-acid battery may not be fully charged. Operate the EV system and wait at least 15 minutes to charge the lead-acid battery.

When “CHARGING STOPPED DUE TO SYSTEM” is displayed

Possible cause	Remedy
The charging system malfunctioned	Have the charging system inspected by your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Have it inspected by your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

When the message “CHARGING COMPLETE SCHEDULE CHANGED TO PRESERVE TRACTION BATT.” is displayed

Possible cause	Remedy
Heating control of the traction battery operated	When the traction battery heating control operates, timer charging is not used and charging is performed. This is control to protect the traction battery. It is not a malfunction.

When the message “CLOSE CHARGING COVER FOR SYSTEM CHECK CHECK MANUAL” is displayed

Possible cause	Remedy
The system check is not end normally during DC charging.	In this case, the EV system will be unable to start until the system check ends normally. Perform the charging system check. **(→ P.110)**

When “CHARGING STOPPED (CHARGING EQUIPMENT / VEHICLE)” is displayed

Possible cause	Remedy
The connector lock system malfunctioned	Have the connector lock system malfunctioned inspected by your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

3. VEHICLE INFORMATION AND INDICATORS

Meter display 130
Gauges and meters 130
Multi-information display 134

Centre display 137
Centre display 137

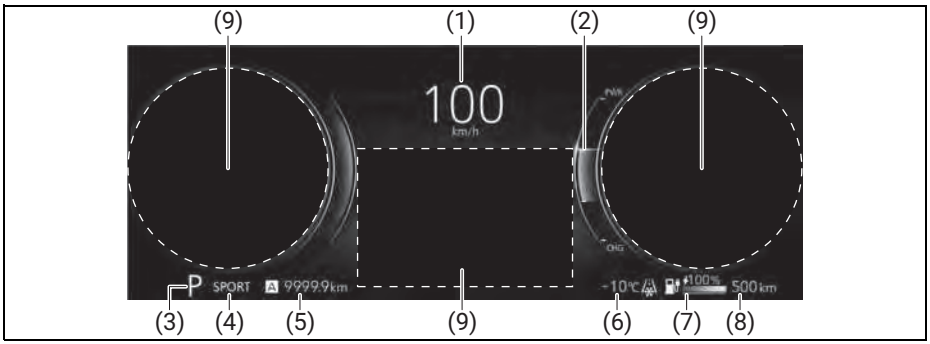
Warning and indicators 140
Warning and indicator lights 140
Warning and indicator messages 164

Gauges and meters

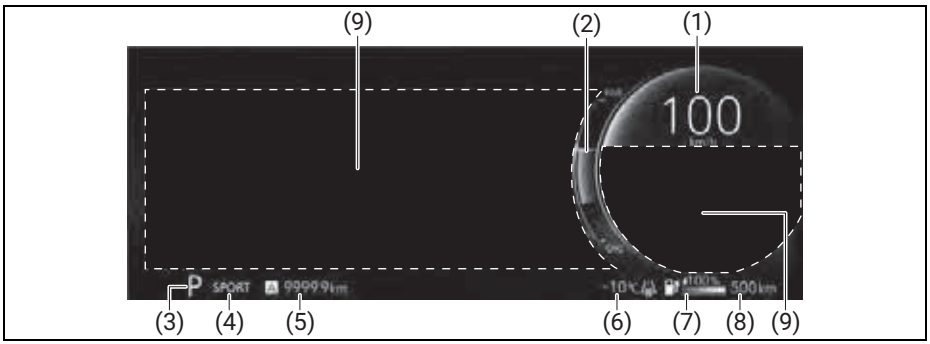
Speedometer, power meter etc., are shown in the meter display when the power switch is “ON”.

You can select the display layout of the meter display through the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

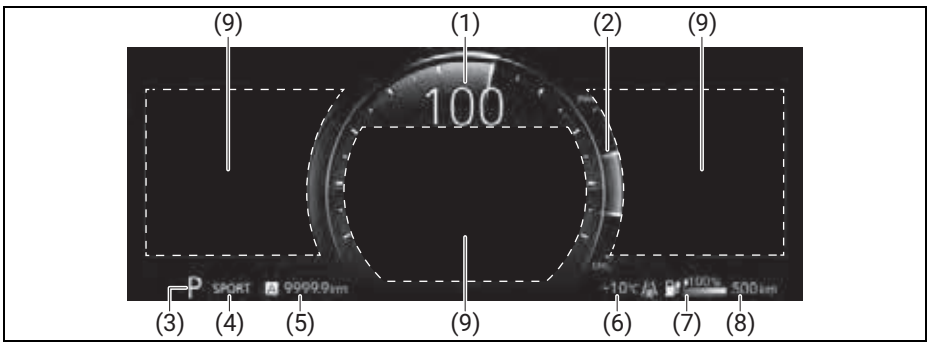
Standard



Wide



Classic



(1) Speedometer
(2) Power meter

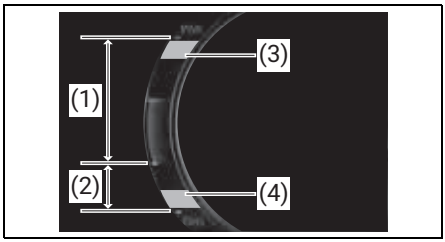
(3) Shift position
(4) Drive mode / TRAIL mode / Snow mode
(5) Trip meter / Odometer
(6) Thermometer
(7) State of Charge (SOC) gauge
(8) Driving range
(9) Multi-information display

Speedometer

Speedometer displays the vehicle speed digitally.

Power meter

Power meter displays the EV system output and regeneration status while driving.



(1) Power area
(2) Charge area
(3) Output limit indicator
(4) Regeneration limit indicator

- When accelerating, the current output (acceleration force) is displayed within the power area, with the output limit indicator*1 as the upper limit.
- When regenerating, the current regenerated energy (amount of regenerated electric power) is displayed within the charge area, with the regeneration limit indicator*2 as the upper limit.

*1: In the following situations, the output (acceleration force) is limited, and its indicator is displayed within the power area. The indicator changes according to the situation.
When the charge level of the traction battery is low and no more output can be provided, and/or when the temperature of the traction battery is extremely high or extremely low.

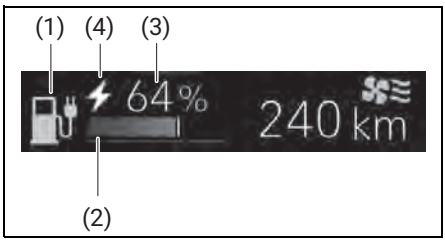
*2: In the following situations, the regenerated energy (amount of regenerated electric power) is limited, and its indicator is displayed within the charge area. The indicator changes according to the situation.
When the charge level of the traction battery is high and no more regeneration can be performed, and/or when the temperature of the traction battery is extremely high or extremely low.

State of Charge (SOC) gauge

State of Charge (SOC) gauge displays the rough SOC of the traction battery.

If the low traction battery warning light comes on in yellow, charge the traction battery as soon as possible. **(→ P.153)**

While charging, the charging mark come on.



(1) Low traction battery warning light
(2) State of Charge (SOC) gauge
(3) State of Charge (SOC) level [%]
(4) Charging mark

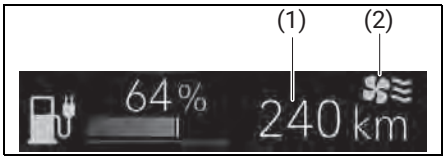
NOTE

In low temperatures, the usable capacity of the traction battery decreases, so even if the SOC level shows suffi-

cient charge remaining, the low traction battery warning light may turn on.

Driving range

Driving range displays the approximate distance you can drive with the current State of Charge (SOC). The indicated value may change depending on the air conditioning operation status. (→ P.88)



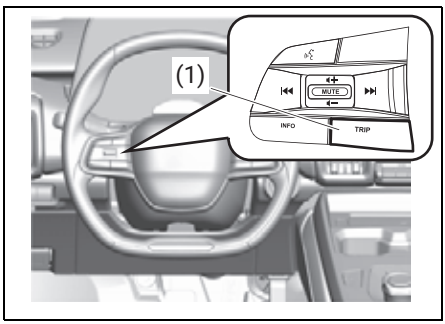
(1) Driving range
(2) Air conditioning operation status

NOTE

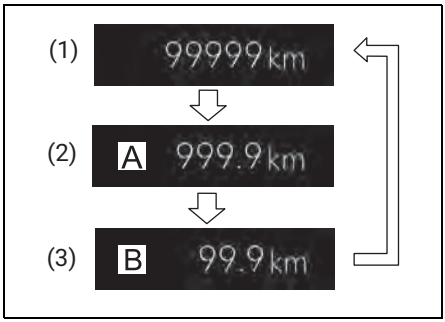
In low temperatures, the value of driving range may be decreased even if the SOC level shows charge remaining. Charge the traction battery earlier than usual.

Odometer / Trip meter

The screen displays the odometer or trip meter. To switch the display indication, push the “TRIP” switch on the steering wheel.



(1) “TRIP” switch



⇧⇩	Push the “TRIP” switch

(1) Odometer
(2) Trip meter A
(3) Trip meter B

WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle. Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

Odometer

The odometer records the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

! NOTICE

Keep track of your odometer reading and check the maintenance schedule regularly for required services.

Increased wear or damage to certain parts can result from failure to perform required services at the proper mileage intervals.

Trip meter

The trip meter measures the distance traveled until it is reset next time.

You can use the trip meter A or trip meter B independently.

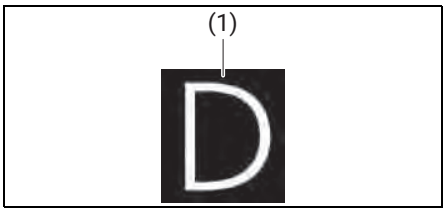
To reset the trip meter, push and hold the “TRIP” switch until the display shows 0.0.

NOTE

The indicated maximum value of the trip meter is 9999.9. When you run past the maximum value, the indicated value will return to 0.0.

Shift position

Shift position displays the transmission shift position. **(→ P.235)**



(1) Shift position

NOTE

When the power switch is turned to "ON", or the shift position is shifted, the display may not indicate current shift position immediately, but it is not a malfunction.

Drive mode / Trail mode / Snow mode

The mode indicator is displayed according to the selection made with each mode selector switch.

Drive mode indicator

It displays the selected drive mode indicator. **(→ P.240)**

Trail mode indicator (if equipped)

It displays the selected trail mode indicator. **(→ P.241)**

Snow mode indicator (if equipped)

It displays the selected snow mode indicator. **(→ P.241)**

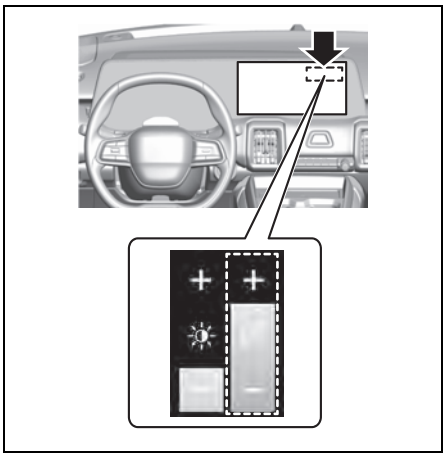
Brightness control

The brightness of the meter display can be adjusted from the centre display. For operation of the centre display, refer to the infotainment system manual provided along with it.

- Adjust the brightness through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**
  1) Select "Settings" on the main menu tab. **(→ P.137)**
  2) Select "Screen".
  3) Select "Meter display".
  4) Adjust the "Brightness" on the screen below.



- Adjust the brightness from the status bar in the centre display.
  1) Open the quick adjustment panel on the status bar.
  2) Adjust the brightness on the screen below.



⚠ WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle. Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

NOTE

The brightness of the meter display can be adjusted for bright and dark conditions outside the vehicle, respectively.

Thermometer

The thermometer displays the outside temperature in units of °C or °F. If the outside temperature nears freezing condition, the frozen mark and the message will appear. Drive with extra caution, as there is a risk of the road surface freezing.



(1) Frozen mark

You can change the temperature unit between °C or °F through the "Settings" in the center display. **(→ P.490)**

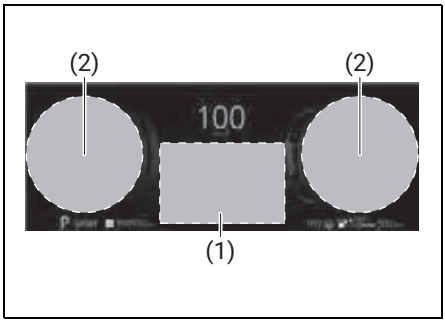
NOTE

The outside temperature indication may differ from the actual outside temperature when driving at low speed, or when stopped.

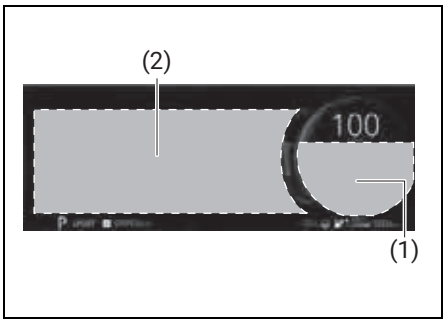
Multi-information display

When the power switch is "ACC" or "ON", multi-information display shows information such as power consumption and driving related data. It shows various types of information in conjunction with the centre display. You can select the display layout of the meter display through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

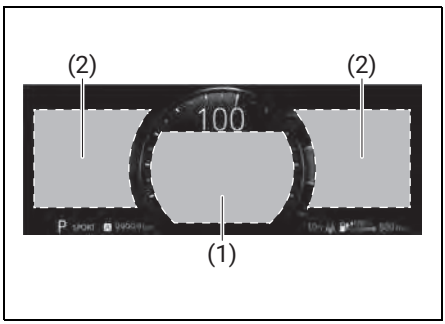
Standard



Wide



Classic



(1) Driving assist systems status display area
(2) Contents display area

Driving assist system status display area

This area shows the following contents related to the driving assist systems.

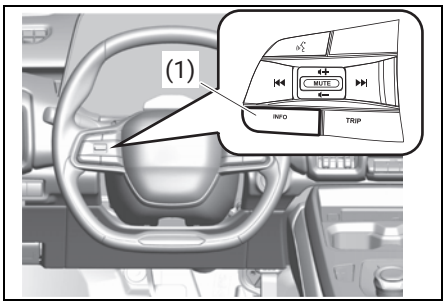
- Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) **(→ P.276)**
- Lane departure prevention system **(→ P.291)**
- Lane keep assist **(→ P.296)**
- Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR) **(→ P.311)**
- Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC) **(→ P.301)**

Contents display area

This display area shows the following contents. To switch the displayed contents, push the "INFO" switch on the steering wheel.

- Navigation (if equipped) *1
- Media (Bluetooth, USB etc.) *1
- Vehicle information (Instantaneous power consumption, Average power consumption, Energy flow, EV charging status)
- User customization *1
- Warning and indicator messages

*1: Refer to the infotainment system manual.



(1) "INFO" switch

Navigation (if equipped)

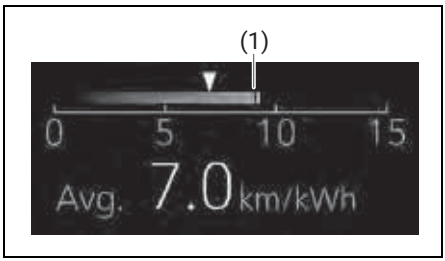
- In the model with a navigation system, the screen displays navigation in conjunction with the navigation screen on the centre display. For details on the navigation and its indications, refer to the infotainment system manual.
- In the model without a navigation system, using AppleCarPlay or Android Auto™, you can display the map screen from your smartphone.

Media

The screen displays multimedia information such as Bluetooth, USB, Apple CarPlay or Android Auto™ etc. Refer to the infotainment system manual for detail.

Instantaneous power consumption

The screen displays instantaneous power consumption with a bar graph only when the vehicle is moving.



(1) Instantaneous power consumption

NOTE

- The screen does not show the bar graphunless the vehicle is moving.
- Depending on the vehicle's specification, the power consumption units of initial setting are indicated as km/kWh, kWh/100km or miles/kWh.
- The power consumption unit can be changed through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**
- The maximum values displayed based on the selected unit of power consumption are 15.0 km/kWh,

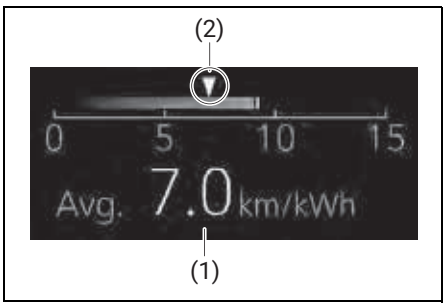
30.0kWh/100km, and 10.0 miles/kWh, respectively. No more than the maximum value will be indicated on the screen even if the actual power consumption is higher.

- The indication on the screen may bedelayed if power consumption is greatly affected by driving conditions.
- The screen shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same asactual values.

Average power consumption

The screen displays average power consumption. It shows with the numerical value and the target is marked on the graph of instantaneous power consumption.

To reset the value, perform the reset operation through the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**



(1) Average power consumption
(2) Average power consumption mark

EV charging status

When the traction battery is being charged, the screen displays information related to the charging is displayed. **(→ P.100)**

Energy flow

The screen displays the state of EV system operation. **(→ P.88)**

User customization

User customization can be enabled through the “Settings” in the centre display, allowing certain content from the centre display (such as wallpapers and clocks) to be displayed on the meter display. **(→ P.490)**

Refer to the infotainment system manual for detail.

Warning and indicator messages

Warning and indicator messages are displayed according to their priority. **(→ P.164)**

Centre display

When the power switch is “ON” or “ACC”, the centre display shows the contents such as vehicle information, audio, etc., and allow you to configure various settings from the tab icons on the main menu tab.

For instructions on how to operate the centre display and for details of the contents, refer to the infotainment system manual.

Tab Icon	Item	Contents
	“Vehicle”	You can access the following vehicle information and settings. **(→ P.138)** • “Energy flow” • “History” (driving distance / average power consumption) • Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) • “EV” setting • “Timer charge” setting
	“Climate”	You can operate the heating and air conditioning system. **(→ P.375)** Refer to the infotainment system manual.
	“Settings”	You can configure vehicle settings. **(→ P.490)** Refer to the infotainment system manual.
	“Apps”	Various applications are displayed through integration with Android Auto™ and CarPlay, etc. Refer to the infotainment system manual.
	“Media”	The audio control screen is displayed. Refer to the infotainment system manual.
	“Phone”	The phone screen is displayed. Refer to the infotainment system manual.
	“Nav” (if equipped)	Navigation screen is displayed. Refer to the infotainment system manual.
	“Home”	Return to the home screen. Refer to the infotainment system manual.



(1) Main menu tab
(2) Status bar

NOTE

The position of each icon on the main menu tab may change based on the vehicle specifications and/or user operations.

Vehicle information

When you select “Vehicle” on the main menu tab, you can access the “Energy flow”, “History” (driving distance / power consumption), Tyre pressure monitoring system, “EV” setting and “Timer charge” setting.

“Energy flow”

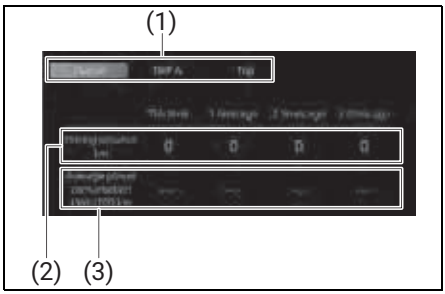
When you select “Energy flow”, the screen displays the state of EV system operation. **(→ P.88)**

“History” (driving distance/ power consumption)

When you select “History”, the screen displays the log of driving distance and average power consumption.

1) Select the “Vehicle” on the main menu tab.
2) Select “History“.

“Overall”



(1) Display mode selector
(2) Driving distance
(3) Average power consumption

When you select “Overall” in the display mode selector, the log of driving distance and average power consumption for each power consumption reset interval will be displayed. Current value and the values from the past three resets will be displayed. The power consumption reset can be performed through the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

"TRIP A"



When you select "TRIP A" in the display mode selector, the log of driving distance and average power consumption for each trip meter A reset interval will be displayed. Current value and the values from the past three resets will be displayed.

"Trip"



When you select "Trip" in the display mode selector, the log of driving distance and average power consumption for each driving cycle will be displayed. The values from the past four driving cycles will be displayed.

NOTE

The units of the driving distance and the power consumption can be changed through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

"Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) display"

When you select "TPMS", the screen displays the air pressure of each tyre. **(→ P.361)**

"EV" setting

When you select "EV", you will transition to the EV settings screen. **(→ P.490)**

"Timer charge" setting

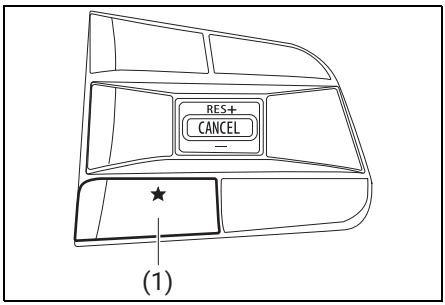
When you select "Timer charge", you can access timer charge setting. **(→ P.111)**

Adjusting the clock

You can adjust the clock through "Settings" in the centre display. Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.

Favorite switch

When you press the favorite switch on the steering wheel, your preferred function will be called on the centre display. You can set your preferred function through the "Settings" in the centre display. Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.

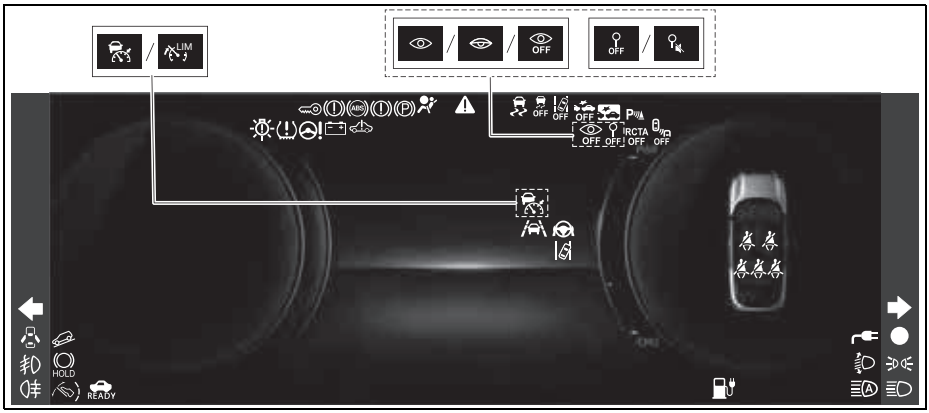


(1) Favorite switch

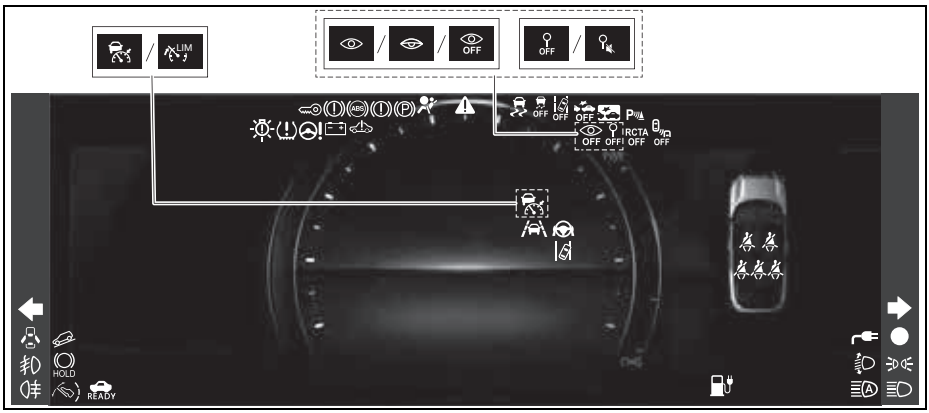
Warning and indicator lights

The following illustration shows all the warning and indicator lights. Depending on your vehicle type, it may include different equipment.

Standard


LIM
OFF
OFF
OFF

Classic



List of warning lights

If a warning light stays on or blinks, stay calm and handle it as follows. For details: **(→ P.144)**

When a warning light comes on or blinks, the message may be shown on the multiinformation display in the meter display. **(→ P.164)**

- Do not continue to drive as it is unsafe. Stop at a safe place immediately and contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

(Red)	*1	Brake system warning light (Red)
	*1	Airbag warning light

- Stop at a safe place immediately. For details: **(→ P.144)**

	*1	Charge warning light
	*1	Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) warning light
	*1	LED headlight warning light (if equipped)
	*1	Automatic headlight leveling system warning light (if equipped)
(Yellow)	*1	High beam assist warning light / Adaptive high beam system warning light (if equipped)

	*1	Low tyre pressure warning light
 (On)		Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) indicator light
 OFF (On)	*1	Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) “OFF” indicator light
 (Yellow/ On)	*1	Lane keep assist warning light
 (Yellow/ On)	*1	Lane departure prevention warning light
 OFF (On)	*1	Traffic sign recognition “OFF” indicator light
 OFF (Blinks)	*1	Blind spot monitor “OFF” indicator light
RCTA OFF (Blinks)	*1	Rear cross traffic alert “OFF” indicator light

- Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible.

 (Yellow)	*1	Brake system warning light (Yellow)
 (Blinks)	*2	Electric parking brake operation indicator light
	*1	EV system warning light

	*1	Electric power steering warning light
	*1	Immobilizer / keyless push start system warning light
 (On)	*1	ESP® Indicator light
	*2	Theft deterrent light
 (Yellow)		Adaptive cruise control warning light
 (On)	*1	Parking sensor indicator light
 (On or blinks)	*1	Driver monitoring system “OFF” indicator light

- Close the doors.

		Open door warning light

- Fasten the seatbelt.

		Seat belt reminder light

- Charge the traction battery.

 (Yellow)		Low traction battery warning light

- Concentrate on driving, and take a break if you feel tired.

		Distracted driving warning light
		Drowsy warning light

- Check the messages indicated in the multi-information display.

	*1	Master warning indicator light

*1: The light initially comes on when you turn the power switch to “ON”. If the system is functioning normally, it will turn off a few seconds after the initial illumination or when the EV system starts. If the light does not come on or stay on, there may be a malfunction in the system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

*2: The blinking pattern changes depending on the system's status. For more details: **(→ P.144)**

Warning lights

Brake system warning light (Red)



(Red)

- In the following situations, this light will come on by red when the power switch is “ON”.
  - The fluid in the brake fluid reservoir falls below the specified level.
  - There is a malfunction in the brake system.
- If the light comes on temporarily while driving but then goes off and does not come back on, it is normal.

⚠ WARNING

- **If any of the following conditions occurs, do not continue to drive as it is unsafe. Stop at a safe place immediately and contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
  - **The light comes on while driving. The braking performance may be reduced. Push the brake pedal hard to stop the vehicle.**
  - **Both the brake system warning light (Red) and the Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) warning light stay on simultaneously. Pushing the brake pedal hard may cause the vehicle to become unstable. Hold the steering wheel firmly, push the brake pedal carefully, gradually reduce speed, and bring the vehicle to a stop.**

NOTE

Because the brake system is self-adjusting, the fluid level will drop as the brake pads become worn. Replenishing the brake fluid reservoir is considered normal periodic maintenance.

Airbag warning light



In the following situations, this light will come on when the power switch is “ON”.

- The SRS airbags and seat belt pretensioners have been activated in the event of a collision.
- There is a malfunction in the electronic control system of the SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner.

⚠ WARNING

If any of the following conditions occurs, do not continue to drive as it is unsafe. Stop at a safe place immediately and contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. The system may not work properly, which could result in serious injury in the event of a collision.

- **The light does not come on when you turn the power switch to “ON”.**
- **The light does not turn off even after a few seconds have passed since turning the power switch to “ON”.**
- **The light comes on while driving.**

Charge warning light



The light will come on if there is a malfunction in the lead-acid battery charging system while the “READY” indicator is illuminated.

- If the light comes on while the “READY” indicator is illuminated, stop at a safe place immediately, turn the power switch to “LOCK(OFF)” to protect the lead-acid battery, and contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) warning light



The light will come on if there is a malfunction in the ABS system when the power switch is “ON”. When this light is on, the ABS will not function.

- If the light comes on when driving, stop at a safe place and turn the power switch to “LOCK(OFF)”. When you turn the power switch to “ON” again, if the light comes on for a few seconds and then goes off, the system is normal. If the light does not go off and stays on again, there may be a system malfunction. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

⚠ WARNING

If both the brake system warning light (Red) and the Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) warning light stay on simultaneously, stop at a safe place immediately and contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Push the brake pedal hard may cause the vehicle to become unstable. Hold the steering wheel firmly, push the brake pedal carefully, gradually reduce speed, and bring the vehicle to a stop.

NOTE

When this light is on, the ABS will not function, but the brake can still be used normally without ABS.

LED headlight warning light (if equipped)



The light will come on if there is a malfunction with the LED headlight when the power switch is “ON”.

- If the light comes on while the “READY” indicator is illuminated, stop at a safe place, and contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Automatic headlight leveling system warning light (if equipped)



The light will come on if there is a malfunction in the automatic headlight leveling system when the power switch is “ON”.

- If the light comes on when driving, stop at a safe place and turn the power switch to “LOCK(OFF)”. When you turn the power switch to “ON” again, if the light comes on for a few seconds and then goes off, you can continue to use it. If the light does not go off and stays on again, there may be a system malfunction. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

High beam assist warning light / Adaptive high beam system warning light (if equipped)



(Yellow)

- The light will come on if there is a malfunction in the high beam assist system / adaptive high beam system (if equipped) when the power switch is “ON”. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

- The light will come on along with other warning lights when the SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT system is temporarily stopped. At the same time, the master warning indicator light will blink. **(→ P.270)**

Low tyre pressure warning light



- The light will come on when one or more of the tyres is significantly under-inflated when the power switch is "ON".
  - If the light comes on and stays on, avoid abrupt steering and braking, and stop the vehicle as soon as possible. Check the tyres and inflate them to the proper pressure. **(→ P.361)**
- The light will blink or stay on if there is a malfunction with TPMS when the power switch is "ON".
  - When the system detects a malfunction, this light will blink for about 75 seconds and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will be repeated after turning the power switch to "ON" as long as the malfunction exists. If it occurs, have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.364)**

Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) indicator light



(On)

- The light will come on if there is a malfunction in the following system when the power switch is "ON". Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
  - Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) **(→ P.276)**
- The light will come on along with other warning lights when the SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT system is temporarily stopped. At the same time, the master warning indicator light will blink. **(→ P.270)**

Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) "OFF" indicator light



(On)

- The light will come on if there is a malfunction in the following system when the power switch is "ON". Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
  - Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) **(→ P.276)**
- The light will come on along with other warning lights when the SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT system is temporarily stopped. At the same time, the master warning indicator light will blink. **(→ P.270)**

Lane keep assist warning light



(Yellow / On)

- The light will come on if there is a malfunction in the lane keep assist system when the power switch is “ON”. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.299)**
- The light will come on along with other warning lights when the SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT system is temporarily stopped. At the same time, the master warning indicator light will blink. **(→ P.270)**
- If the light does not illuminate initially when the power switch is turned to “ON”, there may be a system malfunction. Turn off the function using the lane keep assist ON/OFF switch and have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.298)**

Lane departure prevention warning light



(Yellow / On)

- The light will come on if there is a malfunction in the following systems when the power switch is “ON”. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
  - Lane departure warning **(→ P.291)**
  - Lane departure prevention **(→ P.291)**
  - Vehicle swaying warning **(→ P.291)**
- The light will come on along with other warning lights when the SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT system is temporarily stopped. At the same time, the master warning indicator light will blink. **(→ P.270)**

Traffic sign recognition “OFF” indicator light



(On)

- The light will come on if there is a malfunction in the traffic sign recognition system when the power switch is “ON”. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
- The light will come on along with other warning lights when the SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT system is temporarily stopped. At the same time, the master warning indicator light will blink. **(→ P.270)**

Blind spot monitor “OFF” indicator light



(Blinks)

- The light will blink if there is a malfunction in the blind spot monitor system when the power switch is “ON”. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.321)**
- The light will blink when the blind spot monitor is temporarily stopped. At the same time, the master warning indicator light will blink. **(→ P.321)**

Rear cross traffic alert “OFF” indicator light



(Blinks)

- The light will blink if there is a malfunction in the rear cross traffic alert system when the power switch is “ON”. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.321)**
- The light will blink when the rear cross traffic alert is temporarily stopped. At the same time, the master warning indicator light will blink. **(→ P.321)**

Brake system warning light (Yellow)



(Yellow)

- The light will come on by yellow if there is a malfunction in the electric parking brake system and regenerative braking system when the failure is occurred. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
- If the light comes on temporarily while driving but then goes off and does not come back on, it is normal.

Electric parking brake operation indicator light



(Blinks)

The light will blink if there is a malfunction in the electric parking brake system when the failure is occurred. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

EV system warning light



If any malfunction exists in the EV system, high voltage power system or brake booster vacuum system, the light comes on. If this happens, have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

- When the light comes on, electric power to some devices may stop and lead to an unexpected accident. You are requested to observe the following malfunctions.
  - Audio or navigation system (if equipped) does not activate.
  - Front / rear camera (if equipped) does not activate.

Electric power steering warning light



The light will blink if there is a malfunction in the electric power steering system while the "READY" indicator is illuminated. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

⚠ CAUTION

If there is a malfunction in the electric power steering system, the system will stop functioning and steering will become heavy. While it is possible to operate the steering with greater force than usual, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

NOTE

- When parking the vehicle or while stopped, the following steering wheel operations may cause the steering to gradually become heavier. This is not a malfunction of the steering system, but the power steering control system limits the power assist in order to prevent it from overheating.
  - The steering wheel is operated very often.
  - The steering wheel is kept in a fully turned position for a long time.

If you refrain from steering for a while, the power steering system will cool down, and the steering effort will return to normal. However, repeating these operations could cause damage to the power steering system.

- If the steering is operated quickly, you may hear noise caused by electric power steering operation. This is normal and indicates that the power steering system works properly.
- This light may come on while using my room mode. This is not an abnormality.

Immobilizer / keyless push start system warning light



The light will blink or stay on if there is a malfunction in the immobilizer / keyless push start system when the power switch is “ON”.

- If this light still blinks or stays on even if you start the EV system with normal voltage of the lead-acid battery, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

ESP® Indicator light



(On)

The light will come on if there is a malfunction in the ESP® system when the power switch is “ON”. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Theft deterrent light



The light will blink at one-second intervals for approximately 15 seconds if there is a malfunction in the system when the power switch is “ON”. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Adaptive cruise control warning light



(Yellow)

- The light will come on if there is a malfunction in the adaptive cruise control system when the power switch is “ON”. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.310)**
- The light will come on along with other warning lights when the SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT system is temporarily stopped. At the same time, the master warning indicator light will blink. **(→ P.270)**

Parking sensor indicator light



(On)

- The light will come on if there is a malfunction in the parking sensor system when the power switch is “ON”. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
- The light will come on along with other warning lights when the SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT system is temporarily stopped. **(→ P.270)**

Driver monitoring system “OFF” indicator light



(On or blinks)

- The light will blink if there is a malfunction in the driver monitoring system when the power switch is “ON”. At the same time, the master warning indicator light will blink. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
- The light will come on when the driver monitoring system is temporarily stopped. **(→ P.353)**

Distracted driving warning light



The light will come on when the driver monitoring system detects distracted driving when the power switch is “ON”. **(→ P.351)**

Drowsy warning light



The light will come on when the driver monitoring system detects a drowsy driving or driver sleepiness when the power switch is “ON”. **(→ P.350)** **(→ P.351)**

Open door warning light



- The light will come on if any door (include tailgate) is not completely closed.

- If any door is open when the vehicle is moving, a warning buzzer (beeping at long intervals) will sound every time you drive.
  - When this warning light comes on, the multi-information display in the meter display will show an illustration of the vehicle along with the door that is not completely closed. **(→ P.164)**

⚠ WARNING

Do not drive with the warning light on. If the door is not fully closed, it may open while driving and lead to unexpected accidents.

NOTE

To protect the lead-acid battery, the open door warning light will automatically turn off if all of the following conditions are met:

- The power switch is “LOCK (OFF)”.
- 15 minutes have passed with the warning light on.

Seat belt reminder light



- The light will come on or blink when the driver and/or passenger(s) do not fasten their seat belts. **(→ P.37)**
  - If the seat belt reminder comes on or blinks , it will be displayed as an illustration on the multi-information display of the meter display. **(→ P.164)**
- If the light stays on or blinks even after fastening your seat belt, there may be a system malfunction. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Low traction battery warning light



(Yellow)

- The light will come on in yellow when the traction battery level is low when the power switch is “ON”. Charge the traction battery as soon as possible. **(→ P.89)**
  - When the warning light comes on, a warning buzzer (chime) will sound. If you do not charge the battery, the buzzer will sound each time you turn the power switch to “ON”.

Master warning indicator light

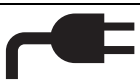


- When the multi-information display shows warning and indicator messages, this indicator light may also blink. **(→ P.164)**

List of indicator lights

		Turn signal indicator lights
		Front fog light indicator light (if equipped)
		Rear fog light indicator light
		Illumination indicator light
		Main beam (High beam) indicator light
 (Green)		High beam assist indicator light / Adaptive high beam system indicator light (if equipped)
 (On)	*2	Electric parking brake operation indicator light
 HOLD (Green/White)	*2	Brake hold operation indicator light
 (Blinks)	*1	ESP® indicator light
 OFF	*1	ESP® “OFF” indicator light
 (Blinks)		Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) indicator light
 OFF (On)	*1	Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) “OFF” indicator light

 (Green/White)	*2	Adaptive cruise control indicator light
 (Green/White)	*2	Speed limiter indicator light
 (Green/Yellow)	*1 *2	Lane departure prevention indicator light
		Lane departure prevention “OFF” indicator light
 (Green/White /Yellow)	*1 *2	Lane keep assist indicator light
 (Green/White)	*1 *2	Steering assist indicator light
 (On)	*1	Blind spot monitor “OFF” indicator light
 (On)	*1	Rear cross traffic alert “OFF” indicator light
 (On)	*1	Traffic sign recognition “OFF” indicator light
		Traffic sign recognition buzzer “OFF” indicator light
 (On)	*1	Driver monitoring system “OFF” indicator light

 (Blinks)	*1	Parking sensor indicator light
 (Green/White)	*1 *2	Hill descent control indicator light (if equipped)
		Theft deterrent light
		“READY” indicator light
		Charging connector indicator light
		Easy drive pedal indicator light

*1: The light initially comes on when you turn the power switch to “ON”. If the system is functioning normally, it will turn off a few seconds after the initial illumination or when the EV system starts. If the light does not come on or stay on, there may be a malfunction in the system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

*2: The illumination color and pattern change depending on the system's operating condition. For more details: **(→ P.156)**

Indicator lights

Turn signal indicator lights



- The indicator lights will blink when the turn signal light / hazard warning light are activated.
- If the indicator light blinks unusually fast, it may indicate a burned-out the turn signal light / hazard warning light.

Front fog light indicator light (if equipped)



- The indicator light will come on when the front fog lights are activated.

Rear fog light indicator light



- The indicator light will come on when the rear fog lights are activated.

Illumination indicator light



- The indicator light will come on when the position lights, tail lights and/or the headlights are activated.

Main beam (High beam) indicator light



- The indicator light will come on when the headlight main beams (High beam) are activated.

High beam assist indicator light / Adaptive high beam system indicator light (if equipped)



(Green)

- The indicator light will come on when the high beam assist / adaptive high beam system (if equipped) is working. **(→ P.285)** **(→ P.288)**

Electric parking brake operation indicator light



(On)

- The light will come on when the electric parking brake is engaged. **(→ P.246)**
- The illumination pattern changes depending on the state of the electric parking brake.
  - If the electric parking brake is engaged, the light will remain on.
  - If the electric parking brake is released, the light will turn off.

Brake hold operation indicator light



(Green / White)

- The illumination color changes depending on the operating status of the system. **(→ P.248)**
  - The light will come on in white when the brake hold is in standby condition.
  - The light will come on in green when the brake hold is activated.

ESP® indicator light



(Blinks)

- The light will blink rapidly when the traction control or stability control or ABS control is activated. **(→ P.359)**

⚠ WARNING

The ESP® systems cannot prevent accidents. Always drive carefully.

NOTE

This light blinks when one of the ESP® systems is activated. If this light blinks, drive carefully.

ESP® "OFF" indicator light



- The light will come on when the ESP® system is turned off through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) indicator light



(Blinks)

- The light will blink when the brake support by the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) is activated.

NOTE

- When the power switch is turned to “ON”, the initial illumination of the indicator light is longer than that of other indicator lights, but this is not a malfunction.
- If the performance of the lead-acid battery is weakened, the indicator light may illuminate again for a few seconds after the initial illumination goes off when the power switch is turned “ON”.

Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) “OFF” indicator light



(On)

- The light will come on when the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) system is turned off through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.276)** **(→ P.490)**
  - The light will come on when the ESP® system is turned off through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Adaptive cruise control indicator light



(Green / White)

- The light will come on when adaptive cruise control is in standby condition. The illumination color change depending on the operating status of the system. **(→ P.304)**

Speed limiter indicator light



(Green / White)

- The light will come on or blink when speed limiter is activated. The illumination color and pattern change depending on the operating status of the system. **(→ P.314)**
- The light will turn off if there is a malfunction in the speed limiter while you select the speed limiter. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Lane departure prevention indicator light



(Green / Yellow)

- The light will come on or blink when the lane departure warning function or lane departure prevention function is activated. The illumination color and pattern change depending on the operating status of the system. **(→ P.294)**

Lane departure prevention “OFF” indicator light



- The light will come on when the lane departure prevention system is turned off through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.294) (→ P.490)**
- The light will come on when the ESP® system and/or the traction control system is turned off through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Lane keep assist indicator light



(Green / White / Yellow)

- The light will come on or blink when the lane keep assist is activated. The illumination color and pattern change depending on the operating status of the system. **(→ P.299)**

Steering assist indicator light



(Green / White)

- The light will come on when the lane departure prevention function or lane keep assist function is activated. The illumination color change depending on the operating status of the system. **(→ P.299)**

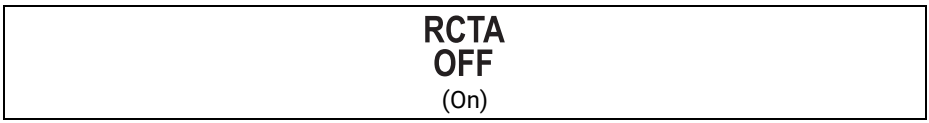
Blind spot monitor “OFF” indicator light



(On)

The light will come on when the blind spot monitor is turned off by changing the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Rear cross traffic alert “OFF” indicator light

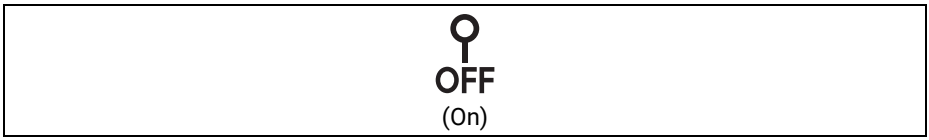


(On)

The light will come on when the rear cross traffic alert is turned off by changing the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

- When the blind spot monitor is stopped, the rear cross traffic alert “OFF” indicator light will also come on.

Traffic sign recognition “OFF” indicator light



(On)

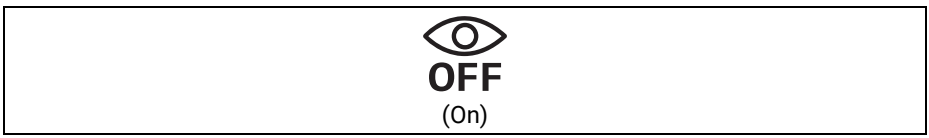
The light will come on when the traffic sign recognition is turned off by changing the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Traffic sign recognition buzzer “OFF” indicator light



The light will come on when the excess speed warning buzzer is turned off by changing the “Settings” in the centre display, and will go off after a while. **(→ P.490)**

Driver monitoring system “OFF” indicator light



(On)

The light will come on when the driver monitoring system is turned off by changing the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Parking sensor indicator light



(Blinks)

The light will blink when the parking sensor is activated and then detected obstacles. **(→ P.272)**

Hill descent control indicator light (if equipped)



(Green/White)

The light will come on by green when the hill descent control switch is pressed and the system becomes operational while the power switch is “ON”. If the light is blinks come on by white, the hill descent control will not be activated. If hill descent control indicator light comes on, while not operating the hill descent control switch, there is a malfunction in this system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.243)**

Theft deterrent light



- When you lock all the doors using the keyless entry or the request switch, the theft deterrent light will blink rapidly for a while. Once the security alarm is set, it will change to blinking at intervals of approximately 2 seconds. **(→ P.72)**
- If the alarm was triggered due to an unauthorized entry into the vehicle while parked, and you then turn the power switch to “ON”, the theft deterrent light will blink rapidly and a buzzer will sound. **(→ P.72)**

“READY” indicator light



The light will come on when the power switch is pressed, the EV system starts, and the vehicle becomes ready to drive. **(→ P.230)**

⚠ WARNING

If the indicator light goes out while driving, the following problems may occur. Stop at a safe place and try pushing the power switch once again.

- **ABS system does not work (when the ABS warning light comes on simultaneously).**
- **The regenerative braking may not work.**

If you pushing the power switch over again fails to come on “READY” indicator, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Charging connector indicator light



The light will come on when the door is opened or the power switch is turned to “ON” with DC or AC charging connector connected.

Easy drive pedal indicator light



The light will come on when the easy drive pedal switch is pressed and the function is activated while the power switch is “ON”. Through the “Settings” in the centre display, you can adjust the regenerative braking force level, and the number of bars to the right of the indicator light will change according to the selected level. **(→ P.490)**

Warning and indicator messages

The display shows warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain vehicle problems.

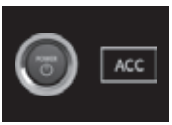
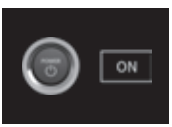
In some cases, the external or internal buzzer may also sound at the same time to alert you. If warning and indicator messages appear on the display, follow the messages.

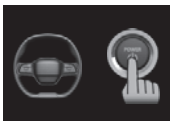
When the display shows warning and indicator messages, the master warning indicator light may also blink.



NOTE

- When the problem that causes a message to appear is corrected, the message will disappear.
- If a message is displayed, and other problems requiring a message occur, the message for each of the problems will be alternately displayed at regular intervals.
- You can change the warning buzzer, notification sound and voice guidance settings through the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
	–	A door, tailgate or hood is not properly closed. Stop at a safe place and close it properly.
	–	The driver or passenger(s) do not fasten their seat belts. Fasten your seat belt. **(→ P.37)**
	“POWER STATUS ACC”	This message is displayed when the power switch is ACC. **(→ P.231)**
	“POWER ON”	This message is displayed when the power switch is ON. **(→ P.231)**

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
	“PRESS BRAKE SHIFT TO P TO START”	• The power switch is pressed while the shift position is not in “P” or the brake pedal is not depressed. Press the power switch when the shift position is in “P” and the brake pedal is depressed. **(→ P.230)** • Even though the shift dial is shifted, the shift position is not changed to the desired position. Shift the shift position to “P” while depressing the brake pedal, and then operate the shift dial again.
	“PUSH START SWITCH”	The brake pedal is depressed. Press the power switch to start the EV system. **(→ P.230)**
	“PRESS START SWITCH WHILE TURNING STEERING WHEEL”	The steering lock is not disengaged. While lightly turning the steering wheel in both directions, press the power switch again. **(→ P.234)**
	“KEY FOB NOT DETECTED”	• The remote controller may be outside the vehicle or its battery may be discharged. Bring the remote controller in the vehicle or touch the power switch with the remote controller. **(→ P.197)** **(→ P.230)** • When the power switch was turned to ACC or ON, the remote controller was detected, but it could not be detected when starting the EV system. Operate the power switch with the remote controller in a detection range inside the vehicle. **(→ P.197)**
	“PLACE KEY FOB ON START SWITCH”	
	“KEY FOB NOT DETECTED”	When the EV system is started or the power switch is ACC or ON, if any door is opened and closed, the remote controller may be outside the detection range. Bring the remote controller to a detection range inside the vehicle. **(→ P.197)**

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
	“KEY FOB LOW BATTERY”	The remote controller battery is about to become flat. Replace the battery. **(→ P.440)**
	“START SYSTEM FAILED CHECK MANUAL”	There may be a malfunction in the immobilizer/keyless push start system. Also, the lead-acid battery voltage may be decreased. When the message is displayed even if you start the EV system with normal voltage of the lead-acid battery, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
–	“N RANGE SELECTED PRESS BRAKE AND SHIFT TO DRIVE”	The accelerator pedal is pressed while the shift position is in “N”. When you start the vehicle, release the accelerator pedal, shift the shift position while depressing the brake pedal. **(→ P.218)**
	“LIGHTS ON”	The warning is activated if driver's door is opened when the power switch is “LOCK (OFF)” and headlights and/or position lights are left on. Turn off the lamps to deactivate the warning. **(→ P.252)**
–	“CHECK REAR SEATS FOR YOUR BELONGINGS”	Rear seat reminder is activated, and you may have left luggage in the rear seat. Check the rear seat for any forgotten luggage. **(→ P.234)**
	“INTRUSION SENSOR AND TILT SENSOR DISABLED”	The intrusion sensor and tilt sensor is deactivated by operating the intrusion and tilt sensor switch. **(→ P.75)**
	“INTRUSION SENSOR AND TILT SENSOR ACTIVATED”	The intrusion sensor and tilt sensor is activated by operating the intrusion and tilt sensor switch. **(→ P.75)**

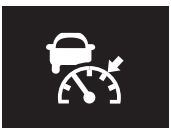
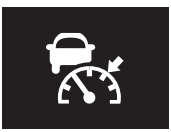
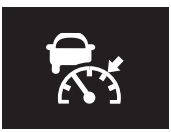
Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
–	“SELF POWERED SIREN STOPPED REQUIRES INSPECTION”	Self powered siren is deactivated. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible. **(→ P.75)**
	“LOW BRAKE FLUID STOP VEHICLE SAFELY AND CONTACT DEALER”	The brake fluid level is low or the brake system is malfunctioning. Do not continue to drive as it is unsafe. Stop at a safe place immediately and contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
	“LOW BRAKE FORCE STOP VEHICLE SAFELY AND CONTACT DEALER”	Braking force has decreased. Do not continue to drive as it is unsafe. Stop at a safe place immediately and contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
	“LOW BRAKE FORCE REQUIRES INSPECTION CONTACT DEALER”	Braking force has decreased. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible.
	“PARKING BRAKE INSPECTION REQUIRED”	There may be a malfunction in the parking brake system. If the message remains after operating the electric parking brake switch several times, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible. **(→ P.245)**
	“PARKING BRAKE UNAVAILABLE”	There may be a malfunction in the parking brake system. If the message remains after operating the electric parking brake switch several times, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible. **(→ P.245)**
	“VEHICLE MIGHT ROLL AVOID STEEP SLOPE”	There is a possibility that the vehicle may move when parked on a steep slope. Promptly depress the brake pedal and avoid parking on steep inclines. **(→ P.245)**

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
	"PARKING BRAKE TEMPORARILY DISABLED FREQUENT OPERATION"	The operation of the electric parking brake is restricted because it was operated repeatedly over a short period of time. Wait for a while before attempting to operate it again. **(→ P.245)**
	"RELEASE PARKING BRAKE"	The electric parking brake is not released. Release the electric parking brake. **(→ P.245)**
	"PARKING BRAKE AUTO ACTIVATED"	The electric parking brake has been automatically activated in response to requests from other systems. **(→ P.245)**
	"PARKING BRAKE SYNCHRONISED TO SHIFT ACTIVATED"	The auto mode of the electric parking brake has been turned on. **(→ P.245)**
	"PARKING BRAKE SYNCHRONISED TO SHIFT DEACTIVATED"	The auto mode of the electric parking brake has been turned off. **(→ P.245)**
	"PUSH SWITCH WHILE PRESSING BRAKE PEDAL"	The electric parking brake switch is pushed without depressing the brake pedal. Operate it while depressing the brake pedal. **(→ P.245)**
	"PARKING BRAKE ON (SEATBELT/DOOR)"	The parking brake automatic release function is not working because the driver is not wearing a seat belt or the driver's door is open. **(→ P.245)**
	"DRIVE-START CONTROL FAILED REQUIRES INSPECTION"	There may be a malfunction in the Drive-Start Control. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop immediately. **(→ P.223)**
	"RELEASE ACCELERATOR"	The sudden start restraint control (Drive-Start Control) is activated. Release the accelerator pedal and depress the brake pedal. **(→ P.223)**
–	"REVERSE SPEED CONTROL ACTIVATED"	The reversing speed restraint control (Drive-Start Control) is activated. **(→ P.223)**

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
–	“REGENERATION BOOST UNAVAILABLE PRESS BRAKE FIRMLY”	The regenerative braking is unavailable. Depress the brake pedal firmly when decelerating. **(→ P.240)**
–	“REGENERATION BOOST UNAVAILABLE CHECK MANUAL”	The regenerative braking is unavailable. Depress the brake pedal firmly when decelerating. **(→ P.240)**
–	“REGENERATIVE BRAKING LIMITED PRESS BRAKE FIRMLY”	The regenerative braking force may be decreased. Depress the brake pedal firmly when decelerating.
–	“CANNOT CHANGE TO SNOW MODE DURING REGENERATIVE BOOST”	The easy drive pedal mode is active, you can't switch to the snow mode. Turn off the easy drive pedal mode, and then switch to the snow mode. **(→ P.240)**
–	“CANNOT CHANGE DRIVE MODE DURING TRAIL MODE”	The TRAIL mode is active, you cannot switch to the drive mode. Turn off the TRAIL mode, and then switch to the drive mode. **(→ P.240)**
–	“CANNOT CHANGE TO REGENERATIVE BOOST DURING TRAIL MODE”	The TRAIL mode is active, you cannot switch to the easy drive pedal mode. Turn off the TRAIL mode, and then switch to the easy drive pedal mode. **(→ P.240)**
–	“CANNOT CHANGE TO TRAIL MODE DURING REGENERATIVE BOOST”	The easy drive pedal mode is active, you can't switch to the TRAIL mode. Turn off the easy drive pedal mode, and then switch to the TRAIL mode. **(→ P.240)**
	“AIR BAG SYSTEM REQUIRES INSPECTION CONTACT DEALER”	There may be a malfunction in the SRS airbag system. Do not continue to drive as it is unsafe. Stop at a safe place immediately and contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.145)**
	“DRIVER SIDE SEAT BELT UNFASTENED”	Driver's seat belt is not fastened. Fasten the seat belt. **(→ P.37)**

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
	“PASSENGER SIDE FRONT SEAT BELT UNFASTENED”	Front passenger's seat belt is not fastened. Fasten the seat belt. **(→ P.37)**
	“LOW TIRE PRESSURE”	One or more of your tyres may be significantly under-inflated or punctured. Stop at a safe place immediately and follow the instructions in the Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) section. **(→ P.361)**
	“TPMS SYSTEM REQUIRES INSPECTION CONTACT DEALER”	There may be a malfunction in the TPMS system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible. **(→ P.361)**
	“DOZING TAKE A BREAK”	The asleep at the wheel warning is activated. **(→ P.351)**
	“DRIVER ALERTNESS WARNING TAKE A BREAK”	The drowsiness warning is activated. **(→ P.350)**
	“DRIVER MONITORING SYSTEM FAILED REQUIRES INSPECTION”	There may be a malfunction in the driver monitoring system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.350)**
	“DRIVER MONITORING SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE”	The driver monitoring system is temporarily stopped. When the situations are improved, the driver monitoring system will be unsuspended. **(→ P.350)**
–	“DISTRACTED KEEP YOUR EYES ON THE ROAD”	The distracted driving warning is activated. **(→ P.350)**
	“DUAL SENSOR BRAKE SUPPORT ”	• The frontal collision warning is activated. **(→ P.277)**
		• The brake assist system is activated. **(→ P.277)**
		• The automatic brake system is activated. **(→ P.277)**

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
	“ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS PRESSED”	The accelerator pedal is depressed while the automatic brake system is activated. Release the accelerator pedal. **(→ P.277)**
	“ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS PRESSED”	The accelerator pedal is depressed while the automatic brake system is activated and holding the vehicle in a stopped state. Release the accelerator pedal and depress the brake pedal. **(→ P.277)**
	“PRESS BRAKE PEDAL”	
	“PRESS BRAKE PEDAL”	The brake pedal is not depressed while the automatic brake system is activated and holding the vehicle in a stopped state. Depress the brake pedal. **(→ P.277)**
–	“DUAL SENSOR BRAKE SUPPORT TURNED OFF”	The Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) is turned off. **(→ P.276)**
–	“DUAL SENSOR BRAKE SUPPORT STOPPED BECAUSE ESP® OFF”	The Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) is stopped because ESP® is turned off. **(→ P.276)**
–	“DSBS II SYSTEM FAILED REQUIRES INSPECTION CONTACT DEALER”	There may be a malfunction with the dual sensor. If this message is still displayed even when you restart the EV system, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.270)**
–	“DSBS II SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE”	The dual sensor is temporarily stopped. **(→ P.273)**
–	“FRONT CAMERA UNAVAILABLE LOW VISIBILITY”	The front camera (DSBS II) function is temporarily stopped, because visibility from the front camera (DSBS II) is poor. **(→ P.273)**
–	“FRONT CAMERA UNAVAILABLE EXTREME TEMPERATURE”	The front camera (DSBS II) function is temporarily stopped, because the front camera (DSBS II) itself is in low and high temperature. **(→ P.273)**

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
–	“FRONT RADAR UNAVAILABLE DIRT COVER”	The front radar (DSBS II) function is temporarily stopped, because the surrounding areas of the radar is dirty. **(→ P.273)**
–	“FRONT RADAR UNAVAILABLE EX TREME TEMPERATURE”	The front radar (DSBS II) function is temporarily stopped, because the front radar (DSBS II) itself is in low and high temperature. **(→ P.273)**
–	“FRONT RADAR UNAVAILABLE INC ORRECT CALIBRATION”	The front radar (DSBS II) function is temporarily stopped, because the recognition angle of the radar is bad. **(→ P.273)**
	“PRESS BRAKE ACC SYS-TEM FAILED REQUIRES INSPECTION”	There may be a malfunction in the adaptive cruise control. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.309)**
	“PRESS BRAKE TO CANCEL ACC SYS-TEM”	The adaptive cruise control is automatically cancelled. Improve the cause, set the adaptive cruise control again. **(→ P.309)**
	“ACC SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE SHIFT NOT IN D”	The adaptive cruise control cannot be set because the shift position is not in “D”. Shift the shift position into “D” and try again **(→ P.309)**
	“ACC SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE ESP® SYS-TEM DISABLED”	The adaptive cruise control cannot be set because the ESP® is off. Set the ESP® to on. **(→ P.309)**
	“ACC SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE STEEP SLOPE”	The adaptive cruise control cannot be set because you are driving on a steep slope. Set it on a flat road. **(→ P.309)**
	“ACC SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE”	The adaptive cruise control cannot be set. Ensure the operating conditions and try again to set the cruising speed. **(→ P.309)**
	“VEHICLE SWAYING DETE CTED”	The vehicle swaying warning is activated. **(→ P.291)**

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
	“OPERATE STEERING WHEEL WITH CARE: FREQUENT LANE DEPARTURES”	The system is detecting that the steering is not held or no steering operation. Hold the steering wheel firmly. **(→ P.291)**
	“OPERATE STEERING WHEEL”	
	“LDP SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE AT CURRENT VEHICLE SPEED”	The lane departure prevention system does not operate because the vehicle speed exceeds the maximum vehicle speed which the lane departure prevention system operates. **(→ P.291)**
	“LKA SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE AT CURRENT VEHICLE SPEED”	The lane keep assist system does not operate because the vehicle speed exceeds the maximum vehicle speed which the lane keep assist system operates. **(→ P.296)**
	“OPERATE STEERING WHEEL LKA SYSTEM WILL STOP SOON”	The lane keep assist system is detecting that the steering is not held or no steering operation. Hold the steering wheel firmly. **(→ P.296)**
	“OPERATE STEERING WHEEL”	
	“OPERATE STEERING WHEEL LKA SYSTEM WILL STOP SOON”	The lane keep assist system is detecting that the steering is not held or no steering operation. Hold the steering wheel firmly. **(→ P.296)**
	“OPERATE STEERING WHEEL” (Hands are illuminated in red.)	

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
	"OPERATE STEERING WHEEL LKA SYSTEM STOPPED"	The lane keep assist system is detecting that the steering is not held or no steering operation. Hold the steering wheel firmly. **(→ P.296)**
	"OPERATE STEERING WHEEL" (Hands are illuminated in red.)	
	"BSM SYSTEM FAILED CHECK MANUAL"	There may be a problem with the blind spot monitor and the rear cross traffic alert. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.321)**
	"BSM SYSTEM FUNCTION PAUS ED"	• The blind spot monitor and the rear cross traffic alert are suspended. If the message remains after starting the EV system, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.321)**
		• The blind spot monitor and the rear cross traffic alert are suspended due to dirt on sensor and rear bumper around the sensor. Remove the dirt from the sensor and rear bumper around the sensor, and restart the EV system. If the message remains, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.321)**
	"PARKING SENSOR FAILED CHECK MANUAL"	There may be a malfunction in the ultrasonic sensor. If the message remains after restarting the EV system, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible. **(→ P.271)**
	"CLEAN PARKING SENSO RS"	The parking sensor functions are temporarily stopped because the ultrasonic sensor is dirty. **(→ P.271)**

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
	“ESP® SYSTEM REQUIRES INSPECTION”	There may be a problem with ESP® system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible. **(→ P.357)**
	“HILL HOLD DISABLE”	There may be a malfunction in the hill hold control system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible. **(→ P.357)**
	“BRAKE HOLD REQUIRES INSPECTION CONTACT DEALER”	There may be a malfunction in the brake hold system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible. **(→ P.248)**
	“KEEP BRAKING BRAKE HOLD DISABLED STEEP SLOPE”	The brake hold cannot be set because the vehicle is parked on a steep slope. Try setting it again by avoiding steep slopes and similar conditions. **(→ P.248)**
	“BRAKE HOLD UNAVAILABLE (SEA T BELT/DOOR)”	The brake hold cannot be set because the driver is not wearing a seat belt or the driver's door is open. Check them and try again. **(→ P.248)**
	“PUSH SWITCH WHILE PRESSING BRAKE PEDAL”	The brake hold switch is pushed without depressing the brake pedal. Operate it while depressing the brake pedal. **(→ P.248)**
	“STEERING LOCK FAILED CHECK MANUAL”	There may be a malfunction in the steering lock system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
–	“TURN SIGNAL SWITCH FAILED REQUIRE S INSPECTION”	There may be a malfunction in the turn signal system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible.

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
–	“WIPER FUNCTION FAILED REQUIRES INSPECTION CONTACT DEALER”	There may be a malfunction in the front wiper system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible. **(→ P.256)**
–	“TRACTION CONTROL TU RNED OFF”	Traction control system has been turned off in the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**
	“ACOUSTIC VEHICLE ALERTING SYS- TEM FAILED REQUIRES INSPECTION”	There may be a malfunction in the acoustic vehicle alerting system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible. **(→ P.82)**
–	“SHIFT SYSTEM FAILED CHECK MANUAL”	• It may become unable to shift the shift position because of a malfunction in the shift system. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. • There may be a malfunction in the shift system. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop immediately.
–	“SHIFT SYSTEM FAILED STOP VEHICLE SAFELY AND CHECK MANUAL”	There may be a malfunction in the shift system. Stop at a safe place immediately and contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
–	“SHIFT SYSTEM FAILED CANNOT SHIFT STOP VEHICLE SAFELY”	There may be a malfunction in the shift system. Stop at a safe place immediately and contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
–	“SHIFT SYSTEM FAILED CANNOT CONTINUE TO DRIVE”	There may be a malfunction in the shift system. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop immedi- ately.
–	“FAILED TO SHIFT TO P APPLY PARKING BRAKE CHECK MANUAL”	There may be a malfunction with the P position switch. Stop at the safe place and engage the parking brake. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop immedi- ately.

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
–	“SHIFT SYSTEM FAILED APPLY PARKING BRAKE CHECK MANUAL”	There may be a malfunction in the shift system. Stop at the safe place and engage the parking brake. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop immediately.
–	“SHIFT SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE C HECK MANUAL”	There may be a malfunction in the shift system. Stop at the safe place and engage the parking brake. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
–	“STOP VEHICLE SAFELY AND SHIFT TO P”	Automatic “P” position selection function is not activated. Stop at a safe place, and then press the P position switch. **(→ P.235)**
–	“12-VOLT BATTERY LOW SHIFT UNAVAILABLE CHECK MANUAL”	It is unable to shift the shift position because the lead-acid battery is discharged. **(→ P.235)** **(→ P.435)**
–	“CANNOT SHIFT WAIT A MOMENT AND TRY AGAIN”	The operation of the shift position change is restricted because it was operated repeatedly over a short period of time. Wait for a while before attempting to operate it again. **(→ P.235)**
–	“PRESS BRAKE TO SHIFT”	There is an attempt to shift the shift position to something other than “P” without depressing the brake pedal. Shift the shift position while depressing the brake pedal. **(→ P.235)**
–	“RELEASE ACCELERATOR TO SHIFT”	There is an attempt to shift the shift position to something other than “P” with pressing the accelerator pedal. Release the accelerator pedal, shift the shift position while depressing the brake pedal. **(→ P.235)**
–	“EV SYSTEM MUST BE READY BEFORE SHIFTING”	There is an attempt to shift the shift position to a drive position while the EV system is not started. Shift the shift position after starting the EV system. **(→ P.235)**

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
–	“SHIFTED INTO N VEHICLE MUST BE STOPPED TO SHIFT TO D”	There is an attempt to shift the shift position to “D” while the vehicle is moving backward. Shift the shift position to “D” after stopping the vehicle. **(→ P.235)**
–	“SHIFTED INTO N VEHICLE MUST BE STOPPED TO SHIFT TO R”	There is an attempt to shift the shift position to “R” while the vehicle is moving forward. Shift the shift position to “R” after stopping the vehicle. **(→ P.235)**
–	“SHIFTED INTO N VEHICLE MUST BE STOPPED TO SHIFT TO P”	The shift position changed to “N” because of the operation of the P position switch while driving. To shift the shift position to “P”, operate it after stopping the vehicle. **(→ P.235)**
–	“SHIFTED INTO N CHANGE SHIFT TO DRIVE”	The shift position changed to “N” while driving. Shift the shift position if you continue driving. **(→ P.235)**
–	“HOLD N POSITION TO SHIFT TO N”	When changing the shift position to “N”, press and hold the shift dial for a while. **(→ P.235)**
–	“TURN POWER OFF TO HOLD N”	To keep the shift position in “N” without activating the automatic “P” position selection function, turn the power switch to “LOCK (OFF)” while this message is displayed. **(→ P.235)**
–	“SHIFTED TO P PRESS BRAKE AND CHANGE SHIFT TO DRIVE”	The automatic “P” position selection function is activated. When you start the vehicle, shift the shift position while depressing the brake pedal. **(→ P.235)**
–	“PRESS BRAKE WHEN VEHICLE STOPPED EV SYSTEM MAY OVERHEAT”	Pressing the accelerator pedal to hold the vehicle while stopped on an incline, etc., may cause the EV system to overheat. Release the accelerator pedal and depress the brake pedal. **(→ P.218)**

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy

	“EV SYSTEM OVERHEATED OUTPUT POWER REDUCED”	During high-load driving conditions such as towing or long uphill climbs, etc., the EV system may overheat. Stop at a safe place immediately and follow the procedures for overheating. **(→ P.482)**
		• This indicator is more likely to be displayed under the following conditions:
		  ◦ When driving with a high-load on the EV system, such as when your vehicle is towing another vehicle.
		  ◦ When driving long distances on highways while repeatedly alternating between driving and DC charging at service areas.

	“TRACTION BATTERY AT LOW TEMPERATURE OUTPUT POWER REDUCED”	The traction battery is at a low temperature, and the output power of the EV system is reduced. Be aware that there is a decrease in acceleration, top speed, and hill-climbing performance.
	“OUTPUT POWER REDUCED”	The output power of the EV system is reduced due to the condition of the EV system.
–	“EV SYSTEM FAILED DO NOT TOW THIS VEHICLE”	There may be a malfunction in the EV system. Do not tow this vehicle. **(→ P.457)**
–	“100% CHARGE SUGGESTED FOR MORE EFFICIENT TRACTION BATT. USAGE”	The vehicle is being used repeatedly without fully charging the traction battery. Fully charge the battery. To maintain the traction battery performance, it is recommended to fully charge the battery once a week. **(→ P.81)**
	“LOW TRACTION BATTERY CHARGE SOON”	The traction battery level is low. Charge the traction battery as soon as possible. **(→ P.89)**

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
	"LOW TRACTION BATTERY OUTPUT POWER REDUCED CHARGE IMMEDIATELY"	The traction battery is almost empty. Charge the traction battery immediately. **(→ P.89)**
–	"CHARGING STOPPED DUE TO SYSTEM"	There may be a malfunction in the charging system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.124)**
–	"CHARGING STOPPED (TRACTION BATTERY TEMPERATURE)"	As the traction battery remained hot, charging was stopped. Wait until the traction battery cools down before charging it again. **(→ P.124)**
–	"CHARGING STOPPED (HIGH POWER CONSUMPTION)"	Charging was stopped because power is being consumed by the vehicle's electrical equipment. Follow the instructions in the charging section. **(→ P.124)**
–	"CHARGING STOPPED (POWER OUTAGE/DISCONNECTION)"	Charging was stopped because a problem in the external power supply or the charger stopping power supply. Follow the instructions in the charging section. **(→ P.124)**
–	"CHARGING STOPPED (AC POWER SUPPLY)"	Charging was stopped because a problem in the external power supply or the AC charger stopping power supply. Follow the instructions in the charging section. **(→ P.124)**
–	"CHARGING STOPPED (CHARGING EQUIPMENT)"	Charging was stopped because charger is not compatible with the vehicle or the charger stopping power supply. Follow the instructions in the charging section. **(→ P.124)**
–	"CHARGING STOPPED (CHARGING EQUIPMENT / VEHICLE)"	There may be a malfunction in the connector locking system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.124)**

Warning and indicator	Message	Cause and remedy
–	“CHARGING STOPPED DUE TO CHARGING CONNECTOR OPERATED”	Charging was stopped because the AC charging connector is removed or not securely connected while AC charging. Follow the instructions in the charging section. **(→ P.124)**
–	“CLOSE CHARGING COVER FOR SYSTEM CHECK CHECK MANUAL”	The system check is not completed normally during DC charging. Perform the charging system check. **(→ P.124)**
–	“CHARGING COMPLETE SCHEDULE CHANGED TO PRESERVE TRACTION BATT.”	When the traction battery heating control operates in low outside temperature, timer charging is disabled and charging starts immediately. This is a function for traction battery protection and not a malfunction. **(→ P.124)**
	“CONNECTED SYSTEM REQUIRES INSPECTION CONTACT DEALER”	There may be a malfunction in the eCall system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible. **(→ P.465)**
	“EMERGENCY CALL IN PROGRESS”	Emergency call is in progress. Connected services other than emergency call are temporarily unavailable. **(→ P.465)**
–	“SHIFT TO P CHECK MANUAL”	When this message is displayed, the EV system warning light will also illuminate. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.150)**

MEMO

4. BEFORE DRIVING

Keys 184
Keys 184

Opening and closing the doors ... 186
Front / rear doors 186
Tailgate 190
Keyless entry system 193
Keyless push start system 194

Adjusting the seats 198
Front seats 198
Rear seats 201

Steering wheel and mirrors 207
Steering wheel 207
Mirrors 208

Opening and closing the windows 211
Windows 211

Keys

Be careful not to lose your key and to leave it in the locked vehicle.

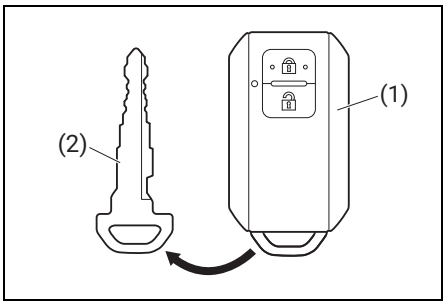
⚠ WARNING

When you take the remote controller in an airplane, do not press the lock button or the unlock button. When you put the remote controller in a bag, place it so that either of these buttons is not pressed easily. If either of these buttons is pressed, radio wave may interfere with operation of the airplane.

The remote controller is an electronic device which has a restriction on its use in the airplane.

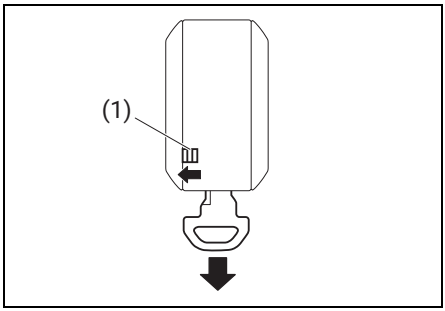
The mechanical key which is stowed in the remote controller can be used for locking or unlocking the doors. However, it cannot be used for starting or stopping the EV system. To start or stop the EV system, use the remote controller. **(→ P.230)**

Your vehicle comes with two identical remote controllers, each with a detachable mechanical key housed inside.



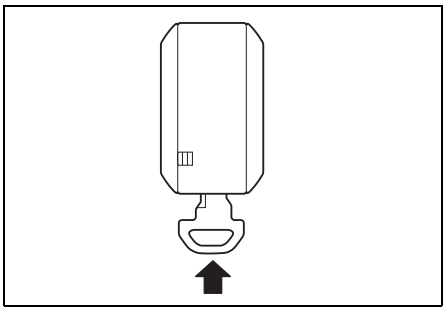
(1) Keyless push start system remote controller
(2) Mechanical key

To remove the mechanical key from the remote controller, slide the lock in the direction of the arrow and pull out the mechanical key.



(1) Lock

To stow the mechanical key into the remote controller, push the mechanical key in the remote controller until you hear a click.



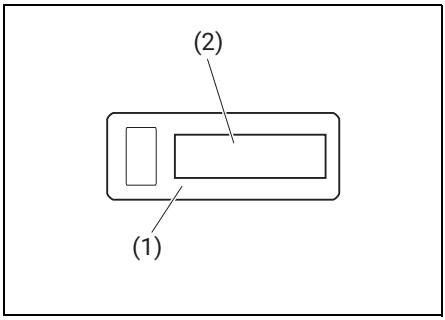
NOTE

- Always stow the mechanical key into the remote controller. When the battery of the remote controller runs out or the remote controller has malfunction, you may not lock or unlock the doors.
- If you lose the remote controller, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible to prevent theft.
- If you want to purchase the remote controller, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Key number plate

The key identification number is stamped on a metal tag provided with the keys. Keep the tag in a safe place. If you lose

your keys, you will need this number to have new keys made.



(1) Metal tag
(2) Key identification number

NOTE

- Carefully keep the tag in the place other than your vehicle, so that someone does not find out about the key identification number. If you lose your key, inform the key identification number to an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
- When you resell or transfer your vehicle to a new owner or operator, give the key number plate with your vehicle to him or her.

Immobilizer system

Refer to the section of the immobilizer system. **(→ P.71)**

Front / rear doors

⚠ WARNING

- **When a seat belt or luggage is caught by a door, the door cannot be shut properly and it may open while driving. This may cause an accident. Close a door not to catch a seat belt or luggage in the door.**
- **When leaving the vehicle, stop the EV system and lock the doors to avoid the risk of fire and theft.**
- **When opening a door, be careful of the surrounding area. An accident, such as a collision with the vehicle or a pedestrian behind your vehicle, may occur. Be very careful when opening a door especially on a windy day.**

⚠ CAUTION

- **When a child opens or closes a door, his/her hands, legs or head may be caught in the door and this may cause injury. Opening or closing a door should be performed not by a child but by an adult.**
- **When the tailgate is not fully opened, it may be unexpectedly closed and this may cause injury. When opening the tailgate, open it fully.**

NOTE

- When leaving the vehicle even for a short period of time, do not leave cash or valuables in the vehicle, to avoid risk of theft.
- Depending on the setting conditions of the security alarm and the opening conditions of the doors, an alarm may operate. **(→ P.72)**

Locking and unlocking the doors from outside

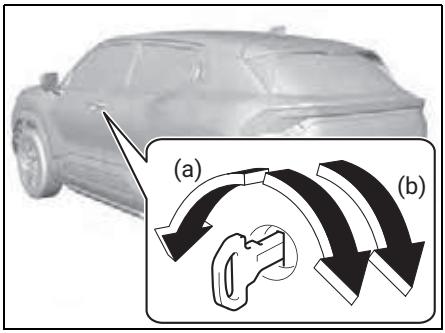
Mechanical key

To lock all doors simultaneously, insert the key in the driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle once.

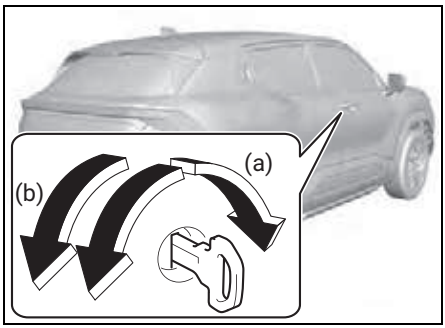
To unlock the driver's door only, insert the key in that door lock and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle once.

To unlock all doors simultaneously, insert the key in the driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle twice.

Left hand drive vehicle



Right hand drive vehicle



(a) Lock
(b) Unlock

NOTE

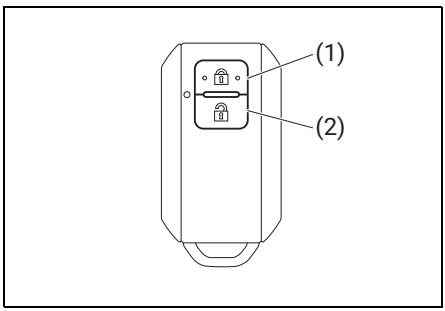
You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two turns to requiring one turn, and vice versa, through the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Keyless entry

Keyless entry system allows the following operations with the remote controller:

- To lock all doors, push lock button once.
- To unlock only the driver’s door, push unlock button once.
- To unlock other doors, push unlock button once again.

The turn signal lights will flash once and the exterior buzzer will sound once when the doors are locked. **(→ P.193)**



(1) Lock button
(2) Unlock button

NOTE

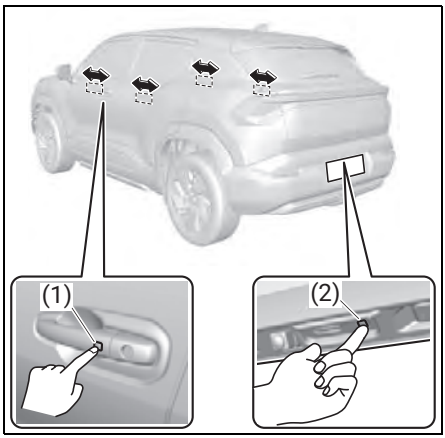
- The keyless entry system may not work in the following conditions:
  - If any of doors is opened, you cannot lock the vehicle. (You can unlock the vehicle.) The exterior buzzer will sound for about 2 seconds.
  - When the power switch is in “ACC” or “ON”.
- You can register up to four remote controllers and the keys for your vehicle.
- You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, through the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Request switch

When the remote controller is within the operating range described in this section, you can lock or unlock the doors (including the tailgate) by pushing the request switch on the door handle of the driver’s door or the front passenger’s door or the request switch on the tailgate.

Be sure that the doors are locked by pulling the door handle, after you operate the request switch to lock the doors. **(→ P.196)**

- To lock all doors, push one of the request switches once.
- To unlock only the door with the pushed request switch, push the request switch once.
- To unlock all doors, push one of the request switches twice.



(1) Request switch on the door handle
(2) Request switch on the tailgate

NOTE

- The door locks cannot be operated by the request switch under the following conditions:
  - If any door is open or is not completely closed.

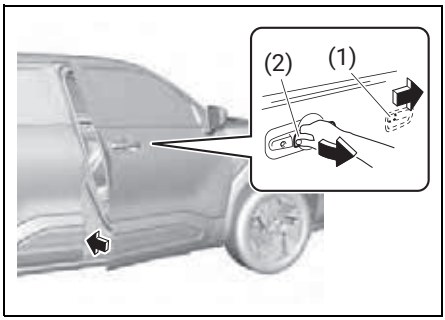
- If the EV system is other than "LOCK (OFF)".

- If you lock or unlock the doors by pushing the request switch, the answer-back function and the timer lock function will operate. **(→ P.193) (→ P.194)**
- You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**
- When leaving the vehicle even for a short period of time, do not leave cash or valuables in the vehicle, to avoid risk of theft.

Locking without the key

Front door

When the remote controller is outside the vehicle, turn the lock knob forward, then pull and hold the door handle as you close the door.



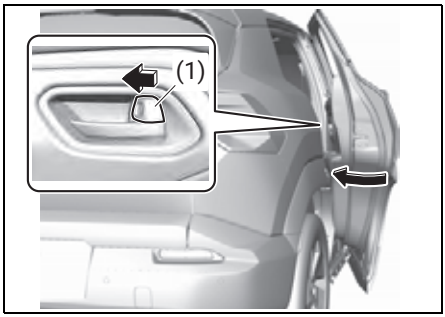
(1) Lock knob
(2) Door handle

NOTE

Be sure to hold the door handle when you close a locked front door, or the door will not remain locked.

Rear door

To lock a rear door from outside the vehicle, turn the lock knob forward and close the door. You do not need to pull and hold the door handle as you close the door.

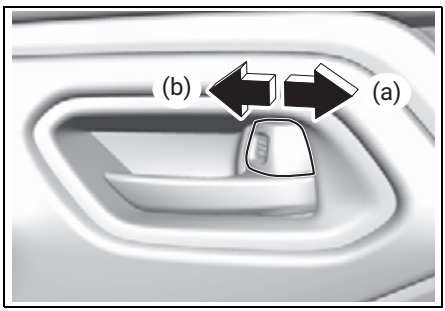


(1) Lock knob

Locking and unlocking the doors from inside

Lock knob

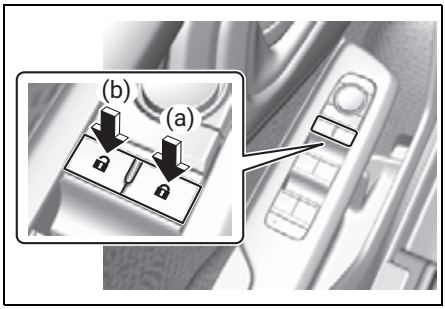
To lock a door from inside the vehicle, turn the lock knob forward. Turn the lock knob rearward to unlock the door.



(a) Unlock
(b) Lock

Power door lock switch

You can lock or unlock all doors by operating the power door lock switch in the driver's door panel.



(a) Lock
(b) Unlock

Dead lock system (if equipped)

This system is designed to help prevent tamper-unlocking of the door locks.

You can activate this system by operating the mechanical key, remote control, or request switch. You cannot use the lock knobs to unlock the side doors when this system is activated.

⚠ WARNING

Do not activate the dead lock system if there are occupants in the vehicle. They will be locked in the vehicle and unable to unlock the doors from inside.

NOTE

- The dead lock system will not operate if one or more door(s) is (are) not closed and latched completely. Check that all doors (including the tailgate) are completely closed and latched when activating the dead lock system.
- The dead lock system is released automatically, allowing all the side doors to be unlocked when the power switch is turned to “ON”.

To activate the dead lock system

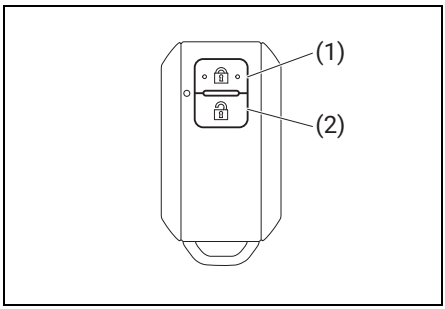
By using the mechanical key

Insert the mechanical key in the driver’s door lock and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle twice within 3 seconds.



By using the remote controller

Push lock button of remote controller twice within 3 seconds.



(1) Lock button
(2) Unlock button

By using the request switch

Push the request switch on either the driver's door handle, the passenger's door handle, or the tailgate twice within 3 seconds.

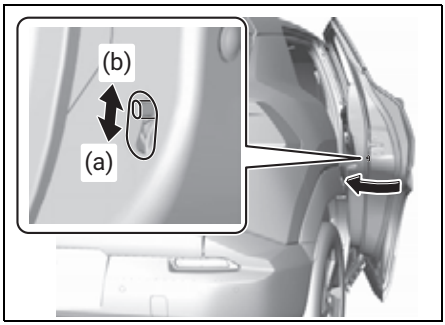
To release the dead lock system

When the doors are unlocked using the mechanical key, remote controller, or request switch, the dead lock system

is released simultaneously with the unlocking of the doors. (→ P.186)

Child-proof locks (rear door)

Each of the rear doors is equipped with a child-proof lock which can be used to help prevent unwanted opening of the door from inside the vehicle. When the lock lever is in the lock position, the rear door can only be opened from outside. When the lock lever is in the unlock position, the rear door can be opened from inside or outside.



(a) Lock position
(b) Unlock position

⚠ WARNING

Be sure to place the child-proof lock in the lock position whenever children are seated in the rear.

NOTE

When you open a door from inside, put your hand out of the window and use the door handle.

Tailgate

⚠ WARNING

- **When a luggage is caught by the door, the door cannot be shut properly and it may open while driving. This may cause an accident. Close a door not to catch a luggage in the door.**
- **When leaving the vehicle, stop the EV system and lock the doors to avoid the risk of fire and theft.**
- **When opening the door, be careful of the surrounding area. An accident, such as a collision with the vehicle or a pedestrian behind your vehicle, may occur. Be very careful when opening a door especially on a windy day.**

Locking and unlocking the tailgate from outside

Mechanical key

You can lock and unlock the tailgate by using the mechanical key in the driver's door lock. (→ P.186)

Keyless entry

You can lock and unlock the tailgate by using the remote controller. (→ P.187)

Request switch

You can lock and unlock the tailgate by pushing the request switch. (→ P.187)

Locking and unlocking the tailgate from inside the vehicle

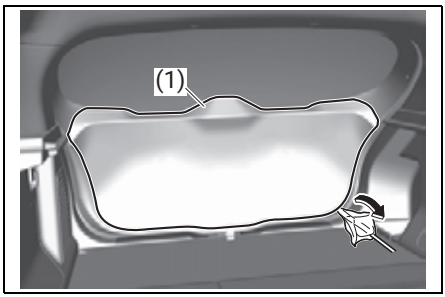
Power door lock switch

You can lock and unlock all doors by operating the power door lock switch in the driver's door panel. (→ P.188)

If the tailgate does not open

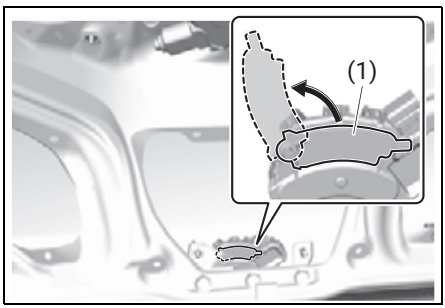
If you cannot unlock the tailgate by using the key in the driver's door lock due to a discharged lead-acid battery or malfunction, follow the procedure below to unlatch the tailgate from inside the vehicle.

1) Fold the rear seat forward for easier access. (→ P.204)
2) Insert a flat-bladed screwdriver covered with a soft cloth between the trim and the tailgate to make a space for fingers, and then pull out the tailgate trim with your fingers.



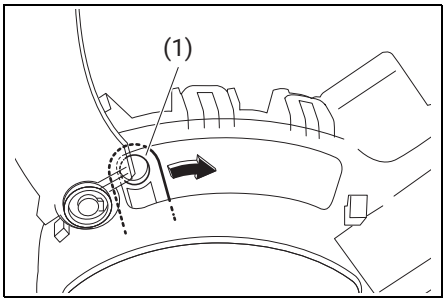
(1) Tailgate trim

3) Open the cover.



(1) Cover

4) Move the lever in arrow direction to unlock the tailgate.



(1) Lever

5) Push open the tailgate from inside. The tailgate will be latched again by simply closing the tailgate.

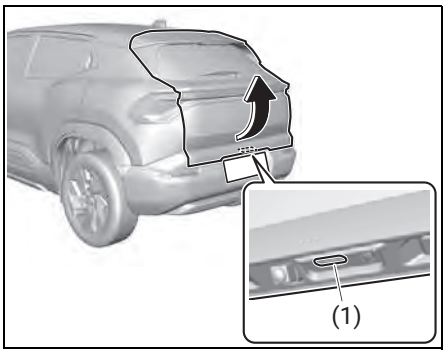
If the tailgate cannot be unlatched by moving the lever, have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

⚠ CAUTION

Check that there is no one near the tailgate when pushing open the tailgate from inside the vehicle.

Opening and closing the tailgate

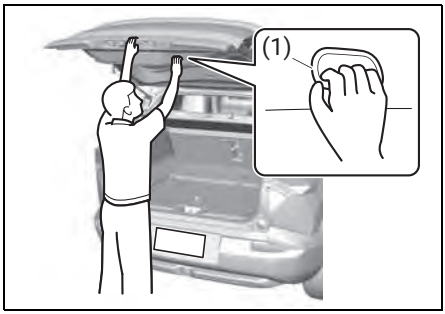
After unlocking the tailgate, push and hold the tailgate unlatch switch and lift the tailgate.



(1) Tailgate unlatch switch

To close the tailgate, pull it down by laying your hands on the part of the lower

right side and push the tailgate strongly a little.

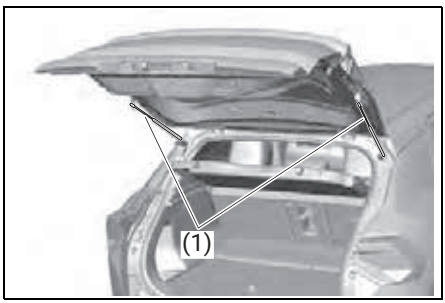


(1) Hands on the part

⚠ CAUTION

To avoid damage and malfunction of the dumper stay, observe the following precautions. Otherwise, the damper stay which upholds the tailgate may not operate smoothly and the tailgate may not be kept up when opening it.

- **Do not scratch the rod part of the damper stay and do not attach foreign materials such as dirt, vinyl and tape to this part.**
- **Do not lay your hands on the damper stay and do not hang any objects.**



(1) Damper stay

NOTE

When the tailgate is closed incompletely, follow the procedure below:

- Push the tailgate unlatch switch and open the tailgate.
- After a few seconds, close the tailgate.
- Check that the tailgate is closed completely.

Keyless entry system

By pressing the operational part of the keyless push start system remote controller within the range of about 2 m (3.3 ft) from the vehicle, you can lock/unlock all doors.

Whenever locking the vehicle, make sure to pull on the door handle to confirm that it is locked.

⚠ WARNING

To prevent accidents such as fire and theft, stop the EV system and lock the doors whenever leaving the vehicle.

! NOTICE

Precision electronic parts are incorporated into the keyless push start system remote controller. Observe the following in order to prevent the breakdown of its electronic parts.

- **Do not place the keyless push start system remote controller in areas where it will get hot, such as on top of the instrument cluster.**
- **Do not drop the keyless push start system remote controller or allow it to sustain strong impact.**
- **Do not wash the keyless push start system remote controller or allow it to make contact with water.**

NOTE

- The working distance of the keyless entry system may change due to the influence of the surroundings. Also, keyless entry system may not work in places where strong radio waves, etc., are generated.
- When leaving the vehicle even for a short period of time, do not leave cash or valuables in the vehicle, to avoid risk of theft.
- If you cannot lock/unlock the door with the keyless push start system remote controller, use the actual key to lock/unlock the door.
- When the keyless entry system does not operate at the correct distance, the battery in the keyless push start system remote controller may be dead.
- If you operate the keyless push start system remote controller more than necessary, battery life will be drained quicker than normal.
- For purchasing keyless push start system remote controller and registering personal identification codes, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Answer-back function

The answer-back function informs door locking/unlocking via the keyless entry system or the request switch.

- Some features of the answer-back function can be customized.

Non-customizable features

	Answer-back function	
	When locked	When unlocked
Hazard warning light	Blinks once	Blinks twice
Interior light (When the front room light OFF switch (DOOR) is pressed)	–	Lights up for about 15 seconds

- If you want the interior light to light up at the same time as keyless entry system operation, press the front room light OFF switch (DOOR).
- After the interior light turns on for about 15 seconds, it gradually dims and turns off automatically.

Customizable features

The following feature can be customized.

Default setting (factory setting)

	Answer-back function	
	When locked	When unlocked
Exterior buzzer	Sounds once	Sounds twice

When changing the settings

	Answer-back function	
	When locked	When unlocked
Exterior buzzer	–	–

NOTE

- For models equipped with the keyless push start system, the exterior buzzer will sound.
- You can stop the sign by the exterior buzzer, through the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Timer lock function

This function automatically locks the doors after a certain interval, in order to prevent theft.

- After unlocking the vehicle via keyless entry system, the vehicle will automatically lock its doors after about 30 seconds if no doors are opened during that time.
- When the timer lock function locks the doors, the security system is set automatically.

NOTE

The timer lock function will operate when the vehicle is unlocked by a request switch.

Keyless push start system

Remote controller

⚠ WARNING

Radio waves from the keyless push start system antenna(s) may interfere with operation of electrical medical equipment such as pacemakers. Failure to take the precautions listed below can increase the risk of severe injury or death due to radio wave interference.

- **Anyone who uses electrical medical equipment such as a pacemaker should consult the medical equipment supplier or their medical advisor about whether radio waves from the antenna(s) can interfere with the medical equipment.**
- **If radio wave interference is a concern, have the function of the antenna(s) disabled by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**

⚠ CAUTION

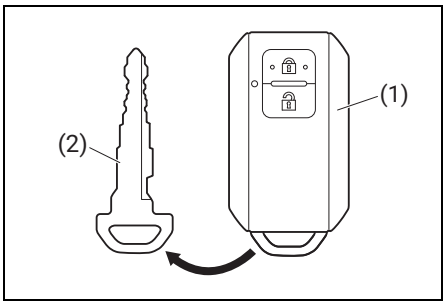
Radio waves from the keyless push start system remote controller may interfere with operation of mobile phones and other remote controllers. Do not operate your keyless push system remote controller, the request switch and the power switch more than necessary.

NOTE

- The driver should keep the remote controller and do not leave it in the vehicle.
- If you lose the remote controller, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible, to avoid theft.
- The keyless push start system may not function correctly in certain environments or under certain operating conditions as follows:

- When there are strong signals coming from a television, power station or a cellular phone.
- When the remote controller is placed near an electronic device such as personal computer.
- When the remote controller is in contact with or covered by a metal object.
- When a radio wave type remote keyless entry is used nearby.
- When your vehicle is parked in a coin-operated parking (due to influence of radio waves for detecting vehicle).

Your vehicle comes with two identical remote controllers, each with a detachable key housed inside.



(1) Remote controller
(2) Detachable key

⚠ CAUTION

Disassembly, repair and modification of the remote controller may cause fire, electrical shock and injury. Also, you may be punished by the law.

Do not disassemble the remote controller (except replacement of the battery), repair it and modify it.

! NOTICE

The remote controller is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging the remote controller:

- **Do not place the remote controller on the dashboard where it gets high temperature.**
- **Do not drop the remote controller and apply strong impact to it.**
- **Do not wash the remote controller and put it into water.**
- **Do not attach a magnetic key chain to the remote controller.**
- **Keep the remote controller away from magnetic objects such as a television and audio equipment.**
- **Keep the remote controller away from electrical medical equipment. Also, do not receive medical treatment when you keep the remote controller with you.**

NOTE

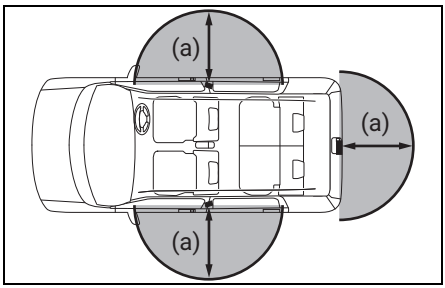
- The suitability marking of product is attached inside of the remote controller. Do not erase and modify this marking. Otherwise, you may be punished by the law.
- Stow a key in the remote controller. When the battery of the remote controller runs out or the remote controller has malfunction, you may not lock or unlock the doors.
- You can register up to four remote controllers and the keys for your vehicle.
- The battery life of the remote controller is about two years, but it can vary depending on usage conditions.
- The remote controller always perform a receiving operation to communicate with a vehicle. If the remote controller keeps receiving strong radio wave such as you place the remote controller near a television or a personal computer, the battery may seriously run out.
- To purchase a new remote controller and register a new remote controller code, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Warning message when the remote controller battery runs out

When the battery of the remote controller almost runs out and the power switch is turned to "ON", the message will be shown on the multi-information display in the meter display.

Operating range of request switch

When the remote controller is within approximately 80 cm (2.6 ft) from a front door handle or the tailgate switch, you can lock or unlock the doors by pushing the request switch. **(→ P.187)**



(a) 80 cm (2.6 ft)

NOTE

- Even if the remote controller is within the operating range of the request switch, the remote controller may not be detected and the request switch may not operate in the following conditions:
  - When the battery of the remote controller runs down
  - When the remote controller is interfered with strong radio waves or noise
  - When the remote controller is in contact with or covered by a metal object
  - When the remote controller is too close to the door glass
  - When the remote controller is far from the request switch such as near the ground, on a high position or in your hip pocket
- If the remote controller is located in the following places in the vehicle, the remote controller may be detected and the request switch may be activated depending on the radio wave condition, there is a risk of that the remote controller may be trapped inside the vehicle.
  - On the instrument panel
  - Floor
  - Luggage compartment
  - Deep in storage compartments such as the glove box or a door pocket, etc.
- The request switch operates only towards the door within the operating range. For example, if the remote controller is within the operating range of the driver's door, the request switch on the driver's door operates. However, the request switches on the passenger's door and the tailgate does not operate.
- If a spare remote controller is in the vehicle, the request switch may not operate normally.

Warning buzzer of inoperative request switch

When the remote controller is outside the vehicle near the request switch, this exterior buzzer beeps for about 2 seconds in the following conditions to warn you that the request switch is inoperative:

- The request switch is pressed after all doors are closed when the power switch is "ACC" or "ON".
- The request switch is pressed in any of the following conditions when the power switch is "LOCK (OFF)".
  - The remote controller is left inside the vehicle while another remote controller is near the request switch outside the vehicle.*1

    *1: Depending on the vehicle's specifications, the buzzer sound under this condition can be

changed through the “Settings” in the centre display.

- Any of the doors is open.

Press the request switch again after doing the following:

when the power switch is “LOCK (OFF)”, bring out the remote controller if it is inside the vehicle and check that all doors are completely closed.

Function to prevent a remote controller left in the vehicle

If the remote controller is left in the vehicle and you lock all of the doors as described below, the door will be automatically unlocked.

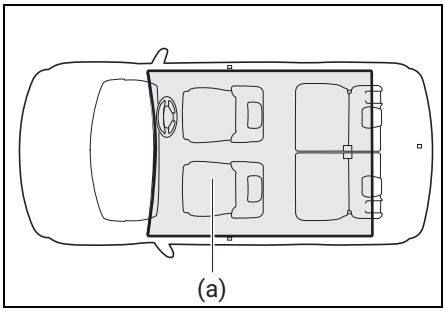
- If you open the front door and turn the lock knob forward.

NOTE

- If you try to lock the doors without the remote controller, check that you have the remote controller in your hand. Otherwise, you may lock the remote controller in the vehicle.
- When the power switch is “ACC” or “ON”, this function will operate regardless of the remote controller position.
- When the lead-acid battery completely runs out, this function will not operate.

Range for detecting warning buzzer of inoperative request switch and function to prevent a key left in the vehicle

The detection range is the inside of the vehicle except the instrument panel.



(a) Detection range

NOTE

- If the remote controller is within the detection range (a), the remote controller may not be detected and the warning buzzer of inoperative request switch and the function to prevent a key left in the vehicle may not operate, in the following conditions:
  - When the battery of the remote controller runs down
  - When the remote controller is interfered with strong radio waves or noise
  - When the remote controller is in contact with or covered by a metal object
  - When the remote controller is in any of storage areas
  - When the remote controller is in front of the instrument panel, in the sun visor, on the floor or in the luggage compartment
- Even if the remote controller is out of the detection range (a), the remote controller may be detected and the warning buzzer of inoperative request switch and the function to prevent a key left in the vehicle may operate, in the following conditions:
  - When the remote controller is outside of the vehicle and it is too close to the door
  - When the remote controller is on the instrument panel or in the luggage compartment

Front seats

Adjusting the front seats

⚠ WARNING

- **Never attempt to adjust the driver's seat or seatback while driving. The seat or seatback could move unexpectedly, causing loss of control. Check that the driver's seat and seatback are properly adjusted before you start driving.**
- **To avoid excessive seat belt slack, which reduces the effectiveness of the seat belts as a safety device, check that the seats are adjusted before the seat belts are fastened.**
- **All seatbacks should always be in an upright position when driving, or seat belt effectiveness may be reduced. Seat belts are designed to offer maximum protection when seatbacks are in the upright position.**
- **If you recline the seatback more than necessary, the seatbelt and SRS airbag system may not function properly in the event of an accident, resulting in serious injury. When driving, do not recline the seatback more than necessary.**
- **If you place a cushion, etc. between the seatback and your back, you may not be able to drive the vehicle in a correct posture. Also, the seat belt and the head restraint may not provide the best performance. This may cause severe injury in an accident.**

  Do not place a cushion, etc. between the seatback and your back.
- **Do not place any object under the seat. If an object becomes caught under the seat, the following accidents or malfunctions may occur.**
  - **The seat will not be latched.**
  - **The parts under the seat get damaged.**
  - **If a cigarette lighter or spray can is on the floor, it may light accidentally and cause a fire.**

⚠ CAUTION

When you adjusting the seat, observe the following points.

- **Your hands or feet may get caught and be injured.**

  Do not put your hands or feet under the seat or near the moving parts
- **Passengers may get injured by hitting a moving seat.**

  Check your surroundings and ensure the safety of passengers.

Manual seat

⚠ WARNING

If the seat is not securely latched, it may move unexpectedly while driving and result in an accident. After making adjustment the seat, check it by moving back and forth to ensure it is securely latched.

⚠ CAUTION

If you operate the reclining lever while away from the seatback, the seatback may suddenly spring up, resulting in injury. Do not operate the reclining lever while away from the seatback. When operating it, make sure to support it with your hand.

Manual seat adjustment





(a) Seat position adjustment
(driver's seat / front passenger's seat)
Pull the lever up and slide the seat.

(b) Seatback angle adjustment
(driver's seat / front passenger's seat)
Pull the reclining lever up and adjust the angle of the seatback.

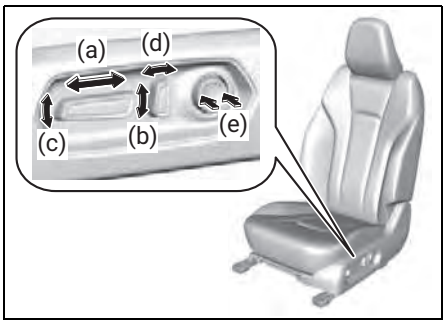
(c) Seat height adjustment
(driver's seat)
Pull the lever up to raise the seat. Push the lever down to lower the seat.

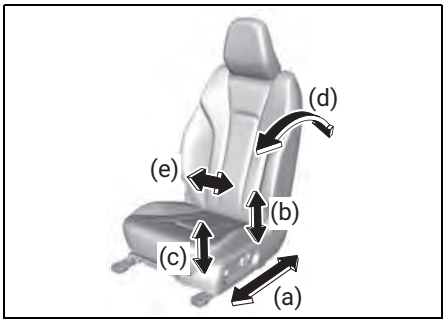
Power seat (if equipped)

! NOTICE

If you adjust the power seat for a long time while the EV system is stopped, the lead-acid battery may discharge.

Power seat adjustment





(a) Seat position adjustment
(driver's seat)
Operate the switch and slide the seat.

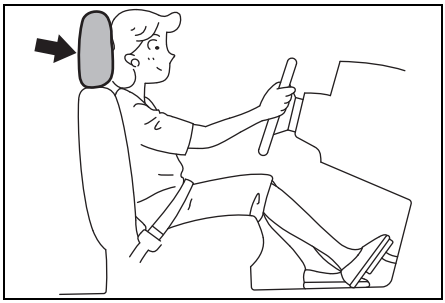
(b) Seat height adjustment
(driver's seat)
Operate the switch and raise/lower the entire seat.

(c) Cushion angle adjustment
(driver's seat)
Operate the switch and raise/lower the front of the cushion.

(d) Seatback angle adjustment
(driver's seat)
Operate the switch and adjust the angle of the seatback.

(e) Lumbar support adjustment
(driver's seat)
Operate the switches and adjust the lumbar support.

Front head restraints



⚠ WARNING

- **If you drive the vehicle with the head restraint removed, the backward tilting of the driver and passengers cannot be prevented in a collision from the backward and the impact to a passenger's head cannot be reduced in a sudden braking or a collision. This may cause severe injury.**
  Never drive the vehicle with the head restraints removed.
- **If the head restraint is installed back to front or it is not installed securely, the head restraint may not provide the performance in case of emergency, resulting in severe injury.**
  If the head restraint is installed back to front, you cannot adjust the height and install it securely.
  Make sure to install the head restraint securely in the right direction.

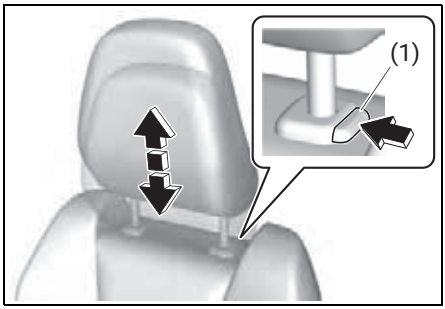
⚠ CAUTION

If you leave the removed head restraint in the vehicle, it may jump out and hit passengers or objects, resulting in injury or damage.

Do not leave the removed head restraint in the vehicle.

Height adjustment

1) To raise the front head restraint, pull upward the head restraint until it clicks.
2) To lower the head restraint, push down the head restraint while holding in the lock button.
3) Check if the head restraint is securely fixed by pressing it down without pressing the lock button.



(1) Lock button

Removing the head restraints

If a head restraint must be removed (for installing a child seat, cleaning, replacement, etc.), push in the lock button and pull the head restraint all the way out.

NOTE

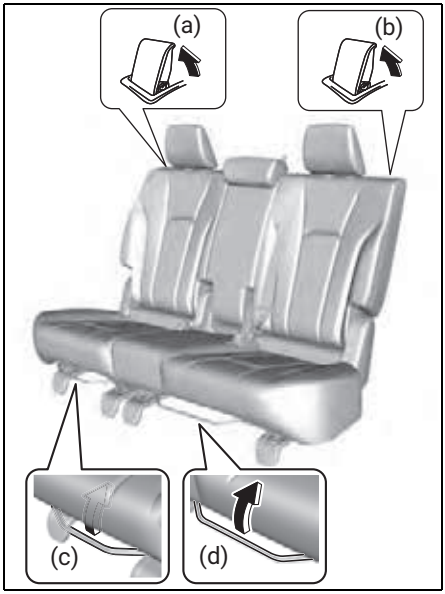
It may be necessary to recline the seatback to provide enough overhead clearance to remove the head restraint.

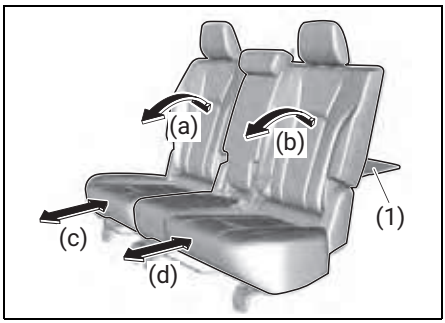
Installing the head restraints

To install the head restraint, check its front and back direction and insert it to the lock position, then adjust the height.

Rear seats

Adjusting the rear seats





(1) Luggage floor board

(a) Rear right seatback reclining adjustment
Pull the lock release lever up and recline the seatback to your preferred angle.

(b) Rear left and center seatback angle adjustment
Pull the lock release lever up and recline the seatback to your preferred angle. The center seatback moves in tandem with the left seatback.

(c) Rear right seat position adjustment
Pull the lock release lever up and slide the seat.

(d) Rear left seat and center seat position adjustment
Pull the lock release lever up and slide the seat. The center seat moves in tandem with the left seat.

⚠ WARNING

- **If the seat is not securely latched, it may move unexpectedly while driving and result in an accident. After making adjustment the seat, check it by moving back and forth to ensure it is securely latched.**
- **To avoid excessive seat belt slack, which reduces the effectiveness of the seat belts as a safety device, check that the seats are adjusted before the seat belts are fastened.**
- **Do not place any object under the seat. If an object becomes caught under the seat, the following accidents or malfunctions may occur.**
  - **The seat will not be latched.**
  - **The parts under the seat get damaged.**
  - **If a cigarette lighter or spray can is on the floor, it may light accidentally and causing a fire.**

⚠ CAUTION

When you adjusting the seat, observe the following points.

- **Your hands or feet may get caught and be injured.**
  Do not put your hands or feet under the seat or near the moving parts.
- **Passengers may get injured by hitting a moving seat.**
  Check your surroundings and ensure the safety of passengers.

! NOTICE

When you adjust the seat position, the luggage floor board will also move in tandem. Therefore, if there are any

items on the board, remove them before moving the seat.

Rear head restraints

⚠ WARNING

- **If you drive the vehicle with the head restraint removed or in stowed position, a passenger's backward tilting cannot be prevented in a collision from the backward and the impact to a passenger's head cannot be reduced in a sudden braking or a collision. This may cause severe injury.**
  Never drive the vehicle with the head restraints removed.
- **If the head restraint is installed back to front or it is not installed securely, the head restraint may not provide the performance in case of emergency, resulting in severe injury.**
  If the head restraint is installed back to front, you cannot adjust the height and install it securely.
  Make sure to install the head restraint securely in the right direction.

⚠ CAUTION

If you leave the removed head restraint in the vehicle, it may jump out and hit passengers or objects, resulting in injury or damage.

Do not leave the removed head restraint in the vehicle.

NOTE

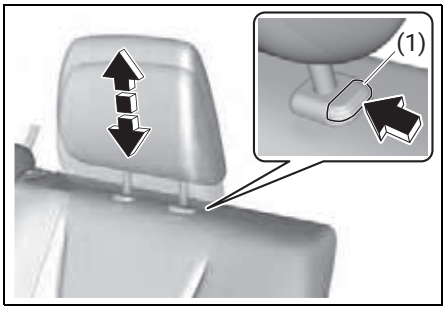
It may be necessary to fold forward the seatback to provide enough overhead clearance to remove the head restraint.

Rear outer seats

When using the rear outer head restraints, pull it up from the stowed position and lock it securely before driving.

Height adjustment

1) To raise the rear head restraint, pull upward the head restraint until it clicks.
2) To lower the head restraint, push down the head restraint while holding in the lock button.
3) Check if the head restraint is securely fixed by pressing it down without pressing the lock button.



(1) Lock button

Removing the head restraints

If a head restraint must be removed (for installing a child seat, cleaning, replacement, etc.), push in the lock button and pull the head restraint all the way out.

NOTE

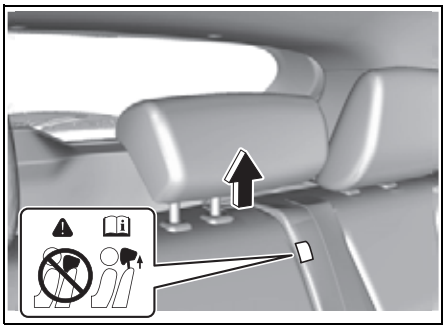
It may be necessary to recline the seatback to provide enough overhead clearance to remove the head restraint.

Installing the head restraints

To install the head restraint, check its front and back direction and insert it to the lock position, then adjust the height.

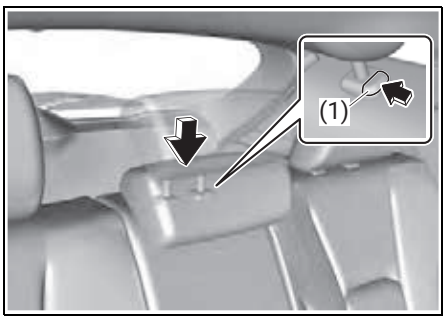
Rear center seat

When using the rear center head restraint, pull it up from the stowed position and lock it securely before driving.



Stowed position

To stow the head restraint, push it all the way down while holding in the lock button.



(1) Lock button

Removing the head restraint

If a head restraint must be removed (for cleaning, replacement, etc.), push in the lock button and pull the head restraint all the way out.

Installing the head restraint

To install the head restraint, check its front and back direction and insert it to the lock position.

Folding the seatbacks

The rear seats of your vehicle can be folded forward to provide additional cargo space.

⚠ WARNING

- **When you move the seatback, make sure unbuckle the seat belt and return it into the stowed position without any twists. This helps prevent damage to the seat belt.**
- **Passengers may get injured by hitting a moving seat. Check your surroundings and ensure the safety of passengers when folding the seatback.**
- **When using the seatback in a folded position, do not allow passengers to ride in that space. There is a risk of severe injury or death in the event of sudden braking or a collision.**
- **If you need to carry cargo in the passenger compartment with the rear seatback folded forward, secure the cargo or it may be thrown about, causing injury. Never pile the cargo higher than the seatbacks.**
- **If the seatback is not securely latched, it may move unexpectedly while driving and result in an accident. After returning it to the normal position, check the seatback by moving it back and forth to ensure it is securely latched.**

⚠ CAUTION

When you move a seatback, do not put your hands close to the moving parts and locking mechanism, or your finger may get caught and be injured.

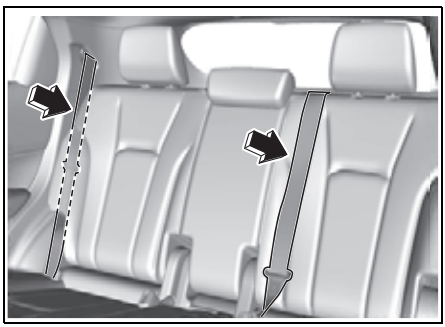
! NOTICE

- **Remove objects from the rear seats before folding the seatbacks. The seats may get damaged, or the rear seat belt reminder may be activated.**

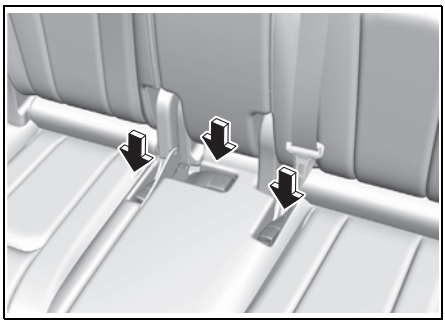
- **When using the rear center seatback in a folded position, be careful not to put too much load on it or damage the cup holder with your luggage.**
- **When returning the seatback to the normal position, handle it carefully by hand to avoid any damage to the lock itself. Do not push it by using some material or by applying excessive force.**

To fold the seatbacks forward

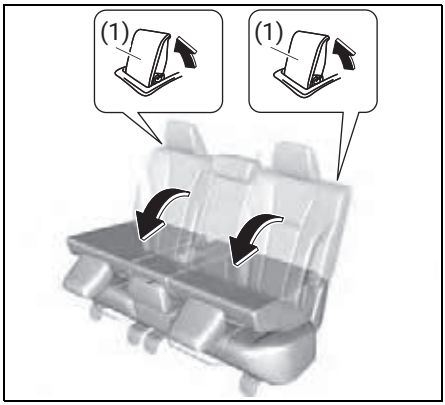
1) If the center seatback is folded, return it to the normal position. **(→ P.206)**
2) Lower the head restraints fully. **(→ P.202)**
3) Unbuckle the seat belts and return them into the stowed position shown in the below illustration. Make sure the seat belts are not twisted.



4) Store the seatbelt buckles in its stowed position.



5) Pull the lock release lever up, and fold the seatback forward. The center seatback moves in tandem with the left seatback.



(1) Lock release lever

NOTE

When folding the seatback, if the headrest hits the front seat, adjust the front seat position or the angle of its seatback.

To return the seatbacks to the normal position

1) Check that the seat belts are in the stowed position.
2) Raise the seatback until it locks into place. The center seatback moves in tandem with the left seatback.
3) Check the seatback by moving it back and forth to ensure it is securely latched.



⚠ WARNING

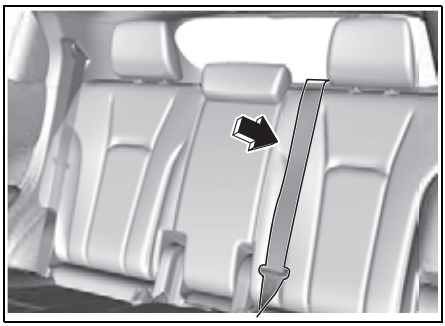
If the seat belts get caught and damaged when raising the seatbacks, it may not function properly in the event of an accident, resulting in serious injury.

Ensure that the seat belts are in the stowed position.

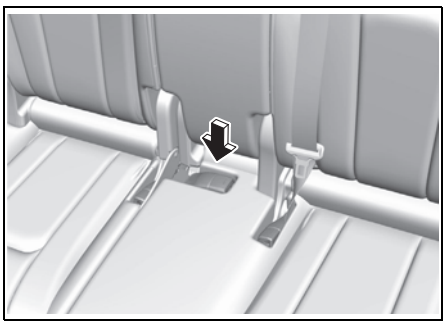
To fold the rear center seatback independently

Rear center seatback can be folded independently and it can be used to store long items as an extension of the luggage compartment. And you can also use it as an armrest. **(→ P.401)**

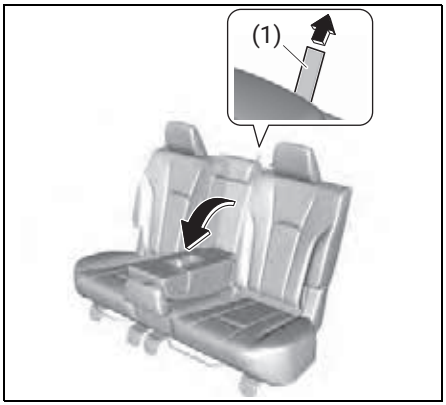
1) Before folding the center seatback, lower the center head restraint to the stowed position. **(→ P.202)**
2) Unbuckle the seat belt and put them back into the stowed position. Make sure the seat belts are not twisted.



3) Store the seatbelt buckle in its stowed position.



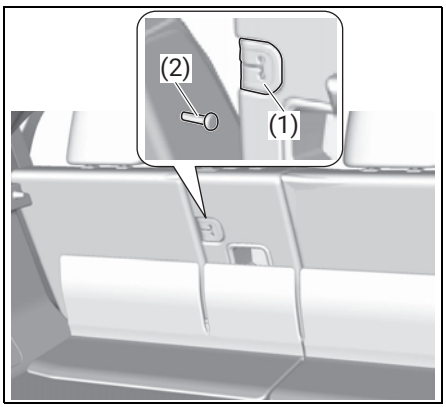
4) Pull the lock release strap and fold the center seatback.



(1) Strap

⚠ CAUTION

- **After folding the center seatback forward, do not allow any foreign material adhere to the lock and the striker. This may cause damage to the locking mechanism and prevent the seatback from being locked securely.**
- **Do not use the lock and the striker for any other purpose, such as securing luggage. Incorrect use of them may cause damage to the locking mechanism and prevent the seatback from being locked securely.**



(1) Lock

(2) Striker

To return the center seatback to the normal position

1) Check that the center seat belt is in the stowed position.
2) Raise the center seatback until it locks into place.
3) Check the center seatback by moving it back and forth to ensure it is securely latched.

⚠ WARNING

If the seat belt gets caught and damaged when raising the seatback, it may not function properly in the event of an accident, resulting in serious injury. Ensure that the seat belt is in the stowed position.

⚠ CAUTION

When returning the seatback to the normal position, be careful that your finger is not caught between the lock and the striker.

! NOTICE

When returning the seatback to the normal position, check that there is nothing around the striker. Any foreign materials prevent the seatback from being locked securely.

Steering wheel

Tilt and telescopic steering

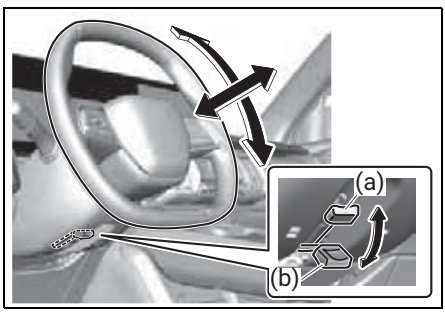
⚠ WARNING

- **Never attempt to adjust the steering wheel while the vehicle is moving or you could lose control of the vehicle.**
- **If the steering is not securely locked, it may move unexpectedly while driving and result in an accident.**
  After making adjustment the steering, check it by moving up and down and back and forth to ensure it is securely locked.

Tilt and telescopic adjustment

The lock lever is located under the steering column. To adjust the steering wheel height and fore-aft position:

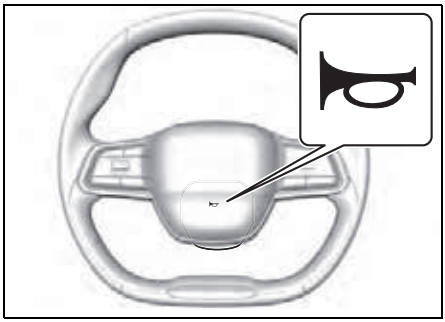
1) Push down the lock lever to unlock the steering column.
2) Adjust the steering wheel to the desired height and fore-aft position and lock the steering column by pulling up the lock lever.
3) Try moving the steering wheel up and down and back and forth to check that it is securely locked in position.



(a) Lock
(b) Unlock

Horn

Press the horn button of the steering wheel to sound the horn. The horn will sound with the power switch in any position.

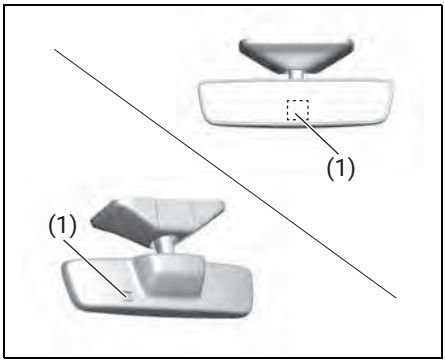


Mirrors

Inside rearview mirror

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not touch or cover the sensor since this may impair normal operation of the system. Blocking glare from the sensor with an object such as a shade, sticker, accessory or baggage may also impair proper operation of the system.**
- **If you adjust the inside rearview mirrors while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle, resulting in an accident. Adjust the inside rearview mirrors before driving.**



(1) Sensor

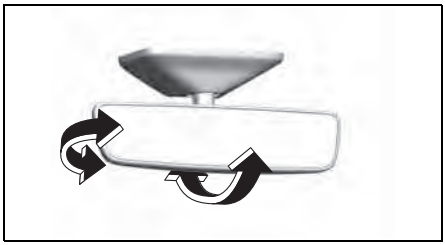
! NOTICE

Do not hook anything heavy on the mirror, or the mirror may break under the weight.

Adjusting the inside rearview mirror

You can adjust the inside rearview mirror by hand so you can see to the rear of your vehicle in the mirror. This rearview mirror has a function of automatically reducing glare from the lights of vehicles behind you. The function works when the power switch is "ON".

- The mirror is always set to the automatic dimming mode when the power switch is "ON".
- The auto dimming rearview mirror is automatically deactivated while the shift dial is in the "R" position.



Outside rearview mirrors

⚠ WARNING

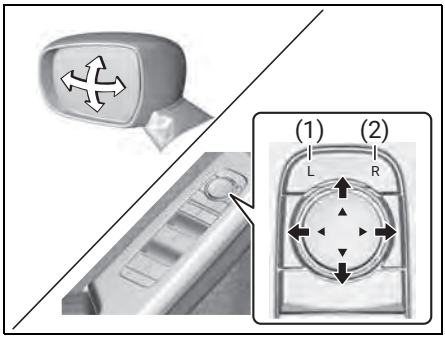
If you adjust the outside rearview mirrors while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle, resulting in an accident. Adjust the outside rearview mirrors before driving.

Adjusting the outside rearview mirrors

Adjust the outside rearview mirrors so you can just see the side of your vehicle in the mirrors.

The switch to control the electric mirrors is located on the driver's door panel. You can adjust the mirrors when the power switch is "ACC" or "ON". To adjust the mirrors:

1) Select the mirror you wish to adjust pushing the selector switch left or right.
2) Press the adjust switch that corresponds to the direction in which you wish to move the mirror.
3) Return the selector switch to center position to help prevent unintended adjustment.



(1) Selector switch left
(2) Selector switch right

Folding the outside rearview mirrors

⚠ WARNING

If you drive the vehicle with the outside rearview mirrors folded, it may result in an accident.

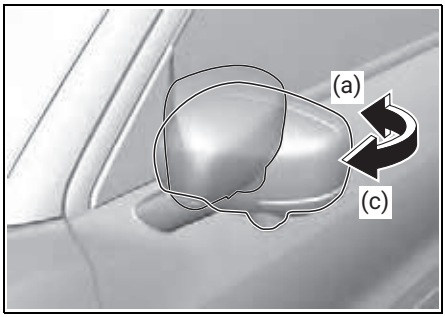
Do not drive the vehicle with the outside rearview mirrors folded.

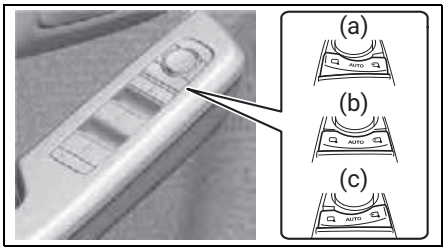
⚠ CAUTION

Moving mirrors can pinch and injure a hand. Do not allow anyone's hand to get near the mirrors when folding and unfolding the mirrors.

Outside rearview mirrors folding switch

You can fold the mirrors when you park the vehicle in a narrow space. Push the folding switch to fold and unfold the mirrors. Make sure the mirrors are completely unfolded before you start driving.





(a) Fold
(b) "AUTO"
(c) Unfold

Remote folding mirrors

When the outside rearview mirror folding switch is in "AUTO" position, the outside rearview mirrors are folded or unfolded in conjunction with the door locking or power switch operation.

- When you lock the doors (including the tailgate) by using the remote controller or pushing the request switch, the mirrors will be folded automatically.
- To unfold the mirrors, turn the power switch to "ACC" or "ON".

! NOTICE

In a cold winter such as the mirrors are frozen, disable the function. If the mirrors are folded and unfolded repeatedly without thawing, the mirrors may be damaged.

NOTE

- If the doors are locked by using the key or lock knob, the mirrors will not be folded automatically.

- If the outside rearview mirror folding switch is in the folded position, the mirrors will not be unfolded automatically, even when the power switch is turned to “ACC” or “ON”.

Heated outside rearview mirror switch

Refer to the section of the heated outside rearview mirror switch. **(→ P.380)**

Windows

Power windows

The power windows can be operated when the power switch is “ON”.

⚠ WARNING

- **When opening or closing a window, a part of body such as hands, legs and neck may be caught by the window and an accident may occur. When you operate a window, observe the following precautions:**
  - **A driver and the other passengers should be careful when opening or closing a window.**
  - **Do not allow a child to operate the window switches.**
  - **You should always lock the passenger’s window operation when there are children in the vehicle. Children can be seriously injured if they get part of their body caught by the window during operation. (→ P.212)**
  - **When you leave your vehicle, make sure to change the power switch to “OFF”. Then, carry your key with you and take a child or children out of the vehicle.**
  - **When you open or close the front passenger’s window or the rear windows on the driver’s side, check that the other passengers and children do not take their hands and faces outside the vehicle, before the window operation. Also, make sure to inform them that you will perform the window operation.**
- **When you operate the power windows from the outside of the window, your hands or neck may be caught by the window and an accident may occur. Do not operate the power windows from the outside of the window.**

⚠ CAUTION

If you touch a window glass when opening or closing it, you may be caught by it. This may cause personal injury.

When you open or close a window glass, do not touch it.

! NOTICE

If you open or close a window with the EV system stopped, the lead-acid battery may discharge.

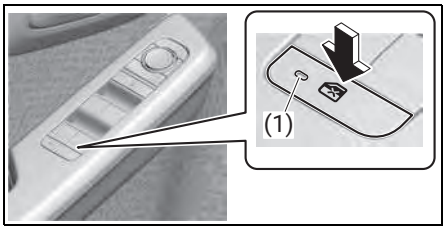
To protect the lead-acid battery, open or close a window while the “READY” indicator is illuminated.

NOTE

- If only one of the rear windows is opened during driving, a loud sound may be heard. This happens because air pressure near the opened window changes. This is not a malfunction. This is the same phenomenon as the sound is heard when you blow your breath against an empty bottle sideways. You can reduce this sound with the rear window opened by the following operations:
  - Open one of the front window as well.
  - Change the opening range of the rear window. For example, if you currently open the rear window fully, open it partly.
- If only one of the front windows is opened during driving, a loud sound may be heard, as described above. You can reduce this sound with the front window opened by the following operations:
  - Open one of the rear windows as well.
  - Change the opening range of the front window. For example, if you currently open the front window fully, open it partly.

Window lock switch

The driver's door has the window lock switch for the passenger windows. When you push the switch, the indicator will come on and the passenger windows cannot be opened or closed. To cancel the window lock, push the switch again and turn off the indicator.



(1) Indicator

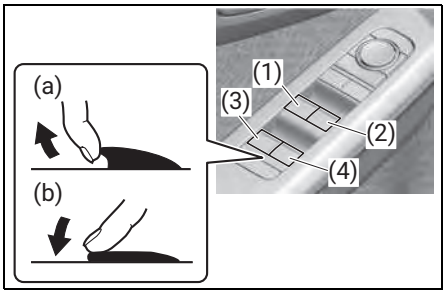
NOTE

Even if the window lock is enable, you can open and close the driver's window.

Opening and closing in driver's seat

You can open and close the windows for each seat in the driver's seat.

- Only while the window switch is operated, the window will be opened or closed. When the driver release his/her finger from the window switch, the window will stop moving. (Except for auto-down and auto-up features)
- Driver's window and passenger windows have auto-down and auto-up features, and can be operated in the driver's seat. **(→ P.213)**



(1) Driver's window switch*1,*2
(2) Front passenger's window switch*1,*2
(3) Rear left passenger's window switch*2
(4) Rear right passenger's window switch*2

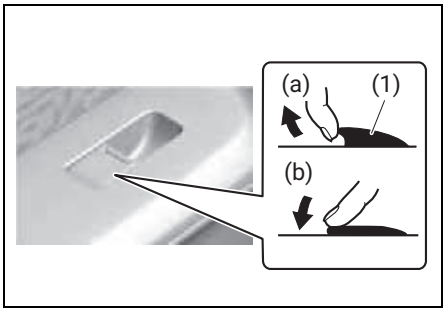
*1: This shows the case of left handle drive vehicle. For right handle drive vehicle, the positions of the driver's window switch and front passenger's window switch are vice versa.
*2: With auto-down and auto-up features.

(a) Close
(b) Open

Opening and closing in passenger seats

Passengers can open and close the windows in his/ her own seats respectively.

- Only while the window switch is operated, the window will be opened or closed. When the passenger release his/her finger from the window switch, the window will stop moving. (Except for auto-down and auto-up features)
- Passenger windows have auto-down and auto-up features, and can be operated in the seats respectively. **(→ P.213)**
- When there are children in the vehicle, set the window lock switch on the driver's door in the lock position. **(→ P.212)**



(1) Window switch*1

*1: With auto-down and auto-up features.

(a) Close

(b) Open

NOTE

When the window lock is enable, the windows on the passenger seats cannot be opened and closed.

Auto-down and auto-up features

The driver's window and passenger windows have auto-down and auto-up features for added convenience (at toll booths or drive-through restaurants, for example). This means the driver and passengers can open and close the window without holding the window switch in the down or up position. Press down or lift up the window switch completely and release it. To stop the window before it reaches the full-down or full-up position, pull up or push down the switch briefly.

Off-delay timer function

After the power switch is turned from “ON” to “ACC” or “LOCK (OFF)”, you can open or close the driver's window, and the front and rear passenger windows within 30 seconds.

NOTE

Even within 30 seconds, if the driver’s door or the front passenger’s door is opened, you cannot open and close the windows.

Pinching prevention function

The driver's window and passenger windows are equipped with the pinching prevention function. The function detects a foreign object caught in the window while being closed by the auto-up feature, which you can close the window without holding the window switch in the up position, and stops the window closing to prevent damage.

⚠ WARNING

The function may not detect the object depending on shape, size, hardness and position of the object caught by the closing window. This may cause severe injury.

Be very careful when opening or closing the windows.

⚠ CAUTION

The pinching prevention function may not detect an object caught in the window just before it is fully closed, and there is a risk of injury from fingers or other objects being pinched.

Be especially careful not to get your fingers caught just before the window is fully closed.

NOTE

- The pinching prevention function does not operate while you are holding the window switch in the up position.
- Even if you cannot close the window by the auto-up feature because there may be something wrong with the pinching prevention function, you can close the window by holding the window switch in the up position.
- If you drive in extreme off-road condition, the pinching prevention function may operate accidentally

because the window reacts to vehicle jolting.

When the pinching prevention function initialization is necessary

In the following conditions, the pinching prevention function will be deactivated while being closed the window by the auto-up feature. And the auto-down feature will also be deactivated. The pinching prevention function needs to be initialized. **(→ P.214)**

- When you disconnect and reconnect the lead-acid battery
- When you replace the fuse
- When the lead-acid battery is discharged

⚠ WARNING

As the pinching prevention function will not operate until its initialization is completed, an accident may occur.

Make sure to perform the pinching prevention function initialization.

NOTE

When the driver's window cannot be automatically opened or closed, perform the pinching prevention function initialization.

How to perform the pinching prevention function initialization

Follow the steps below in each window where you will initialize the function.

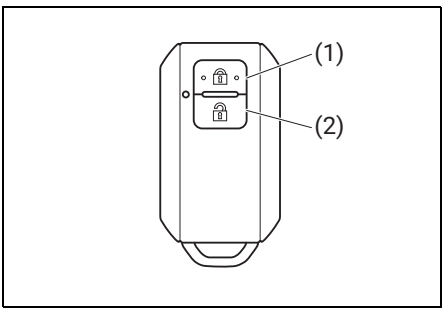
1) Start the EV system. **(→ P.230)**
2) Open the window fully by holding the window switch in the down position.
3) When the window stops, release the finger from the window switch.
4) Press down the window switch again and keep holding it for more than 10 seconds.
5) Close the driver's window fully by holding the window switch in the up position.
6) When the window stops, release the finger from the window switch.
7) Pull up the window switch again and keep holding it for more than 10 seconds.
8) Check if the auto-up and auto-down functions are activated.

If auto-down and auto-up features do not work after performing the above procedures repeatedly, there might be something wrong with the pinching prevention function. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Remote power window

When the power switch is "LOCK (OFF)", you can open and close all windows at the same time using the keyless push start system remote controller from outside the vehicle.

- To open the windows, push and hold the Unlock button. For security, the windows will not be fully open.
- To close the windows, push and hold the lock button.



(1) Lock button
(2) Unlock button

⚠ WARNING

Before operating windows with the remote power window, ensure that there is no risk of anyone getting caught in the window.

Do not allow children to operate the remote power window. There is a risk that children or anyone get caught in

the window and result in severe injury.

NOTE

To activate this function, prior settings are required. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Key linked power window

When the power switch is “LOCK (OFF)”, you can open and close all windows at the same time using the mechanical key from outside the vehicle.

- To open the windows, insert the key in the driver’s door lock, turn the top of the key rearward and hold it.
- To close the windows, insert the key in the driver’s door lock, turn the top of the key forward and hold it.

WARNING

Before operating windows with the key linked power window, ensure that there is no risk of anyone getting caught in the window.

Do not allow children to operate the key linked power window. There is a risk that children or anyone get their body caught in the window and result in severe injury.

NOTE

To activate this function, prior settings are required. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

MEMO

5. DRIVING

Before driving 218
Driving the vehicle 218
Cargo and luggage 224
Vehicle loading 225
Trailer towing 226

Driving procedures 230
Power switch 230
Shift dial operations 235
Running mode 240
Hill descent control system (4WD model) 242
Turn signal control lever 244
Electric parking brake 245

Operating the lights and wipers .. 250
Lighting control lever 250
Fog light switch 254
Adjusting headlight pattern 255
Windshield wipers and washer 256
Rear window wiper and washer 259

Driving support systems 262
SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT 262
Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) 276
High beam assist (if equipped) 284
Adaptive high beam system (if equipped) 287
Lane departure prevention system 291
Lane keep assist 296
Multiple collision braking 301
Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC) 301
Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR) 311
Speed limiter 314
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) 318
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) ... 323
Parking sensors 325
Rearview camera (if equipped) 330
360 View Camera (if equipped) 333
Driver Monitoring System (DMS) .. 350
Driving assist systems 354
Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) 361

Driving tips 367
When driving 367
Precaution for parking 368
Winter driving tips 370

Driving the vehicle

Starting the vehicle

Normal starting

1) Before starting the EV system, check that the charging cable is disconnected.
2) Start the EV system. **(→ P.230)**
3) Depress the brake pedal firmly with your right foot.
4) Shift the shift dial in "D" for moving forward or "R" for moving in reverse. Visually check the shift position indicator on the meter display. **(→ P.235)**
5) Release the parking brake and check that the brake warning light on the meter display turns off. **(→ P.245)**
6) Release your right foot from the brake pedal slowly. Depress the accelerator pedal slowly and carefully for smooth starting.

⚠ CAUTION

If you cannot press the power switch firmly, the EV system may not start. Even if you shift the shift dial into "R" or "D" position without the EV system starting, the vehicle does not move.

If you try to move your vehicle under the above-mentioned condition, the vehicle may move in unexpected directions on a slope, etc.

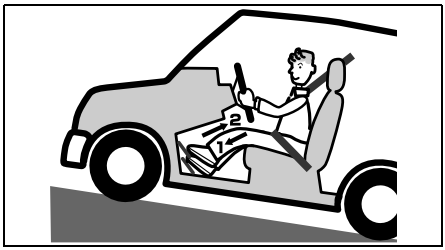
This may cause an accident.

When starting the EV system, press the power switch firmly. Also, make sure that the EV system is starting by checking warning and indicator lights.

Starting on a steep uphill slope

Perform step 1 to 3 of "Normal starting".

1) Pull the electric parking brake switch to apply the parking brake. **(→ P.245)**
2) Release your right foot from the brake pedal slowly. Depress the accelerator pedal slowly and carefully.
3) By checking the feeling that the vehicle starts to move, push the electric parking brake switch for starting the vehicle.



NOTE

There is the function which prevents the vehicle from rolling downward for a while when starting the vehicle on a steep uphill slope. **(→ P.360)**

Driving the vehicle

⚠ WARNING

If you shift the shift dial into "N" while driving, regenerative braking does not function and an accident could occur. Except in times of emergency, do not shift the shift dial into "N" while driving.

Stopping the vehicle temporarily

1) With the shift dial in the driving position, stop the vehicle and firmly depress the brake pedal.
   - To temporarily stop the vehicle on a steep slope, pull the electric parking brake switch to apply the parking brake if necessary. **(→ P.245)**
   - If you are likely to stop the vehicle for a long time, put the shift dial into the "N". **(→ P.235)**
2) To avoid making a mistake when starting to move the vehicle again,

visually check that the position of the shift dial and the shift dial position indicator in the meter display are correct, and that the parking brake is released.

⚠ WARNING

If the shift dial is in the position "D" or "R", there is the risk that the EV system could cause unexpected movement and result in an accident.

When the vehicle is temporarily stopped, do not start the EV system.

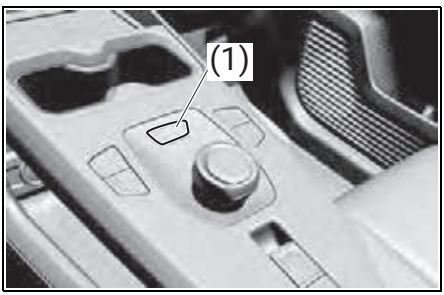
! NOTICE

If you try to stop the vehicle on an uphill slope by operating the accelerator pedal, the EV system and eAxle oil will overheat, resulting in a malfunction.

Do not stop the vehicle on an uphill slope by operating the accelerator pedal.

Parking the vehicle

1) Completely stop the vehicle.
2) Pull the electric parking brake switch to apply the parking brake. (→ **P.245)**
3) With the brake pedal depressed, push the P position switch.
4) Turn to the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)" to stop the EV system. (→ **P.230)**
5) Slowly release your foot from the brake pedal.



(1) P position switch

⚠ WARNING

If the shift position is not set to P by pressing the P position switch, resulting in wrong operation of the shift dial and an accident.

When you park the vehicle, push the P position switch and then stop the EV system.

Be careful of creeping function

When the vehicle is stopped but still running with the shift position in any position other than "P", the vehicle moves slowly without the accelerator pedal depressed. This is known as the creeping function.

NOTE

When placing the shift position in any position other than "P" or "N", be sure to depress the brake pedal firmly.

Be careful not to depress the wrong pedal

To prevent mistakes in pedal operation, touch the accelerator pedal and the brake pedal with your foot to double-check their positions before starting the EV system.

⚠ WARNING

Mistaking the accelerator pedal for the brake pedal, or vice-versa, could cause accidents.

Be careful not to depress the wrong pedal.

Reversing the vehicle

Correct posture of driving

When driving the vehicle in reverse, your body's posture will become twisted, making it difficult to depress the pedals correctly. Ensure that you are able to maintain proper contact and pressure on

the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal while operating the vehicle.

When repeating forward and reverse movements

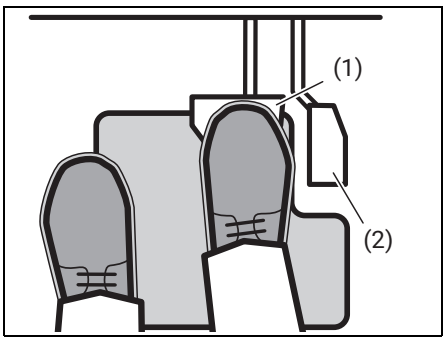
When repeating forward and reverse movements while parking in a garage, etc., depress the brake pedal to stop completely, then operate the shift dial, and check the shift position indicator on the meter display to confirm your selection of “D” for forward movement or “R” for reverse movement. **(→ P.235)**

NOTE

When repeating forward and reverse movements, you may forget that the shift dial is in “R”. Shortly after reversing the vehicle, shift the shift dial from “R” to “N”.

Depress the brake pedal with right foot

Proper braking operation cannot be performed with your left foot. Ensure that you are in the habit of depressing the brake pedal with only your right foot.



(1) Brake pedal
(2) Accelerator pedal

Do not drive with your foot on the brake pedal

CAUTION

Driving with your foot resting on the brake pedal could cause brake parts to become worn out more quickly than normal or cause brake components to overheat, making them less effective.

Use regenerative braking on a long downhill slope

Use regenerative braking in tandem with regular braking when driving on a long downhill slope.

WARNING

If you continuously depress the brake pedal on a downhill slope, the brakes could overheat and become ineffective.

Use regenerative braking in tandem with regular braking when driving on a steep or long downhill slope.

NOTICE

When descending a downhill, Never turn the power switch to “LOCK (OFF)”. EV system damage may result.

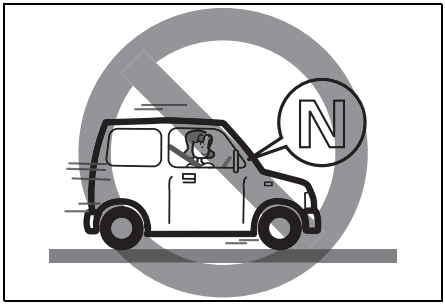
NOTE

There is the function which keeps the constant vehicle speed on a steep downhill slope for assisting your driving.

Do not shift the shift dial into “N” (Neutral) while driving

⚠ CAUTION

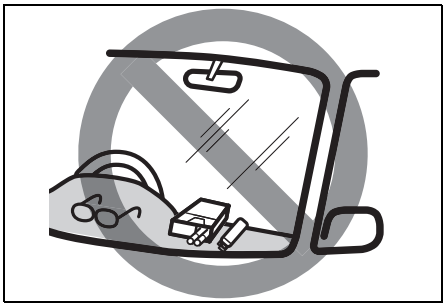
If the shift dial is set to the “N” (Neutral) position while driving, the regenerative braking will not work and an accident may occur. Do not set the shift dial to the “N” (Neutral) position while driving except in an emergency.



Do not leave items like lighters and eyeglasses in the vehicle

⚠ WARNING

- **As the inside of the vehicle becomes hotter when parking in areas where strong sunlight causes increased temperature, there is the risk of spontaneous ignition of lighters or spray cans, fire due to explosion, the deformation or cracking of eyeglasses, plastic cards or CD cases, or the rupture of carbonated beverage cans. When parking in those areas, do not leave lighters, spray cans, plastic products (eyeglasses, plastic cards, CD cases, etc.) or carbonated beverage cans in the vehicle.**

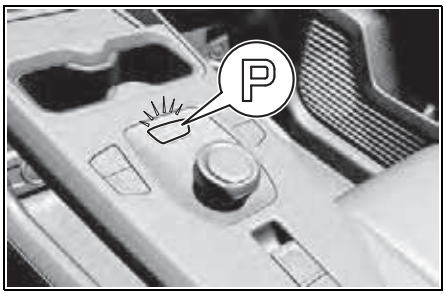


- **When items get pushed around or when the seats are moved, it is possible that gas could escape and lead to a fire. Do not place accessories such as lighters and spray cans with exposed operation parts in the glove box, in storage compartments, between the seats, on the floor, etc.**

When leaving the vehicle

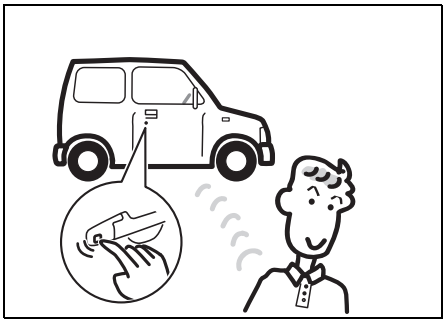
⚠ WARNING

Never leave the vehicle unattended while the “READY” indicator is illuminated. If the shift position is in the other position than “P”, there is the risk that the vehicle could move by itself. In addition, when getting into the vehicle, be sure not to accidentally move the shift dial or depress the accelerator pedal. Otherwise, the vehicle could unexpectedly move.



When leaving the vehicle, stop the EV system and lock doors

Even when leaving the vehicle for a short time, do not leave cash or valuables inside, as there is a risk of theft.



⚠ WARNING

If you leave the vehicle unattended while the "READY" indicator is illuminated, malfunctions such as fire or theft can occur.

Do not leave the vehicle unattended while the "READY" indicator is illuminated.

Do not take a nap with EV system operated

Do not take a nap in the vehicle while the "READY" indicator is illuminated.



⚠ WARNING

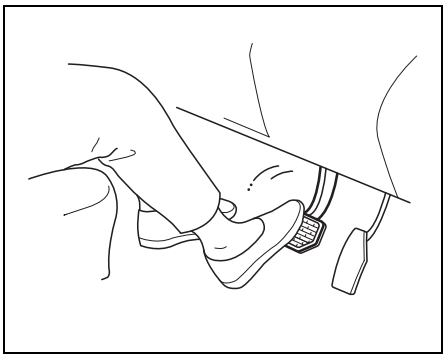
The shift dial could change unintentionally, or the accelerator pedal could be depressed accidentally, causing an accident.

When depressing the accelerator pedal and the brake pedal simultaneously

NOTE

If you depress both the accelerator pedal and the brake pedal simultaneously while driving, the EV system power output may be suppressed.

Braking



The distance needed to bring any vehicle to a halt increases with the speed of the vehicle. The braking distance needed, for example, at 60 km/h (37 mph) will be approximately 4 times greater than the braking distance needed at 30 km/h (19 mph). Start to depress the brake pedal when there is plenty of distance between your vehicle and the stopping point, and slow down gradually.

⚠ WARNING

If water gets into the brake devices, brake performance may become poor and unpredictable. After driving through water or washing the underside of the vehicle, test the brakes while driving at a slow speed to see if they have maintained their normal effectiveness. If the brakes are less

effective than normal, dry them by repeatedly applying the brakes while driving slowly until the brakes have regained their normal effectiveness.

Power-assisted Brakes

Your vehicle has power-assisted brakes. If power assistance is lost due to a stalled EV system or other failures, the system is still fully operational on reserve power and you can bring the vehicle to a complete stop by depressing the brake pedal once and holding it down. The reserve power is partly used up when you depress the brake pedal and reduces each time the pedal is pressed. Apply smooth and even pressure to the pedal. Do not pump the pedal.

⚠ WARNING

Even without reserve power in the brake system, you can still stop the vehicle by depressing the brake pedal harder than normally required. However, the stopping distance may be longer.

Brake assist system

When you slam the brakes on, the brake assist system determines it to be an emergency stop and provides more powerful braking for a driver who cannot hold down the brake pedal firmly.

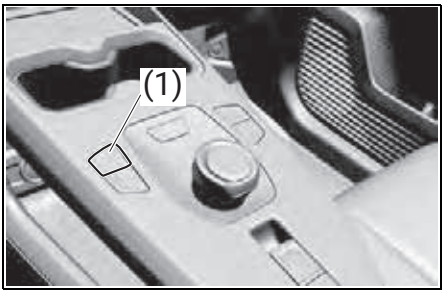
NOTE

Operating sound from the brake system may be heard in the following cases as well, but it does not indicate that a malfunction has occurred.

- Operating sound heard from the motor compartment when the brake pedal is operated.
- Motor sound of the brake system heard from the front part of the vehicle when the driver's door is opened.
- Operating sound heard from the motor compartment when one or two minutes passed after the stop of the EV system.

Driving on Hills

When driving down a hill, press the easy drive pedal switch to increase the force of the regeneration brake.



(1) Easy drive pedal switch

⚠ WARNING

Do not hold the brake pedal down too long or too often while going down a steep or long hill. This could cause the brakes to overheat, resulting in reduced braking efficiency. Failure to take this precaution could result in loss of vehicle control.

! NOTICE

When descending a downhill, Never turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)". EV system damage may result.

Sudden start restraint control (Drive-Start Control)

When the following unusual operation is performed with the accelerator pedal depressed, the EV system output may be restrained.

- When the shift position to "R"*1. **(→ P.235)**
- When the shift position is shifted from "P" or "R" to forward drive shift position such as "D"*1.

When the system operates, a message appears on the multi-information display. Read the message and follow the instruction.

*1: Depending on the situation, the shift position may not be changed.

NOTE

Drive-Start Control

When the ESP® is turned off, sudden start restraint control also does not operate. If your vehicle have trouble escaping from the mud or fresh snow due to sudden start restraint control operation, deactivate ESP® so that the vehicle may become able to escape from the mud or fresh snow.

Cargo and luggage

When loading the luggage

Loading too much luggage in the vehicle may have negative effects to the vehicle body or driving performance.

WARNING

- **Fuel, chemical containers, spray cans etc. may catch a fire or cause an explosion.**
  Do not bring these objects into the vehicle.

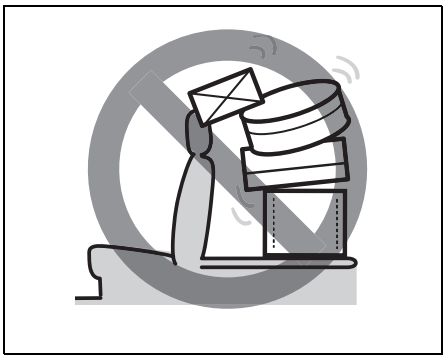


- **If you place any objects on the instrument panel, these objects may move and interfere with driver's view or safe driving. Also, the front passenger's front airbag may not work properly or these objects may be thrown out when the airbag inflates in an accident.**
  Do not place any objects on the instrument panel.



⚠ CAUTION

- **If you pile up luggage, it may interfere with driver's view. Also, in a sudden braking, the luggage would jump out and it may result in an accident.**
  Do not pile up luggage in the vehicle.



- **If animals move about in the vehicle, it may interfere with driver's view. Also, in a sudden braking, it may result in an accident.**
  When you bring animals into the vehicle, make sure that animals do not move about.

Vehicle loading

Your vehicle was designed for specific weight capacities. The weight capacities of your vehicle are indicated by the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) and the Permissible maximum Axle Weight (PAW, front and rear). The GVWR and PAW (front and rear) are listed in the “SPECIFICATIONS” section.

GVWR – Maximum permissible overall weight of the fully loaded vehicle (including all the occupants, accessories and cargo plus the trailer nose weight if towing a trailer).

PAW – (Front and Rear) Maximum permissible weight on an individual axle.

Actual weight of the loaded vehicle and actual loads at the front and rear axles can only be determined by weighing the vehicle. Compare these weights to the GVWR and PAW (front and rear). If the gross vehicle weight or the load on either axle exceeds these ratings, you must remove enough weight to bring the load down to the rated capacity.

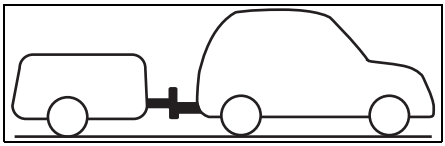
⚠ WARNING

- **Never overload your vehicle. The gross vehicle weight (sum of the weights of the vehicle, all the occupants, accessories, cargo plus trailer nose weight if towing a trailer) must never exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR). In addition, never distribute a load so that the weight on either the front or rear axle exceeds the Permissible maximum Axle Weight (PAW).**
- **Always distribute cargo evenly. To avoid personal injury or damage to your vehicle, always secure cargo to prevent it from shifting if the vehicle moves suddenly. Place heavier objects on the floor and as far forward in the cargo area as possible. Never pile cargo higher than the top of the seat backs.**

Trailer towing

Towing a trailer can adversely affect handling and durability. In addition, the energy efficiency decreases, resulting in a shorter driving range. Your vehicle can be used to tow a trailer which does not exceed the towing capacity specified below:

Maximum towing capacity (trailer, cargo & tow bar): 750kg (1654 lbs)



⚠ WARNING

For vehicle equipped with the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II), if your vehicle is used to tow a trailer, turn off the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II). If not, accidents related to the system being turned on may occur. (→ P.490)

NOTE

Trailer towing puts additional stress on the EV system, drive train and brakes of your vehicle. Never tow a trailer during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

Tow bars

Only use a tow bar that is designed to attach to the chassis of your vehicle, and a hitch that is designed to bolt to this tow bar.

We recommend that you use a genuine SUZUKI tow bar (available as option), or equivalent.

⚠ WARNING

Never use a tow bar which attaches to the axle or the bumper of your vehicle.

For vehicle where the towing device blocks any of the lights or license plate, observe the following points:

- Do not use the towing devices that cannot be easily removed or repositioned.
- The towing devices must be removed or repositioned when not in use.

Safety chains

Always attach safety chains between your vehicle and trailer. Cross safety chains under the nose of the trailer so that the nose will not drop to the road if the trailer becomes separated from the tow bar. Follow the manufacturer's recommendation for attaching safety chains. Always leave just enough slack to permit full turning. Never allow safety chains to drag on the road.

⚠ WARNING

Never attach safety chains to the bumper of your vehicle. Secure connections so that they cannot come loose.

Trailer lights

Check that your trailer is equipped with lights which meet local requirements. Always check for the proper operation of all trailer lights before you start to tow.

⚠ WARNING

Never connect trailer lights directly into your vehicle's electrical system, or electrical system damage may occur.

NOTE

If you connect the trailer lights, we recommend that you use a genuine SUZUKI wiring harness kit.

Brakes

⚠ WARNING

If trailer brakes are used, follow all instructions provided by the manufacturer. Never connect to the brake system of your vehicle and never take an electrical supply directly from the wiring harness.

Tyres

⚠ WARNING

When towing a trailer, it is very important for your vehicle and trailer to have properly inflated tyres. Your vehicle's tyres should be inflated to the pressures listed on your vehicle's tyre information label. If laden pressures are listed on the label, the tyres should be inflated to the laden pressures. Inflate trailer tyres according to the specifications provided by the trailer manufacturer.

Mirrors

Check if your vehicle's mirrors meet local requirements for mirrors used on towing vehicles. If they do not, you must install the required mirrors before you tow.

Vehicle/trailer loading

To load your vehicle and trailer properly, you must know how to measure gross trailer weight and trailer nose weight.

Gross trailer weight is the weight of the trailer plus all the cargo in it. You can measure gross trailer weight by putting the fully loaded trailer on a vehicle scale.

Nose weight is the downward force exerted on the tow bar by the trailer coupler, with the trailer fully loaded and the coupler at its normal towing height. This weight can be measured using a bathroom scale.

The weight of your loaded trailer (gross trailer weight) should never exceed towing capacity.

Distribute cargo in your trailer so that nose weight is about 10% of gross trailer weight, but does not exceed "Maximum vertical load" of 75kg (165 lbs), and does not fall below 25 kg (55 lbs) or 4%, whichever is heavier, on trailer hitch point. You should measure gross trailer weight and nose weight before towing to check that your load is properly distributed.

⚠ WARNING

- **Operate the "Settings" in the centre display and turn off the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II). If not, an accident related to the system being turned on may occur. (→ P.490)**
- **Improper weight distribution of your trailer may result in poor vehicle handling and swaying of the trailer. Always check that trailer nose weight is about 10% of gross trailer weight, but does not exceed "Maximum vertical load" of 75 kg (165 lbs), and does not fall below 25 kg (55 lbs) or 4%, whichever is heavier, on trailer hitch point. Also check that the cargo is properly secured. Failure to observe this requirement may result in an accident.**
- **Never overload cargo on your trailer or your vehicle. Gross trailer weight must never exceed towing capacity. Gross vehicle weight (sum of the weights of the vehicle, all the occupants, accessories including tow bars and a trailer hitch, cargo and trailer nose weight) must never exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) listed in "SPECIFICATIONS" section, except as described in NOTE below.**

NOTE

Only in the case of towing a trailer, GVW can be exceeded by not more than 75kg (165 lbs), if road traffic legislation allows it.

Additional trailer towing warnings

⚠ WARNING

- **Operate the "Settings" in the centre display and turn off the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II). If not, an accident related to the system being turned on may occur. (→ P.490)**
- **Connect trailer lights and hook up safety chains every time you tow.**

Your vehicle should be handled in a different way when towing a trailer. For the safety of yourself and others, observe the following precautions:

- **Practice turning, stopping, and reversing before you begin towing a trailer in traffic. Do not tow a trailer in traffic until you are confident that you can handle the vehicle and trailer safely.**
- **Never exceed towing speed limits or 100 km/h (62 mph), whichever is lower.**
- **Never drive at a speed that causes shaking or swaying of the trailer. If you notice even the slightest sign of shaking or swaying, slow down.**
- **When roads are wet, slippery or rough, drive at a slower speed than you would on dry or smooth roads. Failure to slow down when road conditions are bad can result in loss of control.**
- **Always have someone guide you when reversing.**
- **Allow adequate stopping distance. Stopping distance is increased when you tow a trailer. For each 16 km/h (10 mph) of speed, allow at least one vehicle and trailer length between you and the vehicle ahead. Allow a greater stopping distance if roads are wet or slippery.**
- **If the trailer has over-run brakes, apply the brakes gradually to avoid snatching caused by the trailer wheels locking.**
- **Slow down before corners and maintain a steady speed while cornering. Deceleration or acceleration while cornering can result in loss of control. Remember that a larger than normal turning radius is needed because the trailer wheels will be closer than vehicle wheels to the inside of the turn.**
- **Avoid sudden acceleration and stopping of the vehicle. Do not make quick maneuvers unless they are necessary.**
- **Slow down in cross winds and be prepared for gusts of wind from large passing vehicles.**
- **Be careful when overtaking other vehicles. Allow enough room for your trailer before changing lanes, and use turn signal lights properly in advance.**
- **Slow down before you reach long or steep downhill grades. It is hazardous to attempt downshifting while you are descending a hill.**
- **Do not step on the brake pedal strongly. This could cause the brakes to over-heat resulting in reduced braking efficiency. Use easy drive pedal as much as possible.**
- **Because of the added trailer weight, EV system may overheat when going up long or steep hills. Pay attention to EV system temperature. If it indicates power limitation, pull off the road and stop the vehicle in a safe place.**

When parking your vehicle and connected trailer, always use the following procedure:

1) Apply the vehicle's brakes firmly.

2) Have another person place wheel chocks under the wheels of the vehicle and the trailer while you are holding the brakes.

3) Slowly release the brakes until the wheel chocks absorb the load.

4) Fully engage the parking brake.

5) Shift into "P" (Park) and stop the EV system.

When starting out after parking:

1) Depress the brake and start the EV system.

2) Shift the shift dial in “D” for moving forward or “R” for moving in reverse, release the parking brake, and slowly pull away from the chocks.

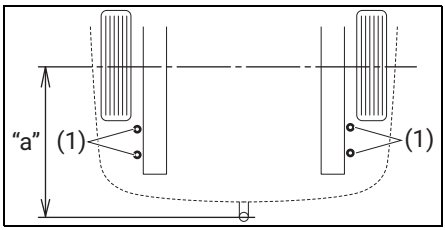
3) Stop, apply the brakes firmly and hold them.

4) Have another person remove the chocks.

! NOTICE

Because towing a trailer puts additional stress on your vehicle, more frequent maintenance will be required than under normal driving conditions. Follow the schedule in “Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions”.

Trailer hitch installation points



(1) Fixing points on horizontal surfaces

Maximum vertical load on trailer hitch point (EU):

75kg (165 lbs)

Maximum permissible overhang “a”:

842mm (33.1 in.)

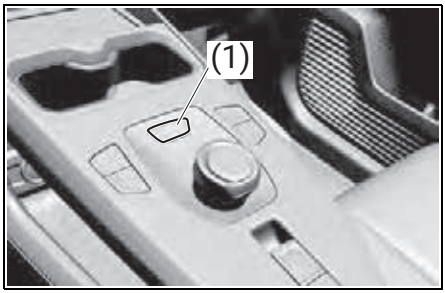
Power switch

! NOTICE

- **If the EV system does not start, turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)" and wait for more than 30 seconds before trying again, for protection of a lead-acid battery. If the EV system does not start after several attempts, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **Do not try to start the EV system by pushing or towing the vehicle, or coasting down a hill. This starting method could result in damage to the EV system parts.**
- **Do not leave the power switch in "ACC" or "ON" mode while the "READY" indicator is not illuminated. Avoid using the radio or other electric accessories for a long time when the power switch is in "ACC" or "ON" mode while the "READY" indicator is not illuminated, otherwise the lead-acid battery may discharge.**

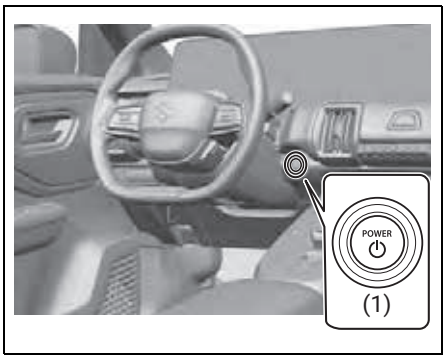
To start the EV system

1) Before starting the EV system, check that the charging cable is disconnected.
2) Check that the parking brake is set. **(→ P.245)**
3) Turn off such loads as the headlights and air conditioning system to facilitate starting of the EV system.
4) If the shift position is not in "P" (Park) position, press the P position switch. **(→ P.235)**
   - The EV system cannot be started when the shift position is "N".



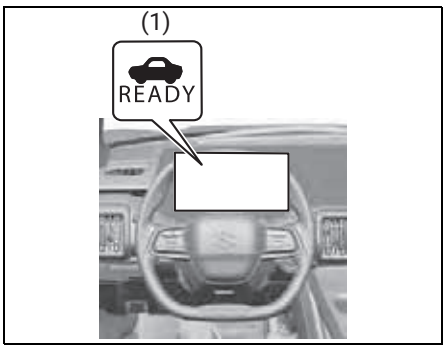
(1) P position switch

5) Hold the brake pedal fully depressed.
6) The "PUSH START SWITCH" message will appear in the meter display. With your foot taken off the accelerator pedal, push the power switch.



(1) Power switch

7) Make sure that the "READY" indicator light turns on.
   - Continue depressing the brake pedal until the "READY" indicator light is illuminated.
   - You cannot drive when the "READY" indicator light is off.



(1) “READY” indicator light

NOTE

- It will be easier to start the EV system if you turn off such loads as the headlights and air conditioning system.
- You do not need to keep the power switch pressed to start the EV system.
- If the “READY” indicator light turns on, the EV system will operate normally.
- The EV system can be started from any power switch mode.
- During the EV system starting procedure, messages in the multi-information display will help you.
- If you release the door lock with the mechanical key, you need to bring the remote controller close to the power switch to start the EV system.
- If the outside temperature is low, the EV system may take longer to start than usual.
- If you try to restart the EV system immediately after turning it off, it may not be able to start.

The EV system does not start even when the power switch is pressed

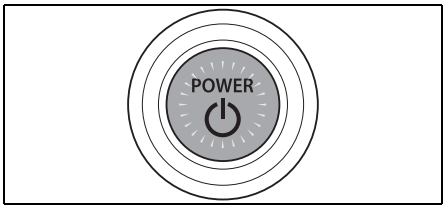
If there is a malfunction with the system, the EV system will not start automatically even if the power switch is pressed.

1) Perform the above procedure 1 to 5.
2) Turn the power switch to “ON”. Keep it pressed until the EV system starts. Release your finger from the power switch after the EV system has started.

Power switch illumination

The power switch is illuminated (lit) in the following situations:

- When the EV system is stopped and the driver’s door is open, or for 15 seconds after the driver’s door is closed. The illumination will fade out after 15 seconds passed.
- When the EV systems is stopped and the tail lights are on. The illumination will go out when the position lights are turned off.
- While the “READY” indicator is illuminated.



NOTE

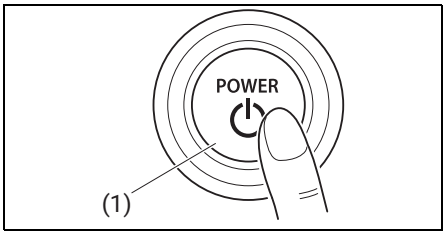
To save the lead-acid battery, the illumination will be automatically turned off when both of the following conditions are simultaneously met:

- The headlights and position lights are turned off.
- 15 minutes has elapsed since opening the driver’s door.

Selection of power switch modes

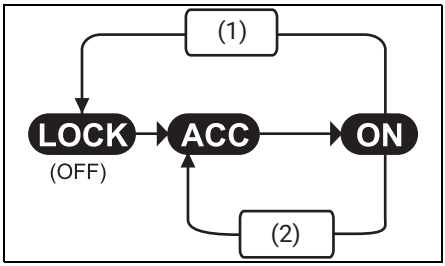
Turn the power switch to “ACC” or “ON” as follows when you use an electric accessory or check the operation of instruments while the “READY” indicator is not illuminated.

1) Bring the remote controller with you and sit in the driver’s seat.
2) Without depressing the brake pedal, press the power switch.



(1) Power switch

Every time you press the power switch, the power switch changes as follows.



(1) Shift position in “P”
(2) Shift position other than “P”

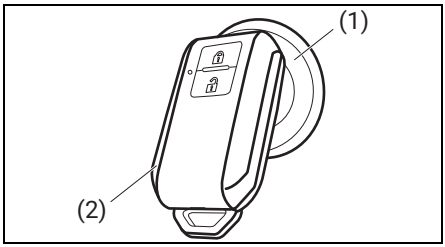
NOTE

- If the shift position is in any position other than “P”, the power switch cannot be returned to “LOCK (OFF)”.
- Depending on the power switch selection, the multi-information display shows certain messages.
- When the power switch is in the “ON” position and the shift position is not in “P”, pressing the power switch while the vehicle is stopped will automatically change the shift position to “P”. **(→ P.237)**

If the master warning indicator light blinks and the power switch cannot be selected

Your remote controller may not be sensed as being within the interior workable area. Try again after checking that you have the remote controller with you. If the power switch still cannot be selected, the battery of the remote controller may be discharged. To select the power switch, you must then use the following method:

1) Without depressing the brake pedal, push the power switch.
2) The master warning indicator light in the meter display blinks and the message “PLACE KEY FOB ON START SWITCH” appears in the multi-information display within about 10 seconds. Touch the power switch with LOCK button side of remote controller for about 2 seconds.



(1) Power switch
(2) Remote controller

NOTE

- If you still cannot select the power switch, there may be some malfunction with the keyless push start system. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for an inspection of the system.
- The immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light will come on for about 5 seconds while the master warning indicator light is blinking. In addition, the multi-information display will show a message during this time.
- If the battery of the remote controller is becoming discharged, the corresponding message will appear in the multi-information display when you turn the power switch to “ON”.

Remote controller outside warning

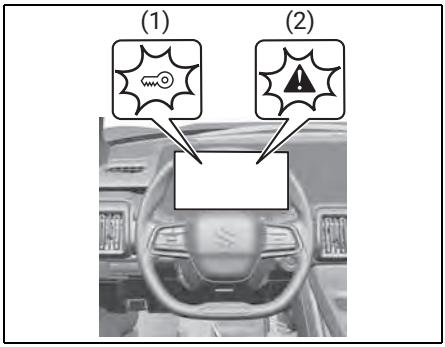
If the remote controller is not detected while the “READY” indicator is illuminated or when the power switch is operated, the driver is alerted by the following method.

- Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light
- Master warning indicator light
- Interior and exterior buzzers
- Message in the multi-information display

If the warning is given, relocate the remote controller as soon as possible.

Any attempt to start the EV system will fail while the warning is active. The message appearing in the multi-information display will also indicate this condition.

Normally, the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light should go out and the master warning indicator light should stop blinking shortly after the remote controller is brought back inside the vehicle. If they remain lit and blinking, turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)" and then perform the EV system staring operation.



(1) Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light (blinks)
(2) Master warning indicator light (blinks)

NOTE

Always keep the remote controller with you as the driver.

When stopping the EV system

WARNING

Except in cases of emergency, do not stop the EV system while the vehicle is in motion.

The following functions will not operate:

- **Emergency stop signal (ESS)**
- **ESP®**
- **SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT**

NOTICE

If you stop the EV system while the vehicle is in motion, the EV system will be damaged.

Except in cases of emergency, do not stop the EV system while the vehicle is in motion.

Vehicle condition	How to stop the EV system
While the vehicle is stopped	Press the power switch.
When the vehicle is in motion (in emergency)	Quickly press the power switch more than 3 times or press and hold the power switch for more than 2 seconds.

If you cannot stop the EV system while the vehicle is stopped, quickly press the power switch more than 3 times or press and hold the power switch for more than 2 seconds. In this case, there may be a malfunction with the system. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

When returning the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)"

1) Press the P position switch to set the shift position to "P".
2) Turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)".

To ensure safety, the power switch can be returned to "LOCK (OFF)" by pressing the power switch only when the shift position is in "P" position.

- When you return the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)" and open or close any of doors, the steering wheel will be locked.
- To avoid wrong operation, you cannot return the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)" in the conditions:
  - The shift position is in any other position than "P".

- If there is a malfunction of the shift dial, you may not be able to return the power switch to “LOCK (OFF)”. In this case, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop after performing the following procedure:
  - Pull the parking brake switch to apply the parking brake and check that the vehicle does not move.
  - Lock the doors using the key to prevent theft. (The request switches and the remote controller cannot be used to lock them.)
  - Disconnect the negative cable from the lead-acid battery to prevent discharge. (Commercially available tools such as 10 mm wrench are required.)

NOTE

When returning the power switch to “LOCK (OFF)”, the message may be shown in the multi-information display.

5

“LOCK (OFF)” mode reminder buzzer

It is a buzzer to prevent forgetting to return the power switch.

- If you open the driver’s door after turning the power switch to “ON” (EV system is stopped) or “ACC”, the interior buzzer beeps continuously.
  - When the power switch is “ON” (EV system is stopped) and the shift position is in “P” position, push the power switch once to return the power switch to “LOCK (OFF)”, the buzzer will stop sounding.
  - When the power switch is “ACC” and the shift position is in “P” position, push the power switch twice to return the power switch to “LOCK (OFF)”, the buzzer will stop sounding.
- If you do not return the power switch to “LOCK (OFF)”, you cannot lock the doors by the request switches and the keyless push start system remote controller.

Steering lock warning buzzer (if equipped)

If the steering lock fails to engage due to a fault in the system when the power switch is turned to “LOCK (OFF)” and any door (including the tailgate) is opened or closed, the interior buzzer will warn you. In this case, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Rear seat reminder

It is a function to let you know if you left your luggage on the rear seat.

If you perform the following operation and then set the power switch to “LOCK (OFF)”, a message will be displayed in the multi-information display.

- Turn on the power switch within approximately 10 minutes after opening and closing the rear door.
- Open and close the door when the power switch is “ON”.

After the message is displayed in the multi-information display, if the door is locked without being opened or closed, the buzzer and hazard warning lights will notify you again. (6 buzzers/3 emergency flashes)

Unreleased steering lock warning (if equipped)

If the steering lock remains engaged when the “READY” indicator light is illuminated, the multi-information display shows the message: “PRESS START SWITCH WHILE TURNING STEERING WHEEL”.

NOTE

The steering lock may not be released and the immobilizer/ keyless push start system warning light turns on if some load is applied on the steering wheel. If this happens, turn the steering wheel system to the right or left to relieve it from the load before you

press the power switch again to change to the desired power switch.

Shift dial operations

⚠ WARNING

For the shift dial

- **Do not remove the shift dial or use anything but a genuine Suzuki shift dial. Also, do not hang anything on the shift dial.**
  Doing so could prevent the shift dial from returning to position, causing unexpected accidents to occur when the vehicle is in motion.
- **In order to prevent the shift position from accidentally being changed, do not touch the shift dial when not using it.**

P position switch

- **Do not press the P position switch while the vehicle is moving.**
  If the P position switch is pressed when driving at very low speeds (for example, directly before stopping the vehicle), the vehicle may stop suddenly when the shift position switches to "P", which could lead to an accident.
- **In order to prevent the shift position from accidentally being changed, do not touch the P position switch when not using it.**

Always depress the brake pedal before shifting from "P" (Park) (or "N" (Neutral) if the vehicle is stationary) to "D" (Drive) or "R" (Reverse), to help prevent the vehicle from moving unexpectedly when you shift.

⚠ CAUTION

When exiting the vehicle (driver's seat only)

When the power switch is in "ON", check that the shift position indicator shows "P" and that the parking brake indicator is illuminated before opening the door and exiting the vehicle.

! NOTICE

Do not shift the shift dial into "R" while moving forward, or the EV system may be damaged. If you shift into "R" when the vehicle speed is over 5km/h (3 mph), the shift position will not shift into reverse.

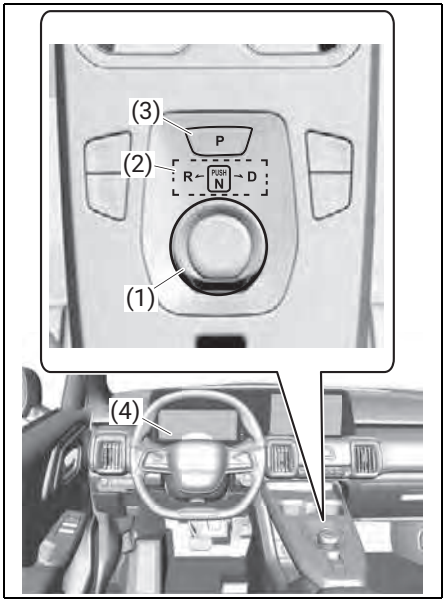
Shift position purpose and functions

Shift position	Objective or function
P	Parking the vehicle / starting the EV system
R	Reversing
N	Neutral (Condition in which the power is not transmitted)
D	Normal driving

To prevent the shift position from being selected incorrectly or the vehicle from moving unexpectedly, the shift position may be changed automatically or operating the shift dial may be required.

In this case, change the shift position following the messages in the multi-information display.

Shift position display and how to change the shift



(1) Shift dial
(2) Shift dial display
(3) P position switch
(4) Meter display

Shift dial

You can change the shift position by operating the shift dial.

Operate the shift dial slowly and securely.

To switch to "N", hold down the shift dial and hold it for a while.

To switch to "R" or "D", hold down the shift dial and turn left or right according to the arrow on the shift position indicator.

Release the shift dial after each shifting operation to allow it to return to its regular position.

When shifting from "P" to "N", "D" or "R", from "N", "D" or "R" to "P", from "D" to "R", or from "R" to "D", ensure that the brake pedal is being depressed and the vehicle is stationary.

Shift position indicator

Shift dial display

The current shift position is illuminated.

When selecting the shift position, make sure that the shift position has been changed to the desired position by checking the shift position indicator on the meter display.

Meter display

The current shift position is illuminated.

P position switch

Fully stop the vehicle and apply the parking brake, and then press the P position switch.

When the shift position is changed to "P", the switch illuminates.

Check that the shift position indicator shows "P" on the meter display.

NOTE

Changing the shift position in each power switch mode

- The shift position cannot be changed when the power switch is in "ACC" or "OFF".
- When the power switch is in "ON", if the "READY" indicator light is not illuminated, the shift position can only be changed to "N".
- When the "READY" indicator light is illuminated, the shift position can be changed from "P" to "D", "N", or "R".
- When the "READY" indicator light is flashing, the shift position cannot be changed from P to any other position, even if the shift dial is operated. Operate the shift dial again after the "READY" indicator light changes from flashing to illuminated.

Shifting the shift position from "P" to other positions

- While depressing the brake pedal firmly, operate the shift dial. If the shift dial is operated without depressing the brake pedal, the buzzer will sound and the shifting operation will be disabled.
- When selecting the shift position, make sure that the shift position has been changed to the desired position by checking the shift position indicator provided on the meter display.

The shift position cannot be changed when

In the following situations, a buzzer will sound to inform you that the shift position cannot be changed. Use the appropriate operation to attempt to change the shift position again.

- When attempting to change the shift position from "P" with the brake pedal not depressed
- When attempting to change the shift position from "P" with the accelerator pedal depressed
- When attempting to change the shift position from "N" while stopped or driving at an extremely low speed with the brake pedal not depressed
- When attempting to change the shift position from "N" while stopped or driving at an extremely low speed with the accelerator pedal depressed
- When the P position switch is pressed while driving

When driving at an extremely low speed, the shift position may change to "P".

The shift position automatically changes to "N" when

In the following situations, a buzzer will sound to inform you that the shift position has been changed to "N". Use the appropriate operation to attempt to change the shift position again.

- When attempting to change the shift position to "R" while the vehicle is moving forward

When driving at a low speed, the shift position may change to "R".

- When attempting to change the shift position to "D" while the vehicle is moving backward

When driving at a low speed, the shift position may change to “D”.

When “N” is selected while driving

When selecting “N” while traveling at a speed above a certain level, hold the shift dial at the “N” position.

Automatic “P” position selection function

In the following situations, the shift position is automatically changed to “P”.

- When pressing the power switch with the vehicle stopped while the power switch is in “ON” and the shift position is in a position other than “P” (after the shift position has been changed to “P”, the power switch will turn to “OFF”)*1
- If the driver’s door is opened and all of the following conditions are met, while the shift position is in a position other than “P”:
  - The power switch is turned to “ON”.
  - The driver is not wearing the seat belt.
  - The brake pedal is not depressed.

To start off the vehicle after the shift position is changed to “P”, operate the shift dial again.

- When the vehicle is stopped after the EV system has been stopped in an emergency while driving
- When voltage of the lead-acid battery drops while the shift position is in a position other than “P”

*1: When the power switch is pressed while driving at extremely slow speeds, such as immediately before stopping the vehicle, the shift position may automatically change to “P”. Make sure that the vehicle is completely stopped before pressing the power switch.

If the shift position cannot be shifted from “P”

There is a possibility that the lead-acid battery is discharged. Check the lead-acid battery in this situation.

Keeping the shift position in ”N” without activating the automatic “P” position selection function

By performing the following operation, the shift position can be held in “N” until the shift position switches to “P” without activating the automatic “P” position selection function.

1) Operate the shift dial and change the shift position to “N” when the EV system is operating.
2) Return the shift dial to its regular position.
3) Operate the shift dial to “N” and hold it there until the buzzer sounds.
4) Press the power switch within 5 seconds after the buzzer sounds.

The EV system stops with the shift position in “N”*1.

Make sure to check that the buzzer sounds and “TURN POWER OFF TO HOLD N” is displayed on the multi-information display.

- In order to shift to a position other than “N”, first press the P position switch to change the shift position to “P”.
- In the EV system's stopped state, it may not be possible to keep the shift position in “N”.
  Ensure that the “READY” indicator light is illuminated when performing this operation.

*1: To keep this state, do not operate the power switch. If the power switch is operated repeatedly, the power switch will turn off after the shift position has automatically changed to “P”.

When operating the shift dial

- When repeating to drive the vehicle back and forth, you may forget that the shift dial is in “R”. Shortly after reversing the vehicle, shift the shift dial from “R” to “N”.
- When repeating to move the vehicle back and forth for change of direction,

stop the vehicle completely and then operate the shift dial.

⚠ WARNING

Operating the shift dial with the accelerator pedal depressed could cause the vehicle to suddenly start moving and lead to an accident.

Never operate the shift dial with the accelerator pedal depressed.

Visually check the shift position

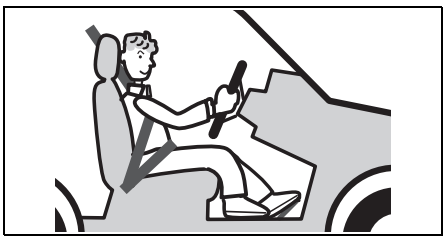
Visually check the position of shift dial as follows:

- For starting or exiting the vehicle, the shift position should be in "P".
- For driving the vehicle forward, the shift dial should be in "D".
- For driving the vehicle in reverse, the shift dial should be in "R".

Other points to be noted

When moving the vehicle in short distance

Even when moving the vehicle only in short distance, maintain a proper driving posture that allows you to firmly depress the brake pedal and the accelerator pedal.



⚠ CAUTION

If you allow the vehicle to move backward by coasting while the shift dial is in a forward-driving position ("D"), or allow it to move forward by coasting while in a reverse-driving position ("R"), doing so may cause unexpected accidents or malfunction of the vehicle.

When driving the vehicle on slopes, do not perform the above-mentioned operations.

When stopping the vehicle

! NOTICE

If you press the P position switch even while the vehicle is slightly in motion, the EV system will be damaged.

Do not press the P position switch even while the vehicle is slightly in motion.

Running mode

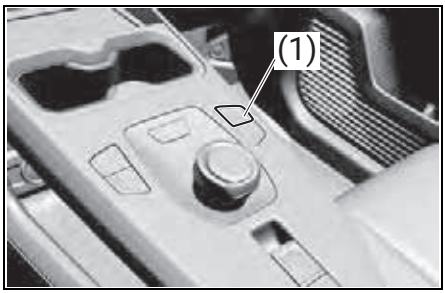
You can drive according to the environment by switching the running mode.

Drive mode

Drive mode can be changed by pressing the drive mode selector switch.

- The current drive mode is displayed on the meter display.

"DRIVE MODE"	Objective or function
"NORMAL"	Standard mode
"SPORT"	This mode enables agile and powerful driving by quickly generating driving force in response to accelerator pedal operation.
"ECO"	This mode that extends the practical cruising range by moderating the generation of driving force for air conditioning control and accelerator pedal operation.

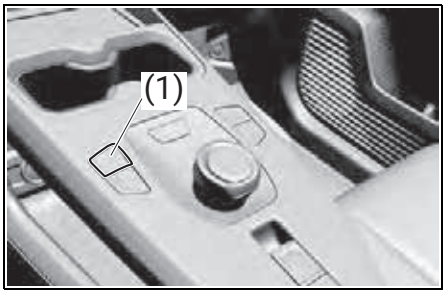


(1) Drive mode selector switch

Easy drive pedal mode

Acceleration/deceleration control can be performed only by operating the accelerator pedal, and the frequency of switching to the brake pedal can be greatly reduced. Since the deceleration when the accelerator pedal is released is stronger than that of a conventional vehicle, the vehicle can be decelerated smoothly by slowly releasing the pedal the accelerator pedal without completely releasing it.

When the easy drive pedal switch is pressed, the regenerative braking force, when the accelerator pedal is released, becomes stronger than usual.



(1) Easy drive pedal switch

NOTE

When easy drive pedal cannot be used

In the following cases, the system does not operate.

- When the brake system or EV system is malfunctioning

Deceleration of the easy drive pedal is reduced in the following cases.

- When the temperature of the traction battery is low or high
- When State of Charge (SOC) is high

Regenerative Braking

- The vehicle cannot be stopped by just releasing the accelerator pedal. Step on the brake pedal when the vehicle is stopped.
- If the power switch is turned to "OFF" and then the EV system is restarted, the easy drive pedal will be turned off.
- When driving at high speeds, the feeling of deceleration due to regenerative braking is smaller than in a normal vehicle.
- The maximum deceleration varies depending on the vehicle speed.
- Easy drive pedal cannot be used when the following message is dis-

played in the multi-information display.
When decelerating, firmly step on the brake to decelerate.
- "REGENERATION BOOST UNAVAILABLE PRESS BRAKE FIRMLY"
- "REGENERATION BOOST UNAVAILABLE CHECK MANUAL"

- When the SOC is high, or when the traction battery is at low or high temperatures, the regenerative braking force may weaken.
- You can check the regenerative torque limits through the size of the charge area in the power meter and the regenerative limit display. If you feel that the deceleration from regenerative braking is weak, press the brake to slow down or stop.

Stop lights turning on

When the regenerative braking force exceeds a certain level, the stop lights turns on.

Change setting

You can change the deceleration of the easy drive pedal by "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

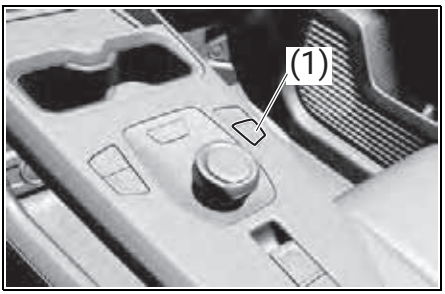
When unable to switch to easy drive pedal mode

When in trail mode (4WD model), you cannot switch to easy drive pedal mode. **(→ P.241)**

Trail mode (4WD model)

Trail mode can be changed by pressing the trail mode switch.

4WD mode	Objective or function
"AUTO"	This mode that optimize each control according to road conditions to achieve superior maneuvering stability and rough road traversability.
"TRAIL"	This mode enables smooth escape from a bad road by applying brakes to the idling tyre and distributing driving torque to the opposite tyre even on a road where the tyre floats.



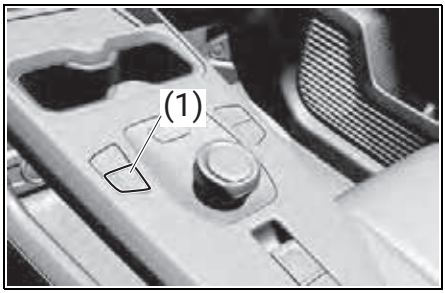
(1) Trail mode switch

Snow mode (2WD model)

Snow mode is a mode to suppress the slip of tyres on slippery road surfaces such as snowy roads. Enhances traction control and prevents slippage on slippery roads, especially when starting and accelerating.

Snow mode is turned on by pressing the snow mode switch. Press the switch again to turn off the snow mode.

- When easy drive pedal mode is on, you cannot switch to snow mode.



(1) Snow mode switch

⚠ WARNING

Even when the snow mode is activated, there is a limit to the stability of the vehicle, and excessive driving may lead to an unexpected accident. Do not overtrust snow mode and always drive safely.

NOTE

- Wear winter tyres when driving on snowy roads.
- Snow mode is automatically canceled when the power switch is turned to "OFF" or the easy drive pedal mode is selected.

Hill descent control system (4WD model)

The hill descent control system is designed to reduce the driver's workload when going down steep, rough and/or slippery hills where the vehicle cannot decelerate enough by motor braking alone. The hill descent control system helps to control vehicle speed by automatically engaging the vehicle's brakes, as needed, so you can concentrate on steering the vehicle.

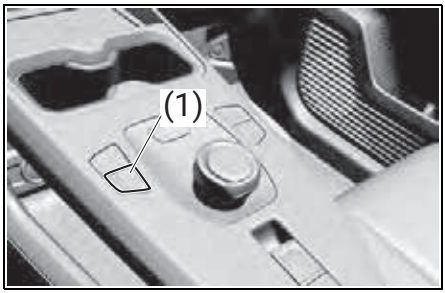
The brake/tail lights come on and the ESP® indicator light blinks while the hill descent control system applies the brakes to maintain the vehicle speed.

If the accelerator or brake pedal is depressed while the hill descent control system is activated, the system will stop working temporarily. As soon as the accelerator or brake pedal is released, the hill descent control system begins to function again if the hill descent control operating conditions are fulfilled. However, when the vehicle speed exceeds 25 km/h (15 mph), the hill descent control system will be deactivated automatically.

Hill descent control switch

To activate the hill descent control system:

1) Press the trail mode switch and confirm that the vehicle has switched to trail mode.
2) Shift the shift dial into a forward gear or reverse gear.
3) Push the hill descent control switch when the vehicle speed is under 25 km/h (15 mph). The hill descent control indicator light on the meter display will come on and the hill descent control system will be activated.



(1) Hill descent control switch

NOTE

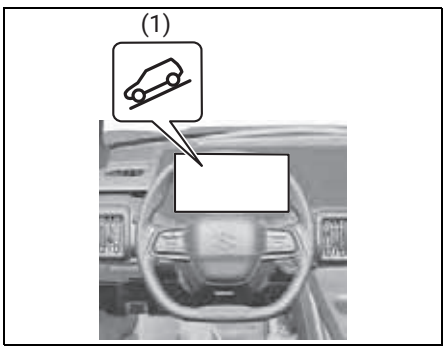
To deactivate the hill descent control system, push the hill descent control switch again.

Hill descent control indicator light

When the power switch is in "ON" position, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When you push the hill descent control switch and the hill descent control operating conditions are fulfilled, the hill descent control indicator comes on (green). If the hill descent control indicator comes on (white), the hill descent control will not be activated.

If hill descent control indicator light comes on, while not operating the hill descent control switch, there is a malfunction in this system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.



(1) Hill descent control indicator light

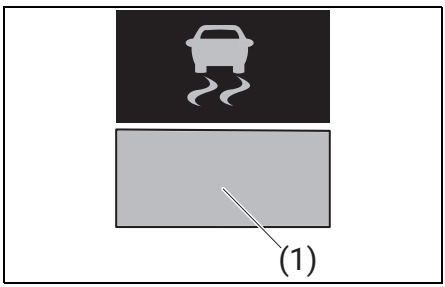
NOTE

If the hill descent control indicator light blinks when you push the hill descent control switch, check the following conditions.

- The shift dial is in a forward gear or reverse gear
- The vehicle speed is under 25 km/h (15 mph)
- The brake system is under normal operating temperature

Hill descent control system warning message

If the message shown in the below illustration appears in the multi-information display, there may be a malfunction with the hill descent control system and the hill hold control system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.



(1) "HILL HOLD DISABLE"

WARNING

- **Do not rely excessively on the hill descent control system. The hill descent control system may not control the vehicle speed on a hill under all load or road conditions. Always be prepared to control vehicle speed by applying the brakes. Failure to pay attention and control vehicle speed using the brakes when necessary may result in loss of control or an accident.**

- **The hill descent control system may be activated when the shift dial is in "N" (Neutral) position, but regenerative braking will not work. Always use the hill descent control system with the shift dial in a forward position or reverse position.**

! NOTICE

When the hill descent control system is used continuously for a long time, the temperature of the brake system may increase and the hill descent control system may be deactivated temporarily to protect the device of the brake system. The hill descent control indicator blinks to let you know the system is deactivated. Depress the brake pedal and stop the vehicle in a safe place. When the temperature of the brake system goes down, the hill descent control indicator will come on and the system is activated again.

NOTE

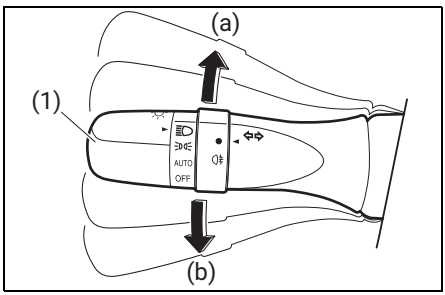
- You cannot activate the hill descent control system while this message is displayed.
- If any of the following conditions occur, there may be a malfunction with the hill descent control system or the ESP® system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
  - The hill descent control indicator does not come on or blink when you push the hill descent control switch.
  - The hill descent control indicator stays on when driving without pushing the hill descent control switch.

Turn signal control lever

You can use the turn signal control lever when the power switch is in "ON".

When turning right or left

- Move the turn signal control lever as follows:
  - Turning left: Move the lever downward.
  - Turning right: Move the lever upward
- When you move the lever, the turn signal lights and the turn signal light indicators on the meter display will flash simultaneously.
- When you move the steering wheel to its original position, the turn signal lights and the turn signal light indicators on the meter display will be turned off.



(1) Turn signal control lever

(a) Turning right

(b) Turning left

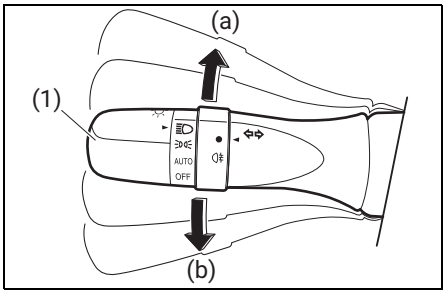
NOTE

If the angle by which you turn the steering wheel is small, the lever will not return automatically to its original position. In this case, return the lever to its original position manually.

Lane change signal

Move the lever partially upward or downward to turn right or left and hold the lever in the moved position.

- The turn signal and its indicator flash while the lever is held at the moved position.
- The turn signal and its indicator flash 3 times even if you returned the lever immediately after the activation.



(1) Turn signal control lever

(a) Turning right

(b) Turning left

NOTE

- The turn signal and its indicator can be set whether they flash 3 times after the turn signal lever is returned via the centre display. **(→ P.490)**
- You can customize the setting for the number of flashing times of the turn signal and its indicator (1 to 4 times). Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for the customization.

Electric parking brake

The parking brake can be applied or released automatically or manually. In AUTO mode, the parking brake is applied automatically in response to operation of the shift dial. Additionally, the parking brake can be applied or released manually, even in AUTO.

⚠ WARNING

Electric parking brake switch

- **Do not place any objects near the electric parking brake switch, and ensure that children do not operate it. The parking brake may unintentionally be released or engaged, which could cause accidents.**
- **Be careful while parking on a steep hill. The system may not be able to hold the brake on a steep hill so that the vehicle may start moving unexpectedly.**
- **The system can not keep holding the brake beyond the tyre grip performance limit. Avoid driving on a slippery roads or parking on steep gradient.**

⚠ CAUTION

When the lead-acid battery runs out

The parking brake system cannot operate.

When the electric parking brake cannot be released due to a malfunction

Driving the vehicle with the parking brake set will lead to brake components overheating, which may affect braking performance and increase brake wear.

Have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or qualified workshop.

! NOTICE

When parking the vehicle

Before you leave the vehicle, apply the parking brake on / engaged, press the P position switch and make sure that the vehicle does not move.

When the system malfunctions

Stop the vehicle in a safe place and check the warning indicators and messages.

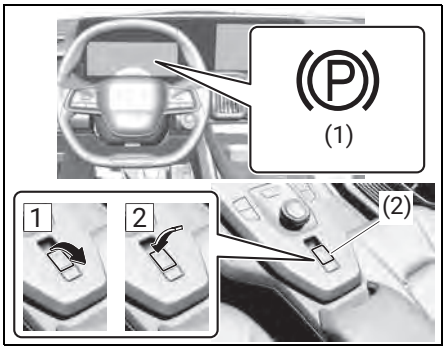
Operating instructions

Using the manual mode

The parking brake can be set and released manually.

1) Pull the electric parking brake switch and apply the parking brake
   - The electric parking brake operation indicator light turns on. In emergencies when it is necessary to apply the parking brake while driving, pull and hold the electric parking brake switch.
2) Push the electric parking brake switch and release the parking brake
   - Depress the brake pedal while operating the switch in release direction.

- After the parking brake releasing, the electric parking brake operation indicator light will turn off.
- If the electric parking brake operation indicator light blinks, operate the electric parking brake switch again.



(1) Electric parking brake operation indicator light
(2) Electric parking brake switch

Turning automatic mode on

Depressing the brake pedal while the vehicle is stopped, and then pulling and holding the electric parking brake switch until the buzzer sounds and a message appears in the multi-information display "PARKING BRAKE SYNCHRONISED TO SHIFT ACTIVATED".

- When the shift position is changed to "P" from a position other than "P", the parking brake applies and the electric parking brake operation indicator light turns on. Press the P position switch while depressing the brake pedal with the vehicle stopped.
- To release the parking brake, press the electric parking brake switch.
  - Depress the brake pedal while operating the electric parking brake switch.

Turning automatic mode off

While the vehicle is stopped and depressing the brake pedal, press and hold the electric parking brake switch until a message is shown in the multi-information display "PARKING BRAKE SYNCHRONISED TO SHIFT DEACTIVATED".

NOTE

Parking brake operation

- When the power switch is not turned to "ON", the parking brake cannot be

released using the electric parking brake switch.

- When the power switch is not turned to "ON", automatic mode (automatic brake setting and releasing) is not available.
- When the parking brake is available (the parking brake setting and releasing), the brake pedal may move. This is due to the activation of the parking brake and is not a malfunction.

Parking brake automatic release function

The parking brake is automatically released when slowly depress the accelerator pedal. The parking brake will be released automatically under the following conditions:

- The driver's door is closed
- The driver is wearing the seat belt
- The shift dial is a forward or reverse position
- Brake warning lamp, and brake system warning lamp are off.

Depress the accelerator pedal gently. When the parking brake is not released by depressing the accelerator pedal, release it manually.

If "PARKING BRAKE TEMPORARILY DISABLED FREQUENT OPERATION" is displayed in the multi-information display

If the parking brake is operated repeatedly over a short period of time, the system may restrict operation to prevent overheating. If this happens, refrain from operating the parking brake. Normal operation will return after about 1 minute.

If "PARKING BRAKE UNAVAILABLE" or "PARKING BRAKE INSPECTION REQUIRED" is displayed in the multi-information display

Operate the electric parking brake switch. If the message does not disappear after operating the switch several times, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Parking brake operation sound

- When the parking brake operates, a motor sound (whirring sound) may be heard. This does not indicate a malfunction.
- When you keep pulling the switch up during emergency, a noise may be heard from the motor compartment along with pedal vibration. This does not indicate a malfunction.
- When you keep pulling the electric parking brake switch during emergency, a noise may be heard from motor compartment. This does not indicate a malfunction.

Electric parking brake operation indicator light

- Depending on the power switch mode, the electric parking brake operation indicator light will turn on and as described below:
  ON mode: Comes on until the parking brake is released.
  Any other mode then ON: Stays on for approximately 15 seconds.
- When the power switch is turned off with the parking brake set, the electric parking brake operation indicator light will stay on for about 15 seconds. This does not indicate a malfunction.

When the electric parking brake switch malfunctions

Automatic mode (automatic applying parking brake) will be set to on automatically.

Parking brake engaged warning buzzer

A buzzer will sound if the vehicle is driven with the parking brake engaged. "RELEASE PARKING BRAKE" is displayed in the multi-information display. (with the vehicle reached a speed of 5 km/h [3 mph])

Brake system warning light (Yellow)

When the brake system warning light (Yellow) comes on **(→ P.149)**

Usage in winter time

Be careful when using the parking brake during winter. **(→ P.372)**

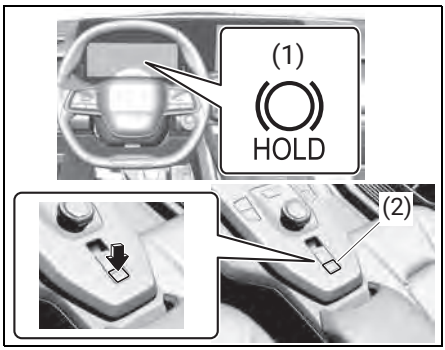
Brake hold

The brake hold system keeps the brake applied when the shift dial is in “D” or “N” with the system on and the brake pedal has been depressed to stop the vehicle. The system releases the brake when the accelerator pedal is depressed with the shift dial in “D” to allow smooth start off.

Enabling the system

When the brake hold system turns on by pressing the brake hold switch, the brake hold standby indicator turns on in white color. While the system is holding the brake, the brake hold operated indicator changes it color to green.

When the brake hold switch is not applied brake hold operated indicator turns off.



(1) Brake hold operation indicator light
(2) Brake hold switch

NOTE

Brake hold system operating conditions

The brake hold system cannot be turned on in the following conditions:

- The driver’s door is not closed.
- The driver is not wearing the seat belt.
- “PARKING BRAKE INSPECTION REQUIRED” or “BRAKE HOLD REQUIRES INSPECTION CONTACT DEALER” is displayed in the multi-information display.

If any of the conditions above are detected when the brake hold system is enabled, the system will turn off and the brake hold operation indicator light will go off. In addition, if any of the conditions are detected while the system is holding the brake, a warning buzzer will sound and a message will be shown in the multi-information display. The parking brake will then be set automatically.

About Brake hold function

- If the brake pedal is not depressed for about 3 minutes while the system has started holding the brake, the parking brake is applied automatically and a message will be displayed along with warning buzzer sound.
- The brake hold function may not hold the vehicle when the vehicle is on a steep incline. In this situation, it may be necessary for the driver to apply the brakes. A warning buzzer will sound and the multi-information display will inform the driver of this situation. If a warning message is shown in the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.
- To turn the system off while the system is holding the brake, firmly depress the brake pedal and press the button again.

When the parking brake is set automatically while the system is holding the brakes

Perform any of the following operations to release the parking brake.

- Move the shift dial to a position other than "P" or "N" with the driver's seat belt fasten, driver door closed and depress the accelerator pedal.
- Release the parking brake manually by pressing the electric parking brake switch while depressing the brake pedal.

After complete one of the procedure make sure that the electric parking brake operation indicator light goes off.

When an inspection at an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop, or any reliable repairer is necessary

When the brake hold operation indicator (white) does not illuminate even when the brake hold switch is pressed with the brake hold system operating conditions met, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected at an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop, or any reliable repairer.

If “PARKING BRAKE INSPECTION REQUIRED” or “BRAKE HOLD REQUIRES INSPECTION CONTACT DEALER” is displayed in the multi-information display

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop, or any reliable repairer.

Operating the brake hold system

While the system is holding the brakes, you may feel as if the brakes require more force than usual to depress, but this is not abnormal.

Warning messages and buzzers

Warning messages and buzzers are used to indicate a system malfunction or to inform the driver of the need for caution. If a warning message is shown in the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.

If the brake hold operated indicator flashes

When driver's attention is necessary or the system has malfunction, a warning message will appear or a warning buzzer will sound to get your attention for driving. When you see a warning message on the display, follow the message to drive safely.

⚠ WARNING

When the vehicle is on a steep incline

When using the brake hold system on a steep incline, exercise caution. The brake hold function may not hold the vehicle in such a situation so that the vehicle may start moving unexpectedly.

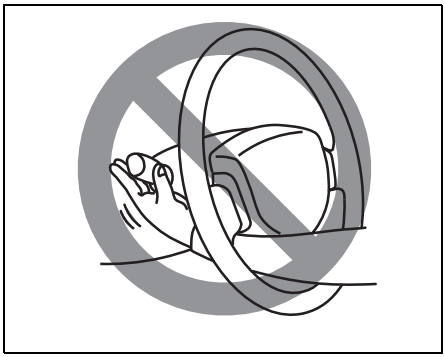
When stopped on a slippery road

The system cannot stop the vehicle when the gripping ability of the tyres has been exceeded. Do not use the system when stopped on a slippery road.

When parking the vehicle

The brake hold system is not designed for use when parking the vehicle for a long period of time. Turning the power switch off while the system is holding the brake may release the brake, which would cause the vehicle to move. When operating the power switch, depress the brake pedal, shift the shift dial to “P” and apply the parking brake.

Lighting control lever



⚠ WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

Lighting switch

! NOTICE

- **If the light is lit for a long time while the EV system is stopped, the lead-acid battery may run out.**

  Do not turn on the light for a long time while the EV system is stopped.
- **If the power switch is turned to "ON" with the knob of the lighting switch set to the "AUTO" position, the outside of the vehicle will become dark and the lights will turn on even if the "READY" indicator is illuminated. If the lights are left on for a long time, the lead-acid battery may run out.**

Turning light on and off

Headlights can be turned on and off automatically. You can turn it off or on manually when it is turned on or off automatically.

NOTE

- While the headlights and the position lights are on, the light indicator in the meter display will be on.
- The high beam assist / adaptive high beam system automatically switches the headlights between upward (high beam) and downward (low beam).

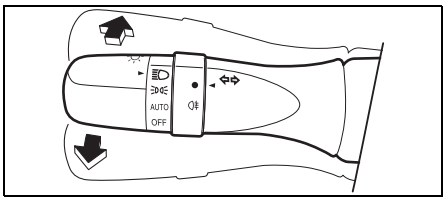
Position of the lighting switch

Position	Description
	When the knob of the lighting switch is turned to , the headlight, the position light, the tail light, and the license plate light turn on. • The lights will remain lit even if the power switch is switched from "ON" to "ACC" or "LOCK (OFF)". • This will also light when the power switch is "ACC" or "LOCK (OFF)".
	When the knob of the light switch is turned to , the position light, tail light and license plate light are turned on. The position light comes on when the EV system is stopped, and the daytime running light comes on while the "READY" indicator is illuminated. • The lights will remain lit even if the power switch is switched from "ON" to "ACC" or "LOCK (OFF)". • This will also light when the power switch is "ACC" or "LOCK (OFF)". • When the power switch is "ON" and the brightness outside is at a level that automatically activates the headlights, if the shift position is in other than "P" the headlights also turn on.

Position	Description
"AUTO"	This function works when the power switch is "ON". The headlights, position lights, tail lights and license plate light are turned on and off automatically according to the amount of outside light detected by a sensor. They go out automatically when you change the power switch to "ACC" or "LOCK (OFF)" by pressing the power switch.
"OFF"	When the knob of the lighting switch is turned to "OFF", the headlight, the position light, the tail light, and the license plate light turn off. When you release your hand from the knob of the lighting switch, it will return to the "AUTO" position. • When the power switch is "ON" and the brightness outside is at a level that automatically activates the headlights, if the shift position is in "P," turning the knob to "OFF" position turns off the lights that were on. Additionally, if the shift position is changed from "P" to any other position, all the lights that were turned off turns back on.

How to switch high beam / low beam

- When you switch the headlights to high beam, you can illuminate a greater distance. With the adaptive high beam system, the high beams will only activate when the power switch is "ON".
- With the low beams on, push the lever forward to switch to the high beams (main beams) and pull the lever toward you to switch to the low beams. When the high beams (main beams) are on, a light on the meter display will come on. To momentarily activate the high beams (main beams) as a passing signal, pull the lever slightly toward you and release it when you have completed the signal.



NOTE

- When there are oncoming vehicles or vehicles ahead, pull the lever toward you to switch to the low beams.
- The high beam assist (if equipped) / the adaptive high beam assist (if equipped) will be activated when the lighting switch is in "AUTO" position.

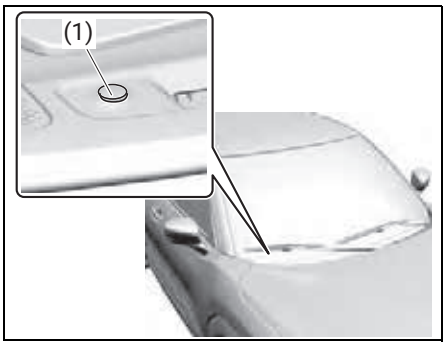
Auto-on headlight system

The auto-on headlight system automatically turns on all lights that are operated by the lighting switch, when the following three conditions are all met.

Conditions for auto-on headlight system operation:

1) It is dark around the light sensor.
2) The lighting switch is turned to "AUTO" position.
3) You turn the power switch to "ON".

This system is activated by a signal from the light sensor on the passenger's seat side of instrument panel. Do not cover the sensor. Otherwise, the system will not work correctly.



(1) Light sensor

! NOTICE

Avoid covering the light sensor area of the windshield with a sticker. The sticker may impair the performance of the sensor and make the system unable to control operation of the lights correctly.

NOTE

- If the light sensor area of the windshield is covered with mud, ice, or other similar substances, the headlights, position lights, tail lights and license plate light may be turned on even when it is still light outside.
- The light sensor reacts even to infrared rays, so it may operate incorrectly when there are strong infrared rays.

Light reminder buzzer

To prevent you from forgetting to turn off the headlights and position lights, the interior buzzer sounds when you open the driver's door with the headlights and position lights after turning the power switch to “OFF”.

The buzzer stops sounding when you turn off the headlights and position lights.

NOTE

A message is indicated in the multi-information display while the buzzer is sounding.

Daytime Running Light (D.R.L.) system

When the EV system is started, the daytime running lights are turned on by this system. When the daytime running lights are turned on, the tail light also turned on simultaneously.

Conditions for D.R.L. system operation

- The “READY” indicator is illuminated.
- Headlights and front fog light (if equipped) are off.

NOTE

- Brightness of the daytime running lights is different from the brightness of the position lights, but it is not a malfunction.
- When using the turn signal light, the Daytime Running Light on the side where the turn signal light is blinking goes off.

Guide me light

Guide me light has two functions of “To home” and “To car” for improving your visibility in the dark.

“To home” function

Even after you leave the vehicle, the ground will be illuminated for a short while with this function. You can turn on the front position lights and the headlights in the low beam setting for about 10 seconds after the power switch is turned to “LOCK (OFF)”.

To set the function

1) Turn the lighting switch to “AUTO” position.
2) Turn the power switch to “LOCK (OFF)”.
3) Pull the lighting control lever toward you once and open the driver’s side door within 60 seconds. Or pull the lighting control lever toward you once while the driver’s side door is open.

To cancel the function

Perform any of the following operations.

- Pull the lighting control lever toward you once.
- Turn the power switch to “ACC” or “ON”.
- Turn the lighting switch to any other position than “AUTO” position.

"To car" function

Before you get in the vehicle, the ground will be illuminated for a short while to easily lead the driver to the vehicle. If UNLOCK button of the keyless push start system remote controller is pressed while the lighting switch is positioned in "AUTO", the front position lights and the headlights in the low beam are turned on for 10 seconds.

This function will operate only when it is dark outside the vehicle.

To cancel the function

Perform any of the following operations.

- Lock the doors by using the remote controller, the request switch or the mechanical key in the driver's door lock.
- Change the power switch to "ACC" or "ON".
- Turn the lighting switch to any other position than "AUTO" position.

NOTE

- When the "To home" or "To car" is functioning, front fog light (if equipped), rear fog light and the headlights (high beam) are not turned on.
- Regarding the "To home" function, after it lights up for 10 seconds, it will not operate again for approximately 60 seconds after the last lever operation.
- Lighting time of the "To home (Leaving light)" and "To car (Coming light)" function can be changed in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

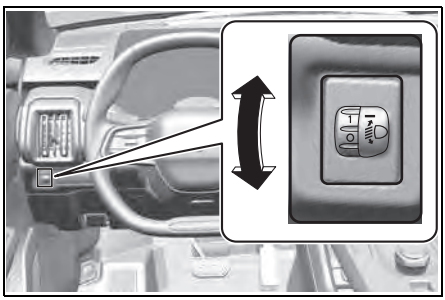
Headlight leveling switch (if equipped)

Turn on the headlight and turn the headlight leveling switch to adjust the light beam of the headlight.

If the optical axis of the headlight turns upward while carrying luggage or fellow passengers in the vehicle, it will be a nuisance to oncoming and preceding vehicles. Turn the headlight leveling switch to adjust the light beam downward.

- When the headlights are turned down (low beam), operate the headlight leveling switch. When the headlights are turned up (high beam) or off, it is difficult to determine if the light beam is properly aligned.
- The headlight leveling switch has settings ranging from 0 to 5, allowing the light beam to be adjusted in 11 increments (0.5 steps).
- If you increase the number on the headlight leveling switch, the light beam will point downward.
- Adjust the light beam of the headlight to the appropriate position based on the values in the following table. However, keep in mind that this may vary depending on the presence of cargo or passengers.

Vehicle Load Condition	Switch Position
Driver only	0
Driver + 1 passenger (in front seat)	0
Driver + 4passenger (no cargo)	1
Driver + 4passenger (cargo added)	1.5
Driver + full cargo	2.5



WARNING

Operating the headlight leveling switch while driving can distract you and potentially lead to unexpected accidents. Do not adjust the headlight

leveling switch while the vehicle is in motion.

NOTE

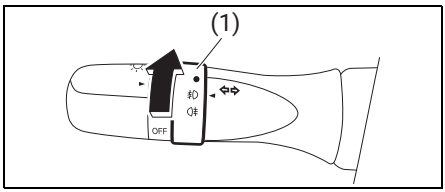
- When you operate the headlight leveling switch, both the low beam (downward) and high beam (upward) of the headlight are adjusted simultaneously.
- For automatic leveling function model, the light beam is adjusted automatically. However, when a vehicle is towed, transported on a carrier, or shipped by ferry, the light beam may be unintentionally adjusted automatically. If you feel any discomfort with the light beam, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Fog light switch

When visibility is poor because of rain and fog, you can use the front fog light or rear fog light.

Front fog light switch (if equipped)

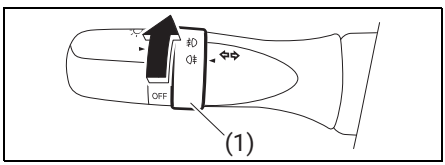
To turn on the front fog light, twist the knob to ≢D position with the headlights and/or the position lights on. When the front fog light is on, an indicator light on the meter display will come on. When you twist the knob to • position, the front fog light will be turned off.



(1) Knob

Rear fog light switch

To turn on the rear fog light, twist the knob to D≢ position with the headlights on. When the rear fog light is on, an indicator light on the meter display will come on. When you twist the knob to D≢ position again or • position, the rear fog light will be turned off.



(1) Knob

CAUTION

Use the rear fog light to alert the following vehicle of your presence when visibility is poor due to rain, fog, etc. When visibility is good, do not use it as it will disturb the following vehicles.

! NOTICE

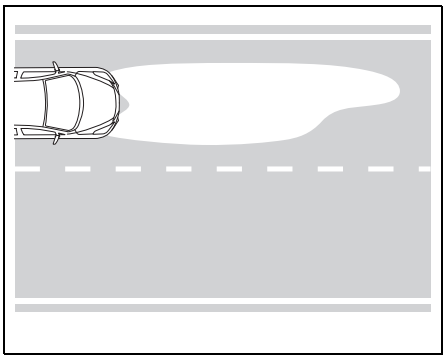
To protect the lead-acid battery, turn off the rear fog light switch as soon as visibility gets better.

Adjusting headlight pattern

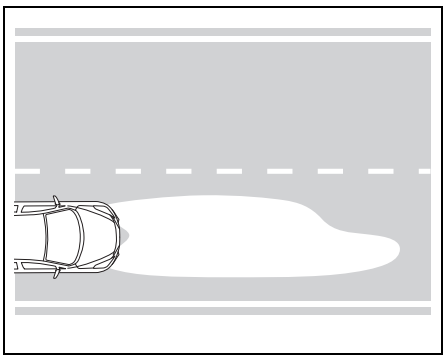
The headlight pattern must be adjusted to avoid dazzling oncoming motorists and can be set for right or left hand traffic.

However, your vehicle does not need to adjust the light pattern.

Headlight pattern, left hand traffic

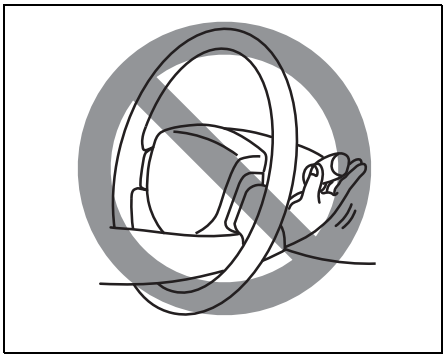


Headlight pattern, right hand traffic



Windshield wipers and washer

When the power switch is turned to “ON”, you can use the wiper/washer lever.



⚠ WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

⚠ CAUTION

In cold weather, the sprayed washer fluid on the glass may get frozen and it may cause poor visibility to a driver. Use the defroster to warm the glass and spray the washer fluid.

! NOTICE

- **If you use the wipers with the glass dried, the glass and the wiper blade rubbers may be damaged. When the glass is dry, use the washer fluid and then use wipers.**
- **If you operate the wipers with the wiper blades stuck on the glass, the wiper blade rubbers may be damaged or the wipers may be broken. When the wiper blades are stuck on the glass, do not operate the wipers.**
- **If you use the washer when the washer fluid cannot be sprayed enough, the washer pump may be broken. When the washer fluid cannot be sprayed enough, turn off the washer switch.**

When the operative wipers suddenly stop

When the wipers are under heavy load such as covered by snow and the temperature of the wiper motor becomes high, the breaker will be activated and the wipers will temporarily stop to protect the wiper motor from overheating.

If this happens, perform the following operations

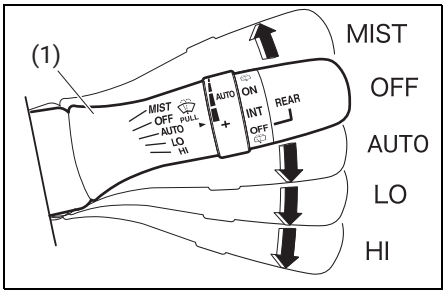
1) Stop the vehicle in a safe place, and turn the power switch to “ACC” or “LOCK (OFF)”. **(→ P.230)**
2) Move the wiper lever and switch to “OFF” position. **(→ P.260)**
3) Remove obstacles such as snow cover that prevent the wipers from working.
4) After a while, when the temperature of the wiper motor becomes low enough, the breaker will be reset automatically and you can use the wipers.

If you cannot use the wipers after a while, there may be another malfunction. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the wipers inspected.

Windshield wipers

When you operate the control lever upward or downward, the windshield wipers operate as shown in the following table.

“MIST”	Temporaryoperation only while the lever is up
“OFF”	Off
“AUTO”	Intermittent operation
“LO”	Low speed operation
“HI”	High speed operation



(1) Control lever

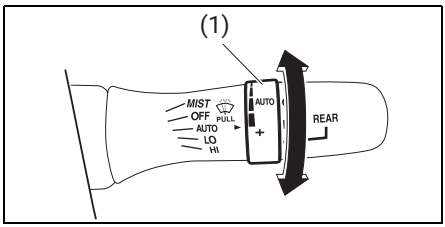
NOTE

If there is a malfunction with the system, you can operate the wipers by setting the wiper switch to the "LO" position.

How to adjust the time of intermittent wiper

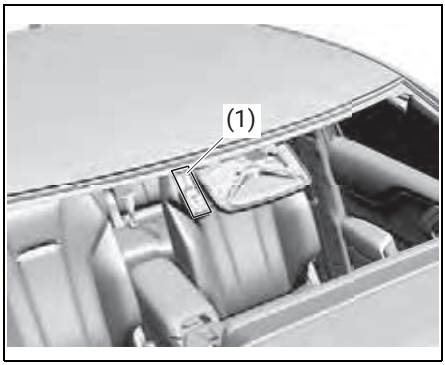
The lever is equipped with the "AUTO" control ring. Turn the control ring forward or rearward to adjust the intermittent wiper operation to the desired interval.

If the control lever has on "AUTO" position, you can change the system's sensitivity to rain/snow by turning the knob of the control lever forward for increased sensitivity or rearward for decreased sensitivity.



(1) Control ring

Rain sensing function



(1) Rain light sensor

WARNING

It takes about 5 seconds for the light sensor to react to a change in lighting conditions. To help avoid an accident due to reduced visibility, turn on your headlights before driving into a tunnel, parking structure, etc.

CAUTION

- **Observe the following instructions when the wiper lever is set to the "AUTO" position with the power switch in the "ON" mode. Otherwise, the wipers could unexpectedly operate and cause injury, and could also be damaged.**
  - **Do not touch or wipe the rain light sensor area of the windshield with a cloth.**
  - **Do not hit the windshield or rain light sensor.**
- **Be sure to set the wiper control lever to the "OFF" position before washing the vehicle in an automatic vehicle wash or cleaning the windshield.**

NOTE

- Under the following conditions, the rain light sensor may not be able to sense rain or snow correctly, and thus the rain-sensing wiper function

may not work or may work incorrectly. (Use a position other than "AUTO" under these conditions.)
  - Rain or snow does not hit the rain light sensor area of the windshield, or the snow is not of a type that is able to be detected by the sensor.
  - The rain light sensor area is covered with mud, ice or other similar substance. You should remove any foreign substance.
  - There were already raindrops on the windshield before starting rain-sensing wiper operation. You should remove the raindrops by operating the wipers under manual control.
  - The rain light sensor is hotter than 80°C (176°F) in the sun or lower than −10°C (14°F) in freezing weather. (The wipers do not operate under this condition.)
  - The windshield is coated with a water-repellent substance, which causes raindrops to run down quickly. This will give a clearer view and the wipers may seem to operate too frequently. In this case, decrease the system's sensitivity.
  - The sensor area is covered with a sticker.
  - The wiper blades are damaged. You should replace them.
- The following conditions may indicate malfunctions with the rain-sensing wiper system. If your system indicates any of the following conditions, have it inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
  - Rainfall/snowfall rate varies but the wiping interval remains constant.
  - Rain/snow is falling but the wipers do not operate.

Reprogramming the rain-sensing wiper function

The "AUTO" position operation of the rain-sensing wiper function can be customized to your preference by reprogramming its setting as follows. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for this customization.

Full-automatic wiping (factory setting)

The system automatically selects the most appropriate of the following wiping modes: no wiping, intermittent wiping, low-speed wiping, and high-speed wiping.

Semi-automatic wiping

The system automatically selects the most appropriate of the following wiping modes: intermittent wiping, low-speed wiping, or high-speed wiping. (The wipers do not stop automatically.)

Intermittent wiping

The wipers operate only in the intermittent wiping mode. The wiping interval can be changed with the knob on the control lever.

Windshield washer

⚠ WARNING

- **To prevent windshield icing in cold weather, turn on the defroster to heat the windshield before and during windshield washer use.**
- **Do not use radiator antifreeze in the windshield washer reservoir. It can severely impair visibility when sprayed on the windshield, and can also damage your vehicle's paint.**

! NOTICE

To help prevent damage to the windshield wiper and washer system components, you should take the following precautions:

- **Do not continue to hold in the lever when there is no windshield washer fluid being sprayed or the washer motor can be damaged.**

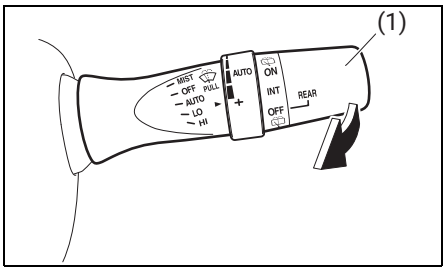
- **Do not attempt to remove dirt from a dry windshield with the wipers or you can damage the windshield and the wiper blades. Always wet the windshield with washer fluid before operating the wipers.**
- **Clear ice or packed snow from the wiper blades before using the wipers.**
- **Check the washer fluid level regularly. Check it often when the weather is bad.**

NOTE

Front windshield washer and rear windshield washer cannot be used at the same time. If you try to use them at the same time, the front washer will take priority.

Windshield washer operation

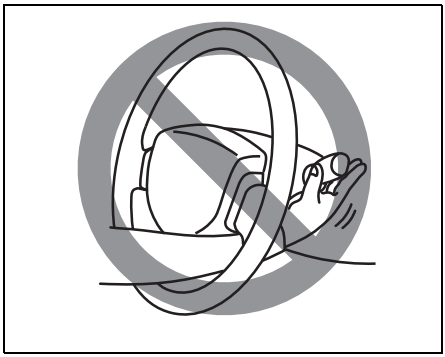
To spray windshield washer fluid, pull the lever toward you. The windshield wipers will automatically turn on at low speed if they are not already on and your vehicle is equipped with "AUTO" position.



(1) Lever

Rear window wiper and washer

When the power switch is turned to "ON", you can use the wiper/washer lever.



WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

CAUTION

In cold weather, the sprayed washer fluid on the glass may get frozen and it may cause poor visibility to a driver. Use the defroster to warm the glass and spray the washer fluid.

NOTICE

- **If you use the wipers with the glass dried, the glass and the wiper blade rubbers may be damaged. When the glass is dry, use the washer fluid and then use wipers.**
- **If you operate the wipers with the wiper blades stuck on the glass, the wiper blade rubbers may be damaged or the wipers may be broken. When the wiper blades are stuck on the glass, do not operate the wipers.**
- **If you use the washer when the washer fluid cannot be sprayed enough, the washer pump may be broken. When the washer fluid can-**

not be sprayed enough, turn off the washer switch.

When the operative wipers suddenly stop

When the wipers are under heavy load such as covered by snow and the temperature of the wiper motor becomes high, the breaker will be activated and the wipers will temporarily stop to protect the wiper motor from overheating.

If this happens, perform the following operations

1) Stop the vehicle in a safe place, and turn the power switch to "ACC" or "LOCK (OFF)". **(→ P.230)**
2) Move the wiper lever and switch to "OFF" position. **(→ P.260)**
3) Remove obstacles such as snow cover that prevent the wipers from working.
4) After a while, when the temperature of the wiper motor becomes low enough, the breaker will be reset automatically and you can use the wipers.

If you cannot use the wipers after a while, there may be another malfunction. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the wipers inspected.

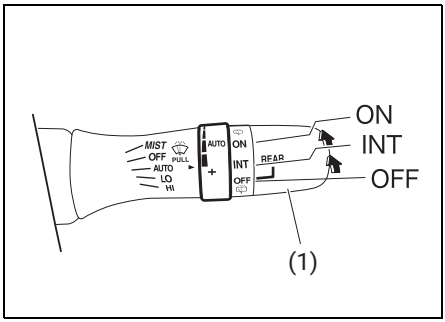
Rear window wiper

You can operate the rear window wiper by twisting the pinch of the lever as shown in the illustration.

"ON"	Normal operation
"INT"	Intermittent operation
"OFF"	Off

With the rear wiper in "OFF" position, twist the switch rearward and hold it there to spray window washer fluid.

With the rear wiper in "ON" position, turn the switch forward and hold it there to spray window washer fluid.



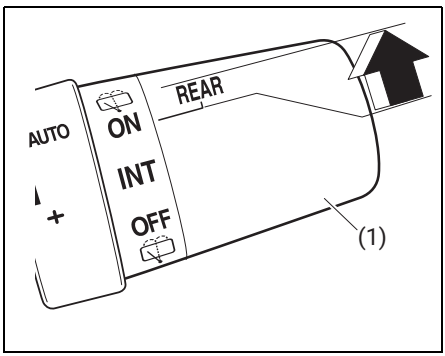
(1) Pinch part

! NOTICE

Clear ice or snow from the rear window and rear wiper blade before using the rear wiper. Accumulated ice or snow could prevent the wiper blade from moving, causing damage to the wiper motor.

Rear window washer

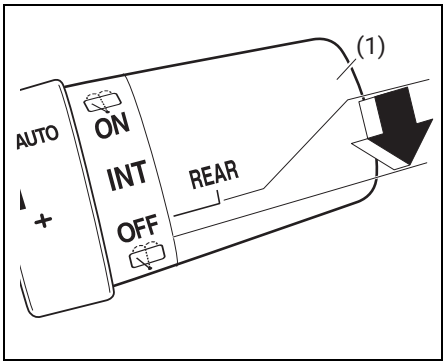
- If you twist the pinch part of the lever in the direction of ⬆ and align it to (washer) position above "ON" position, the rear window washer fluid will be sprayed and the rear wiper will operate simultaneously. If you release your hand from the pinch part of the lever, it will return to "ON" position.



(1) Pinch part

- If you twist the pinch part of the lever in the direction of ⬇ and align it to (washer) position below "OFF" position, the rear window washer fluid will be

sprayed and the rear wiper will operate simultaneously.If you release your hand from the pinch part of the lever, it will return to “OFF” position.



(1) Pinch part

Reverse linkage function

When the shift dial is turned to “R” while the front wiper is in operation, the rear wiper automatically activates.

You can change the setting of the reverse linkage function from the “Settings” on the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Continuous mode	It will continue to operate while the shift position is "R".
Single operation mode	Operates only once when shift position is in "R".
OFF	Off

SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT

SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT consists of the driving assist systems and contributes to a safe and comfortable driving experience.

⚠ WARNING

SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT is designed to under the assumption that the driver will drive safely, and is designed to help reduce the impact to the occupants in a collision and assist the driver under normal driving conditions.

As there is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

For safe use:

- **Do not overly rely on this system. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely. This system may not operate in all situations and provided assistance is limited. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.**
- **Do not attempt to test the operation of the system, as it may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident.**
- **When driver's attention is necessary or the system has malfunction, a warning message will appear or a warning buzzer will sound to get your attention for driving. When you see a warning message on the display, follow the message to drive safely.**
- **Depending on external noise, the volume of the audio system, etc. it may be difficult to hear the warning buzzer. Also, depending on the road conditions, it may be difficult to recognize the operation of the system.**

When it is necessary to disable the system:

In the following situations, make sure to disable the system.

Failure to do so may lead to the system not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- **When the vehicle is tilted due to being overloaded or having a flat tyre**
- **When towing another vehicle**
- **When the vehicle is being transported by a truck, ship, train, etc.**
- **When the vehicle is raised on a lift and the tyres are allowed to rotate freely**
- **When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer**
- **When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road**
- **When using an automatic car wash**
- **When a sensor is misaligned or deformed due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor or the area around the sensor**
- **When accessories which obstruct a sensor or light are temporarily installed to the vehicle**
- **When a compact spare tyre or tyre chains are installed to the vehicle or an emergency tyre puncture repair kit has been used**
- **When the tyres are excessively worn or the inflation pressure of the tyres is low**
- **When tyres other than the manufacturer specified size are installed**
- **When the vehicle cannot be driven stably, due to a collision, malfunction, etc.**

NOTE

The system's detection of preceding vehicles, obstacles, parking (lot) lines and road signs is limited within field of view.

Also, it will take several seconds to become subject to control and alarm after an object enters the detectable field of view.

Driving assist system

- Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) **(→ P.276)**
- High beam assist (if equipped) **(→ P.284)**
- Adaptive high beam system (if equipped) **(→ P.287)**
- Lane departure prevention system **(→ P.291)**
- Lane keep assist **(→ P.296)**
- Multiple collision braking **(→ P.301)**
- Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC) **(→ P.301)**
- Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR) **(→ P.311)**
- Speed limiter **(→ P.314)**
- Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) **(→ P.318)**
- Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) **(→ P.323)**
- Parking sensors **(→ P.325)**
- Rearview camera (if equipped) **(→ P.330)**
- 360 View Camera (if equipped) **(→ P.333)**
- Driver Monitoring System (DMS) **(→ P.350)**

Also read the following items.

- Towing by tow truck **(→ P.457)**
- Front camera (DSBS II) / front radar (DSBS II) / ultrasonic sensors **(→ P.263)**

⚠ WARNING

<u>If accurate tyre rotation speed cannot be detected :</u>

If accurate tyre rotation speed cannot be detected such as the specified tyre pressure is not maintained, following functions may not operate properly, leading to accidents or malfunctions.

If you are unable to detect tyre rotation speed accurately because the tyre pressure cannot be adjusted to the specified pressure, for example, turn Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) off. (→ P.490)

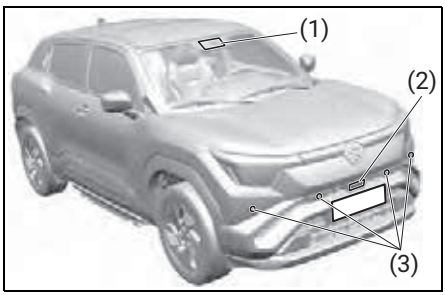
- **Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)**
- **Lane departure prevention system**
- **Lane keep assist**
- **Adaptive cruise control**

Front camera (DSBS II) / front radar (DSBS II) / ultrasonic sensors

Various sensors are used to obtain the necessary information for system operation.

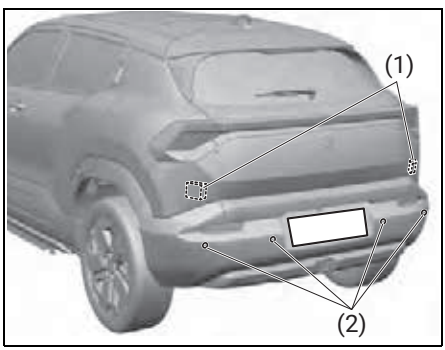
Sensors which detect the surrounding conditions:

Front



(1) Front camera (DSBS II)
(2) Front radar (DSBS II)
(3) Ultrasonic sensors

Rear



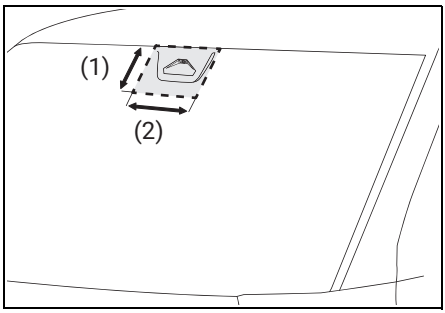
(1) Radar sensor (rear)
(2) Ultrasonic sensors

⚠ WARNING

<u>To prevent malfunction of the front camera (DSBS II):</u>

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to the front camera (DSBS II) not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- **Always keep the windshield clean.**
  - **If the windshield is dirty or covered with an oily film, water droplets, snow, etc., clean the windshield.**
  - **Even if a glass coating agent is applied to the windshield, it will still be necessary to use the windshield wipers to remove water droplets, etc. from the area of the windshield in front of the front camera (DSBS II).**
  - **If the inner side of the windshield where the front camera (DSBS II) is installed is dirty, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for details.**
- **Do not attach stickers (including transparent stickers) or other items to the area of the windshield in front of the front camera (DSBS II) (shaded area in the illustration).**



(1) Approximately 15 cm (5.9 inch)
(2) Approximately 25 cm (9.8 inch)

- **Do not place anything near the front of the windshield that may block the view of the front camera (DSBS II).**
- **If the part of the windshield in front of the front camera (DSBS II) is fogged up or covered with condensation or ice, use the windshield defogger to remove the fog, condensation, or ice.**
- **If water droplets cannot be properly removed from the area of the windshield in front of the front camera (DSBS II) by the windshield wipers, replace the wiper insert or wiper blade.**
- **When replacing the front wiper body or blades, use the specified ones (for more information, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop).**
- **Do not attach window tint to the windshield.**
- **Replace the windshield if it is damaged or cracked. If the windshield has been replaced, recalibration of thefront camera (DSBS II)will be necessary. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for details.**
- **Do not allow liquids to contact the front camera (DSBS II).**
- **Do not allow bright lights to shine into the front camera (DSBS II).**
- **Do not damage the lens of the front camera (DSBS II) or allow it to become dirty.**
  When cleaning the inside of the windshield, do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens of the front camera (DSBS II). Do not touch the lens of the front camera (DSBS II).
  If the lens of the front camera (DSBS II) is dirty or damaged, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for details.
- **Do not subject the front camera (DSBS II) to a strong impact.**
- **Do not change the position or orientation of the front camera (DSBS II) or remove it.**
- **Do not disassemble the front camera (DSBS II).**
- **Do not modify any parts around the front camera (DSBS II), such as the inside rear view mirror or ceiling.**

- **Do not attach accessories which may obstruct the front camera (DSBS II) to the hood, front grille, or front bumper. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for details.**
- **If a surfboard or other long object is to be mounted on the roof, make sure that it will not obstruct the front camera (DSBS II).**
- **Do not modify or change the headlights and other lights.**

Front camera (DSBS II) installation area on the windshield:

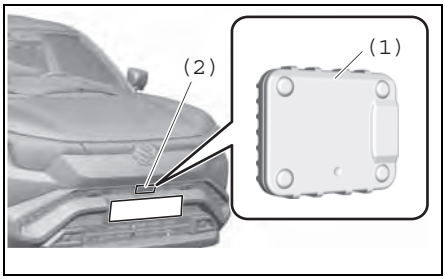
If the system determines that the windshield may be fogged up, it will automatically operate the heater to defog the part of the windshield around the front camera (DSBS II). When cleaning, etc., be careful not to touch the area around the front camera (DSBS II) until the windshield has cooled sufficiently, as touching it may cause burns.

To prevent malfunction of the front radar (DSBS II):

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to the front radar (DSBS II) not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- **Keep the front radar (DSBS II) and front radar cover clean at all times.**

  Clean the front of the front radar (DSBS II) or the front or back of the front radar cover if it is dirty or covered with water droplets, snow, plastic bags (transparent, semi-transparent, colored, or metal coated), etc. Clean the front radar (DSBS II) and front radar cover with a soft cloth so as to not mark or damage them.

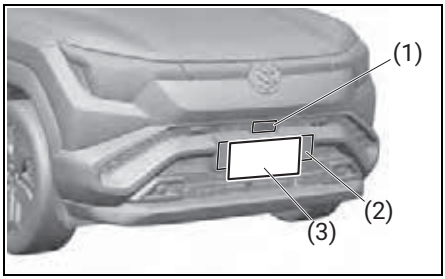


(1) Front radar (DSBS II)
(2) Front radar cover

- **Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers), aluminum tape, etc. to the front radar (DSBS II) or front radar cover and their surrounding area.**
- **Do not subject the front radar (DSBS II) or its surrounding area to impact. If the front radar (DSBS II), the front grille, or front bumper has been subjected to a impact, have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **Do not disassemble the front radar (DSBS II).**
- **Do not modify or paint the front radar (DSBS II) or front radar cover, or replace them with anything other than SUZUKI genuine parts.**
- **In the following situations, recalibration of the front radar (DSBS II) will be necessary. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for details.**
  - **When the front radar (DSBS II) is replaced**
  - **When the front bumper or the front grille has been replaced**

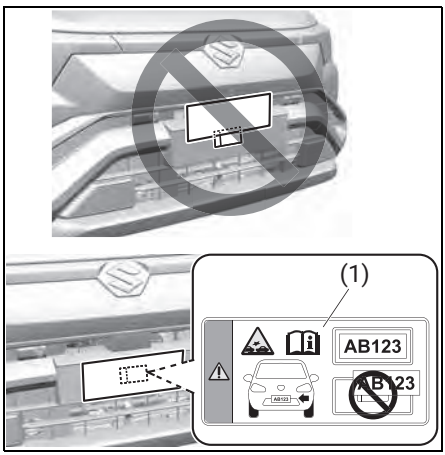
When installing the license plate on the front bumper:

- **The license plate and license plate frame must be installed on the base plate.**



(1) Front radar (DSBS II)
(2) Base plate
(3) License plate and license plate frame (sizes vary depending on the country and region)

- **The front radar (DSBS II) is positioned as shown in the illustration. If you do not install the license plate directly on the base plate, or install the license plate by protruding upwards from the base plate, emission/reception of the front radar (DSBS II) can be interrupted and the system may malfunction.**
- **Do not install the license plate and license plate frame so that the warning label is visible. Install them so that the warning label is hidden. The license plate and license plate frame must be installed securely on the base plate by using self-tapping screws.**



(1) Warning label

- **We recommend you to ask your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to install the license plate.**

<u>To prevent malfunction of the ultrasonic sensors</u>

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to the ultrasonic sensors not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

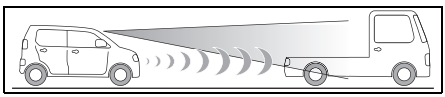
- **Always keep the surfaces of ultrasonic sensors clean.**
- **Remove any dirt, water droplets, snow, or plastic bags adhering to ultrasonic sensors. When performing maintenance, wipe with a soft cloth so as not to scratch ultrasonic sensors.**
- **Do not attach accessories or apply stickers (including transparent stickers) in the vicinity of ultrasonic sensors. There is a genuine film applied to the forward ultrasonic sensor. Do not peel it off or reapply it.**
- **Avoid impacts in the areas around ultrasonic sensors.**
  In the event of an impact in the vicinity of an ultrasonic sensor / front grill / front bumper / rear bumper, be sure to contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
- **Do not change the position or orientation of ultrasonic sensors, or remove them.**
- **Do not disassemble ultrasonic sensors.**
- **Do not modify or coat ultrasonic sensors. Only use genuine parts.**
- **When using a high pressure washer, do not point the nozzle directly towards ultrasonic sensors.**
- **When using cleaning devices that utilize steam, do not bring the steam close to ultrasonic sensors.**
- **In the following circumstances the ultrasonic sensor installation angle must be measured/initialized. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**

- **When you have attached or replaced an ultrasonic sensor**
- **When you have replaced a front bumper / front grill / rear bumper.**

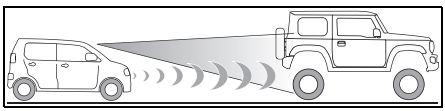
NOTE

Situations in which the front camera (DSBS II) and front radar (DSBS II) may not operate properly

- When the height or inclination of the vehicle has been changed due to modifications
- When the windshield is dirty, fogged up, cracked or damaged
- When front camera and front radar are extremely hot or extremely cold.
- When mud, water, snow, dead insects, foreign matter, etc., is attached to the front of the sensor
- When in inclement weather such as heavy rain, fog, snow, or a sandstorm
- When water, snow, dust, etc. is thrown up in front of the vehicle, or when driving through mist or smoke
- When the headlights are not illuminated while driving in the dark, such as at night or when in a tunnel
- When the lens of a headlight is dirty and illumination is weak
- When the headlights are misaligned
- When a headlight is malfunctioning
- When the headlights of another vehicle, sunlight, or reflected light shines directly into the front camera (DSBS II)
- When the brightness of the surrounding area changes suddenly
- When driving near a TV tower, broadcasting station, electric power plant, radar equipped vehicle, etc., or other location where strong radio waves or electrical noise may be present
- When a wiper blade is blocking the front camera (DSBS II)
- When in a location or near objects which strongly reflect radio waves, such as the following:
  - Tunnels
  - Truss bridges
  - Gravel roads
  - Rutted, snow-covered roads
  - Walls
  - Large trucks
  - Manhole covers
  - Metal plates
  - Guardrail
- When near a step or protrusion
- When a detectable vehicle is narrow, such as a small mobility vehicle
- When a detectable vehicle has a small front or rear end, such as an unloaded truck
- When a detectable vehicle has a low front or rear end, such as a low bed trailer



- When a detectable vehicle has extremely high ground clearance



- When a detectable vehicle is carrying a load which protrudes from its cargo area
- When a detectable vehicle has little exposed metal, such as a vehicle which is partially covered with cloth, etc.
- When a detectable vehicle is irregularly shaped, such as a tractor, sidecar, etc.
- When the distance between the vehicle and a detectable vehicle has become extremely short
- When a detectable vehicle is at an angle
- When a large amount of snow, mud, etc. is attached to a detectable vehicle
- When driving on the following kinds of roads:
  - Roads with sharp curves or winding roads

- Roads with changes in grade, such as sudden inclines or declines
- Roads which are sloped to the left or right
- Roads with deep ruts
- Roads which are rough and unmaintained
- Roads which frequently undulate or are bumpy

- When the steering wheel is being operated frequently or suddenly
- When the vehicle is not in a constant position within a lane
- When parts related to this system, the brakes, etc. are extremely hot or cold, wet, etc.
- When the wheels are misaligned
- When driving on slick road surfaces, such as when it is covered with ice, snow, gravel, etc.
- When the course of the vehicle differs from the shape of a curve
- When the vehicle speed is excessively high when entering a curve
- When entering/exiting a parking lot, garage, car elevator, etc.
- When driving in a parking lot
- When driving through an area where there are obstructions which may contact your vehicle, such as tall grass, tree branches, a curtain, etc.
- When the wind is strong

Situations in which the lane may not be detected

- When the lane is extremely wide or narrow
- Immediately after changing lanes or passing through an intersection
- When driving in a temporary lane or lane regulated by construction
- When there are structures, patterns, shadows which are similar to lane lines in the surrounding
- When the lane lines are not clear or driving on a wet road surface
- When a lane line is on a curb
- When driving on a bright, reflective road surface, such as concrete
- When there are multiple lines in the same lane

Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate

- When a malfunction is detected in this system or a related system, such as the brakes, steering, etc.
- When the ESP® or other safety related system is operating
- When the ESP® or other safety related system is off

Changes in brake operation sound and pedal response

- When the brakes have been operated, brake operation sounds may be heard and the brake pedal response may change, but this does not indicate a malfunction.
- When the system is operating, the brake pedal may feel stiffer than expected or sink. In either situation the brake pedal can be depressed further. Further depress the brake pedal as necessary.

Situations where the ultrasonic sensor may not activate properly

- When there are water droplets, ice, snow, or mud adhering to an ultrasonic sensor
- When backward visibility is poor due to exhaust gas from the vehicle, water, snow, water vapor, sand or smoke
- When part of an ultrasonic sensor has frozen
- When the surrounding part of the ultrasonic sensor is hot or cold under the blazing sun or in extremely cold weather
- When there has been a sudden change in the ambient temperature
- When you drive on rough road, slope, gravel or grown glass
- When the vehicle is inclined to drive over bumps on the road
- When your vehicle is severely inclined
- When close to horn noise from other vehicles, motorcycle engine noise,

air brake noise from large vehicles, or in close proximity to other vehicle sensors, etc., that emit ultrasonic sound.
- When in heavy rain or splashing water
- When the ultrasonic sensor gets too close to an obstacle
- A pedestrian that does not reflect ultrasonic waves well
- A moving object such as a pedestrian, a bicycle or an animal
- A pole which is protruded from a wall or a pipe arrangement
- An object which easily absorbs sonic wave such as a person, a spongy object or a snow wall
- When there are objects in the detection range that are not vertical to the ground, not perpendicular to the direction of travel, or objects that are uneven or wavy in shape
- When the wind is strong
- In inclement weather such as fog, snow, or sandstorms
- When there are undetectable objects between the vehicle and the target object
- When the target object cuts in, or jumps into the path of the vehicle from the side
- When the ultrasonic sensor is misaligned due to impact, etc.
- When towing hooks, bumper protectors, bumper trim, bicycle carriers, or snow removal equipment such as a snow blower is attached in the vicinity of an ultrasonic sensor
- When a commercially-available electrical component such as a back-lit license plate, a fog lamp, a corner pole or a radio antenna is equipped
- When the vehicle is running in an unstable manner due to an accident or breakage
- When a spare tyre or tyre chains are installed to the vehicle or an emergency tyre puncture repair kit has been used
- When the tyres of undesigned size are equipped
- When driving on a narrow road
- When driving toward a banner, flag, hanging branch, or barrier
- When the vehicle is moved in a diagonal direction towards an obstacle or to the edge or corner of a wall (reflected wave is not returned)
- When an obstacle such as a wall is not in a vertical position of the vehicle
- When there are ruts or holes in the ground
- When driving over a metal grating such as a that covering a drain
- When traveling on a steep uphill or downhill road
- When the ultrasonic sensor is covered by water while driving on a flooded road
- When driving towards a tall or right-angled curb
- When driving near a pillar (H-shaped steel, etc.) in a multistory parking lot or construction site
- The ultrasonic sensor may not detect the following obstacles:
  - An obstacle in the shape of pole such as a sign or a street lamp
  - A low-height obstacle such as a guardrail
  - A small obstacle or a thin obstacle such as a chain or a rope
  - A micromesh fence

Handling of suspension

Changing the height or inclination of the vehicle may prevent the sensor from detecting target objects and cause the system to stop functioning correctly. Do not modify the suspension.

Temporary stop or failure of the front camera (DSBS II) / front radar (DSBS II) / ultrasonic sensors

The following chart shows the temporary stop or failure of the system.
The pattern of the lighting may change depending on the reason for the malfunction or failure.

Front camera (DSBS II) / front radar (DSBS II)

	Front camera (DSBS II) / front radar (DSBS II)	
	Temporary stop	Failure
Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) indicator light	 On	 On
Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) “OFF” indicator light	 On	 On
Lane departure prevention warning light	 On	 On
Lane keep assist warning light	 On	 On
Adaptive cruise control warning light	 On	 On
High beam assist warning light (if equipped) / Adaptive high beam system warning light (if equipped)	 On	 On
Traffic sign recognition “OFF” indicator light	 On	 On

	Front camera (DSBS II) / front radar (DSBS II)	
	Temporary stop	Failure
Master warning indicator light	 Blinks	 Blinks
Indication that the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) system is temporarily stopped.	"DSBS II SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE"	–
Indication that the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) system needs inspection.	–	"DSBS II SYSTEM FAILED REQUIRES INSPECTION CONTACT DEALER"

The message may be shown in the following situations:

- When driving the vehicle on a dark road without street lamps
- When driving the vehicle on a steep slope
- When trying to stop the vehicle in a garage
- When slowly approaching forward to an unicolor wall
- When slowly approaching forward to a shutter or a horizontal-striped wall

5

Ultrasonic sensor

	Ultrasonic sensor	
	Temporary stop	Failure
Parking sensor indicator light	 On	 On
Master warning indicator light	Off	 Blinks
Indication that the parking sensor needs cleaning.	 "CLEAN PARKING SENSORS"	–
Indication that the parking sensor system needs inspection.	–	 "PARKING SENSOR FAILED CHECK MANUAL"

NOTE

When the function of the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning, the following functions will be turned off.

- Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)
- Lane departure prevention system
- Lane keep assist
- High beam assist (if equipped)
- Adaptive high beam system (if equipped)
- Adaptive cruise control
- Traffic sign recognition

When the function of the ultrasonic sensor system is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning, the following functions will be turned off.

- Parking sensor

Temporary stop of the ultrasonic sensor

The ultrasonic sensor will temporarily stop under the following situations. If the situations are improved, temporary stop of the ultrasonic sensor will be canceled.

- When any foreign object such as dirt, snow and ice is attached to the ultrasonic sensor
- When the lead-acid battery has temporarily a voltage abnormality

Failure of the ultrasonic sensor

When the ultrasonic sensor is faulty, the function of the ultrasonic sensor is stopped until the power switch is turned to "LOCK (OFF)".

Stop the vehicle in a safe place, turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)". Then, restart the EV system and check that the parking sensor indicator light is turned off.

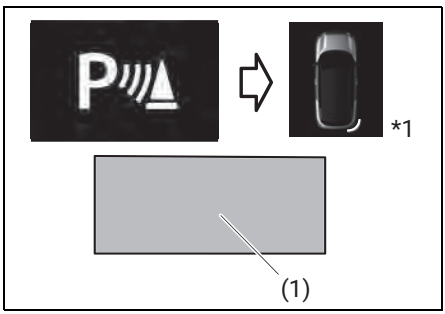
If the parking sensor indicator light stays on after restarting the EV system, there may be a failure of the ultrasonic sensor. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the ultrasonic sensor inspected.

NOTE

If the parking sensor indicator light comes on and there may be a failure of the ultrasonic sensor, the system will stop. However, there would not be a problem to normal driving.

When the ultrasonic sensor detects any foreign object

When the ultrasonic sensor detects any foreign object such as dirt, snow or ice which attaches to the sensor, the indication will be displayed in the meter display as the following chart shows. When you remove the attached foreign object, the ultrasonic sensor will properly function again. While any foreign object is detected, the ultrasonic sensor will temporarily stop functioning. Even though no foreign object is attached to the ultrasonic sensor and the following indication is displayed, there may be a possibility of sensor abnormality. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the ultrasonic sensor inspected.



(1) "CLEAN PARKING SENSORS"

*1: The side which detects any foreign object is shown

Temporary stop of the dual sensor

Under the following situations, the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily.
When the situations are improved, the temporary stop of the function will be canceled.

Message	Cause	Remedy
"DSBS II SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE"	Under the following situations, the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily. • When the systems related to SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT stop temporarily • When the lead-acid battery has a voltage abnormality • When the automatic adjustment of the dual sensor is insufficient	Drive with caution until the cause is resolved. If the message remains in the meter display after a while, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
"FRONT CAMERA UNAVAILABLE EXTREME TEMPERATURE"	Since the temperature of the body of front camera (DSBS II) is low or high, the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily.	• Drive with caution until the cause is resolved. • If the message remains in the meter display after a while, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. • If the front camera (DSBS II) is hot, such as after the vehicle is parked in the sun, use the air conditioning system to decrease the temperature around the front camera (DSBS II). • If the front camera (DSBS II) is cold, such after the vehicle is parked in an extremely cold environment, use the air conditioning system to increase the temperature around the front camera (DSBS II).

Message	Cause	Remedy
"FRONT CAMERA UNAVAILABLE LOW VISIBILITY"	The dual sensor functions are temporarily stopped, because visibility from the front camera (DSBS II) is poor. Possible reasons are as follows. • When there is bad weather such as heavy rain, fog or a blizzard • When the windshield in front of the front camera (DSBS II) is covered with dirt or foreign material • When the windshield in front of the front camera (DSBS II) is fogged up	Use the windshield wiper in bad weather. If the temporary stop of function is not canceled even if the windshield wiper is used, wait for the weather to improve. • Using the windshield wipers, remove the dirt or foreign material from the windshield. **(→ P.256)** • Using the air conditioning system, defog the windshield. **(→ P.374)** • Close the hood, remove any stickers, etc. to avoid blocking view of the front camera (DSBS II).
"FRONT RADAR UNAVAILABLE DIRT COVER"	The function of the system stops temporarily due to failure of radar. Possible reason is as follows. • When the surrounding areas of radar is covered with dirt, oil film or raindrops	Wipe off dirt, oil film and raindrops from the surrounding areas of radar with a soft cloth.
"FRONT RADAR UNAVAILABLE EXTREME TEMPERATURE"	Since the temperature of the body of front radar (DSBS II) is low or high, the function of the system stops temporarily.	Drive with caution until the cause is resolved. If the message remains in the meter display after a while, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

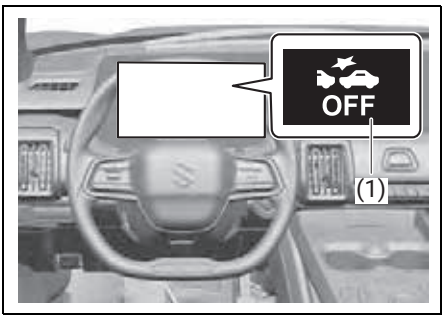
Message	Cause	Remedy
"FRONT RADAR UNAVAILABLE INCORRECT CALIBRATION"	The function of the system stops temporarily due to bad angle of the front radar (DSBS II).	• If the message remains in the meter display after a while, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. • Check if there is any foreign material attached to the front radar (DSBS II) or front radar cover and clean them if necessary.
 "CLEAN PARKING SENSORS"	Under the following situations, the function of the parking sensor stops temporarily. • When the systems related to parking sensor stop temporarily • When the lead-acid battery has a voltage abnormality • When any foreign object such as dirt, snow and ice is attached to the ultrasonic sensor	Wipe off dirt, snow and ice from the ultrasonic sensor with a soft cloth. Drive with caution until the cause is resolved. If the message remains in the meter display after a while, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)

The Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) uses sensors to detect objects in the path of the vehicle. When the system determines that the possibility of a collision with a detectable object is high, a warning operates to urge the driver to take evasive action. If the system determines that the possibility of a collision is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or help reduce the impact of the collision.

The Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) can be disabled/enabled and the warning timing can be changed. **(→ P.490)**

- Turning the system OFF causes the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBSII) "OFF" indicator light to turn on and display a message in the meter display.



(1) Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) "OFF" indicator light

- Every time you stop the EV system, the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) will turn back on. Also, the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) "OFF" indicator light will go off.

⚠ WARNING

For safe use

- **Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving. Never use the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) in place of normal braking operations. This system cannot help avoid or reduce the impact of a collision in every situation. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.**
- **Although the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) is designed to help avoid or help reduce the impact of a collision, its effectiveness may change according to various conditions. Therefore, it may not always be able to achieve the same level of performance. Read the following items carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully. (→ P.262)**

When to disable the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)

In the following situations, make sure to disable the system.

Failure to do so may lead to the system not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- **When the vehicle is tilted due to being overloaded or having a flat tyre**
- **When towing another vehicle**
- **When the vehicle is being transported by a truck, ship, train, etc.**
- **When the vehicle is raised on a lift and the tyres are allowed to rotate freely**
- **When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer**
- **When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road**
- **When using an automatic car wash**
- **When a sensor is misaligned or deformed due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor or the area around the sensor**
- **When accessories which obstruct a sensor or light are temporarily installed to the vehicle**
- **When a compact spare tyre or tyre chains are installed to the vehicle or an emergency tyre puncture repair kit has been used**

- **When the tyres are excessively worn or the inflation pressure of the tyres is low**
- **When tyres other than the manufacturer specified size are installed**
- **When the vehicle cannot be driven stably, due to a collision, malfunction, etc.**

Detectable objects

The system can detect the following as detectable objects. (Detectable objects differ depending on the function.)

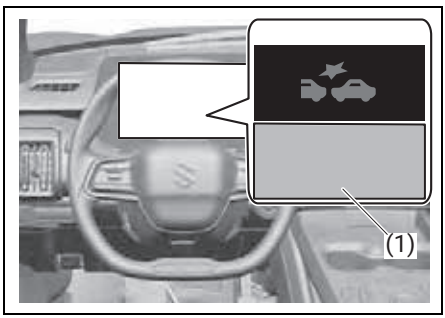
- Vehicles
- Bicycles*1
- Pedestrians
- Motorcycles*1

*1: Detected as a detectable object only when being ridden.

System functions

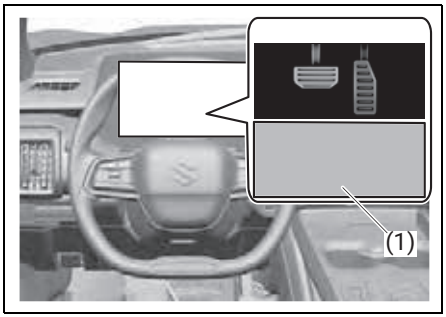
Frontal collision warning

When the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high, a buzzer will sound and an image and warning message will be displayed in the meter display to urge the driver to take evasive action.



(1) “DUAL SENSOR BRAKE SUPPORT”

If the system determines that the accelerator pedal is strongly depressed, the below image and message will be displayed in the meter display.



(1) “ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS PRESSED”

Brake assist system

If the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high and the brake operation by the driver is insufficient, the braking power will be increased.

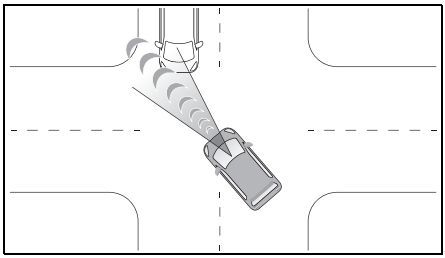
Automatic brake system

If the system determines that the possibility of a collision is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or reduce the impact of the collision.

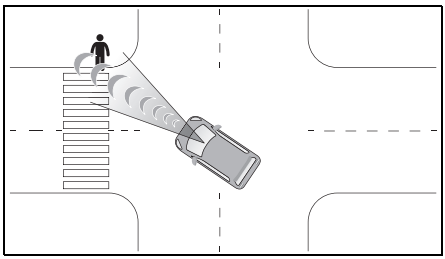
Intersection collision avoidance support (left/right turn)

In situations such as the following, if the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high, the frontal collision warning and the automatic brake system will operate. Depending on the intersection, assistance may not operate correctly.

- When turning left/right at an intersection and crossing the path of an oncoming vehicle

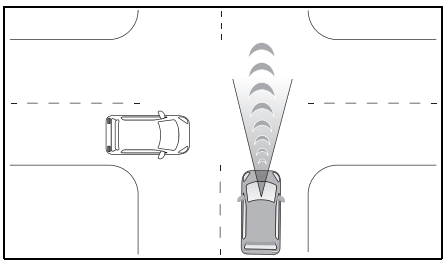


- When turning left/right at an intersection and crossing an oncoming pedestrian or bicycle is detected



Intersection collision avoidance support (crossing vehicles)

At an intersection, etc., if the system determines that the possibility of a collision with an approaching vehicle is high, the frontal collision warning and the automatic brake system will operate. Depending on the intersection, assistance may not operate correctly.



⚠ WARNING

Automatic brake system

- **When the automatic brake system function is operating, a large amount of braking force will be applied.**
- **The automatic brake system function is not designed to hold the vehicle stopped. If the vehicle is stopped by automatic brake system function, the driver should operate the brakes immediately as necessary.**
- **In the following situations, brake hold will not operate after the automatic brake system function has operated. Depending on the situation, the driver should operate the brake pedal immediately.**
  - **When the accelerator pedal is depressed (The system determines that the driver intends to start and cancels brake retention.)**
  - **When the vehicle is stopped by intersection collision avoidance support (Because brake retention is not performed after stopping with the intersection collision avoidance support function)**
  - **When the vehicle is stopped on a steep slope (When the system determines that brake retention cannot be maintained)**
- **The automatic brake system function may not operate if certain operations are performed by the driver. If the accelerator pedal is being depressed strongly or the steering wheel is being turned, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and the automatic brake system function may not operate or may be deactivated.**
- **If the brake pedal is being depressed, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly delay the operation timing of the automatic brake system.**

NOTE

Operating conditions of each function of the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)

The Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) is enabled and the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a detected object is high, the system will operate.

However, the system will not operate in the following situations:

- When the vehicle has not been driven a certain amount after a terminal of the lead-acid battery has been disconnected and reconnected
- When the shift position is in "R"
- When the ESP® OFF indicator is illuminated (only the frontal collision warning function will be operational)

The following are the operational speeds and cancellation conditions of each function:

Frontal collision warning

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 112 mph)	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 112 mph)
Oncoming vehicles	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (19 to 112 mph)	Approximately 80 to 220 km/h (50 to 137 mph)
Bicycles	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)
Pedestrians	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)
Preceding motorcycles, stopped motorcycles	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 112 mph)	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)

While the frontal collision warning is operating, if the steering wheel is operated heavily or suddenly, the frontal collision warning may be canceled.

Brake assist system

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (19 to 112 mph)	Approximately 10 to 180 km/h (6 to 112 mph)
Bicycles	Approximately 30 to 80 km/h (19 to 50 mph)	Approximately 30 to 80 km/h (19 to 50 mph)
Pedestrians	Approximately 30 to 80 km/h (19 to 50 mph)	Approximately 30 to 80 km/h (19 to 50 mph)
Preceding motorcycles, stopped motorcycles	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (19 to 112 mph)	Approximately 10 to 80 km/h (6 to 50 mph)

Automatic brake system

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 112 mph)	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 112 mph)
Oncoming vehicles	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (19 to 112 mph)	Approximately 80 to 220 km/h (50 to 137 mph)
Bicycles	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)
Pedestrians	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)
Preceding motorcycles, stopped motorcycles	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 112 mph)	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)

If either of the following occur while the automatic brake system function is operating, it will be canceled:

- The accelerator pedal is strongly depressed
- The steering wheel is operated heavily or suddenly

Intersection collision avoidance support (left/right turn)

The intersection collision avoidance support (for left/right turning vehicles) will not operate when the turn signal lights are not flashing.

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Oncoming vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Oncoming vehicles	Approximately 5 to 40 km/h (3 to 25 mph)	Approximately 5 to 75 km/h (3 to 47 mph)	Approximately 10 to 115 km/h (6 to 71 mph)
Pedestrians	Approximately 5 to 30 km/h (3 to 19 mph)	–	Approximately 5 to 40 km/h (3 to 25 mph)
Bicycles	Approximately 5 to 30 km/h (3 to 19 mph)	–	Approximately 5 to 50 km/h (3 to 31 mph)
Oncoming motorcycles	Approximately 5 to 40 km/h (3 to 25 mph)	Approximately 5 to 75 km/h (3 to 47 mph)	Approximately 10 to 115 km/h (6 to 71 mph)

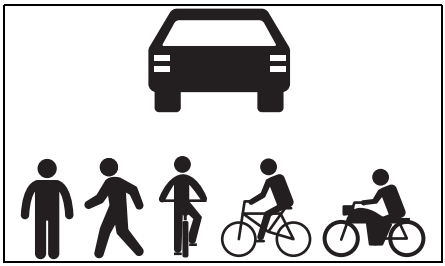
Intersection collision avoidance support (crossing vehicles)

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Oncoming vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Vehicles (side)	Approximately 5 to 60 km/h (3 to 37 mph)	Your vehicle speed or less Approximately 40 km/h or less (25 mph or less)	Approximately 5 to 60 km/h (3 to 37 mph)

NOTE

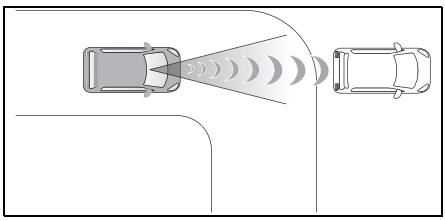
Detection of detectable objects

Objects are detected based on their size, shape, and movement. Depending on the ambient brightness, movement, posture and direction of a detectable object, it may not be detected and the system may not operate properly. The system detects shapes, such as the following, as detectable objects.

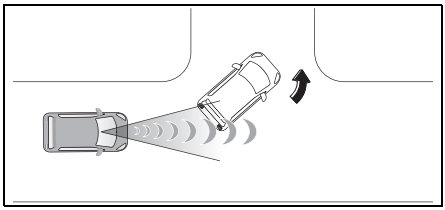


Situations in which the system may operate even though the possibility of a collision is not high

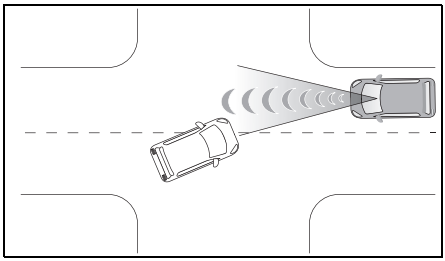
- In certain situations, such as the following, the system may determine that the possibility of a collision is high and operate:
  - When passing a detectable object
  - When changing lanes while overtaking a detectable object
  - When suddenly approaching a detectable object
  - When approaching a detectable object or other object on the roadside, such as guardrails, utility poles, trees, walls, etc.
  - When there is a detectable object or other object by the roadside at the entrance of a curve



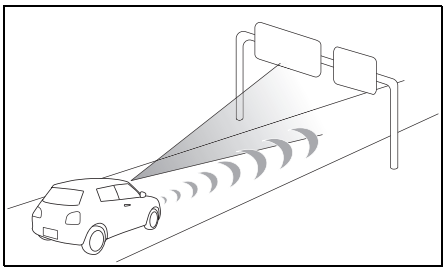
  - When there are patterns or a painting ahead of the vehicle that may be mistaken for a detectable object
  - When passing a detectable object that is changing lanes or turning left/right



  - When passing a detectable object which is stopped to make a left/right turn

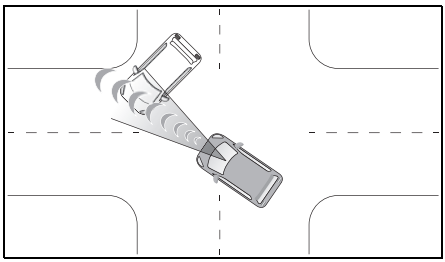


  - When a detectable object stops immediately before entering the path of the vehicle
  - When passing through a location with a structure above the road (traffic sign, billboard, etc.)

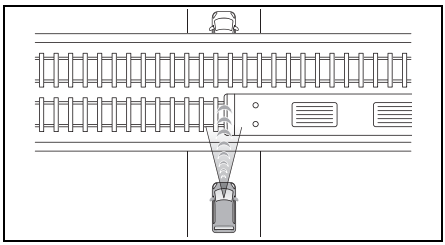


  - When approaching an electric toll gate barrier, parking lot barrier, or other barrier that opens and closes
  - When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle, oncoming motorcycle, pedestrian or bicycle crosses in front of the vehicle
  - When attempting to turn left/right in front of an oncoming vehicle,

oncoming motorcycle, pedestrian or bicycle
- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle, oncoming motorcycle, pedestrian or bicycle stops immediately before entering the path of the vehicle
- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle turns left/right in front of the vehicle



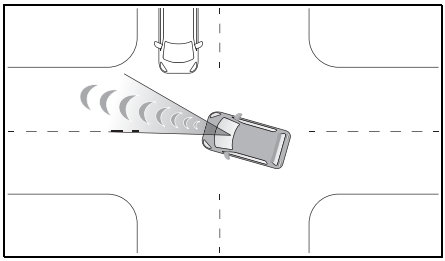
- When the steering wheel is operated toward the path of an oncoming vehicle
- When there is something moving above or below the road



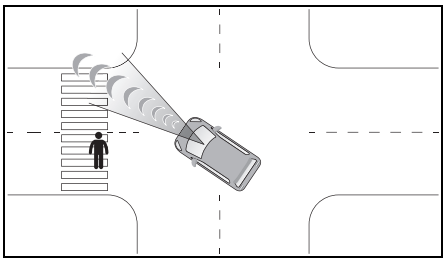
Situations in which the system may not operate properly

- In certain situations, such as the following, a detectable object may not be detected by the front sensors, and the system may not operate properly:
  - When a detectable object is approaching your vehicle
  - When your vehicle or a detectable object is wandering
  - When a detectable object makes an abrupt maneuver (such as sudden swerving, acceleration or deceleration)
  - When suddenly approaching a detectable object
  - When the detectable object is near a wall, fence, guardrail, manhole cover, steel plate on the road surface, or another vehicle
  - When there is a structure above a detectable object
  - When part of a detectable object is hidden by another object (large luggage, umbrella, guardrail, etc.)
  - When multiple detectable objects are overlapping
  - When a bright light, such as the sun, is reflecting off of a detectable object
  - When a detectable object is white and looks extremely bright
  - When the color or brightness of a detectable object causes it to blend in with its surroundings
  - When a detectable object cuts in front of or suddenly emerges in front of your vehicle
  - When approaching a vehicle which is diagonal
  - If a vehicle ahead is a child sized bicycle, is carrying a large load, is carrying an extra passenger, or has an unusual shape (bicycles equipped with a child seat, tandem bicycles, etc.)
  - If a pedestrian or bicycle is shorter than approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.) or taller than approximately 2 m (6.6 ft.)
  - When the silhouette of a pedestrian or bicycle is unclear (such as when they are wearing a raincoat, long skirt, etc.)
  - When a pedestrian is bending forward or squatting
  - When a pedestrian or bicycle is moving at high speed
  - When a pedestrian is pushing a stroller, wheelchair, bicycle or other vehicle
  - When a detectable object blends in with the surrounding area, such as when it is dim (at dawn or dusk) or dark (at night or in a tunnel)
  - When the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time after the EV system was started

- While turning left/right or a few seconds after turning left/right
- While driving around a curve and a few seconds after driving around a curve
- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle is driving in a lane 3 or more lanes from the vehicle
- When turning left/right and the direction of the vehicle differs greatly from the direction traffic flows in the oncoming lane



- When turning left/right and approaching a pedestrian who was traveling in the same direction as the vehicle and continues straight



- When long vehicles, such as large trucks or tractor-trailers, approach from a crossroad at an intersection.

Changing the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) setting

The settings of the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) can be changed through the “Settings” in the centre display.*1 **(→ P.490)**

- When the adaptive cruise control is operating, the frontal collision warning will operate at the [Earlier] timing, regardless of the user setting.

*1: The items you can change depend on the vehicle's specifications.

High beam assist (if equipped)

The high beam assist uses a front camera (DSBS II)located on the upper portion of the windshield to detect the brightness of the lights of vehicles ahead, streetlights, etc., and automatically changes the head lights between the high beams and low beams.

⚠ WARNING

<u>For safe use</u>

Do not overly rely on the high beam assist. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and turning the high beams on or off manually if necessary.

<u>To prevent unintentional operation of the high beam assist system</u>

In the following situations, make sure to disable the system.

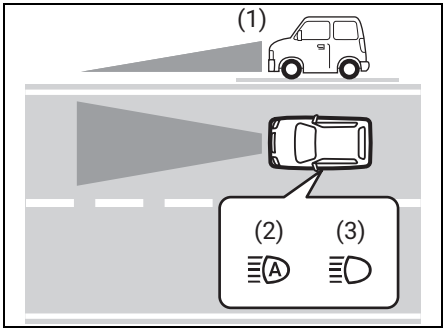
Failure to do so may lead to the system not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- **When the vehicle is tilted due to being overloaded or having a flat tyre**
- **When towing another vehicle**
- **When the vehicle is raised on a lift and the tyres are allowed to rotate freely**
- **When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer**
- **When a sensor is misaligned or deformed due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor or the area around the sensor**
- **When accessories which obstruct a sensor or light are temporarily installed to the vehicle**
- **When the vehicle cannot be driven stably, due to a collision, malfunction, etc.**

Operation Image

1) When there are no preceding vehicles or oncoming traffic

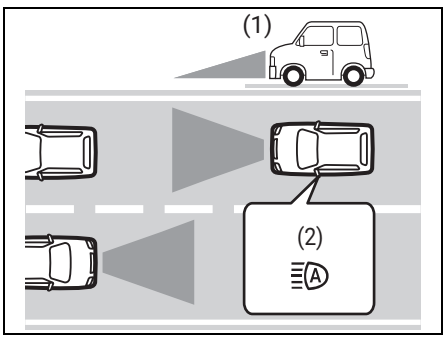
The headlights switch to high beam. The high beam assist indicator light and the main beam (high beam) indicator light come on.



(1) High beam
(2) High beam assist indicator light (green)
(3) Main beam (High beam) indicator light (blue)

2) When there are preceding vehicles or oncoming traffic

The headlights switch to low beam. Only the high beam assist indicator light comes on.

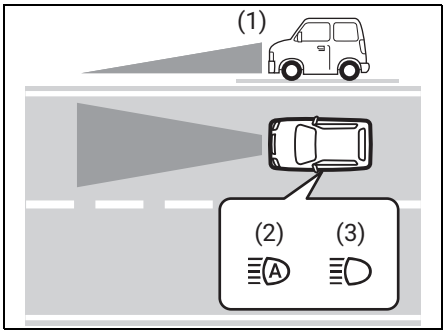


(1) Low beam
(2) High beam assist indicator light (green)

3) When preceding vehicles or oncoming traffic are no longer present

The headlights switch back to high beam automatically. The high beam assist indi-

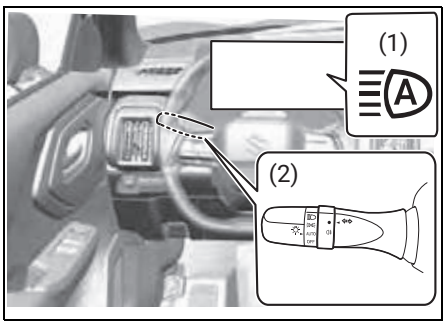
cator light and the main beam (high beam) indicator light come on.



(1) High beam
(2) High beam assist indicator light (green)
(3) Main beam (High beam) indicator light (blue)

Using the high beam assist system

- While the "READY" indicator is illuminated, setting the knob of the lighting control lever to the "AUTO" position and then, with the headlights on, setting the lighting control lever to the low beam position (mid position: the position that the lever returns to automatically after pulling it towards you) causes the high beam assist function to activate, and the high beam assist indicator light (green) comes on. **(→ P.250)**



(1) High beam assist indicator light (green)
(2) Low beam position (mid position)

- To disable the high beam assist, pull the lever toward you or change the lever position or the knob of the lighting control lever to other than the above. The high beam assist indicator light (green) will go off.

NOTE

Conditions for automatic switching between high beams and low beams

- When all of the following conditions are met, the high beams will illuminate automatically:
  - The vehicle speed is more than about 40 km/h (25 mph)
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is dark
  - There are no vehicles ahead with lights on
  - There are few streetlights or other lights on the road ahead
- If any of the following conditions are met, the headlights will change to the low beams:
  - The vehicle speed drops below about 30 km/h (19 mph)
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is bright
  - There is a vehicle ahead with lights on
  - There are many streetlights or other lights on the road ahead

Front Camera (DSBS II) detection

- In the following situations, the high beams may not be automatically changed to the low beams:
  - When a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle
  - When another vehicle crosses in front of the vehicle
  - When vehicles ahead are repeatedly detected and then hidden due to repeated curves, road dividers or roadside trees
  - When a vehicle ahead approaches from a far lane
  - When a vehicle ahead is far away
  - When the headlights of the vehicle ahead are turned off
  - When the lights of a vehicle ahead are dim

- When a vehicle ahead is reflecting strong light, such as own headlights
- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: **(→ P.263)**

- The headlights may change to the low beams if a vehicle ahead that is using fog lights without its headlights turned on is detected.
- House lights, street lights, traffic signals, reflector and illuminated billboards or signs may cause the high beams to change to the low beams, or the low beams to remain on.
- The timing of switching between high beams and low beams may change due to the following reasons:
  - The brightness of lights of vehicles ahead
  - The movement and direction of vehicles ahead
  - The distance between the vehicle and a vehicle ahead
  - When a vehicle ahead only has lights illuminated on one side
  - When a vehicle ahead is a two-wheeled vehicle
  - The condition of the road (gradient, curve, condition of the road surface, etc.)
  - The number of passengers and amount of luggage
- The headlights may change between the high beams and low beams unexpectedly.
- Bicycles and other small vehicles may not be detected.
- In the following situations, the system may not be able to correctly detect the brightness of the surroundings. This may cause the low beams to remain on or the high beams to flash or dazzle pedestrians or vehicles ahead. In such a case, it is necessary to manually change between the high beams and low beams.
  - When there are lights similar to headlights or tail lights in the surrounding area
  - When headlights or tail lights of vehicles ahead are turned off, dirty, changing color, or not aimed properly
  - When the headlights are repeatedly changing between the high beams and low beams.
  - When use of the high beams is inappropriate or when the high beams may be flashing or dazzling pedestrians or other drivers.
  - When the vehicle is used in an area in which vehicles travel on the opposite side of the road of the country for which the vehicle was designed, for example using a vehicle designed for right-hand traffic in a left-hand traffic area, or vice versa
  - When it is necessary to disable the system: **(→ P.262)**
  - Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: **(→ P.263)**

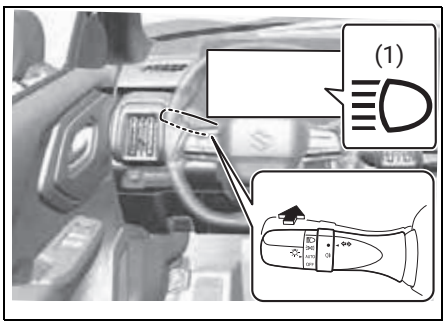
Changing high beam assist setting

The settings of the high beam assist can be changed through the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Turning the high beams on/off manually

Changing to the high beams

- Push the lever forward the vehicle as shown in the illustration to change to the high beams.

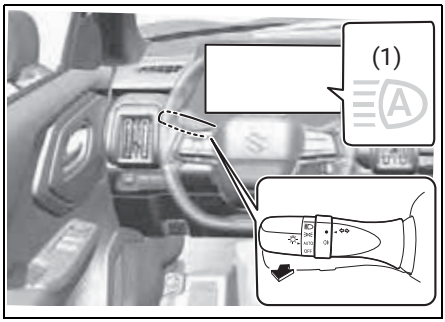


(1) Main beam (High beam) indicator light

- To return to high beam assist, return the lever to its original position again.

Changing to the low beams

- Pulling the lighting control lever towards you and then releasing it, or placing the knob of the lighting control lever in any position other than “AUTO” turns high beam assist off, and the high beam assist indicator light (green) goes off.



(1) High beam assist indicator light (green)

- To return to high beam assist, pull the lever toward you again or set the knob of the lighting control lever to the “AUTO” position.

Adaptive high beam system (if equipped)

The adaptive high beam system uses a front camera (DSBS II) located on the upper portion of the windshield to detect the brightness of the lights of vehicles ahead, streetlights, etc., and adjust/operate the distribution of light by headlights.

⚠ WARNING

For safe use

Do not overly rely on the adaptive high beam system. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and turning the high beams on or off manually if necessary.

To prevent unintentional operation of the adaptive high beam system

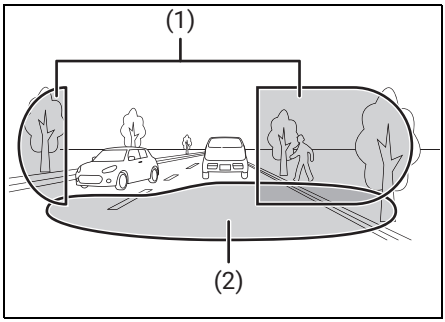
In the following situations, make sure to disable the system.

Failure to do so may lead to the system not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- **When the vehicle is tilted due to being overloaded or having a flat tyre**
- **When towing another vehicle**
- **When the vehicle is raised on a lift and the tyres are allowed to rotate freely**
- **When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer**
- **When a sensor is misaligned or deformed due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor or the area around the sensor**
- **When accessories which obstruct a sensor or light are temporarily installed to the vehicle**
- **When the vehicle cannot be driven stably, due to a collision, malfunction, etc.**

System control

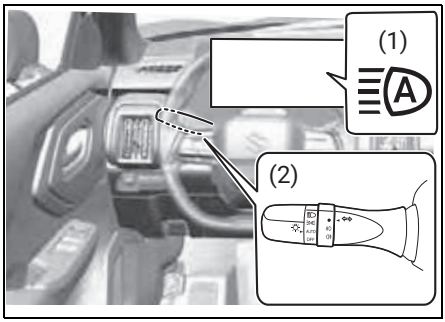
- This system adjust the brightness and illuminated area of the high beam according to vehicle speed.
- The high beams will be activated with light-shielding around the vehicle ahead. (light-shielding high beams)
  This assists the driver secure forward visibility while reducing glare on vehicles ahead.



(1) Area illuminated by the high beams
(2) Area illuminated by the low beams

Using the adaptive high beam system

- While the "READY" indicator is illuminated, setting the knob of the lighting control lever to the "AUTO" position and then, with the headlights on, setting the lighting control lever to the low beam position (mid position: the position that the lever returns to automatically after pulling it towards you) causes the adaptive high beam system function to activate, and the adaptive high beam system indicator light (green) comes on. **(→ P.250)**



(1) Adaptive high beam system indicator light (green)
(2) Low beam position (mid position)

- To disable the adaptive high beam system, pull the lever toward you or change the lever position or the knob of the lighting control lever to other than the above. The adaptive high beam system indicator light (green) will go off.

NOTE

Operating conditions of the adaptive high beam system

- When all of the following conditions are met, the high beams will illuminate automatically and the system will operate:
  - The vehicle speed is more than about 15 km/h (9 mph)
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is dark
  - There are no vehicles ahead with lights on
  - There are few streetlights or other lights on the road ahead
- When all of the following conditions are met, the headlights will change to the light-shielding high beams based on the position of the vehicle ahead:
  - The vehicle speed is more than about 15 km/h (9 mph)
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is dark
  - There are vehicles ahead with lights on
  - There are few streetlights or other lights on the road ahead

- If any of the following conditions are met, the headlights will change to the low beams:
  - The vehicle speed drops below about 10 km/h (6 mph)
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is bright
  - There are many vehicles ahead
  - There are many streetlights or other lights on the road ahead

Front Camera (DSBS II) detection

- In the following situations, the high beams may not be automatically changed to the light-shielding high beams:
  - When a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle
  - When another vehicle crosses in front of the vehicle
  - When vehicles ahead are repeatedly detected and then hidden due to repeated curves, road dividers or roadside trees
  - When a vehicle ahead approaches from a far lane
  - When a vehicle ahead is far away
  - When the headlights of the vehicle in front are off
  - When the lights of a vehicle ahead are dim
  - When a vehicle ahead is reflecting strong light, such as own headlights
  - Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: **(→ P.263)**
- House lights, street lights, traffic signals, and illuminated billboards or signs may cause the high beams to change to the light-shielding high beams, or the high beams to remain on, or shading range to change.
- The following may change tracking speed of shading range and the timing of switching to the light-shielding high beams:
  - The brightness of lights of vehicles ahead
  - The movement and direction of vehicles ahead
  - The distance between the vehicle and a vehicle ahead
  - When a vehicle ahead only has lights illuminated on one side
  - When a vehicle ahead is a two-wheeled vehicle
  - The condition of the road (gradient, curve, condition of the road surface, etc.)
  - The number of passengers and amount of luggage
- The headlights may change between the high beams and low beams unexpectedly.
- The headlights light distribution control may not match the driver's senses.
- Bicycles and other small vehicles may not be detected.
- In the following situations, the system may not be able to correctly detect the brightness of the surroundings. This may cause the low beams to remain on or the high beams to flash or dazzle pedestrians or vehicles ahead. In such a case, it is necessary to manually change between the high beams and low beams.
  - When there are lights similar to headlights or tail lights in the surrounding area
  - When headlights or tail lights of vehicles ahead are turned off, dirty, changing color, or not aimed properly
  - When the headlights are repeatedly changing between the high beams and low beams
  - When use of the high beams is inappropriate or when the high beams may be flashing or dazzling pedestrians or other drivers
  - When the vehicle is used in an area in which vehicles travel on the opposite side of the road of the country for which the vehicle was designed, for example using a vehicle designed for right-hand traffic in a left-hand traffic area, or vice versa
  - When it is necessary to disable the system: **(→ P.262)**
  - Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: **(→ P.263)**

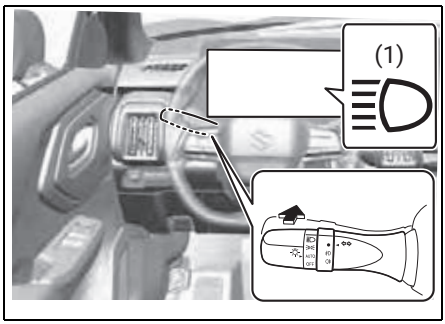
Changing adaptive high beam system setting

The settings of the adaptive high beam system can be changed through the "Settings" in the centre display. (→ P.490)

Turning the high beams on/off manually

Changing to the high beams

- Push the lever forward the vehicle as shown in the illustration to change to the high beams.

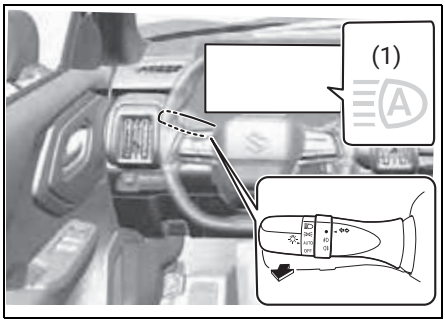


(1) Main beam (High beam) indicator light

- To return to adaptive high beam system, return the lever to its original position again.

Changing to the low beams

- Pulling the lighting control lever towards you and then releasing it, or placing the knob of the lighting control lever in any position other than "AUTO", turns the adaptive high beam system off, and the adaptive high beam system indicator light (green) goes off.



(1) Adaptive high beam system indicator light (green)

- To return to adaptive high beam system, pull the lever toward you again or set the knob of the lighting control lever to the "AUTO" position.

Lane departure prevention system

Basic functions

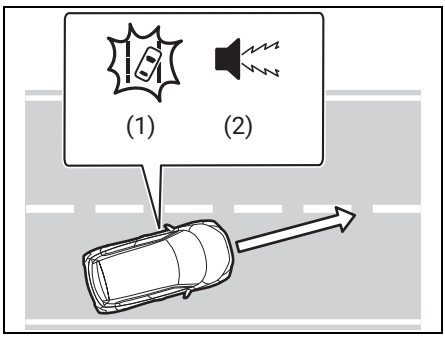
The lane departure prevention system warns the driver if the vehicle may deviate from the current lane or course*1, and also can slightly operate the steering wheel to help avoid deviation from the lane or course*1.

The front camera (DSBS II) and front radar (DSBS II) are used to detect lane lines or a course*1.

*1: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.

Lane departure warning

When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane or course*1, the lane departure prevention indicator light will blink and a warning buzzer will sound or the steering wheel will vibrate to alert the driver.



(1) Lane departure prevention indicator light

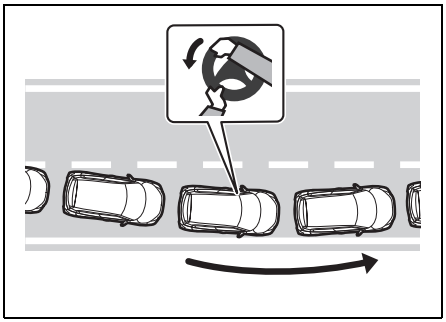
(2) Buzzer

Check the area around your vehicle and carefully operate the steering wheel to move the vehicle back to the center of the lane or course*1.

*1: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.

Lane departure prevention

If the system determines that the vehicle is likely to depart from its lane or course*1, it provides assistance through steering wheel operations to help avoid deviation from the lane or course.

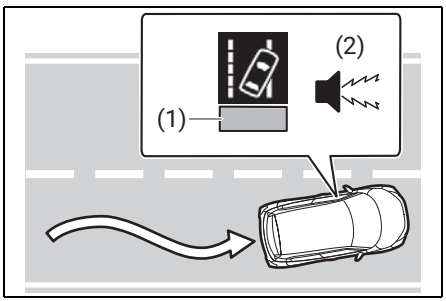


If the system determines that the steering wheel has not been operated for a certain amount of time or the steering wheel is not being firmly gripped, a warning message may be displayed and a warning buzzer may sound to alert the driver.

*1: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.

Vehicle swaying warning

If the vehicle is swaying, a message will be displayed and a warning buzzer will sound to urge the driver to take a break.



(1) “VEHICLE SWAYING DETECTED”

(2) Buzzer

⚠ WARNING

Before using the lane departure prevention system

- **Do not overly rely on the lane departure prevention system. The lane departure prevention system is a system which provides automated assistance in driving. However, as it is not a system which reduces the amount of attention necessary for safe driving. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety. Also, the driver is responsible for taking adequate breaks when fatigued, such as when driving for a long time.**
- **Failure to perform appropriate driving operations and pay careful attention may lead to an accident.**

NOTE

Operating conditions of each function

- Lane departure warning/prevention function
  This function is operable when all of the following conditions are met:
  - The vehicle speed is approximately 50 km/h (31 mph) or more. Operation may be possible when the vehicle speed is approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or more if vehicles, motorcycles, bicycles, or pedestrians are detected near the lane.
  - The system recognizes a lane or course*2. (When recognized on only one side*2, the system will operate only for the recognized side.)
  - The lane width is approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) or more. If the lane width is narrow, the lane departure warning and the lane departure prevention function may not work against line.
  - The turn signal control lever is not being operated.
  - The vehicle is not being driven around a sharp curve.
  - The vehicle is not accelerating or decelerating more than a certain amount.
  - The steering wheel is not being turned sufficiently to perform a lane change.

  *2: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.
- Vehicle swaying warning
  This function is operable when all of the following conditions are met:
  - The vehicle speed is approximately 50 km/h (31 mph) or more.
  - The lane width is approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) or more.

Temporary cancellation of functions

When the operating conditions are no longer met, a function may be temporarily canceled. However, when the operation conditions are met again, operation of the function will automatically be restored.

Operation of the lane departure warning function/lane departure prevention function

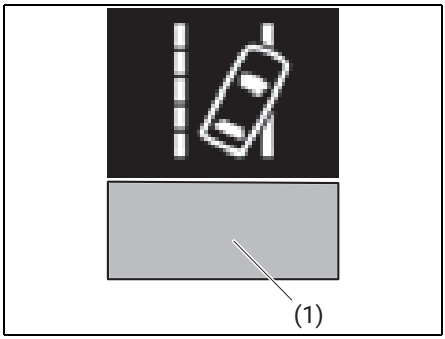
- Depending on the vehicle speed, road conditions, lane departure angle, etc., operation of the lane departure prevention function may not be felt or the function may not operate.
- Depending on the conditions, the warning buzzer may operate even if vibration is selected through a customize setting.
- If a course*2 is not clear or straight, the lane departure alert function or lane departure prevention function may not operate.
- The lane departure warning function or lane departure prevention function may not operate if the system judges that the vehicle is intentionally being steered to avoid a pedestrian or parked vehicle.
- The steering assist operation of the lane departure prevention function

can be overridden by the steering wheel operation of the driver.

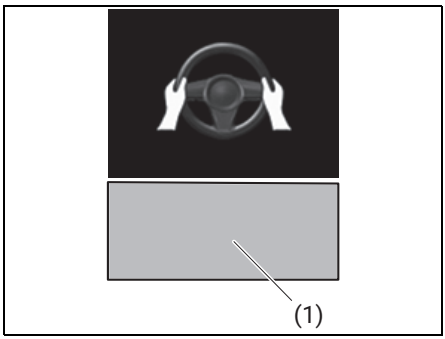
*2: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.

Hands off steering wheel warning

In the following situations, messages urging the driver to operate the steering wheel and images will be displayed, and a buzzer will sound to warn the driver. When using the system, make sure to grip the steering wheel firmly, regardless of whether the warning is operating or not.



(1) "OPERATE STEERING WHEEL WITH CARE: FREQUENT LANE DEPARTURES"



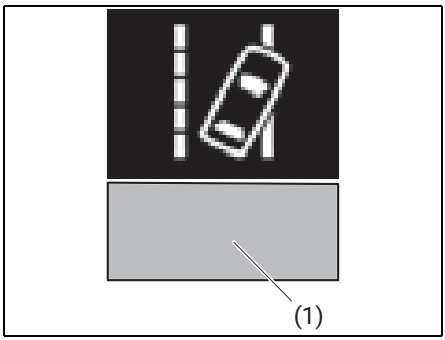
(1) "OPERATE STEERING WHEEL"

- When the system determines that the driver is not securely holding the steering wheel, or the steering wheel is not being operated when the steering assist operation of the lane departure prevention function is operating.

The length of time that the warning buzzer operates will become longer as the frequency of the steering assist operating increases. Even if the system judges that the steering wheel has been operated, the warning buzzer will sound for a certain amount of time.

Vehicle swaying warning

If the vehicle is swaying, a message will be displayed and a warning buzzer will sound to urge the driver to take a break.



(1) "VEHICLE SWAYING DETECTED"

Depending on the condition of the vehicle and road surface, the vehicle swaying warning function may not operate.

Changing Lane Departure Prevention setting

The settings of the lane departure prevention can be changed through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

⚠ WARNING

Situations in which the lane departure prevention should not be used

In the following situations, make sure to disable the system.

Failure to do so may lead to the system not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- **When the vehicle is tilted due to being overloaded or having a flat tyre**
- **When towing another vehicle**
- **When the vehicle is raised on a lift and the tyres are allowed to rotate freely**
- **When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer**
- **When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road**
- **When a sensor is misaligned or deformed due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor or the area around the sensor**
- **When accessories which obstruct a sensor or light are temporarily installed to the vehicle**
- **When a compact spare tyre or tyre chains are installed to the vehicle or an emergency tyre puncture repair kit has been used**
- **When the tyres are excessively worn or the inflation pressure of the tyres is low**
- **When tyres other than the manufacturer specified size are installed**
- **When the vehicle cannot be driven stably, due to a collision, malfunction, etc.**

Situations in which the system may not operate properly

In the following situations, the system may not operate properly and the vehicle may depart from its lane. Do not overly rely on these functions. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety.

- **When the boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc. is not clear or straight**
- **When the vehicle is struck by a crosswind or the turbulence of other nearby vehicles**
- **Situations in which the lane may not be detected: (→ P.263)**
- **Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: (→ P.263)**
- **Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: (→ P.263)**

Displays and system operation

The operating state of the lane departure warning function and steering assist operation of the lane departure prevention function are indicated.

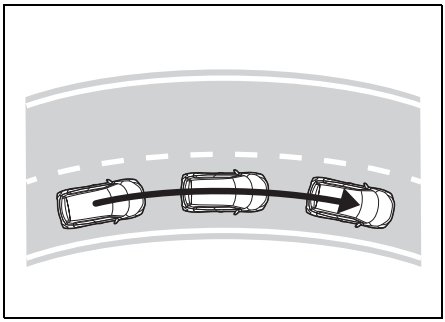
Indicator / warning light	Meter display		Situation
	Lane	Steering	
 On (yellow)	Off	Off	System disabled
Off	 On (white outline)	Off	Lane lines are not detected by the system

Indicator / warning light	Meter display		Situation
	Lane	Steering	
Off	 On (white)	Off	Lane lines are detected by the system
 Blinks (yellow)	 Blinks (yellow)	Off	Lane departure warning function is operating for the side which the lane display is blinking
 On (green)	 On (green)	 On (green)	Lane departure prevention function is operating for the side which the lane display is illuminated
 Blinks (yellow)	 Blinks (yellow)	 On (green)	Lane departure warning function/lane departure prevention function is operating for the side which the lane display is blinking
 On (yellow)	Off	Off	The lane departure prevention system is temporarily stopped or has detected a malfunction.

Lane keep assist

Lane keep assist functions

- When driving on a road with clear lane lines with the adaptive cruise control operating, lane lines and preceding and surrounding vehicles are detected using the front camera (DSBS II) and radar sensor, and the steering wheel is operated to maintain the vehicle's lane position.



Use the function only on highways and expressways.

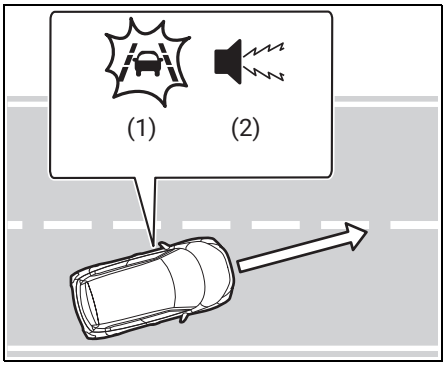
If the adaptive cruise control is not operating, the function will not operate. **(→ P.301)**

In situations where the lane lines are difficult to see or are not visible, such as when in a traffic jam, support will be provided using the path of preceding and surrounding vehicles.

If the system determines that the steering wheel has not been operated for a certain amount of time or the steering wheel is not being firmly gripped, the driver will be alerted via a display and this function will be temporarily canceled.

If the function is deactivated, use the lane keep assist ON/OFF switch to turn on the system.

- When the function is operating, if the vehicle is likely to depart from its lane, the driver will be alerted via a display and buzzer.



(1) Lane keep assist indicator light
(2) Buzzer

- When the buzzer sounds, check the area around the vehicle and carefully operate the steering wheel to move the vehicle back to the center of the lane.

⚠ WARNING

Before using the lane keep assist

- **Do not overly rely on the lane keep assist. The lane keep assist is a system which provides automated assistance in driving. However, as it is not a system which reduces the amount of attention necessary for safe driving. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety. Also, the driver is responsible for taking adequate breaks when fatigued, such as when driving for a long time.**
- **Failure to perform appropriate driving operations and pay careful attention may lead to an accident.**
- **When not using the lane keep assist, turn it off using the lane keep assist ON/OFF switch.**

NOTE

Operating conditions of function

- This function is operable when all of the following conditions are met:
  - The lane keep assist detects lane lines or the path of preceding or surrounding vehicles (except

when the preceding vehicle is small, such as a motorcycle).
- The adaptive cruise control is operating.
- The lane width is approximately 3 to 4 m (10 to 13 ft.).
- The turn signal control lever is not being operated.
- The vehicle is not being driven around a sharp curve.
- The vehicle is not accelerating or decelerating more than a certain amount.
- The steering wheel is not being turned with a large force.
- The hands off steering wheel warning is not operating.
- The vehicle is being driven in the center of a lane.

Temporary cancellation of functions

- When the operating conditions are no longer met, a function may be temporarily canceled. However, when the operation conditions are met again, operation of the function will automatically be restored.
- If the operating conditions of a function are no longer met while the function is operating, a buzzer may sound to indicate that the function has been temporarily canceled.
- The steering assist operation of the function can be overridden by the steering wheel operation of the driver.

Lane departure warning function when the lane keep assist is operating

- Even if the warning method of the lane departure warning is changed to vibration of the steering wheel, if the vehicle deviates from the lane while the lane keep assist is operating, the warning buzzer will sound to alert the driver.
- If steering wheel operation equivalent to that necessary for a lane change is detected, the system will determine the vehicle is not deviating from the lane and the warning will not operate.

Hands off steering wheel warning

In the following situations, a message urging the driver to grip the steering wheel and the image shown in the illustration will be displayed in the meter display to warn the driver. If the system detects that the steering wheel is held, the warning will be canceled. When using the system, make sure to grip the steering wheel firmly, regardless of whether the warning is operating or not.

For more details about the messages, refer to the following table.

- When the system determines the driver is not holding the steering wheel while the function is operating
  - If no operations are detected for a certain amount of time, a buzzer will sound, the warning will operate, and the function will be canceled. This warning may also operate if the driver only operates steering wheel a small amount continuously.
- Depending on the condition or on of the vehicle, handle control condition and road surface, the warning function may not operate.

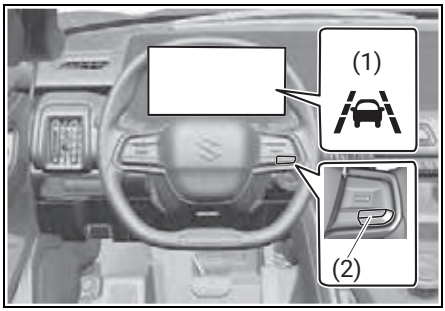
Message	Interior buzzer
 “OPERATE STEERING WHEEL LKA SYSTEM WILL STOP SOON”	Off
 “OPERATE STEERING WHEEL”	

Message	Interior buzzer
 “OPERATE STEERING WHEEL LKA SYSTEM WILL STOP SOON”	Beeps at short intervals
 “OPERATE STEERING WHEEL” *1	
 “OPERATE STEERING WHEEL LKA SYSTEM STOPPED”	Continuous beeps
 “OPERATE STEERING WHEEL” *1	

*1: Hands are illuminated in red

Changing the lane keep assist setting to ON or OFF

To turn on or off the lane keep assist, push the lane keep assist ON/OFF switch. When the lane keep assist function is active, the lane keep assist indicator light will illuminate.



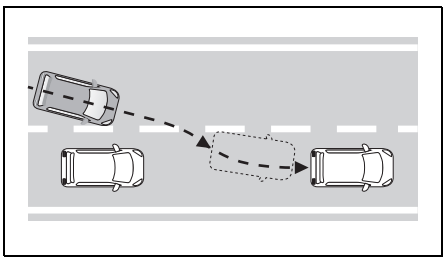
(1) Lane keep assist indicator light
(2) Lane keep assist ON/OFF switch

⚠ WARNING

Situations in which the functions may not operate properly

In the following situations, the functions may not operate properly and the vehicle may depart from its lane. Do not overly rely on these functions. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety.

- **When a preceding or surrounding vehicle changes lanes (Your vehicle may follow the preceding or surrounding vehicle and also change lanes)**



- **When a preceding or surrounding vehicle is swaying (Your vehicle may sway accordingly and depart from the lane)**
- **When a preceding or surrounding vehicle departs from a lane (Your vehicle may follow the preceding or surrounding vehicle and also depart from the lane)**
- **When a preceding or surrounding vehicle is being driven extremely**

close to the left/right lane line (Your vehicle may follow the preceding or surrounding vehicle accordingly and depart from the lane)

- **When there are moving objects or structures in the surrounding area (Depending on the position of the moving object or structure relative to your vehicle, your vehicle may sway)**
- **When the vehicle is struck by a crosswind or the turbulence of other nearby vehicles**
- **Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: (→ P.263)**
- **Situations in which the lane may not be detected: (→ P.263)**
- **When it is necessary to disable the system:**
  In the following situations, make sure to disable the system.
  Failure to do so may lead to the system not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.
  - **When the vehicle is tilted due to being overloaded or having a flat tyre**
  - **When towing another vehicle**
  - **When the vehicle is raised on a lift and the tyres are allowed to rotate freely**
  - **When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer**
  - **When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road**
  - **When a sensor is misaligned or deformed due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor or the area around the sensor**
  - **When accessories which obstruct a sensor or light are temporarily installed to the vehicle**
  - **When a compact spare tyre or tyre chains are installed to the vehicle or an emergency tyre puncture repair kit has been used**
  - **When the tyres are excessively worn or the inflation pressure of the tyres is low**
  - **When tyres other than the manufacturer specified size are installed**
  - **When the vehicle cannot be driven stably, due to a collision, malfunction, etc.**

Displays and system operation

The operating state of the lane keep assist is indicated.

Indicator / warning light	Meter display		Situation
	Lane	Steering	
 On (White)	 On (White outline)	 On (White)	Lane keep assist is on standby
 On (green)	 On (green)	 On (green)	Lane keep assist is operating

Indicator / warning light	Meter display		Situation
	Lane	Steering	
 Blinks (yellow)	 Blinks (yellow)	 On (green)	The vehicle is departing the lane toward the side which the lane display is blinking
 On (yellow)	Off	Off	The lane keep assist functions are temporarily stopped or have detected a malfunction.

Multiple collision braking

When the system detects a collision, it automatically controls the brakes and brake lights to slow down the vehicle and help mitigate damage from a secondary collision.

⚠ WARNING

Do not overly rely on this system.

Multiple collision braking is intended to help mitigate damage caused by secondary collisions, but its effectiveness varies depending on various conditions. Over-reliance on this system may lead to an accident resulting death or serious injury.

NOTE

Operating conditions

When the system detects a collision while driving. However, the system will not work if any component of the system is damaged.

Automatic deactivation of multiple collision braking

- When the vehicle speed becomes 0 km/h (0 mph)
- When a certain time elapses after the activation
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed a long way

The multiple collision braking functions cannot be deactivated.

Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC)

This adaptive cruise control uses front radar (DSBS II) and front camera (DSBS II) to detect the presence of vehicles ahead, determines the current vehicle-to-vehicle distance, and operates to maintain a suitable distance from the vehicle ahead. The desired vehicle-to-vehicle distance can be set by operating the following distance setting switch.

Use the adaptive cruise control only on highways and expressways.

⚠ WARNING

For safe use

- **Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Do not overly rely on this system, and pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving.**
- **The adaptive cruise control provides driving assistance to reduce the driver's burden. However, there are limitations to the assistance provided.**
- **Read the following items carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.**
  - **Conditions under which the system may not operate correctly: (→ P.306)**
- **Set the speed appropriately according to the speed limit, traffic flow, road conditions, weather conditions, etc. The driver is responsible for confirming the set speed.**
- **Even if the system is operating correctly, the condition of a preceding vehicle as recognized by the driver and detected by the system may differ. Therefore, it is necessary for the driver to pay attention, assess risks, and ensure safety. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.**

Precautions for the driving assist systems

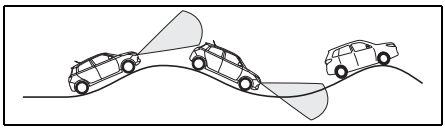
Observe the following precautions, as there are limitations to the assistance provided by the system. Over-reliance on this system may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- **For support for the driver's vision:**
  The adaptive cruise control is only intended to help the driver in determining the distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated preceding vehicle. It is not a system which allows for careless or inattentive driving, and is not a system which assists in poor visibility conditions. The driver must pay attention to their surroundings.
- **For support for the driver's judgment:**
  The adaptive cruise control determines whether the distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated preceding vehicle is within a set range. It is not capable of making any other type of judgment. Therefore, it is absolutely necessary for the driver to remain vigilant and to determine whether or not there is a possibility of risk.
- **For support for the driver's operation:**
  The adaptive cruise control does not include functions which will prevent or avoid collisions with vehicles ahead of your vehicle. Therefore, if there is ever any possibility of risk, the driver must take immediate and direct control of the vehicle and act appropriately in order to ensure safety.

Situations in which the adaptive cruise control should not be used

Do not use the adaptive cruise control in the following situations. As the system will not be able to provide appropriate control, using it may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- **When driving on a road with a mix of pedestrians, bicycles, etc.**
- **When driving on a highway or expressway entrance or exit**
- **When the approach warning sounds frequently**
- **Steep downhill grade. Speed may exceed the vehicle speed set. Additionally, it may not be possible to reduce speed sufficiently during following control, causing the vehicle to approach preceding vehicles.**
- **When vehicle is driven on the road with many steep uphills and downhills. The front camera (DSBS II) and front radar (DSBS II) may be unable to detect preceding vehicles, causing the vehicle to approach them.**



- **Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly:**
  - **Situations in which the lane may not be detected: (→ P.263)**
- **When it is necessary to disable the system:**
  In the following situations, make sure to disable the system.
  Failure to do so may lead to the system not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.
  - **When the vehicle is tilted due to being overloaded or having a flat tyre**
  - **When towing another vehicle**
  - **When the vehicle is being transported by a truck, ship, train, etc.**
  - **When the vehicle is raised on a lift and the tyres are allowed to rotate freely**
  - **When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer**
  - **When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road**
  - **When using an automatic car wash**

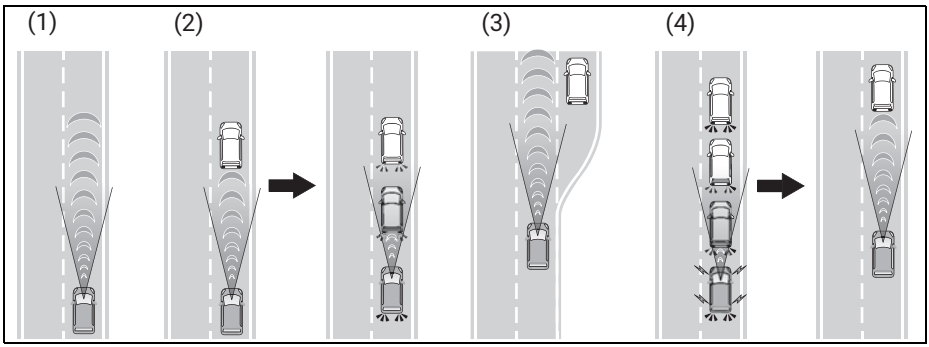
- **When a sensor is misaligned or deformed due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor or the area around the sensor**
- **When accessories which obstruct a sensor or light are temporarily installed to the vehicle**
- **When a compact spare tyre or tyre chains are installed to the vehicle or an emergency tyre puncture repair kit has been used**
- **When the tyres are excessively worn or the inflation pressure of the tyres is low**
- **When tyres other than the manufacturer specified size are installed**
- **When the vehicle cannot be driven stably, due to a collision, malfunction, etc.**

- **A busy road or one that involves frequent acceleration and deceleration. The system could not keep your vehicle at an appropriate speed for traffic conditions.**
- **On a slippery road such as ice or snow-covered road. The tyres may turn over and you may lose control of the vehicle.**
- **When your vehicle is towed or your vehicle is towing another vehicle**
- **When the vehicle cannot move in a straight manner without consistently steering, due to an accident or breakdown**

NOTE

When the adaptive cruise control is operating, there may be a noise caused by the brake application, which is not abnormal.

Basic functions



(1) Constant speed cruising:
When there are no vehicles ahead
The vehicle drives at the speed set by the driver.
If the set vehicle speed is exceeded while driving down a hill, the set vehicle speed display will blink and a buzzer will sound.

(2) Deceleration and follow-up cruising:
When a preceding vehicle driving slower than the set vehicle speed is detected
When a vehicle is detected driving ahead of your vehicle, the vehicle automatically decelerates and if a greater reduction in vehicle speed is necessary, the brakes are applied (the stop lights will come on at this time). The vehicle is controlled to maintain the vehicle-to-vehicle distance set by the driver, in accordance with changes in the speed of the preceding vehicle. If vehicle deceleration is not sufficient and the vehicle approaches the vehicle ahead, the approach warning will sound.

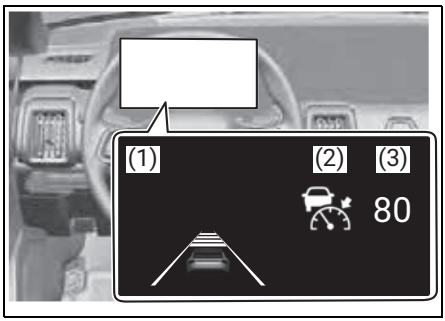
(3) Acceleration:

When there are no longer any preceding vehicles driving slower than the set vehicle speed
The vehicle accelerates until the set vehicle speed is reached and then resumes constant speed cruising.

(4) Stop and start control:
If a preceding vehicle stops, the vehicle will also stop (stop control). After the preceding vehicle begins to move ahead, pulling up the "RES +" / "–" switch to the "RES +" position or depressing the accelerator pedal will resume follow-up cruising (start control). If start control is not performed, stop control will continue.

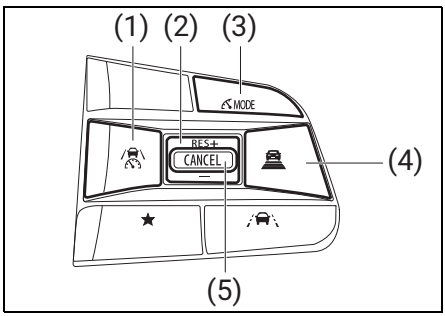
System components

Meter display



(1) Meter display
(2) Adaptive cruise control indicator light
(3) Set vehicle speed

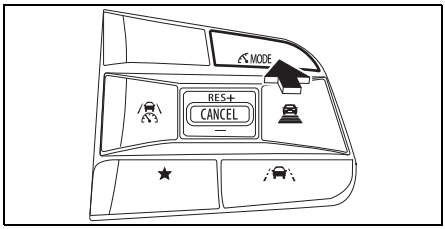
Switches



(1) Driving assist switch
(2) "RES +" / "–" switch
(3) Driving assist mode select switch
(4) Following distance setting switch
(5) "CANCEL" switch

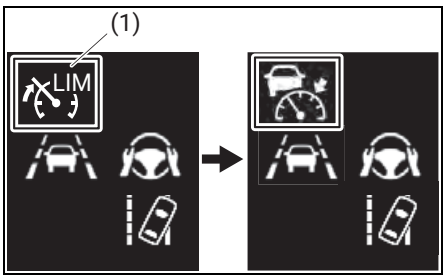
Set the vehicle speed

1) Press the driving assist mode select switch to select adaptive cruise control. The adaptive cruise control indicator light will illuminate in white.



NOTE

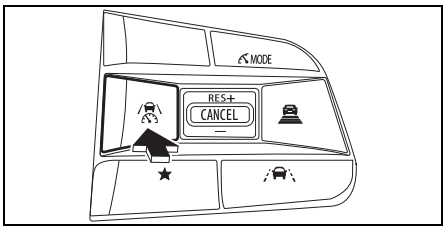
- When the speed limiter is in standby condition (the speed limiter indicator light illuminates in white), press the driving assist mode select switch to switch from speed limiter to adaptive cruise control.



(1) speed limiter indicator light

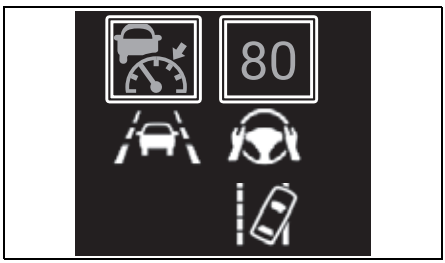
- When the speed limiter is activated (the speed limiter indicator light illuminates in green), the driving assist mode cannot be switched from speed limiter to adaptive cruise control.

2) Using the accelerator pedal, accelerate or decelerate to the desired vehicle speed (approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or more).
3) Press the driving assist switch to set the vehicle speed. When the switch is released the vehicle can travel at a constant speed.



The adaptive cruise control indicator light will change from illuminated in white to green. The set vehicle speed will be displayed in the meter display in green.

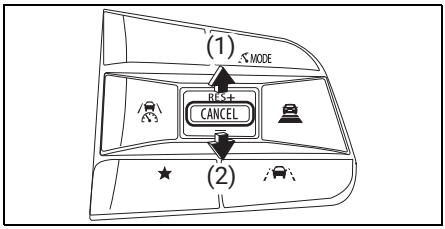
If the vehicle speed is set while driving at below approximately 30 km/h (19 mph), the set vehicle speed will be set to approximately 30 km/h (19 mph). However, to start when the vehicle is stopped, it is necessary to place the "RES +" / "−" switch to the "RES +" position or press the accelerator pedal.



Adjusting the set vehicle speed

Adjusting the set vehicle speed using the switches

- To change the set vehicle speed, press the "RES +" / "−" switch to the "RES +" or "−" position until the desired speed is displayed.



(1) Increase set vehicle speed
(2) Decrease set vehicle speed

The set vehicle speed will increase or decrease as follows:

- Short press adjustment:
  By 1 km/h (0.6 mph) or 1 mph (1.6 km/h) each time the switch is pressed.
- Long press adjustment:
  Increases or decreases in 5 km/h (3.1 mph) or 5 mph (8 km/h) increments continuously while the switch is pressed and held.

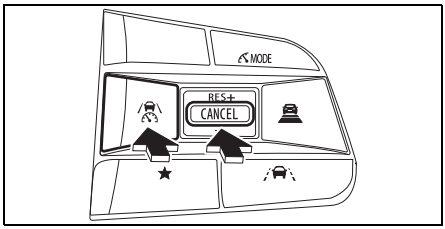
The settings of the set vehicle speed adjustment increment can be changed through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Increasing the set vehicle speed using the accelerator pedal

1) To increase the set speed, accelerate to the desired speed using the accelerator pedal.
2) Pull up the "RES +" / "−" switch to "RES +" position.
   The new speed will be maintained.

Canceling/resuming control

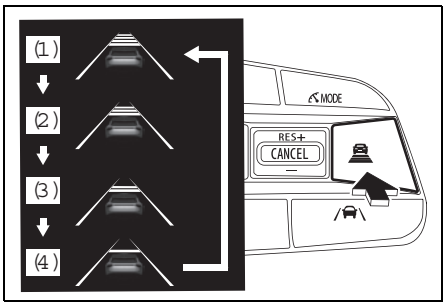
1) Press "CANCEL" switch or driving assist switch to cancel control. Control will also be canceled if the brake pedal is depressed.
   (During stop control, it will not be canceled even if the brake pedal is pressed.)



2) Pull up the "RES +" / "–" switch to "RES +" position or press driving assist switch to resume control.

Changing the vehicle-to-vehicle distance

- Each time the following distance setting switch is pressed, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting will change as follows:

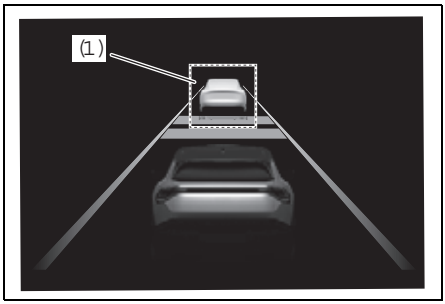


Vehicle-to-vehicle distance		Approximate Distance (Vehicle Speed: 100 km/h [62 mph])
(1)	Long	Approximately 70 m (230 ft)
(2)	Medium	Approximately 60 m (197 ft)
(3)	Short	Approximately 45 m (148 ft)
(4)	Shortest	Approximately 30 m (98 ft)

The actual vehicle-to-vehicle distance varies according to the vehicle speed.

Additionally, during stop control, the vehicle stops at a separation distance appropriate to the situation, regardless of the settings.

If a preceding vehicle is detected, the preceding vehicle mark will be displayed.



(1) Preceding vehicle mark

NOTE

Operating conditions

- The shift position is in "D".
- The desired set speed can be set when the vehicle speed is approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or more. (If the vehicle speed is set while driving at below approximately 30 km/h [19 mph], the set speed will be set to approximately 30 km/h [19 mph].)

Accelerating after setting the vehicle speed

As with normal driving, acceleration can be performed by depressing the accelerator pedal. After accelerating, the vehicle will return to the set vehicle speed. However, while in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the vehicle speed may decrease to below the set vehicle speed in order to maintain the distance from the preceding vehicle.

Stop control during follow-up cruising

- When the "RES +" / "–" switch is pressed to the "RES +" position during stop control, the vehicle will return to follow-up cruising if the preceding vehicle starts within approximately three seconds.
- If the preceding vehicle starts within approximately three seconds after stopping in accordance with the

movement of that vehicle, follow-up cruising resumes.

- The system is released approximately three minutes after stopping in accordance with the movement of the preceding vehicle. However, vehicle stopping continues.

Automatic cancellation of adaptive cruise control

In the following situations, the adaptive cruise control will be canceled automatically:

- When the brake control or output restriction control of SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT operates (For example: Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)
- When the parking brake has been operated
- When stop control is activated on a steep slope
- When the following is detected during stop control
  - The driver's seatbelt is not fastened
  - The driver's door opened
  - Approximately 3 minutes have passed since the vehicle stopped
- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: **(→ P.263)**

Adaptive cruise control warning messages and buzzers

- For safe use: **(→ P.262)**

Preceding vehicles that the sensor may not detect correctly

In the following situations, depending on the conditions, if the system cannot provide sufficient deceleration or acceleration is necessary, operate the brake pedal or accelerator pedal.

As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect these types of vehicles, the approach warning may not operate. **(→ P.307)**

- When a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle or changes lanes away from your vehicle extremely slowly or quickly
- When changing lanes
- When a preceding vehicle is driving at a low speed
- When a vehicle is stopped in the same lane as the vehicle
- When a motorcycle is traveling in the same lane as the vehicle

Conditions under which the system may not operate correctly

In the following situations, operate the brake pedal (or accelerator pedal, depending on the situation) as necessary.

As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect a vehicle, the system may not operate properly.

- When a preceding vehicle brakes suddenly
- When changing lanes at low speeds, such as in a traffic jam

Approach warning

In situations where the vehicle approaches a preceding vehicle and the system cannot provide sufficient deceleration, such as if a vehicle cuts in front of the vehicle, a warning display will flash and a buzzer will sound to alert the driver. Depress the brake pedal to ensure appropriate vehicle-to-vehicle distance.

Warnings may not occur when

In the following situations, the warning may not operate even though the vehicle-to-vehicle distance is short.

- When the preceding vehicle is traveling at the same speed or faster than your vehicle
- When the preceding vehicle is traveling at an extremely low speed
- Immediately after the vehicle speed has been set
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed

Curve speed reduction function

When a curve is detected, the vehicle speed will begin being reduced. When the curve ends, the vehicle speed reduction will end.

Depending on the situation, the vehicle speed will then return to the set vehicle speed.

In situations where vehicle-to-vehicle distance control needs to operate, such as when a preceding vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle, the curve speed reduction function will be canceled.



NOTE

Situations in which the curve speed reduction function may not operate

In situations such as the following, the curve speed reduction function may not operate:

- When the vehicle is being driven around a gentle curve
- When the accelerator pedal is being depressed
- When the vehicle is being driven around an extremely short curve

Changing the settings of the curve speed reduction function:

The settings of the curve speed reduction function can be changed through the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Overtaking prevention function

If a detected vehicle in the passing lane is traveling slower than your vehicle, overtaking will be suppressed.

The overtaking prevention function will not operate if the passing lane is congested or vehicles are traveling at low speeds.

Support for lane change

If your vehicle is being driven at approximately 80 km/h (50 mph) or more and a lane change to the passing lane is performed, when the turn signal control lever is operated for lane changing, the vehicle will accelerate up to the set speed to assist in overtaking.

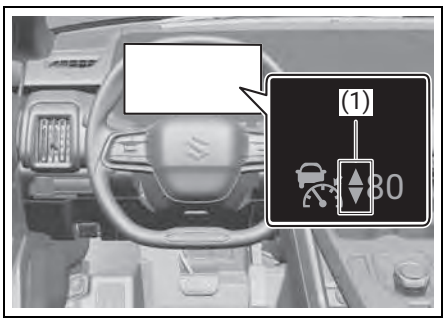
If your vehicle is being driven at approximately 80 km/h (50 mph) or more and the lane is changed to that with a vehicle traveling slower than your vehicle, when the turn signal control lever is operated the vehicle will gradually decelerate to assist in changing lanes.

Changing adaptive cruise control settings

The settings of the adaptive cruise control can be changed through the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition

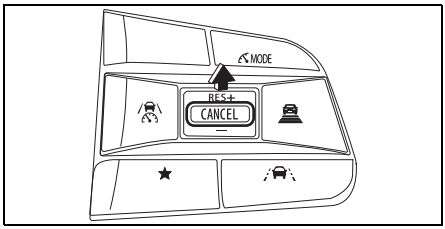
When traffic sign recognition function is enabled and the adaptive cruise control is operating, if a speed limit sign is detected, the detected speed limit will be displayed with an up/down arrow. The set speed can be increased/reduced to the detected speed limit by pressing and holding the “RES +” switch or “−” switch.



(1) Up/down arrow

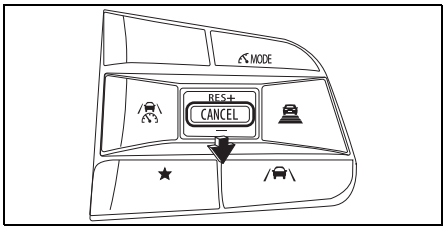
When the set speed is lower than the detected speed limit

Press and hold the “RES +” switch when the UP arrow is indicated in the meter display.



When the set speed is higher than the detected speed limit

Press and hold the “–” switch when the DOWN arrow is indicated in the meter display.



Enabling/disabling the adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition

The adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition can be enabled/disabled through the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

NOTE

The adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition may not operate properly when

As the adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition may not operate properly in situations where the traffic sign recognition may not operate or cannot detect signs correctly, when using this function, make sure to confirm the actual speed limit.

In the following situations, the set speed may not change to the detected speed limit by pressing and holding the “RES +” switch or “–” switch:

- When speed limit information is not available
- When the detected speed limit is the same as the set speed
- When the detected speed limit is outside of the speed range which the adaptive cruise control can operate

Adaptive cruise control messages

The meter display shows the warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain malfunctions of the adaptive cruise control.

- Depending on the message type, the master warning indicator light may blink, and the interior buzzer may sound.
- Follow the instructions of any messages displayed.

When adaptive cruise control cannot be set

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Interior buzzer	Cause and remedy
	“ACC SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE SHIFT NOT IN D”	Off	Beeps at short intervals	The adaptive cruise control cannot be set because the shift position is not in “D”. Shift the shift position into “D” and try again.
	“ACC SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE STEEP SLOPE”	Off	Beeps at short intervals	The adaptive cruise control cannot be set because you are driving on a steep slope. Set it on a flat road.
	“ACC SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE ESP® SYSTEM DISABLED”	Off	Beeps at short intervals	The adaptive cruise control cannot be set because the ESP® is off. Set ESP® to on.
	“ACC SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE”	Off	Beeps at short intervals	The adaptive cruise control cannot be set except for the above causes. Ensure operating conditions and try again.

When adaptive cruise control is automatically cancelled

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Interior buzzer	Cause and remedy
	“PRESS BRAKE ACC SYSTEM FAILED REQUIRES INSPECTION”	Blinks	Continuous beep	There may be a malfunction in the adaptive cruise control. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. **(→ P.151)**
	“PRESS BRAKE TO CANCEL ACC SYSTEM”	Off	Continuous beep	The adaptive cruise control is cancelled except for the above cause. Improve the cause, set the adaptive cruise control again. **(→ P.305)**

Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR)

The traffic sign recognition system detects specific traffic signs using the front camera (DSBS II) and/or navigation system (when speed limit information is available) while driving and warns the driver via meter display and buzzers.

In order to maintain performance of the speed limit display function, it is necessary to update map data*1 on a regular basis.

*1: For details about updates, refer to the separate manual “Infotainment System”.

⚠ WARNING

For safe use

- **Regardless of the availability of traffic sign recognition display/ buzzer, including conditional speed limit alert, it is the driver who is solely responsible for driving safely and abiding by the regulations. Therefore, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to the vehicle’s surroundings and driving safely.**
- **Do not rely solely upon the traffic sign recognition. The traffic sign recognition assists the driver by providing traffic sign information, but it is not a replacement for the driver's own vision and awareness. Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving.**

Situations in which the traffic sign recognition should not be used

- **In the following situations, make sure to disable the system.**
  Failure to do so may lead to the system not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.
  - **When the vehicle is tilted due to being overloaded or having a flat tyre**
  - **When a sensor is misaligned or deformed due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor or the area around the sensor**
  - **When accessories which obstruct a sensor or light are temporarily installed to the vehicle**
  - **When the vehicle cannot be driven stably, due to a collision, malfunction, etc.**

Situations in which the system may not operate properly:

For details: (→ P.263)

Display function

When the front camera (DSBS II) detects a traffic sign or information of a sign is available from the navigation system, the sign will be displayed in the meter display.

- Multiple signs can be displayed. Depending on the display status of the meter display, the number of displayed signs may be limited.

NOTE

Operating conditions of display function

Signs will be displayed in the meter display when the following conditions are met:

- The system has detected a sign

Depending on the conditions of the surrounding area and the status of the vehicle, display of road signs may be delayed.

Up to three traffic signs are displayed in the meter display.

- In the following situations, a displayed sign may stop being displayed:
  - When a new sign has not been detected for a certain distance
  - Blinks turn signal lights when turning left or right
  - When the shift position is in “R”.
- When the power switch is turned “LOCK (OFF)” while a maximum speed sign is displayed, the same

sign will be displayed when it is restarted.

Situations in which the display function may not operate properly

In the following situations, the traffic sign recognition system may not operate properly and may not detect signs or may display the incorrect sign.

- When a sign is dirty, faded, tilted or bent
- When the contrast of an electronic sign is low
- When all or part of a sign is hidden by a tree, utility pole, etc.
- When a sign is detected by the front camera (DSBS II) for a short amount of time
- When the driving state (turning, changing lanes, etc.) is judged incorrectly
- When a sign is immediately after a freeway junction or in an adjacent lane just before merging
- When stickers are attached to the rear of a preceding vehicle
- When a sign similar to a system compatible sign is detected as a system compatible sign
- When a speed limit sign for a frontage road is within detection range of the front camera (DSBS II)
- When driving around a roundabout
- When a sign intended for trucks, etc. is detected
- When the vehicle is driven in a country with a different direction of traffic
- When the navigation system map data is out of date

Notification function

In the following situations, the traffic signs are displayed with emphasis in the meter display, and a buzzer sounds.

- Excessive speed alert: When the maximum speed displayed on the display is exceeded by a certain amount

Also when the limit speed to be displayed is changed due to the change of driving zones, etc., the sign display will be emphasized and a buzzer will sound*1 to alert the driver. *1

*1: The availability of emphasized display and buzzer depends on the country where the vehicle is available.

NOTE

Operating conditions of the notification function

- Operating conditions for excessive speed alert
  This function will operate when the following condition is met:
  - When the maximum speed sign is displayed
  - When the maximum speed displayed on the display is exceeded by a certain amount

Situations in which the notification functions may not operate properly

- In addition to the display function items, the system may activate in the following circumstances, even when there is no subject for an alert.
  - When there are multiple signs
  - When the signs are of different sizes than usual
  - When the system recognizes a sign on a frontage road or a junction that is not located in the lane in which the vehicle is traveling
  - When there is a pattern that is difficult for the system to distinguish from a sign requiring action

Types of traffic signs displayed in the meter display

The following types of traffic signs can be displayed.

However, non-standard or recently introduced traffic signs may not be displayed.

Speed limit signs

		Speed limit begins/ Maximum speed zone begins
	*1	Speed limit ends/Maximum speed zone ends
		No speed limit information is displayed when neither speed limit signs nor speed limit related information is available.

*1: Displayed when a sign is detected but speed limit information for the road is not available from the navigation system.

Speed limit related information*1

	Motorway
	Motorway exit
	Expressway
	Expressway exit
	Urban area beginning
	Urban area ending
	Residential area beginning
	Residential area ending
	End of prohibition
	No speed limit information is displayed when neither speed limit signs nor speed limit related information is available.

*1: Displayed when a sign is detected but speed limit information for the road is not available from the navigation system.

No overtaking signs

	No overtaking begins
	No overtaking ends

Other signs

	Stop
	Roadworks
	Pedestrian crossing

Speed limit with supplemental mark*1

	Ice
	Supplemental mark exists *2

	Exit ramp on right
	Exit ramp on left
	Time

*1: Displayed simultaneously with a speed limit sign.

*2: Content not recognized.

NOTE

The above traffic signs are representative examples. The traffic signs may be different in each country.

Changing the traffic sign recognition settings

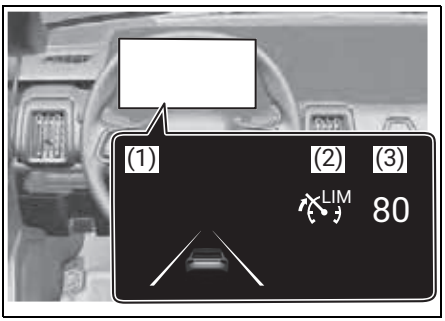
The settings of the traffic sign recognition can be changed through the "Settings" in the centre display. (→ P.490)

Speed limiter

The speed limiter allows you to choose a maximum speed that you do not wish to exceed.

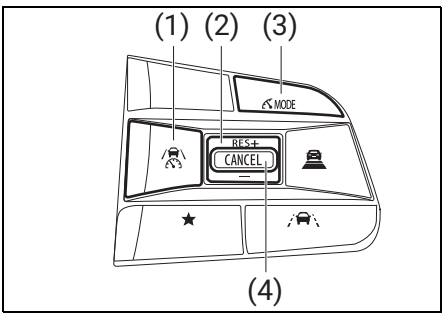
System components

Meter display



(1) Meter display
(2) Speed limiter indicator light
(3) Set vehicle speed

Switches

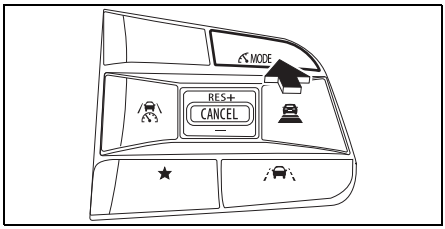


(1) Driving assist switch
(2) "RES +" / "–" switch
(3) Driving assist mode select switch
(4) "CANCEL" switch

Using the speed limiter

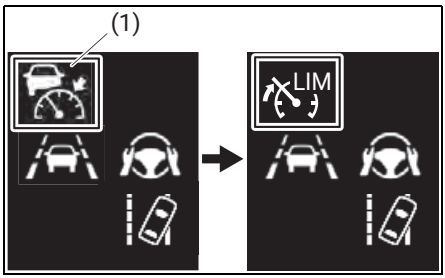
1) Press the driving assist mode select switch to select speed limiter.

The speed limiter indicator light will illuminate in white.



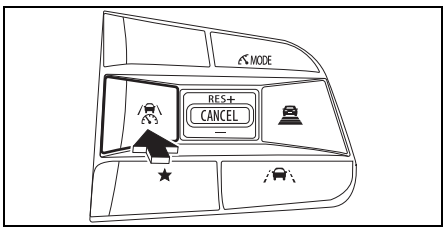
NOTE

- When the adaptive cruise control is in standby condition (the adaptive cruise control indicator light illuminates in white), press the driving assist mode select switch to switch from adaptive cruise control to speed limiter.
- When the adaptive cruise control is activated (the adaptive cruise control indicator light illuminates in green), the driving assist mode cannot be switched from adaptive cruise control to speed limiter.

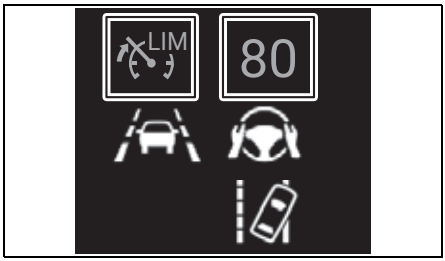


(1) Adaptive cruise control indicator light

2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired vehicle speed, and press the driving assist switch to set the set vehicle speed.



The speed limiter indicator light will change from illuminated in white to green. The set vehicle speed will be displayed in the meter display in green. If the vehicle speed is set while driving at below approximately 30 km/h (20 mph), the set vehicle speed will be set to approximately 30 km/h (20 mph).



Exceeding set vehicle speed

The set vehicle speed can be exceeded temporarily by quickly depressing the accelerator pedal all the way down. While the vehicle speed is exceeded, the set vehicle speed display will blink.

When the vehicle speed falls below the set vehicle speed, the function will be restored.

NOTE

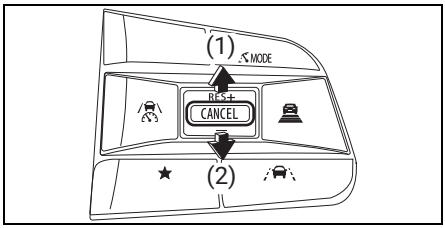
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed slowly, the vehicle speed may not exceed the set vehicle speed. To exceed the maximum speed, depress the accelerator pedal all the way down quickly or press driving assist switch or “CANCEL” switch to cancel the speed limiter temporarily.
- If the speed limiter cannot prevent the vehicle from exceeding the maximum speed in such cases as when going down a steep hill, or under excessive acceleration, the set vehicle speed display will blink and the buzzer will sound.

In this case, decelerate to return below the maximum speed using the brake pedal.

Adjusting the set vehicle speed

Adjusting the set vehicle speed using the switches

To change the set vehicle speed, press the “RES +” / “–” switch to the “RES +” or “–” position until the desired speed is displayed.



(1) Increase set vehicle speed
(2) Decrease set vehicle speed

The set vehicle speed will increase or decrease as follows:

- Short press adjustment:
  By 1 km/h (0.6 mph) or 1 mph (1.6 km/h) each time the switch is pressed.
- Long press adjustment:
  Increases or decreases in 5 km/h (3.1 mph) or 5 mph (8 km/h) increments continuously while the switch is pressed and held.

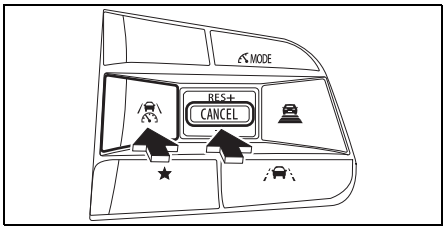
The settings of the set vehicle speed adjustment increment can be changed through the “Settings” in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Setting to the current speed

1) Press “CANCEL” switch.
2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.
3) Press the driving assist switch, the set vehicle speed and the speed limiter indicator light illuminate in green (active state). The current vehicle speed is set as the set vehicle speed.

Canceling/resuming control

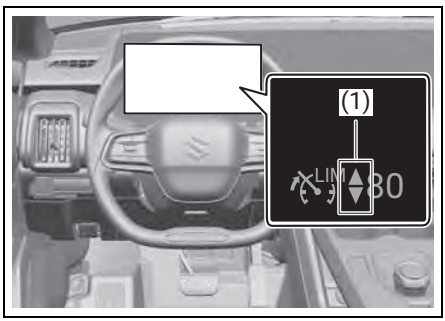
- To cancel the speed limiter, press driving assist switch or “CANCEL” switch. Set vehicle speed and speed limiter indicator light will illuminate in white (standby condition).



- To resume the previously set vehicle speed, pull up the “RES +” / “–” switch. The set vehicle speed and speed limiter indicator light will illuminate in green (active state).

Speed limiter with traffic sign recognition

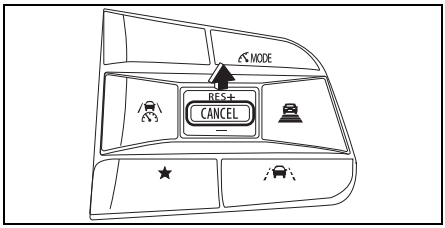
When traffic sign recognition function is enabled and the speed limiter is activating, if a speed limit sign is detected, the detected speed limit will be displayed with an up/down arrow in the meter display. The set vehicle speed can be increased/reduced to the detected speed limit by pulling up the “RES +” / “–” switch and hold it in the “RES +” position or pulling down the “RES +” / “–” switch and hold it in the “–” position.



(1) Up/down arrow

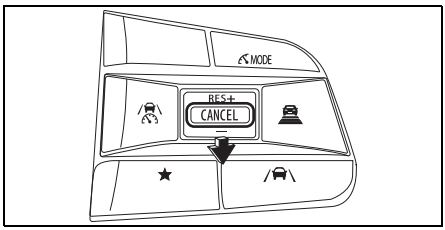
When the set vehicle speed is lower than the detected speed limit

- Pull up the “RES +” / “–” switch and hold it in the “RES +” position.



When the set vehicle speed is higher than the detected speed limit

- Pull down the “RES +” / “–” switch and hold it in the “–” position.



NOTE

<u>The speed limiter with traffic sign recognition may not operate properly when</u>

As the speed limiter with traffic sign recognition may not operate properly in situations where the traffic sign recognition may not operate or cannot detect signs correctly, when using this function, make sure to confirm the actual speed limit.

In the following situations, the set speed may not change to the detected speed limit by pressing and holding the “RES +” / “–” switch:

- When the detected speed limit is the same as the set speed
- When the detected speed limit is outside of the speed range which the speed limiter system can operate

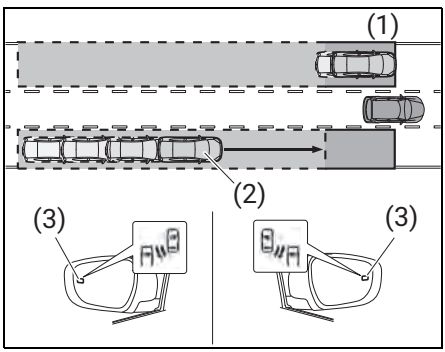
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM)

Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) detects presence of a vehicle diagonally in the rear and tells you of the presence by the outside rearview mirror and an interior buzzer. This system assists the driver to change lanes.

⚠ WARNING

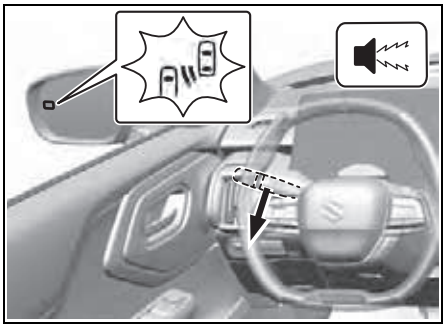
- **The BSM is a supplemental device to tell you the presence of a vehicle approaching diagonally from the rear. However, your responsibility for safe driving is the most important matter. Check around the vehicle using your direct vision or mirrors.**
- **Depending on the circumstances, the system may not work. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner. Over-reliance on this function may lead to an accident.**

The sensor detects a vehicle running on the neighboring lane or approaching from the rear on the neighboring lane and tells the presence to you. The indicator on the outside rearview mirror at the detected side comes on.



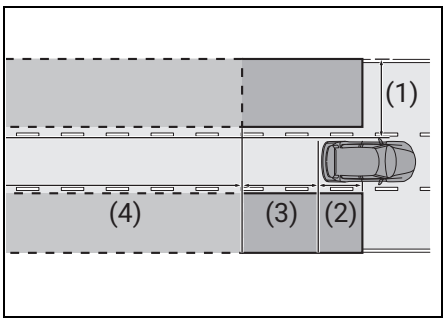
(1) A vehicle running alongside in the area (blind spot) where the outside rearview mirror cannot reflect
(2) A vehicle rapidly approaching the area (blind spot) where the outside rearview mirror cannot reflect
(3) Indicator

When the driver operates turn signal control lever to the detected side, an interior buzzer sounds and the indicator on the outside rearview mirror blinks.



Detecting area

Vehicle entering the following areas can be detected.



(1) An area about 0.5 to 4.0 m (1.6 to 13.1 ft) from both sides of the vehicle
(2) An area between the rear bumper and near the driver's seat
(3) An area about 4.0 m (13.1 ft) behind the rear bumper
(4) An area between about 4 and 50 m (13.1 and 164 ft) behind the rear bumper

⚠ CAUTION

The greater the difference in speed between your vehicle and the detected vehicle is, the farther away the vehicle will be detected, causing

the outside rearview mirror indicator to illuminate or blink.

Operating condition

When all the following conditions are satisfied, the BSM will actuate.

- When the BSM function is not turned off.
- When the shift position is other than "R".
- When vehicle speed is about 15 km/h (9 mph) or more.
- While the "READY" indicator is illuminated.

NOTE

The BSM can be canceled through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Situations where the system does not activate

Vehicles and objects such as those shown below cannot be detected, and the BSM will not activate.

- Small motorcycle, bicycle and pedestrian*1
- Oncoming vehicle
- Vehicle running behind on the same lane*1
- Vehicles traveling 2 lanes away from your vehicle*1
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*1

*1: Depending on conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

Situations where the system may not activate properly

Under the following situations, the BSM may not activate correctly due to ineffective detection.

- When sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper is covered with foreign materials such as dirt, snow, ice, etc.
- When sensor is misaligned in such a case as a strong impact to the sensor or the rear bumper
- When the tyres are slipping or spinning
- When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc., that enters the detection area is short
- With a modified suspension (Altering the vehicle height, etc.)
- When your vehicle is weighed down by heavy items in the luggage compartment
- When the lead-acid battery has a voltage abnormality
- When the temperature around the sensor is too high/low
- The entrance or exit of a tunnel
- When rear visibility is poor due to exhaust gas, splash of water or snow, spray, sand or smoke
- When two or more vehicles are approaching one after another continuously
- When distance to a vehicle behind is too close
- When speed difference between your vehicle and a vehicle behind in the detecting area is too big
- When vehicle speed between your vehicle and other vehicle in the detecting area is almost the same
- When starting from standstill, another vehicle in the detecting area remains
- When driving through a series of rapid curves, or on a hilly road with a series of steep ups and downs, or over pavement joints
- When driving over a gravelly or uneven road
- When speed difference between your vehicle and other vehicle varies
- When the other vehicle running on the neighboring lane is too far due to wide lane, running on edge of lane, etc.
- When your vehicle is equipped with accessory such as carrier in the rear

- When height difference between your vehicle and other vehicle in the detecting area is too big (e.g. a low-slung vehicle like sports car etc.)

Handling radar sensors

The radar sensors are arranged in the rear bumper at right and left one by one.



(1) Radar sensor (rear)

⚠ WARNING

For correct activation of the sensor, you are requested to observe the following precautions. Lack of reasonable care of the sensor may cause detection error due to malfunction and lead to accident.

- **Keep the rear bumper around the sensors clean always. When the surrounding area on the rear bumper is covered with foreign materials such as dirt, snow, etc., the system may not operate properly.**
- **Do not give strong impact or pressure to the radar sensors, the rear bumper, or the surrounding area of the radar sensors. If the radar sensor periphery such as the radar sensor or rear bumper is deformed or damaged due to a contact accident, do not use the blind spot monitor and consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **Do not apply sticker or attach items to the radar sensor or to the rear bumper in the vicinity of the radar sensor, even if they are transparent.**
- **Do not modify or paint the radar sensor or the area around the radar sensor, such as the rear bumper, and do not replace parts with anything other than genuine parts. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for repairs or replacements.**
- **Do not remove or disassemble the radar sensors or peripheral components.**

In the following situations, the system blinks the blind spot monitor "OFF" indicator light and the rear cross traffic alert "OFF" indicator light, and system operation stops.

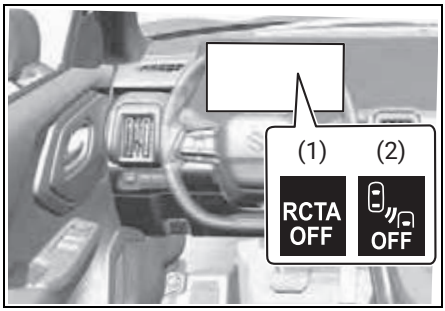
If BSM "OFF" or RCTA "OFF" indicator lights continue to blink, have the vehicle inspected at an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

- **When large quantities of snow, ice, or mud are adhering to the sensors or to the bumpers in the vicinity of the sensors.**
- **When the sensor becomes extremely cold or extremely hot**
- **When there is a significant deviation in the sensor mounting position or angle, or when the lead-acid battery voltage is low**

Stopping the Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) / Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)

The BSM can be disabled through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

When the BSM is disabled, the blind spot monitor "OFF" indicator light and rear cross traffic alert "OFF" indicator light come on.



(1) Rear cross traffic alert “OFF” indicator light
(2) Blind spot monitor “OFF” indicator light

NOTE

When the BSM is stopped, the RCTA is also stopped. When the BSM is on, the RCTA can be stopped separately.

Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) / Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) messages

If there are any notifications to be supplied, the meter display displays warning lights, indicator lights, and messages.

- Depending on the message type, the master warning indicator light may blink, and the interior buzzer may sound.
- Follow the instructions of any messages displayed.

Message	Indicator / warning light	Master warning indicator light	Interior buzzer	Cause and remedy
“BSMSYSTEM FUNCTION PAUSED”	Blinks RCTA OFF OFF	Blinks	Chime	BSM and RCTA are suspended. If the message remains after starting the EV system again, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
				BSM and RCTA are suspended due to dirt on sensor and rear bumper around the sensor. Remove the dirt from the sensor and rear bumper around the sensor, and restart the EV system. If the message remains, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

5

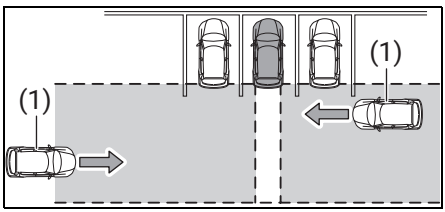
Message	Indicator / warning light	Master warning indicator light	Interior buzzer	Cause and remedy
 “BSM SYSTEM FAILED CHECK MANUAL”	Blinks 	Blinks 	Chime	There may be a malfunction with the BSM and RCTA. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)

The rear cross traffic alert (RCTA) utilizes radar sensors to detect vehicles in approaching from the rear left or rear right of the vehicle, and alerts the driver through the interior buzzer and the screen display of the meter display when there is a high probability of a collision.

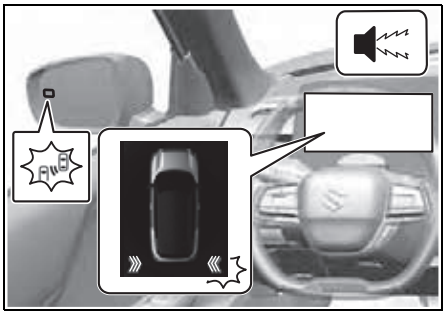
⚠ WARNING

- **The RCTA is a supplemental device to tell you the presence of a vehicle approaching from the left and right rear when backing up. However, your responsibility for safe driving is the most important matter. Check around the vehicle using your direct vision or mirrors.**
- **Depending on the circumstances, the system may not work. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner. Over-reliance on this function may lead to an accident.**

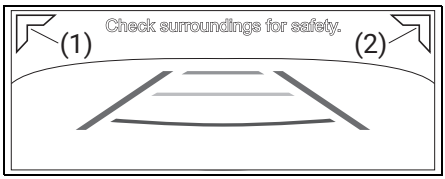


(1) Approaching vehicle

- The interior buzzer beeps intermittently.
- The outside rearview mirror indicator blinks.
- The meter display shows the following image



Also, the following image will be displayed on the rear view camera monitor (if equipped).



(1) Approaching vehicle from the rear left

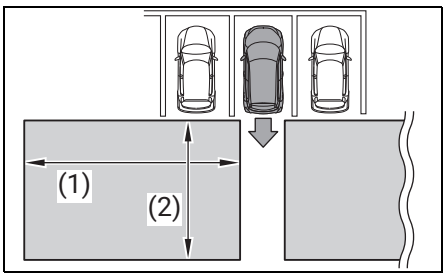
(2) Approaching vehicle from the rear right

NOTE

The rear cross traffic alert (RCTA) detection information is also displayed on the 360 view camera. (if equipped) **(→ P.333)**

Detecting area

Vehicle in the following area can be detected.



(1) About 20 m (66 ft)

(2) About 8 m (26 ft)

Operating condition

When all of the following conditions are satisfied, the RCTA is activated.

- When the BSM function is not turned off.
- When the RCTA function is not turned off.
- When the shift position is in "R"
- When the retreating vehicle speed is about 8 km/h (5 mph) or below
- When approaching vehicle speed is approximately 3.6 to 90 km/h (2 to 56 mph)

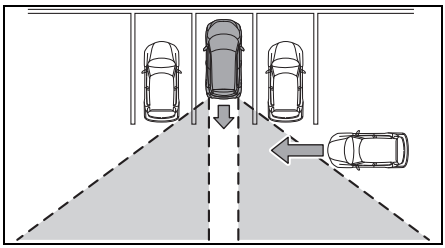
NOTE

- The RCTA can be disabled through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**
- If the BSM is disabled through the "Settings" in the centre display, the RCTA is also stopped.

Situations where the system does not activate

Vehicles and objects such as those shown below cannot be detected, and the RCTA will not activate.

- Approaching vehicle from just behind
- A vehicle backing up from the neighboring parking space
- A vehicle cannot be detected due to an obstacle



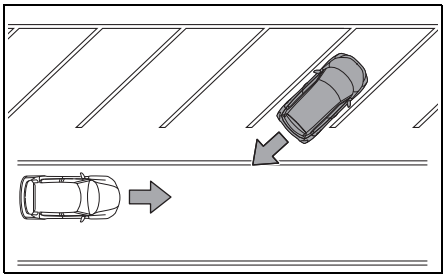
- Parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*1
- Small motorcycle, bicycle and pedestrian*1
- A vehicle moving away from your vehicle

*1: Depending on conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

Situations where the system may not activate properly

Under the following conditions, the system cannot detect vehicle effectively and the RCTA may not activate properly.

- When sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper is covered with foreign materials such as dirt, snow, ice, etc.
- When sensor is misaligned in such a case as a strong impact to the sensor or the rear bumper
- When the lead-acid battery has a voltage abnormality
- When the temperature around the sensor is too high/low
- When there is bad weather such as a heavy rain, dense fog or blizzard
- When rear visibility is poor due to exhaust gas, splash of water or snow, spray, sand or smoke
- When two or more vehicles are approaching one after another continuously
- A vehicle approaching in high speed
- In an environment with grates and gutters.
- Extreme changes in vehicle height (Nose up, nose down, etc.)
- When water splashes toward the sensor from sprinklers, etc.
- When a guardrail, wall, etc., is at a short distance and they are within the detection range.
- A vehicle parked at a shallow angle



Handling radar sensors

Refer to the following page: (→ P.320)

Stopping the Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)

Refer to the following page: (→ P.320)

Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) messages

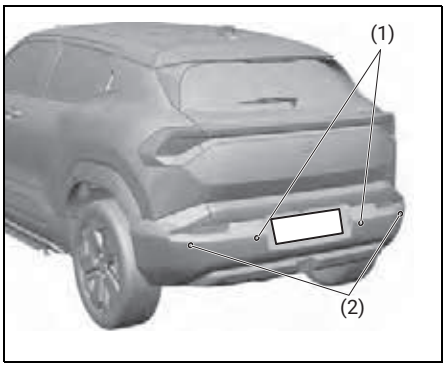
Refer to the following page: (→ P.321)

Parking sensors

Ultrasonic sensors mounted on the bumper detect obstacle in front of and behind the vehicle.



(1) Front center sensors
(2) Front corner sensors



(1) Rear center sensors
(2) Rear corner sensors

When the shift position is “R”, “D”, or “N”, and the sensors detect an obstacle such as a wall while the vehicle is stopped or moving slowly, the interior buzzer sounds to reflect the distance to the obstacle.

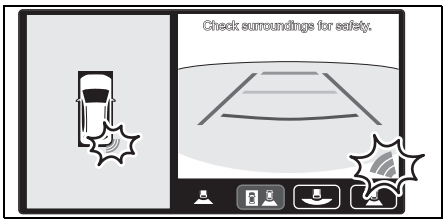
The 360 view camera displays sensor detection information on the screen. (if equipped)

! NOTICE

- **Avoid hitting the sensor areas or directing the nozzle of a high-pressure car washer onto the sensor areas. Otherwise, the sensors may be damaged.**

- **If the bumper hits a hard object, the sensors on it may not work properly. If this occurs, have the sensors inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**

Camera-equipped vehicle for the 360 view camera

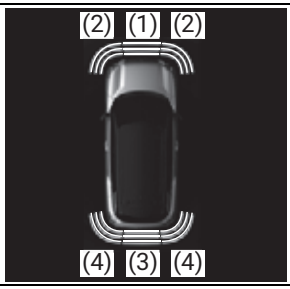


Indicator	Distance (approx.)	Buzzer
Green (Blinks)	Front: 60 – 100 cm (24 – 39 in) (Center sensors only) Rear: 60 – 150 cm (24 – 59 in) (Center sensors only)	Short beeps at long intervals
Green (Blinks)	45 – 60 cm (18 – 24 in)	Short beeps at short intervals
Yellow (Blinks)	35 – 45 cm (14 – 18 in)	Short beeps at very short intervals
Red (On)	Less than 35 cm (14 in)	Continuous beep

Vehicle without a camera for the 360 view camera

Distance (approx.)	Buzzer
Front: 60 – 100 cm (24 – 39 in) (Center sensors only) Rear: 60 – 150 cm (24 – 59 in) (Center sensors only)	Short beeps at long intervals
45 – 60 cm (18 – 24 in)	Short beeps at short intervals
35– 45 cm (14 – 18 in)	Short beeps at very short intervals
Less than 35 cm (14 in)	Continuous beep

The meter display changes as shown below to reflect the distance to the obstacle detected, and the parking sensor indicator light also blinks. **(→ P.161)**



(1) Obstacle detected by front center sensors
(2) Obstacle detected by front corner sensors
(3) Obstacle detected by rear center sensors
(4) Obstacle detected by rear corner sensors

Distance (approx.)	Meter display
Front: 60 – 100 cm (24 – 39 in) (Center sensors only) Rear: 60 – 150 cm (24 – 59 in) (Center sensors only)	
45 – 60 cm (18 – 24 in)	
35– 45 cm (14 – 18 in)	
Less than 35 cm (14 in)	

⚠ WARNING

- **Parking sensors do not reduce the driver's duty of care. Use them as a driving aid.**
- **The sensors can detect obstacles only within a limited area and only when the vehicle is moving within a limited speed range. So, in tricky areas, you must move the vehicle slowly while checking around it using your direct vision or rearview mirrors. There is increased risk of an accident if you control the vehicle relying only on the parking sensor.**

⚠ CAUTION

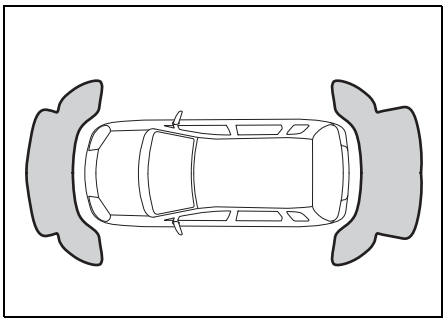
- **If any sound other than the buzzer sounds in above table are heard, the parking sensors may have malfunctioned. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **There is a genuine film applied to the forward ultrasonic sensor. Do not peel it off or reapply it.**

NOTE

- Symbols are displayed with a short delay after the detection of obstacles.
- If the system detects multiple obstacles simultaneously, the display shows all of their positions using the corresponding symbols. However, the buzzers will sound only for the nearest obstacles.
- Even in places where the buzzer always sounds when an obstacle is detected, the buzzer may not sound depending on the situation.

When the parking sensor detects an obstacle while it is operating, the parking sensor indicator light will blink. **(→ P.161)**

Approximate areas where obstacles can be detected



- Objects close to or immediately below the sensor cannot be detected.
- The detection range of the ultrasonic sensors (corner) is within approximately 60 cm (2.0 ft).
- The detection range of the ultrasonic sensor (center) is within approximately 60 cm (2.0 ft) to 100 cm (3.3 ft)

to the front and 60 cm (2.0 ft) to 150 cm (4.9 ft) to the rear.

NOTE

- Thin poles or obstacles lower than the sensors may become undetectable as the vehicle moves closer to them even if they have been detected from longer distances.
- The system may calculate the distance to a road sign or similar obstacle to be shorter than the actual distance.

Situations where the parking sensor system does not activate

Under the following situations, the parking sensor system does not activate properly.

- For a few seconds immediately after starting the EV system
- When the shift position is in "P"
- When the shift position display shows "–"
- When an obstacle cannot be detected
- When the parking sensor system is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning **(→ P.272)** **(→ P.272)**

Situations where the parking sensor system may not activate properly

Under the following situations, the parking sensor may not activate properly.

- When the ultrasonic sensor does not operate **(→ P.263)**
- When parking in an area with an inclined surface
- Sensors are covered with mud, ice or other materials. (Such materials must be removed for normal operation.)
- Sensors are wet from water splashes or heavy rain.
- Sensors are covered by a hand, sticker, accessory, etc.
- There is an accessory or other object attached within the sensor's sensing area.
- Items such as tow hooks, commercially available corner poles, radio antenna, etc. are installed on the bumper.
- The height of the bumper is changed due to alteration to the suspension or other causes.
- The sensor areas are extremely hot from direct sunlight or cold due to freezing weather.
- The vehicle is on a rough surface, slope, gravel road or grass field.
- The vehicle is at a steep angle.
- Sensors have intercepted ultrasonic noise from another vehicle's horn, engine, air braking system (large vehicles), or parking sensor.
- Obstacles are too close to the sensors.
- Sensors are at an angle to a highly reflective object such as glass. (Ultrasonic waves are not reflected back from the obstacle.)

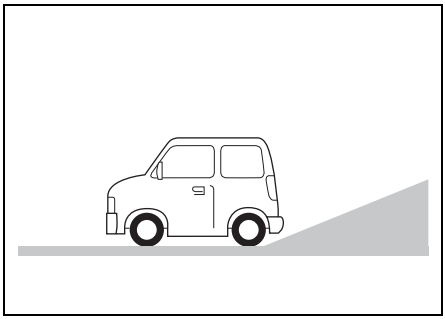
Sensors may not be able to correctly detect the following types of obstacles

- Objects made of a thin material such as wire netting and ropes
- Square-shaped curbstones or other objects with sharp edges
- Tall objects with a large upper part such as a road sign
- Low-profile objects such as curbstones
- Sound-absorbing objects such as cotton and snow

The sensors may activate in situations such as these

Under the following situations, the parking sensor may activate.

- When travel over locations with rapid changes in the gradient of the road surface

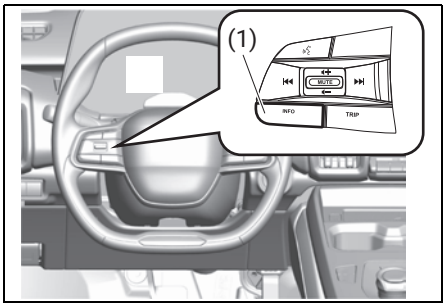


- In locations such as convenience stores where there are banners, or where there are roadside trees
- Low obstacles such as curbs
- When the stance of the vehicle or the height of the bumper has been altered due to modifications to the vehicle's suspensions, etc.
- When entering narrow locations
- When using free rollers or a chassis dynamometer
- When the vehicle is heavily loaded, causing it to incline significantly
- When the vehicle is loaded on a ship or cargo carrier, cause it to incline significantly
- When any foreign object such as dirt, snow and ice is attached to the parking sensor
- When close to horn noise from other vehicles, motorcycle engine noise, air brake noise from large vehicles, brake noise, vehicle detectors, or ultrasonic sensors, etc., on other vehicles that emit ultrasonic sound.
- When there is a bump, curb, or other protrusion in the road surface
- When driving on metal covers such as the grating over gutters, or when traveling on gravel roads

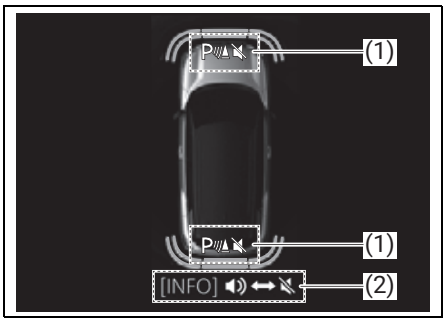
Turn off the parking sensor buzzer sound

When an obstacle is detected and the parking sensor buzzer sounds, and the on/off toggle icon is displayed on the meter display, you can temporarily pause the buzzer by pressing the "INFO" switch on the steering wheel.

A mute icon is displayed while the buzzer is temporarily stopped.



(1) "INFO" switch



(1) Mute icon
(2) On/off toggle icon

If any of the following conditions are met, the previously paused parking sensor buzzer will start sounding again.

- When the "INFO" switch on the steering wheel is pressed again
- when the shift dial is moved to "R" from a position other than "R"
- when the shift dial is moved to "D" or "N" from a position other than "D" or "N"

NOTE

Depending on the surrounding conditions, the parking sensor buzzer may activate again if an obstacle is detected while the buzzer is paused.

Rearview camera (if equipped)

When the shift dial is shifted to "R" position while the power switch is "ON", the rearview camera system automatically shows the view behind the vehicle on the display.

⚠ WARNING

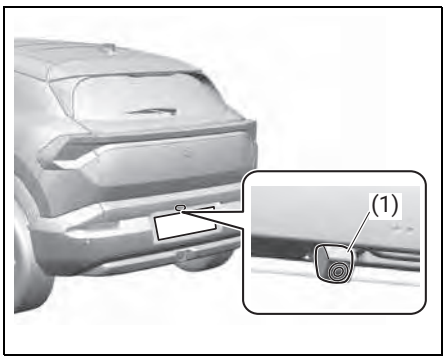
The distance viewed in the rearview camera may differ from the actual distance according to the condition of road or the load the vehicle is carrying. Since the camera display area is also limited, backing up by only looking at the display may cause an accident or a collision with an object.

The rearview camera cannot replace the driver's attention. The driver alone is responsible for parking and similar driving maneuvers.

- **Use the rearview camera only to provide driving assistance.**
- **Always drive carefully confirming the safety of the rear and the surrounding conditions by looking directly with your eyes and using the rearview mirror.**
- **Check that the tailgate is securely closed when backing up.**

Rearview camera location

The rearview camera is installed beside the license plate light.



(1) Rearview camera

! NOTICE

- **The rearview camera is a precision instrument. If you strike the camera, it may be broken and cause damage resulting in a catch fire or a malfunction.**
  - **Do not strike the camera.**
  - **Do not remove snow or mud on the camera lens with a stick.**
- **If water enters the rearview camera, it may cause a malfunction or catch fire.**
  Do not use high pressure water around the camera.
- **This lens is hard coated to prevent damage or discoloration. Damage or discoloration of lens may obscure the image.**
  - **Do not use a brush to clean lens.**
  - **Do not use alcohol, benzene or thinner to clean the lens.**
  - **Do not use wax on the camera lens.**

NOTE

If body wax gets on the camera lens, wipe off the wax with a clean cloth dampened with mild detergent diluted with water, and then wipe the lens with a dry cloth.

How to use rearview camera

1) Turn the power switch to "ON".
2) Shift the shift dial in "R" position.
   - The display automatically shows the view behind the vehicle.
   - When the shift dial is shifted from "R" to another shift dial position, the display returns to the previous display.

NOTE

The rearview camera display has first priority in any display mode. However, the rearview camera display does not

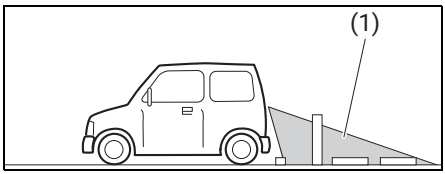
show the rear view while the system is initializing.

Display range of rearview camera

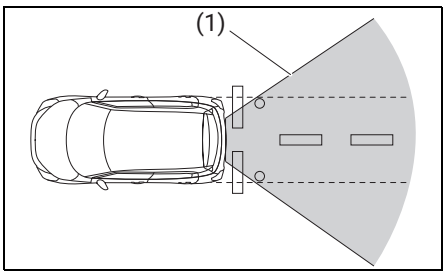
The rearview camera display shows the area behind the rear end of the bumper. The display cannot show objects which are close to the bumper or under the bumper.

The rearview camera display cannot show obstacles which are higher than the camera. Upper parts of tall objects such as road signs cannot be viewed on the display.

Display range of rearview camera



(1) Display range



(1) Display range

NOTE

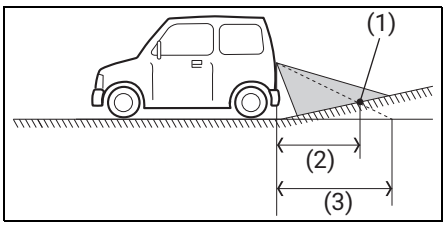
- Images shown on the display from the rearview camera are reversed images (mirror images).
- The colors of objects on the rearview camera may differ from the actual object colors.
- The rearview camera display may be difficult to see under the following conditions, but this is not a system malfunction.
  - In dark areas, on a rainy day or at night.
  - When the temperature around the lens is too high/low, or the camera is wet such as on a rainy day or during periods of high humidity (dew condensation may occur on the camera lens).
  - When a foreign object such as mud or a drop of water is stuck around the camera lens.
  - When strong light directly enters the camera (vertical lines may be seen on the display).
  - Under fluorescent light. (The display may flicker.)
  - When the outside temperature is low (the image on the display may be darkened).

Rearview camera screen indication

The distance viewed in the rearview camera may differ from the actual distance according to the condition of the road or the load the vehicle is carrying.

Uphill incline behind the vehicle

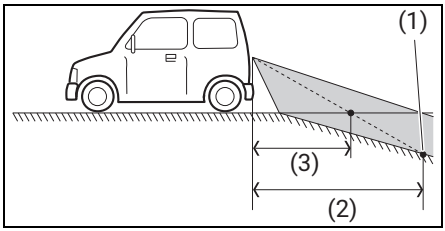
When there is an uphill incline behind the vehicle, the object shown on the display appears farther away than the actual distance.



(1) Object
(2) Actual distance
(3) Distance on the display

Downhill incline behind the vehicle

When there is a downhill incline behind the vehicle, the object shown on the display appears closer than the actual distance.



(1) Object
(2) Actual distance
(3) Distance on the display

If the rear view from the rearview camera is not shown or there is a poor image

- If the rear view from the rearview camera is not shown.
  - Check that the power switch is “ON”.
  - Check that the shift dial is shifted to “R” position.
- If the image from the rearview camera is poor.
  - Check that the camera lens is not dirty.
  - Check that light from the sun or the beam of the headlights from the vehicle behind is not shining directly into the lens.

NOTE

For instructions on adjusting the image quality, refer to the infotainment system manual.

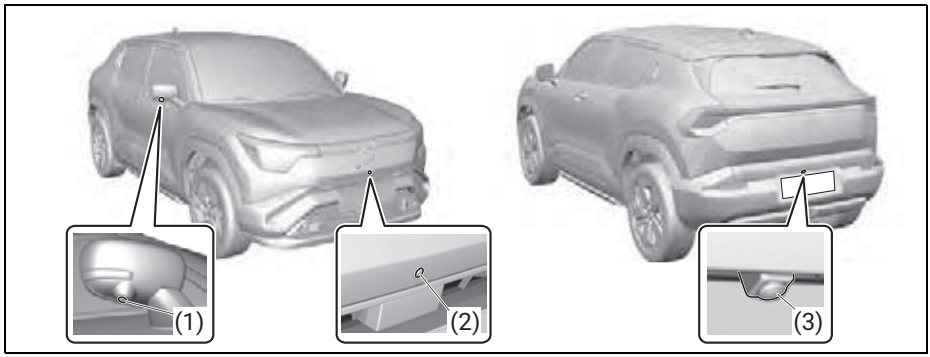
If the rearview camera system is still not working properly after checking the above, have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible.

360 View Camera (if equipped)

The 360 view camera is the function which shows visual image for the surrounding of your vehicle on the centre display, using the front camera, the side camera (left and right) and the back camera. This helps the driver improve visibility when the driver tries to park the vehicle, go by an oncoming vehicle in a narrow road or start the vehicle with poor visibility for left and right sides of the vehicle.

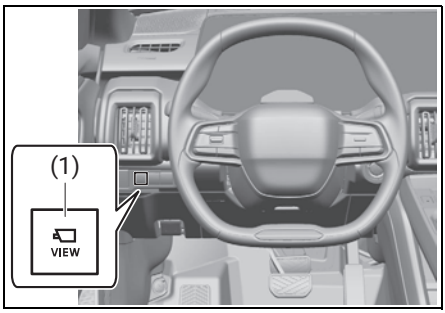
For information on the functions and operation of the navigation, refer to the infotainment system manual.

Camera positions



(1) Side camera (under left and right outside rearview mirrors)
(2) Front camera
(3) Back camera

Camera switch position



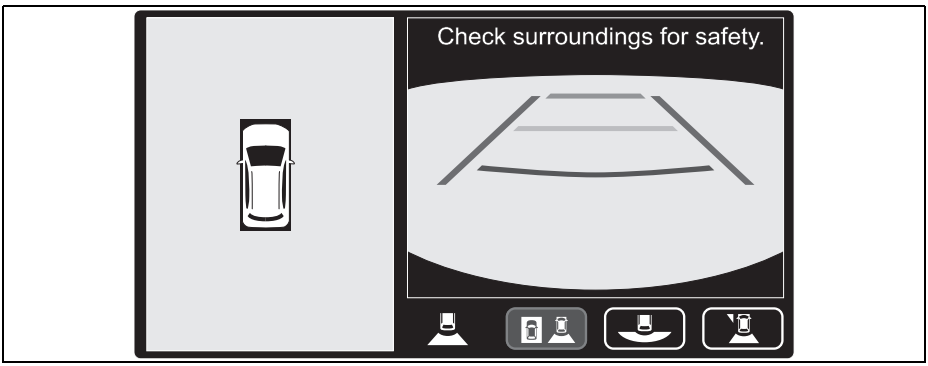
(1) Camera switch

⚠ WARNING

- **The 360 view camera cannot reduce the driver's duty of care for driving operation. Use the 360 view camera only to provide driving assistance.**
- **The 360 view camera has limits and it may not show a person or an obstacle. Drive your vehicle slowly confirming the safety of the backward and the sur-**

rounding conditions by directly checking with your eyes and mirrors. If you drive your vehicle only by checking the 360 view camera, an accident may occur.

- **The cameras are precision instruments. Do not apply excessive force to the cameras, disassemble them and modify them. Also, do not pour hot water to the cameras and poke them with a stick to remove mud or frozen snow on the cameras. Doing so may damage the cameras and cause a fire and malfunction.**
- **The guide line for the vehicle width are displayed as being wider than actual vehicle width. While driving, check directly that the area around the vehicle is safe. (→ P.338)**
- **Do not use the 360 view camera, when the outside rearview mirrors are folded and any of front doors and the tailgate is not closed. The image of the surrounding area may not be displayed properly and an accident may occur. (→ P.209)**



5

! NOTICE

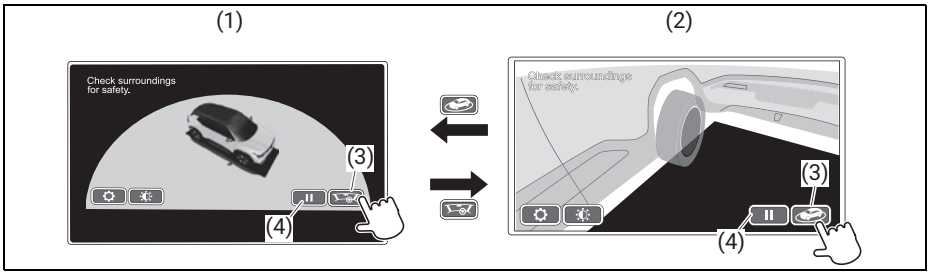
If you use the 360 view camera for a long period of time with the EV system stopped, the lead-acid battery may discharge. Do not use the 360 view camera for a long period of time with the EV system stopped.

How to use the 360 view camera

3D view mode function

The 360 view camera will display the image of the surroundings with a view from the outside or the inside of the vehicle.

1) Turn the power switch to “ON”.
2) After the opening image was displayed, 3D view mode will be automatically displayed on the screen.
3) For switching the current image to the image with a different view, touch the image switching button on the screen. For temporarily stopping the rotation of 3D view mode, touch the temporary stop or replay button. For restarting the rotation of 3D view mode, touch the button again.



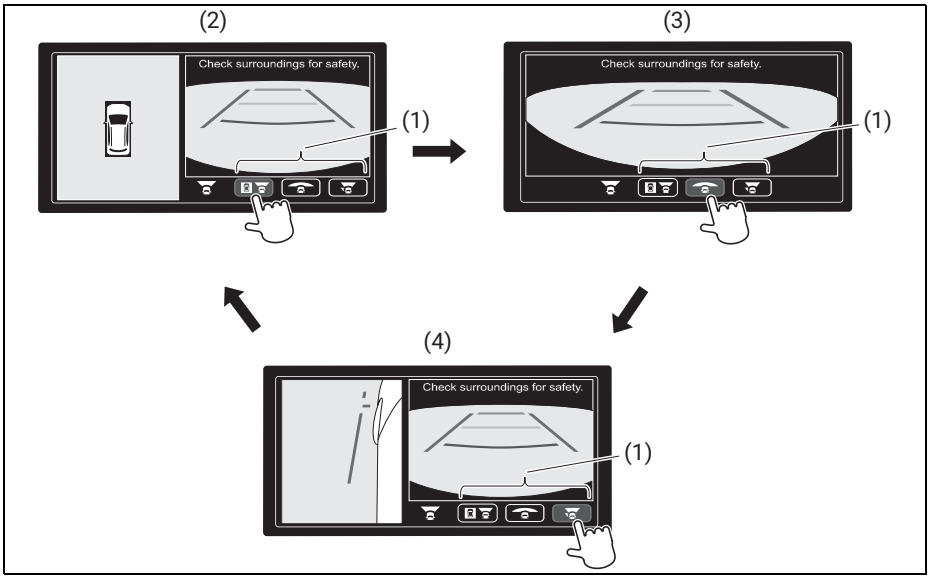
(1) Default setting. The 360 view camera will display the image of the surroundings with a view from the outside of the vehicle.
(2) The 360 view camera will display the image of the surroundings with a view from the inside of the vehicle.
(3) Image switching button
(4) Temporary stop or replay button

NOTE

- When you press the camera switch while the shift position is in "P", you can display the 3D view mode.
- You can change the display screen of 3D view mode by changing the setting. **(→ P.345)**
- When you press the camera switch even while the opening image is displayed, 3D view mode will be displayed on the centre display.
- When the power switch is "ACC", 3D view mode will not be displayed on the screen.

Displaying the forward of the vehicle

1) Turn the power switch to "ON".
2) Shift the shift position into "N" or "D". **(→ P.236)**
3) Press the camera switch. The top image and forward image (default setting) will be displayed. **(→ P.333)**
4) Every time you touch the image switching button, the image will be changed as follows:



(1) Image switching button
(2) Top image and forward image (Default setting). The 360 view camera will display the surrounding image and the forward image.
(3) Forward wide image. The 360 view camera will display the forward image widely.
(4) Side image and forward image. The 360 view camera will display the image under the front passenger's seat and the forward image.

- When you press the camera switch, it toggles in the following order. **(→ P.333)**

1) Navigation screen
2) Top image and forward image (Default setting)
3) Forward wide image
4) Side image and forward image
5) Navigation screen

If any screen is selected, it switches as follows.

Example: If the forward wide image is selected.

1) Forward wide image
2) Side image and forward image
3) Top image and forward image
4) Navigation screen

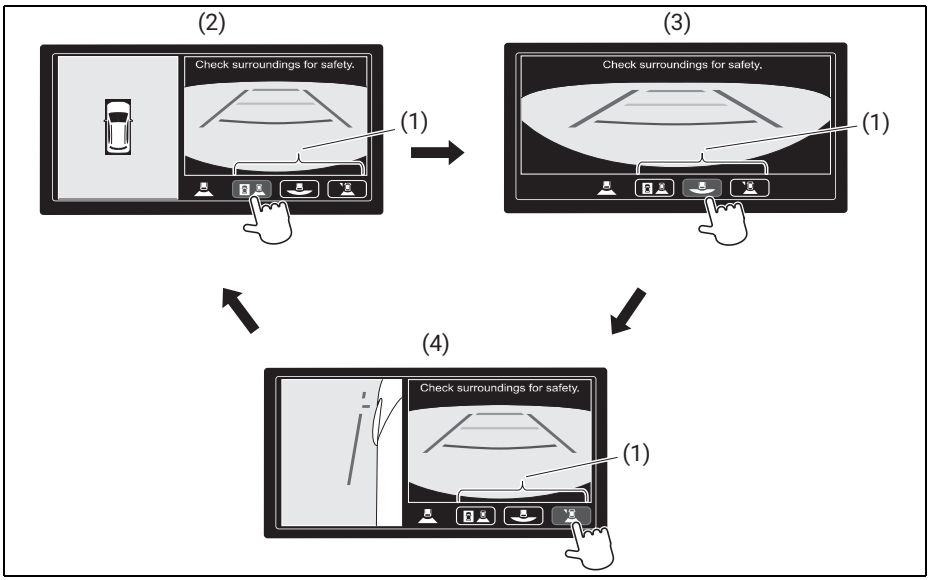
- Even when you do not press the camera switch, the current image will be changed to the previous image by the following methods:
  - When 3 minutes passed after you press the camera switch
  - When you operate the centre display
  - When the vehicle speed becomes over about 10 km/h (6 mph)
- When the vehicle speed becomes over about 10 km/h (6 mph) and you press the camera switch, you can display the side image only on the left part of screen. When the vehicle speed becomes about 10 km/h (6 mph) or less, the forward image will be displayed on the screen.

NOTE

- When the front sonar automatic display function is “ON”, a forward image is displayed automatically when the front ultrasonic sensor detects an obstacle.
- Camera image screen quality settings and the screen settings for the initial display can be changed when the shift position is in “P”. **(→ P.345)**
- When the power switch is “ACC”, the camera image will not be displayed.

Displaying the backward of the vehicle

1) Turn the power switch to “ON”.
2) Shift the shift position into “R”. The top image and backward image (default setting) will be automatically displayed.
3) Every time you touch the image switching button, the image will be changed as follows:



(1) Image switching button
(2) Top image and backward image (Default setting). The 360 view camera will display the surrounding image and the backward image.
(3) Backward wide image. The 360 view camera will display the backward image widely.
(4) Side image and backward image. The 360 view camera will display the image under the front passenger's seat and the backward image.

- When you press the camera switch, it toggles in the following order. **(→ P.333)**

1) Top image and backward image (Default setting)
2) Backward wide image
3) Side image and backward image
4) Top image and backward image

(Repeated thereafter)

- Shifting to any position other than “R” returns the screen to what it was displaying immediately prior to entering “R”. (When the front screen automatic display function is set to “ON”, the image changes to that from the front camera)
- When you shift the shift dial from “R” to “P”, the centre display will be displayed.

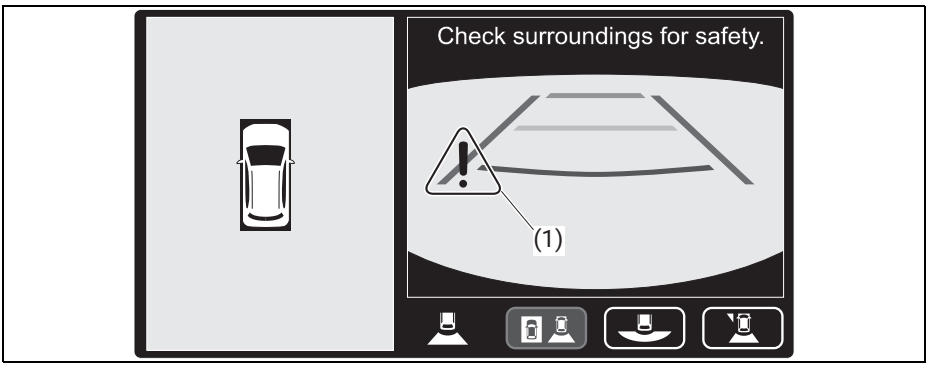
NOTE

- The backward image of the 360 view camera is displayed as the top priority out of all the images. However, when the centre display itself is being activated, the backward image will not displayed.
- Camera image screen quality settings and the screen settings for the initial display can be changed when the shift position is in “P”. **(→ P.345)**
- When the power switch is “ACC”, the camera image will not be displayed.

Error display on the screen

When there is an abnormality in the camera system, the following mark will be displayed on the screen.

Consult a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the camera system inspected.

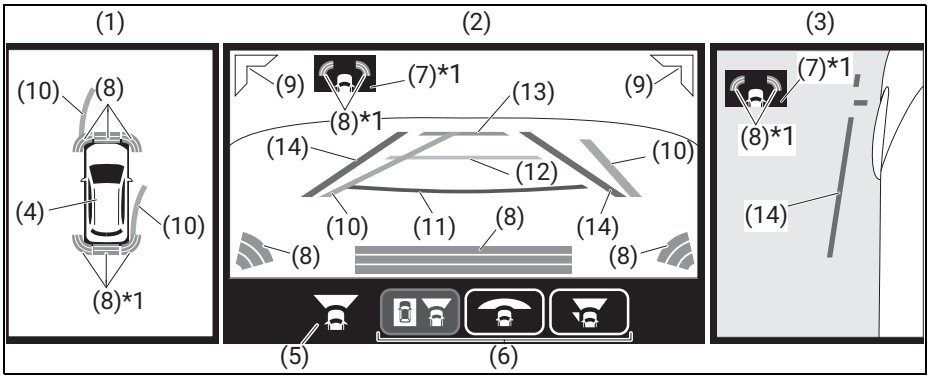


(1) Error mark of camera system

How to view the screen

The following guide lines and buttons will be displayed on the screen.

The guide lines would provide a rough indication for your driving operations.



(1) Top image
(2) Forward or backward image
(3) Side image

*1: Displayed only when reversing.

No.	Displayed item	Contents
(4)		This shows the position of your vehicle.
(5)		This shows that the forward image is displayed.
		This shows that the backward image is displayed.

No.	Displayed item	Contents
(6)		This shows that the top image and forward image are displayed.
		This shows that the top image and backward image are displayed.
		This shows that the forward wide image is displayed.
		This shows that the backward wide image is displayed.
		This shows that the side image and forward image are displayed.
		This shows that the side image and backward image are displayed.
(7)		Displays when a wall or obstacle is detected to the front left or right while reversing.

No.	Displayed color	Item name	Contents
(8)	Green or yellow or red	Indication detected from the parking sensors	When the parking sensors detect a wall or an obstacle while driving slowly, this icon is displayed. **(→ P.325)**
(9)	Yellow	Rear cross traffic alert (RCTA) detection display	Displays when a vehicle is detected coming into proximity from the rear left or right when reversing at low speed. **(→ P.323)**
(10)	Green	Guide line for the course	In conjunction with your operations of the steering wheel, this shows the guide line of predicted course when your vehicle moves forward or backward. *2

No.	Displayed color	Item name	Contents
(11)	Red	Guide line for the distance	This shows the guide line of the position which is about 0.5 m (1.6 ft) forward or backward from the center of bumper front-end or bumper back-end.
(12)	Yellow		This shows the guide line of the position which is about 1 m (3.3 ft) forward or backward from the center of bumper front-end or bumper back-end.
(13)	Light blue		This shows the guide line of the position which is about 2 m (6.6 ft) forward or backward from the center of bumper front-end or bumper back-end.
(14)	Purple	Guide line for the vehicle width (vertical line)	This shows the guide line of the position which is slightly outside of the vehicle width (including the width of outside rearview mirrors).
		Guide line for the vehicle width (horizontal line)	This shows the guide line of the position where is the most front-end of the vehicle.

*2: When the steering wheel is in straight position, the top image and the guide line for the course of forward/backward movement will not be displayed. When forward, the guide line for the course for Traveling Inside will not be displayed.

- As each guide line is displayed towards road surface, the distance from your vehicle to an obstacle such as the parked vehicle near your vehicle is not accurately displayed. Also, as the top image is displayed by processing the image based on a flat road surface, the position of an obstacle (such as the bumper of the other vehicle) which is higher than the road surface is not accurately displayed.
- Trapezoidal guide lines for the distance and the vehicle width which are displayed on the screen are rough indications and they depend on the actual distance and vehicle width.
- If you modify suspensions or replace a tyre by undesignated tire, the guide lines and the top image will not be accurately displayed.

⚠ CAUTION

- **The top image is the quasi-image which combines and processes several images from the cameras on the outside rearview mirrors, the forward of your vehicle and the backward of your vehicle. Therefore, the top image may be displayed as follows:**
  - **A steric object is displayed as if it is fell down.**
  - **If the position of a steric object is higher than the road surface, the object is displayed farther away or it is invisible.**
  - **A part of the steric object is not displayed inside the screen frame or its position is misaligned.**
- **A steric object on the forward image or the backward image may not be displayed on the top image.**
- **On the top image, the lines on the road may be misaligned on the frame of screen or these lines may look bended. The farther distance from your vehicle there is, the much misalignment the lines have.**

- **When the position of a camera is misaligned, the images or the guide lines may be misaligned. Ask a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the camera inspected.**
- **On a snowy road or a slippery road surface, the guide line for the course and the actual course may be different.**
- **As the icon of vehicle on the top image is displayed by a computer graphics, it is different from color, shape and size of the actual vehicle. Therefore, the position between your vehicle and the road surface or obstacles may be different from the actual position.**
- **On the top image, the brightness of the image from each camera may vary depending on brightness conditions.**
- **After an image is switched to the other image, it may be displayed late. Until the 360 view camera is completely displayed, the image may be temporarily distorted.**
- **The camera of the 360 view camera uses a special lens. Therefore, the displayed distance and the actual distance may look different and the target object may be displayed as a distorted image. The farther distance from your vehicle there is, the much tendency these situations have.**
- **As the wide image displays a large range, it displays a significantly-distorted image. Also, the distance on the wide image looks different from the actual distance.**

5

NOTE

When you activate the infotainment system or there is abnormality on the touch panel, you cannot operate the buttons. In this case, wait for a while. Or, press the camera switch to go back to the original displayed screen, press the camera switch again and operate the buttons while the screen is displayed. **(→ P.333)**

If you cannot operate the buttons to perform the above procedure, consult a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

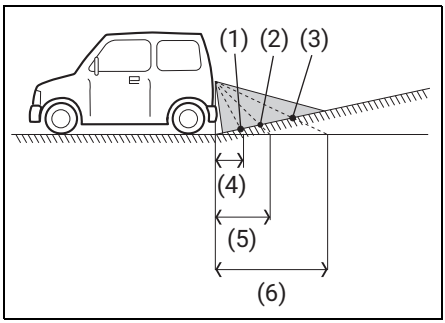
Difference between the camera image and the actual road surface

The position and distance which the guide lines on the screen shows vary depending on the number of passengers, the load capacity, the inclination and situation on the road surface. Directly check safety of the surroundings with your eyes.

When there is the uphill slope on your movement direction

You will see the guide line for the distance in front of the actual distance.

Backward image:



(1) Red, the point which the guide line for the distance (about 0.5 m [1.6 ft]) shows

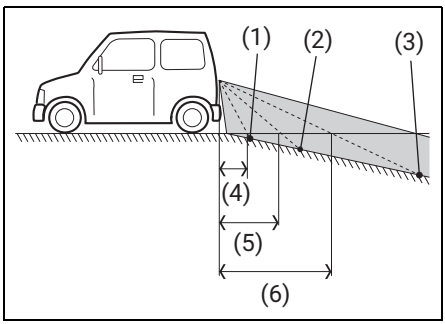
(2) Yellow, the point which the guide line for the distance (about 1.0 m [3.3 ft]) shows

(3) Light blue, the point which the guide line for the distance (about 2.0 m [6.6 ft]) shows
(4) About 0.5 m (1.6 ft)
(5) About 1.0 m (3.3 ft)
(6) About 2.0 m (6.6 ft)

When there is the downhill slope on your movement direction

You will see the guide line for the distance in the back of the actual distance.

Backward image:



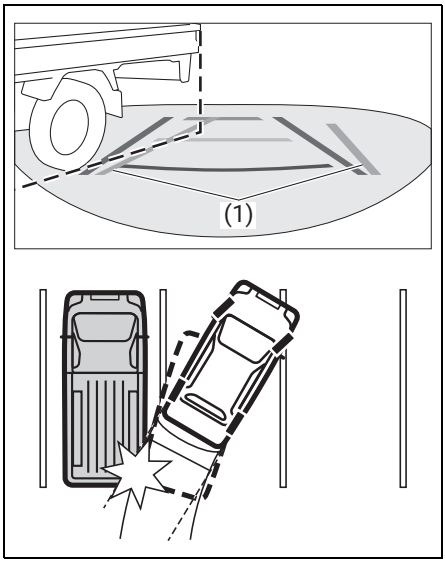
(1) Red, the point which the guide line for the distance (about 0.5 m [1.6 ft]) shows
(2) Yellow, the point which the guide line for the distance (about 1.0 m [3.3 ft]) shows
(3) Light blue, the point which the guide line for the distance (about 2.0 m [6.6 ft]) shows
(4) About 0.5 m (1.6 ft)
(5) About 1.0 m (3.3 ft)
(6) About 2.0 m (6.6 ft)

When there is the steric object near your vehicle

In this case, the distance from your vehicle to the steric object may be different from the actual distance.

Example 1:

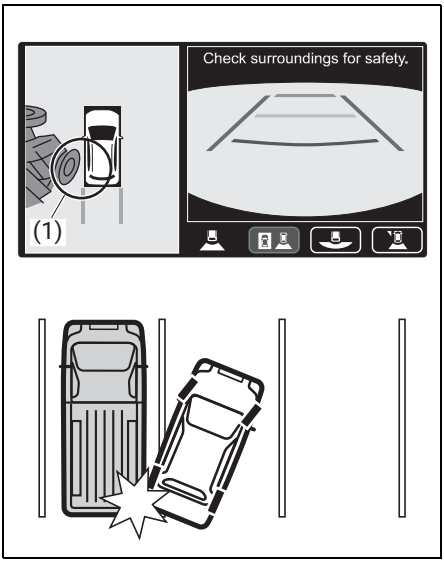
In the illustration, the guide line for the course does not touch the body of the displayed truck. However, if the body of this truck protrudes on the actual course to which your vehicle will go, a collision may occur.



(1) Guide line for the course

Example 2:

In the illustration, the top image shows that there is a little distance between your vehicle and the body of the displayed truck. However, the actual distance is shorter than the displayed distance and a collision may occur.

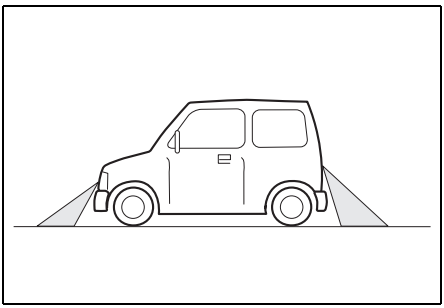


(1) Top image

5

Displayed areas on the screen

- The areas of next image will be displayed on the screen. However, the areas around and under the front bumper and the rear bumper will not be displayed.



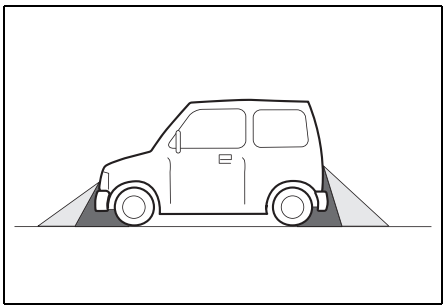
- The areas above a camera will not be displayed. If an obstacle is high or the upper part of an obstacle protrudes, such as a sign, the upper part will not be displayed on the screen.
- A feeling of distance on the image of the 360 view camera is different from the actual distance.
- If there is an obstacle such as an parked vehicle on the areas which are displayed on the screen, it may be displayed different from the actual distance.
- The backward image may be inverted on the screen, which is the same as you see the image on the inside rearview mirror or the outside rearview mirrors.
- As the front camera and the back camera are installed on the places which are a little misaligned from the center of your vehicle, the forward image and the backward image will be displayed with a little misaligned positions.

The image of view area by the 360 view camera

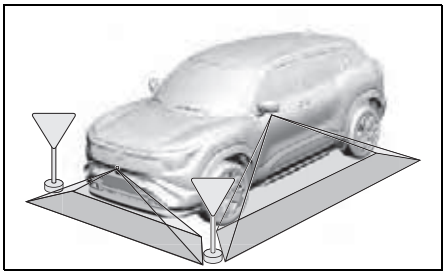
⚠ CAUTION

The specified areas will become blind spots which will not be displayed on the screen. Make sure to directly check the safety with your eyes.

- The areas under the front bumper and the rear bumper or the ground surface which is indicated in the below illustration may not be displayed on the screen.



- On the top image, an object near the edge of areas which a camera displays and an object which is higher than the road surface may not be displayed on the screen.



NOTE

- The image of the 360 view camera may be a little different from the actual color.
- If a moving object is displayed on the screen, its residual image may be displayed as well.
- Under the following situations, it may be difficult for the driver to see the image of the 360 view camera. However, it is not malfunction.
  - At night, on a rainy day or at a dark place
  - When the area around a camera is hot or cold under the blazing sun or the cold condition, or when humidity is high on a rainy day (A camera lens may be fogged)
  - When strong light directly streams to a camera (White vertical lines may be displayed on the image)
  - Under the lights such as the fluorescent light (The image on the screen may flicker)
  - When the outside air temperature is low (The screen may get dark)
  - When a camera lens is dirty or when snow or waterdrop is attached to a camera lens **(→ P.348)**

Change of setting

You can adjust the image quality or change the setting of the 360 view camera.

WARNING

If you do not change the setting in a safe place where there is nothing around your vehicle, an accident may occur.

Change the setting in a safe place where there is nothing around your vehicle.

Adjusting the image quality

When you adjust the image quality, perform the following procedure:

1) Turn the power switch to “ON”.
2) Set the parking brake.
3) After the opening image is finished, press the camera switch.
4) 3D view mode image will be displayed. Press the image quality adjustment button for the setting.



(1) Image quality adjustment button

5) Adjust brightness and contrast of the image to your preference.

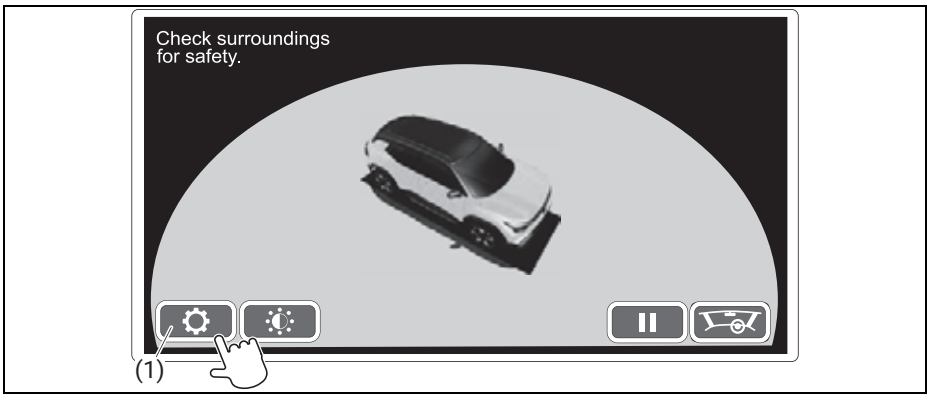
NOTE

- The figure of the set brightness varies depending on the on/off condition of the light.
- Refer to the infotainment system manual for detail.

Setting of the 360 view camera

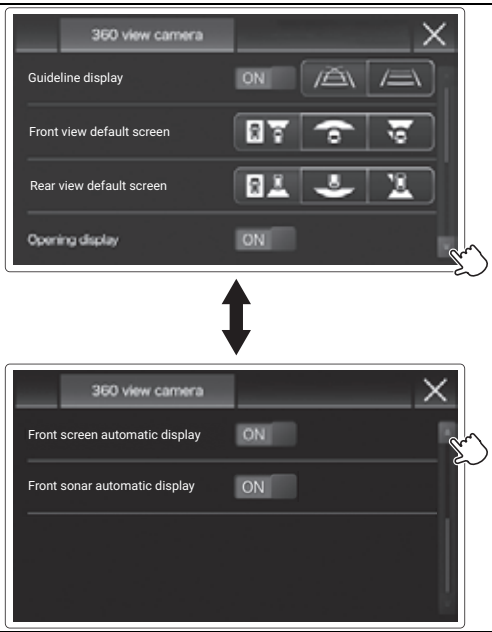
When you change the setting, perform the following procedure:

1) Turn the power switch to “ON”.
2) Set the parking brake.
3) After the opening image is finished, press the camera switch.
4) 3D view mode image will be displayed. Press the setting button for the setting.



(1) Setting button

5) You can configure the 360 view camera. Change the setting to your preference. To switch to the different page, press ⩔ or ⩓.



Indication	Function
Guideline display	You can select one of the following guide lines: • Hiding guide lines • Displaying guide lines which operate simultaneously with the steering angle • Displaying fixed guide lines
Front view default screen	As the image to check the forward area of your vehicle, you can select one of the following images: • Top image and forward image (default setting) • Forward wide image • Side image and forward image
Rear view default screen	As the image to check the backward area of your vehicle, you can select one of the following images: • Top image and backward image (default setting) • Backward wide image • Side image and backward image
Opening display	You can display or hide 3D view mode which is automatically displayed on activation.

Indication	Function
Front screen automatic display	You can set the front screen automatic display setting “ON”/“OFF”.
Front sonar automatic display	You can set the front sonar automatic display setting “ON”/“OFF”.

Handling a camera

When applying wax, be careful not to apply any to the camera.

⚠ WARNING

- **When using a high pressure washer. (→ P.417)**
- **As the camera is a precision device, do not subject it to strong impacts. Do not poke with a stick or other similar object to remove mud or frozen snow that has adhered to the camera. Doing so may damage the camera or cause fire or malfunction.**

⚠ CAUTION

- **When you strike a camera or its periphery, the image may not be displayed properly. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the camera inspected.**
- **When you replace a camera with new one, adjustment is necessary. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for adjustment.**
- **Do not attach any object which prevents the camera's activation to the camera and its periphery. When a backlit license plate has been mounted, the image from the 360 view camera may be partially obstructed.**

! NOTICE

- **Disassembling the camera may cause damage such as loss of water resistance. Do not remove, disassemble or modify the camera.**
- **About the maintenance of the 360 View Camera. (→ P.418)**

When you doubt malfunction of camera

When the error mark of camera system is displayed on the screen

When the error mark ⚠ is displayed on the screen, there is abnormality in the camera system.

- If the error mark does not disappear, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the camera system inspected.

When the image quality on the 360 view camera is poor

- When a camera lens is dirty, you may have difficulty to see the image. If waterdrop, snow or dirt is attached to the camera lens, wash it with water and wipe it off with a soft cloth. If the camera lens is heavily dirty or wax is attached to the camera lens, use a mild detergent.
- When reflected light from strong sun or strong headlights from the vehicle behind your vehicle streams directly to a camera, white lines may be displayed on the image and you may have difficulty to see the image. However, this is not malfunction.

When the image and the guide lines are misaligned

In the following case, the image and the guide lines will be misaligned. However, this is not malfunction.

- Your vehicle is tilted due to the number of passengers and baggage.

- Vehicle height has changed due to alterations such as fitting tire chains or changing the tire pressure.
- Using the 360 view camera on a sloping area of road.
- When the front door or the tailgate is open.
- In cases other than those listed above, the camera may be out of position. Have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

The steering wheel is straight but the course guide line is curved.

This could be due to a malfunction in the camera system. Have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

License Information

The software in the 360 view camera includes open software. The license information is as follows:

[T-Kernel]

This Product uses the Source Code of T-Kernel under T-License granted by the T-Engine Forum (www.tron.org).

[OpenGL ES]

SGI FREE SOFTWARE LICENSE B (Version 2.0, Sept. 18, 2008)

Copyright (C) [dates of first publication] Silicon Graphics, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the “Software”), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

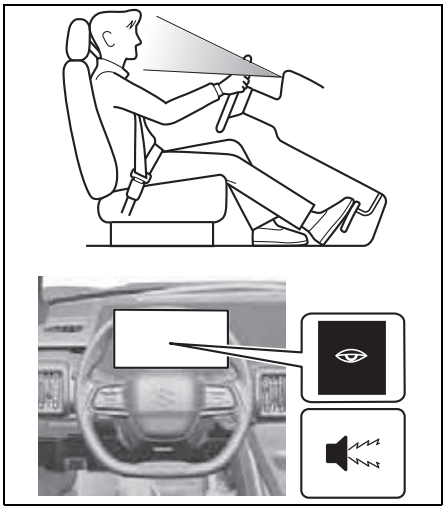
The above copyright notice including the dates of first publication and either this permission notice or a reference to http://oss.sgi.com/projects/FreeB/ shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL SILICON GRAPHICS, INC. BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

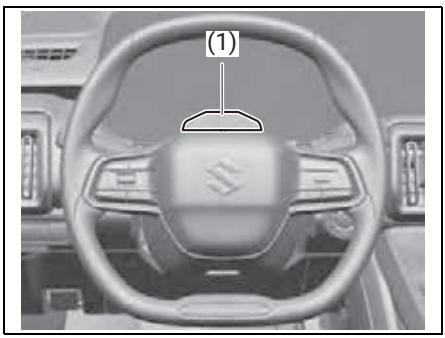
Except as contained in this notice, the name of Silicon Graphics, Inc. shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization from Silicon Graphics, Inc.

Driver Monitoring System (DMS)

DMS stands for Driver Monitoring System. The driver monitoring camera detects the opening and closing of the driver's eyes and the direction of the driver's face etc. If the system determines that the driver is sleepy, dozing or looking aside during driving, it will alert the driver with a warning light, a message in the meter display and a warning buzzer.



Sensors which detect the driver condition



(1) Driver monitoring camera & LED

⚠ WARNING

As there is a limit to the degree of recognition performance that this system can provide, do not overly on this system.

- **Driving while fatigued may result in serious accidents. If you feel tired before or during driving, take a break and sleep as necessary in order to ensure safe driving.**
- **DMS does not eliminate driver drowsiness.**
- **DMS does not forestall driver's careless behavior.**
- **In some situations, DMS may not be able to properly detect the driver's condition.**

NOTE

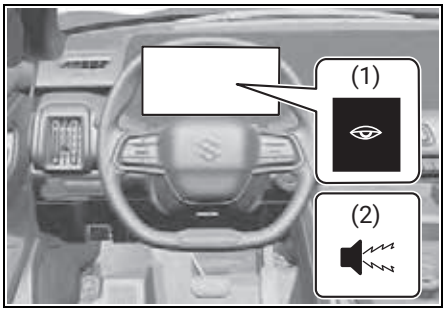
DMS recognizes features such as the position of the driver's eyes, nose, mouth and head by using the camera.

It may not function properly when features such as the position of the eyes, nose, mouth and head cannot be recognized. Adjust the seat and steering wheel position to adopt the correct driving posture. **(→ P.32)**

Drowsiness warning

When the DMS detects the driver's eyes being closed, blinking and increasing yawning etc. while driving at speeds of approximately 65 km/h (40 mph) or more, it warns the driver with an alarm if the system determines that the driver feels drowsy.

- When the drowsiness warning is activated, the drowsy warning light will come on, the drowsiness warning in the meter display will appear and the interior buzzer will beep to warn the driver.



(1) Drowsy warning light
(2) Buzzer: Beeps at short intervals

NOTE

Even if the driver feels awake, if there is still a suspicion of drowsiness, the warning signal may be operated every few minutes. If the vehicle speed exceeds 65 km/h (40 mph) or more while the driver is suspected to be sleepy, the warning signal may be operated each time. In such cases, it is recommended to take a break as soon as possible.

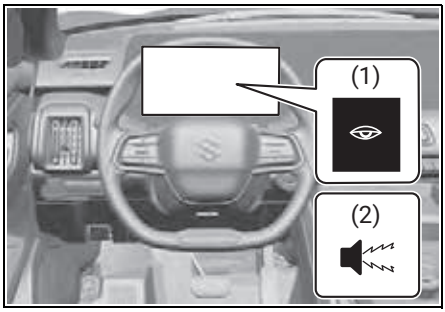
After the drowsiness warning is activated, the DMS alert will not be activated for about five minutes.

If the DMS detects the driver's distraction while the DMS is warning for driver's drowsiness, the drowsiness warning may stop and the inattention warning may be activated.

Asleep at the wheel warning

If the DMS detects that the driver's eyes are closed or neck is inclined and if it determines that the driver is dozing off while driving at approximately 65 km/h (40 mph) or more, it warns the driver with a warning signal.

- When the asleep at the wheel warning is activated, the drowsy warning light will come on, the asleep at the wheel warning in the meter display will appear and the interior buzzer will beep to warn the driver.
- The asleep at the wheel warning continues to warn until DMS determines that the driver has awakened from a doze.



(1) Drowsy warning light
(2) Buzzer: Short beep

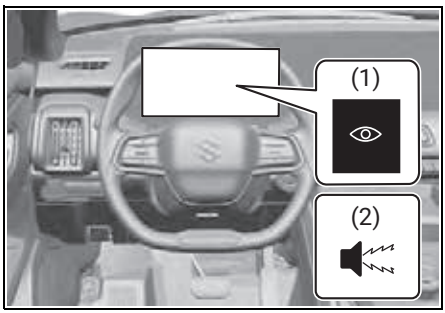
NOTE

After the asleep at the wheel warning is activated, the DMS alert will not be activated for about five minutes.

Distracted driving warning

If the DMS detects the driver's gaze or the direction of his/her face while driving at speeds of approximately 20 km/h (12 mph) or more and determines that the driver is looking aside, the DMS warns the driver with a warning signal.

- When the distracted driving warning is activated, the distracted driving warning light will come on, the distracted driving warning in the meter display will appear and the interior buzzer will beep to warn the driver.



(1) Distracted driving warning light
(2) Buzzer: Short beep

NOTE

- The inattentive driving alert does not work when the turn signal indicator and hazard warning lights are activated.
- The inattentive driving alert does not work when the shift position is in "R".
- If any of the following conditions are met, the inattentive driving alert may not work properly:
  - When the vehicle's direction and gaze are very different, such as a curve with small curvature or a roundabout
  - When turning the steering wheel in a curve, etc.
  - When the gaze and the direction of the face are very different
  - When the driver frequently turn his/her face or gaze away from the front
  - When the driver is inclining his/her face widely
  - When the driver is moving widely

  When the driver is moving a lot, or when the driver's face is facing downward, the inattention warning may be activated.

"ON"/"OFF" setting of alert

DMS alerts can be turned off.

The settings of the driver monitoring system can be changed through the "Settings" in the centre display. (→ **P.490)**

When the alert is set to "OFF", the driver monitoring system "OFF" indicator light comes on.

NOTE

In the following situations, DMS alerts are turned on automatically:

- When the power switch is turned from "LOCK (OFF)" to "ON".
- When the driver's seat belt is unfastened and the driver's door is opened while the vehicle is stopped
- When the reset is selected using the "Settings" in the centre display

Situations in which the driver monitoring system may not operate properly

In situations such as the following, the driver monitoring system camera may not be able to detect the driver's face, and the function may not operate properly.

- When the driver monitoring camera is in situations where it is difficult to capture images properly
  - When the inside of the vehicle is hot
  - When a very bright light, such as the sun or the headlights, shines onto the driver monitoring camera or driver's face
  - When the brightness of the vehicle interior changes significantly due to the effects of surrounding buildings, entering and exiting from tunnels, sunlight filtering through trees, etc.
- When the outline of the driver's eyes, nose, mouth or face is difficult to see from the driver monitoring camera
  - When the lenses of eyeglasses or sunglasses make the lenses glow, or the view outside of the vehicle is reflected
  - When the driver monitoring camera, driver's face and LED are being blocked by the steering wheel, a hand holding the steering wheel, an arm, etc.
  - When there is dirt or fingerprints etc. on the driver monitoring camera lens or LED
  - When wearing a hat, sun visor, etc. low over driver's eyes
  - When wearing thick glasses that make driver's eyes look distorted
  - When the driver is wearing glasses or sunglasses that do not easily transmit infrared rays
  - When the driver's eyes are blocked by the frame of glasses, sunglasses, hair, etc.

- When the driver is wearing a hat or helmet, etc.
- When the driver is wearing an eye-patch
- When your bangs are on your eyes
- When the driver is wearing a face mask
- When the driver is wearing makeup or paint etc. which makes it difficult to detect their eyes, nose, mouth, or shape of their face
- When the outline of the mouth is obscured by the whiskers
- When the driver is inclining his/her head widely
- When the driver is not in the right driving position
- When the driver is laughing or their eyes are only slightly open
- When there are multiple faces in the detection range of the driver monitoring camera, such as when a front or rear passenger is leaning toward the driver's seat
- When there is a device inside the vehicle that radiates near infrared rays, such as a non-genuine driver monitoring system

When DMS has an abnormality

If the DMS is stopped temporarily, the driver monitoring system "OFF" indicator light comes on.

If the DMS has an abnormality, the driver monitoring system "OFF" indicator light and master warning indicator light will blink, "DRIVER MONITORING SYSTEM FAILED REQUIRES INSPECTION"will appear in the meter display and the interior buzzer will sound.

NOTE

- In the following situation the DMS will be stopped temporarily.
  - When the temperature of the DMS body is high or low
  - When the temperature of the driver monitoring camera is high or low
  - When the position of the driver's eyes, nose, mouth or face are not detected properly

When the situations are improved, DMS will be unsuspended

- If there is something wrong with the DMS, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for inspection.

DMS camera and LED

NOTE

For proper operation of the DMS, observe the following:

- Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers), etc. to the driver monitoring camera & LED or its surrounding area.
- Keep the lens of the driver monitoring camera & LED free from damage.
- Do not touch the driver monitoring camera & LED to leave fingerprints or smudge them. If dirt or fingerprints attach to them, wipe it off with a soft dry cloth or lightly wipe it off with a cloth that has been wrung hard.
- Do not subject the driver monitoring camera & LED or its surrounding area to strong impact.

Open source software (OSS)

DMS includes software (OSS) that uses open source.

For details about the license information, refer to the following website.

http://www.embedded-carmultimedia.jp/RTOS/License/oss/DMS_0602/

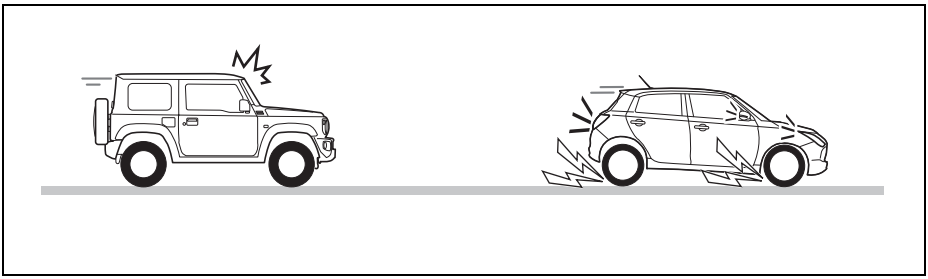
Driving assist systems

Emergency Stop Signal (ESS)

ESS stands for Emergency Stop Signal.

ESS is a feature that gives a warning to a following vehicle by flashing all turn signal lights faster than usual if all the following conditions are met. Also, within these conditions, it will flash along with your turn signal in the meter display.

- When you slam down on the brakes at speeds of approximately 55 km/h (34 mph) or over
- When the ABS is activated or when you apply sudden brake, which is similar conditions for activating the ABS



The ESS will stop functioning in the following situations:

- When the vehicle speed is sufficiently reduced
- When you release the brake
- When the ABS is no longer activated
- When you turn on the hazard warning switch

⚠ WARNING

Although the ESS is designed to reduce the number of rear-end collisions that occur from sudden braking, by warning a following vehicle, it cannot prevent all collisions. Always make an effort to drive safely and avoid unnecessary sudden braking when stopping or decelerating.

NOTE

- The ESS functions cannot be deactivated.
- Use of the hazard warning switch should be given preference over the ESS.
- When driving on the following surfaces and the ABS gives out momentarily, the ESS may not function.
  - When driving on slippery surfaces
  - When driving over bumps on the roads such as joint seams

Anti-lock Brake System (ABS)

ABS will help you avoid skidding by electronically controlling braking pressure. It will also help you maintain steering control when braking on slippery surfaces or when braking hard.

The ABS works automatically, so you do not need any special braking technique. Just depress the brake pedal without pumping. The ABS will operate whenever it senses that the wheels are locking up. You may feel the brake pedal move a little while the ABS is operating.

⚠ WARNING

- **Always check the surrounding conditions and drive the vehicle in a safe manner, as controlling the vehicle by ABS has limits and the system may not function properly depending on the surrounding conditions.**
- **If tyre grip performance is over the limit or hydroplaning*1 occurs, ABS cannot work properly.**

  *1: A phenomenon in which a water film is formed between the tire and the road surface and the ground force is lost during high-speed driving in wet weather.

NOTE

The ESP® indicator light in the meter display will blink while the ABS is operating.

Braking distance

ABS is not designed to shorten the stopping distance.

⚠ WARNING

- **In the following situations, the braking distance required for a vehicle with ABS may be slightly greater than the one required for a vehicle without ABS, resulting in an accident. Drive the vehicle slowly and maintain ample distance between your vehicle and the vehicle in front of you.**
  - **When driving on rough roads such as unpaved or stone-paved roads**
  - **When driving on gravel roads or fresh snow roads**
  - **When driving over bumps on the roads such as joint seams**
  - **When passing over metal plates such as manholes**
  - **When snow chains are installed**

NOTE

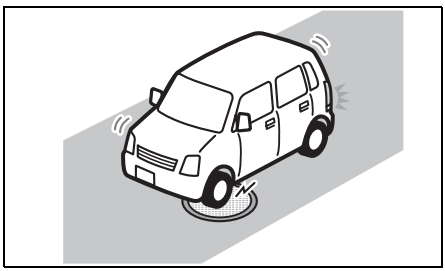
- When applying sudden brake or applying brake on slippery roads, the braking distance required for a vehicle with ABS is almost the same as the one required for a vehicle without ABS.
- If you would like to suddenly apply brake, just depress the brake pedal firmly without pumping brake*1. Otherwise, the longer braking distance will be required.

  *1: The action of applying the brake by wiggling the brake pedal several times
- The ABS will not work if vehicle speed is under about 9 km/h (6 mph). This depends on the road conditions.

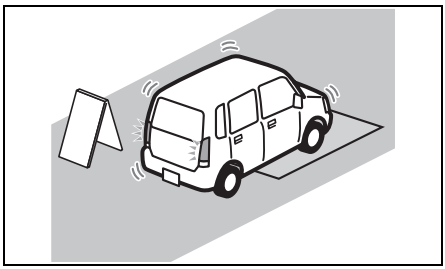
Situations where ABS may activate by chance when applying brake

- When driving on slippery roads

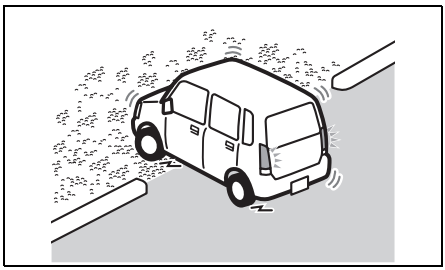
Manholes



Metal plates in construction zones

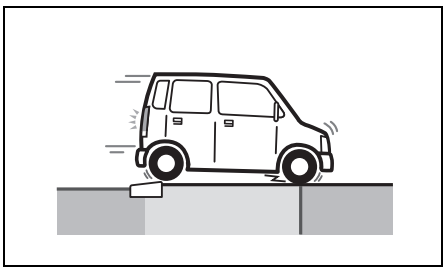


Gravel roads

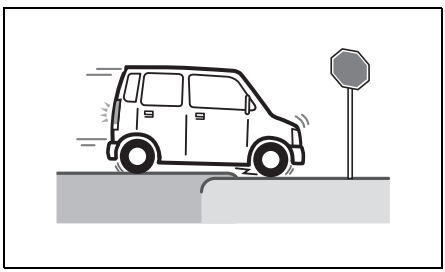


- When driving over joints in roads and other height differences

Joints in roads

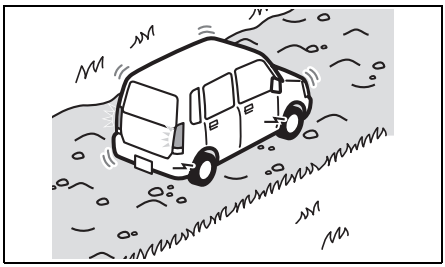


Height differences in roads

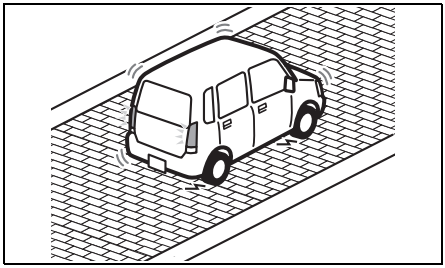


- When driving on rough roads

Bumpy roads



Cobblestone



Vibration and Sound during ABS Operation

When strongly depressing the brake pedal, you might feel vibration of the brake pedal, the steering wheel, and the vehicle body. This is due to ABS operation, and does not indicate a malfunction; continue strongly depressing the brake pedal at this time.

NOTE

Immediately after starting the EV system and beginning to drive, you might temporarily hear a motor sound. This means that the systems are in self-check mode. This sound does not indicate a malfunction.

Tyres

WARNING

ABS detects each wheel rotation speed via a sensor. If tyres or wheels other than those specified in the owner's manual are used for size,

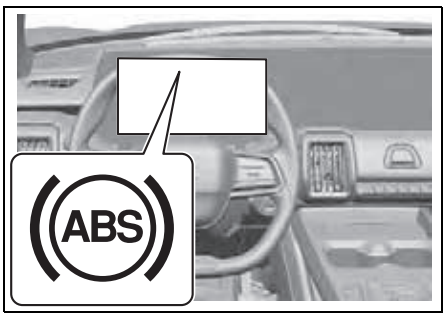
type, tread pattern, or if worn conditions of tyres are different, the correct wheel rotation speed cannot be detected and ABS will not work properly. This may result in an accident.

When replacing tyres, use the tyres with the size, type, and tread patterns which are specified in this owner's manual.

Also, do not use the tyres which are excessively worn.

Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) warning light

If there is a malfunction in the ABS system with the power switch in "ON", this light will come on.



Brake assist system

When you slam the brakes on, the brake assist system determines it to be an emergency stop and provides more powerful braking for a driver who cannot hold down the brake pedal firmly.

NOTE

Operating sound from the brake system may be heard in the following cases as well, but it does not indicate that a malfunction has occurred.

- Operating sound heard from the motor compartment when the brake pedal is operated.
- Motor sound of the brake system heard from the front part of the vehicle when the driver's door is opened.

Operating sound heard from the motor compartment when one or two minutes passed after the stop of the EV system.

Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)

ESP® is a registered trademark of Mercedes-Benz Group AG.

The Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) helps to control the vehicle during cornering if front wheels or rear wheels skid. It also assists you in maintaining traction while accelerating on loose or slippery road surfaces. It does this by regulating the EV system's output, and by selectively applying the brakes. In addition, ESP® helps to avoid skidding by controlling braking pressure.

⚠ WARNING

The ESP® cannot enhance the vehicle's driving stability in all situations and does not control your vehicle's entire braking system. The ESP® cannot prevent accidents, including those resulting from excessive speed in turns, or hydroplaning. Only safe and attentive drive can prevent accidents.

The capabilities of an ESP®-equipped vehicle must never be used as a substitute for careful driving.

NOTE

You may hear an operation sound when you start the EV system or after the vehicle begins to move. This means that the ESP® systems are in the self-check mode. This sound does not indicate a malfunction.

The ESP® has the following systems:

Anti-lock Brake System (ABS)

Refer to the following page. **(→ P.354)**

Brake assist system

Same as ABS brake assist. (→ P.357)

Traction control system

The traction control system automatically helps prevent the spinning of wheels when the vehicle is started or accelerated on slippery road surfaces. The system operates only if it senses that some of the wheels are spinning or beginning to lose traction. When this happens, the system operates the front or rear brakes and reduces EV system power to limit wheel spin.

Stability control system

The vehicle stability control system helps provide integrated control of systems such as anti-lock brakes, traction control, EV system control, etc. This system automatically controls the brakes and EV system to help prevent the vehicle from skidding when cornering on a slippery road surface or when turning the steering wheel abruptly.

Adaptive cornering control

When accelerating during cornering, brake control is applied to the inner wheel to control the vehicle's tendency to under steer.

⚠ WARNING

Always check the surrounding conditions and drive the vehicle in a safe manner, as controlling the vehicle by ESP® has limits and ESP® may not function properly depending on the surrounding conditions.

⚠ CAUTION

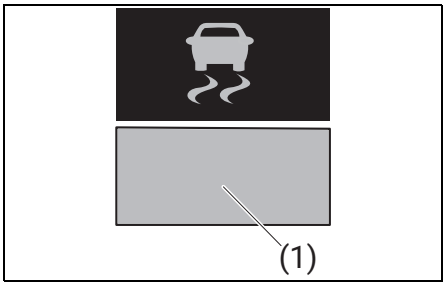
- **Observe the following points. Otherwise, ESP® may not operate properly or it may result in a malfunction.**
  - **Adjust the tyre pressure as specified.**
  - **When replacing tyres, use the same tyres with the size, type, and tread patterns.**
  - **Do not use the tyres which have excessively worn conditions.**
  - **Do not modify the suspension or the brake and do not change vehicle height or suspension hardness.**
  - **Do not drive the vehicle with suspension or brake excessively deteriorated.**
  - **Do not install LSD (limited slip differential).**
- **When you install the snow chains, ESP® may not operate properly.**
- **The ESP® is not a substitute for winter tyres or tyre chains on a snow-covered road.**

NOTE

If you perform the following operations, you may hear an operation sound or a clicking sound. This means that the ESP® system is in the self-check mode and this does not indicate a malfunction.

- When turning the power switch to "ON"
- When releasing your foot from the brake pedal, after turning the power switch to "ON" with the brake pedal depressed
- When starting the EV system
- When starting the vehicle after starting the EV system

If the message shown in the below illustration appears in the multi-information display, there may be a malfunction with the ESP® system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.



(1) "ESP® SYSTEM REQUIRES INSPECTION"

NOTE

The ESP® system will not activate while this message is displayed.

ESP® indicator light

- This light blinks 5 times per second when one of the following systems is activated.
  - Stability control system
  - Traction control system
  - Anti-lock brake system

If this light blinks, drive carefully.

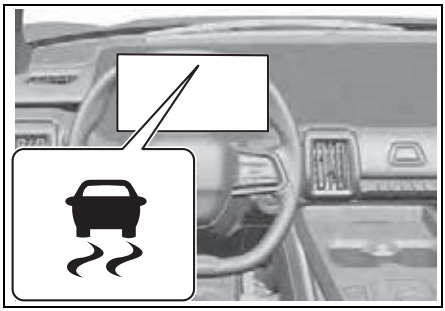
- When the power switch is turned to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.
- If there is a malfunction with the electronic control system of ESP®, it will light when the power switch is turned to "ON". When the lamp is lit, it will be as follows. Have it inspected at the Suzuki service factory.

  The following functions do not work:
  - Traction control
  - Stability control
  - Suzuki Safety Support

  The hill hold control may not work.

  ABS works.

  Brake assist may not work depending on the failure condition.



⚠ CAUTION

When the ESP® indicator light blinks, the vehicle is stuck or skidding on a slippery surface.

Drive especially carefully.

! NOTICE

If the ESP® indicator light comes on and stays on while driving, there may be a malfunction of the ESP® systems (other than ABS). You should have the systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

How to turn off ESP® system

The setting of ESP® systems can be changed through the "Settings" on the centre display. When ESP® systems (other than ABS) is turned off, the ESP® "OFF" indicator light in the meter display comes on. **(→ P.490)**

When you have turned the ESP® systems (other than ABS) off, turn them back on before resuming ordinary driving.

When the setting of ESP® systems is changed to ON, the ESP® "OFF" indicator light will go out and all of the ESP® systems will be activated.

NOTE

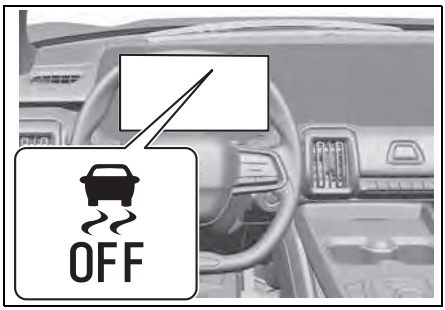
- For safety reasons, ABS and brake assist system are not in a deactivated state when the ESP® "OFF" switch is operated.

- If your vehicle is equipped with the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) system, when the ESP® system is turned off, Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) system, lane departure warning, lane departure prevention, lane keep assist, vehicle swaying warning and traffic sign recognition will be turned off. (High beam assist (if equipped) and adaptive high beam system (if equipped) do not turn off.)

ESP® "OFF" indicator light

You should turn the ESP® on during your ordinary driving, so that you have the benefits of all of the ESP® systems.

It may be required to turn the ESP® systems (other than ABS) off if your vehicle is stuck in sand, mud, or snow, where wheel spin is necessary.



Hill hold control system

The hill hold control system temporarily prevents the vehicle from retreating (for approximately 2 seconds) during the transition from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal when starting uphill, thereby assisting smooth starting.

⚠ WARNING

- **Do not rely excessively on the hill hold control system. The hill hold control system may not prevent the vehicle from rolling downward on a hill under all load or road conditions. Always be prepared to depress the brake pedal to prevent the vehicle from rolling downward. Failure to pay attention and depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle on a hill when necessary, may result in loss of control or an accident.**
- **The hill hold control system is not designed to stop the vehicle on a hill.**
- **If you depress the brake pedal inadequately when you stop, the hill hold control system may not work.**
- **After you release your foot from the brake pedal, accelerate the vehicle to move up immediately. If you release your foot from the brake pedal over 2 seconds, the hill hold control system will be canceled. If so, the vehicle may roll downward, which can result in an accident depending on the degree of slope.**
- **If you drive on the steep slope, the gravel, the snow-covered road, or the muddy road and the hill hold control system is activated, there may be a possibility that the wheels will be locked and then the vehicle may lose the control.**

Operating conditions of the hill hold control system

The hill hold control system activates for a maximum of about 2 seconds if your foot is moved from the brake pedal when the following conditions are all met.

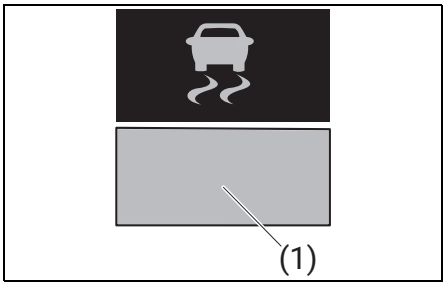
- The shift dial is in a forward or reverse position.
- The parking brake is released.
- The vehicle is on an upward incline.
- The brake pedal is depressed firmly.

NOTE

When the hill hold control system is activated, the following conditions may be found, but this is not a malfunction.

- You may hear a sound from the motor compartment.
- As brake pedal becomes heavy, it may be difficult for you to depress it.

If the message shown in the below illustration appears in the multi-information display, there may be a malfunction with the hill hold control system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.



(1) “HILL HOLD DISABLE”

NOTE

The hill hold control system will not activate while this message is displayed.

Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

The tyre pressure monitoring system is designed to alert you when one or more of the tyres on your vehicle is significantly under-inflated. The tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) sensor containing a unique identification code is mounted on each wheel. The TPMS sensors transmit tyre pressure signals to the receiver of the tyre pressure monitoring system controller. When the inflation pressure of one or more tyres indicates significant under-inflation, the low tyre pressure warning light comes on.

Low tyre pressure warning light

Each tyre should be checked monthly when cold and inflated to the specified tyre pressure recommended by the vehicle manufacturer on the vehicle placard or tyre inflation pressure label. (If your vehicle has tyres of a different size than the size indicated on the vehicle placard or tyre inflation pressure label, you should determine the proper tyre inflation pressure for those tyres.)

As an added power consumption feature, your vehicle has been equipped with a tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) that illuminates a low tyre pressure warning light when one or more of your tyres is significantly under-inflated.

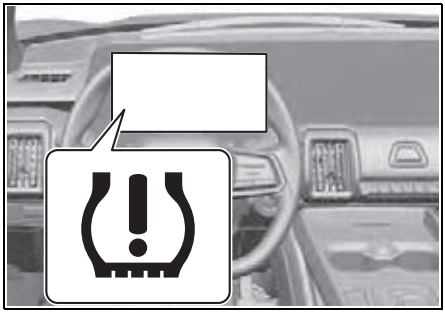
Accordingly, when the low tyre pressure warning light illuminates, you should stop and check your tyres as soon as possible, and inflate them to the specified tyre pressure.

After adjusting to the specified tyre pressure, reset the TPMS. When resetting, the low tyre pressure warning light goes out.

Driving on a significantly under-inflated tyre causes the tyre to overheat and can lead to tyre failure. Under-inflation also reduces power consumption and tyre tread life, and may affect the vehicle’s handling and stopping ability.

Note that the TPMS is not a substitute for proper tyre maintenance, and it is the driver’s responsibility to maintain correct

tyre pressure, even if under-inflation has not reached the level to trigger illumination of the TPMS low tyre pressure warning light.



⚠ WARNING

- **Relying only on the tyre pressure monitoring system to determine when it is necessary to add air to the tyres can result in loss of control or an accident.**
  Check tyre inflation pressures monthly when the tyres are cold. If necessary, adjust them to the specified tyre pressure recommended on the vehicle's tyre information placard and in this owner's manual.
- **Failure to take corrective action when the low tyre pressure warning light is not working or when it comes on and blinks while driving can lead to an accident. If the low tyre pressure warning light does not come on for 2 seconds after the power switch is turned to "ON", or comes on and blinks while driving, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Even if the light turns off after blinking, indicating that the monitoring system has recovered, you should still have the system checked by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **The load-carrying capacity of your tyres is reduced at lower inflation pressures. If your tyres are even moderately under-inflated, the load on the tyres may exceed the load-carrying capacity of the tyres, which could lead to tyre failure. The low tyre pressure warning light will not alert you to this condition, because it only comes on when one or more of your tyres becomes significantly under-inflated.**
  Check and adjust your tyre inflation pressure at least once a month.
- **Continuing to drive with the low tyre pressure warning light on can lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.**
  If the low tyre pressure warning light comes on and stays on, reduce your speed and avoid abrupt steering and braking. Be aware that driving on a significantly under-inflated tyre can cause the tyre to overheat and can lead to tyre failure, and may affect steering control and brake effectiveness. Stop in a safe place as soon as possible and check your tyres.
  - **If you have a flat tyre, replace it with the spare tyre (if equipped).**
  - **If your vehicle is equipped with a flat tyre repair kit instead of a spare tyre, perform an emergency repair of a flat tyre.**
  - **If one or more of your tyres is under-inflated, adjust the inflation pressure in all of your tyres to the recommended inflation pressure as soon as possible.**

The low tyre pressure warning light can come on due to normal causes such as natural air leakage and pressure changes caused by changes in temperature or atmospheric pressure. After adjusting the tyre pressure to the air pressure displayed on the tyre information placard, follow the instructions on resetting and reset the TPMS. Performing a reset operation causes the tyre pressure low warning light to turn off, and "Tyre pressure will be displayed once you start driving." to display in the centre display.

- After traveling at 25 km/h or above for approximately 10 minutes, the current tyre pressure appears in the multi-information display.
- If the low tyre pressure warning light lights up even after adjusting to the specified tyre pressure and performing

the reset operation, check the tyre pressure and perform the reset operation again.

If the low tyre pressure warning light turns on even after the tyre pressure is correctly adjusted and reset, adjust the air pressure to 20 kPa (2.9 psi) higher than the specified tyre pressure and reset the tyre pressure again. If the low tyre pressure warning light still comes on, there may be a malfunction with the TPMS. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

⚠ CAUTION

- **Failure to adjust to the specified tyre pressure and perform a reset may result in the low tyre pressure warning light not turning off. When a reset is not performed, check that the tyre pressure has been adjusted, and perform a reset operation.**
- **Be sure that the reset operation is performed after the tyre pressure has been adjusted to the specified air pressure. Performing a reset when the tyres are not filled to the specified tyre pressure may result in the low tyre pressure warning light turning on.**

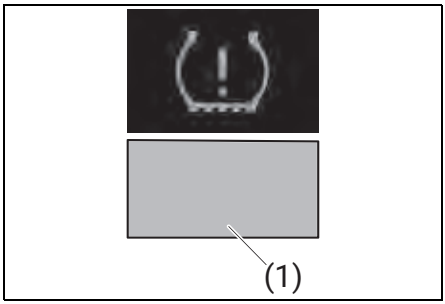
! NOTICE

If the low tyre pressure warning light does not go off even when you drive for more than 10 minutes after adjusting the cold tyre pressure, there may be a malfunction with the TPMS. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

If the light turns on again shortly after adjusting the pressure in your tyres, you may have a flat tyre. If you have a flat tyre, replace it with the spare tyre (if equipped).

If the low tyre pressure warning light turns on even after adjusting tyre pressure to the specified pressure and performing a reset, adjust the tyre pressure to 20 kPa (2.9 psi) higher than the specified tyre pressure and perform a reset again.

If the low tyre pressure warning light still turns on, there may be a fault in the TPMS, so ask for an inspection at an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.



(1) “LOW TIRE PRESSURE”

NOTE

- For a certain type of meter display only, the multi-information display shows the above warning and indicator message when this light comes on.
- In the effect of a burst or sudden drop in air pressure, the low tyre pressure warning light may not light immediately.
- When the tyre inflation pressure is adjusted in high altitude areas, the low tyre pressure warning light may come on again even after tyre inflation pressure adjustment and reset operation. In this case, adjust the inflation pressure to 20 kPa (2.9 psi) higher pressure than the one shown on the tyre information placard.
- The low tyre pressure warning light may turn off temporarily after coming on. This could be due to increase of surface temperature after long distance driving or traveling to a high temperature area. Even if the low tyre pressure warning light turns off after coming on, check the inflation pressure of all tyres.
- To reduce the chance that the low tyre pressure warning light will come on due to normal changes in temperature and atmospheric pres-

sure, it is important to check and adjust the tyre pressures when the tyres are cold. If you check tyres after driving, they may appear to be at the specified tyre pressure because they are warm. Even if the tyre pressure seems to be good in this condition, it could fall below the specified tyre pressure when tyres cool down. Also, if tyres are inflated to the specified pressure in a warm garage, the tyre pressure could fall below the specified one when you drive the vehicle outside in very cold temperature. If you adjust the tyre pressure in a garage that is warmer than the outside temperature, you should add 1 kPa to the specified tyre pressure for every 0.8°C difference between garage temperature and outside temperature.

TPMS malfunction indicator

Your vehicle has also been equipped with a TPMS malfunction indicator to indicate when the system is not operating properly.

The TPMS malfunction indicator is combined with the low tyre pressure warning light. When the system detects a malfunction, the low tyre pressure warning light will flash for about 75 seconds and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will continue upon subsequent vehicle start-ups as long as the malfunction exists.

The TPMS malfunction indicator is not reset even after the EV system is stopped; it remains in the on state until the normal conditions are restored.

When the malfunction indicator is illuminated, the system may not be able to detect or signal low tyre pressure as intended. TPMS malfunctions may occur for a variety of reasons, including the installation of replacement or alternate tyres or wheels on the vehicle that prevent the TPMS from functioning properly. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Always check the low tyre pressure warning light after replacing one or more tyres or wheels on your vehicle to ensure the replacement or alternation of tyres and wheels to allow the TPMS to continue to function properly.

⚠ CAUTION

If you perform a reset operation while the TPMS malfunction indicator is lit, the TPMS malfunction indicator will turn off and then turn on again. Perform the reset operation while the TPMS malfunction indicator is off.

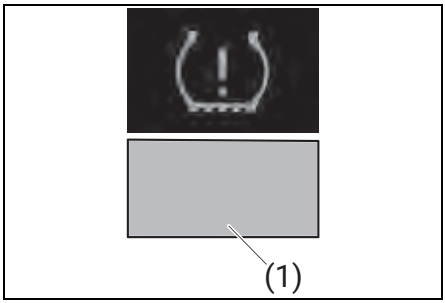
! NOTICE

The tyre pressure sensors can be damaged if you do not take proper precautions.

- **We highly recommend that you have tyres repaired or replaced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. The tyre pressure sensors can be damaged by installation or removal of tyres.**
- **Do not use liquid sealants for a flat tyre unless your vehicle is equipped with a flat tyre repair kit instead of a spare tyre.**
- **If the low tyre pressure warning light comes on frequently, there may be something wrong with one or more of the tyres, tyre pressure sensors or the monitoring system.**
  If the low tyre pressure warning light comes on frequently, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

NOTE

For a certain type of meter display only, the multi-information display shows the below warning and indicator message when this light comes on.



(1) “TPMS SYSTEM REQUIRES INSPECTION CONTACT DEALER”

How to reset the TPMS

Follow the procedure below to reset the TPMS.

1) Completely stop the vehicle.
2) Pull the electric parking brake switch to apply the parking brake. **(→ P.245)**
3) Use the tyre pressure gauge to adjust the tyre pressure.
4) Turn the power switch to “ON”.
5) Select “Vehicle” in the centre display, and select “TPMS” of the screen.
6) Select “Reset” on the “TPMS” screen.



(1) “Reset”

7) When the confirmation screen is displayed, select “OK”.

- After the TPMS is reset, the TPMS value is not displayed until the vehicle has been driven for a certain distance.

! NOTICE

Be sure to adjust the tyre pressure to the air pressure displayed on the tyre information placard before performing a reset.

NOTE

In the following cases, reset the TPMS.

- When the tyre pressure has been adjusted to the air pressure displayed on the tyre information placard
- When the tyre has been removed and fitted
- When the tyres have been rotated
- When the tyre or wheel has been replaced
- When the tyre pressure load setting has been switched

Check the tyre air pressure

The air pressure for each tyre is displayed in the multi-information display and the centre display.

1) Completely stop the vehicle.
2) Pull the electric parking brake switch to apply the parking brake. **(→ P.245)**
3) Turn the power switch to “ON”.
4) Select “Vehicle” in the centre display, and select “TPMS” at the bottom of the screen.

NOTE

- If the low tyre pressure warning light comes on, the multi-information display will be switched to “LOW TIRE PRESSURE” display and the corresponding tyre pressure indication blinks to alert you which tyre(s) is (are) low pressure.
- “Tyre pressure will be displayed once you start driving.” appears on the centre display for approximately ten minutes after the vehicle begins moving, and the tyre pressure may

not be displayed in some cases. This is because the TPMS is learning the tyre pressure within this 10-minute period. The display switches to the tyre pressure after 10 minutes have elapsed.
If the "Drive to display" does not go out after driving for more than 10 minutes, turn the power switch to "LOCK" (OFF) and wait for more than 20 minutes. If the "Drive to display" does not turn off after ten minutes of driving again, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

- If you stop the vehicle and change the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)", and leave it for 20 minutes or more, tyre pressure will be erase and will be indicated as "Drive to display" when the EV system is restarted. In this case, the current tyre pressure indication will recover after driving for a while. However, if any of tyre pressures has been detected as low pressure before stopping the EV system, the low tyre pressure warning light may be indicated.

TPMS setting

- You can check the current tyre inflation pressure on the centre display.
- You can change the TPMS settings to match the vehicle load conditions display on the tyre information label.
  - Laden (MORE TO 4 PERSONS)
  - Unladen (UP TO 4 PERSONS)

NOTE

The settings of the TPMS can be changed through the "Settings" in the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

WARNING

If the loading weight has changed, adjust the tyre pressure according to the tyre information label and set the initial value via the multi-information display. If the loading weight, tyre pressure and initial value do not match, the tyre pressure monitoring system will not function properly.

TPMS limitations

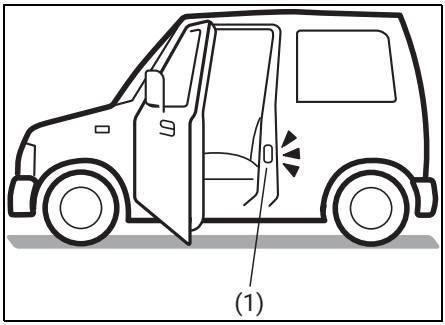
The tyre pressure monitoring system may not function properly under certain circumstances. In the following situations, the low tyre pressure warning light may come on and remain on or may blink.

- When you replace a flat tyre with the spare tyre.
- When you include a spare tyre during a tyre rotation.
- When the TPMS sensor is damaged during a tyre replacement or liquid sealants are used to repair a flat tyre.
- When the electronic signal of TPMS sensor is disturbed in one of the following ways:
  - Electric devices or facilities using similar radio wave frequencies are nearby.
  - A metallic film that may cause radio wave interference is attached on the window.
  - A lot of snow or ice covers the vehicle, in particular, around the wheels or wheel housings.
  - Snow tyres that are not installed with genuine TPMS sensors or tyre chains are used.
- When you use non-genuine SUZUKI wheels or tyres.
- When the pressure of any tyre is too high.
- When there is a malfunction with the receiver of the TPMS controller.

When driving

Check the tyre pressure

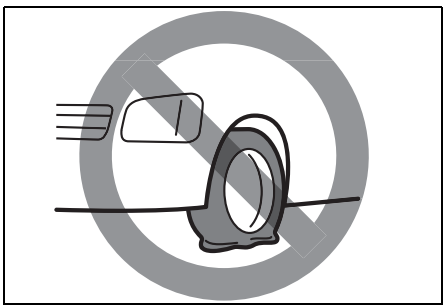
- Periodically check and adjust the tyre pressure. The specified tyre pressure for the tyres of this vehicle can be confirmed by checking the tyre information label affixed to the opening of the driver's door.
- Driving with insufficient tyre pressure can cause the sides of the tyre to wear, in addition to decreasing power consumption efficiency.



(1) Tyre information label

⚠ WARNING

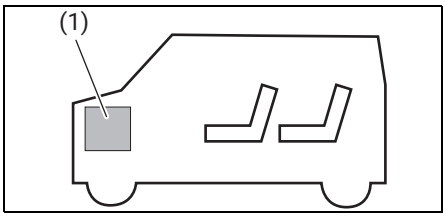
- **Driving with extremely low tyre pressure can cause a tyre blowout (bursting) and may result in an accident. Do not drive with extremely low tyre pressure.**



- **If the specified tyre pressure is not maintained, the full performance of the vehicle cannot be achieved and the following could occur, leading to accidents or malfunctions. Adjust the tyre pressure as specified.**
  - **Decreased driving stability**
  - **Longer distance required for braking**
  - **Accurate tyre rotation speed cannot be detected, which interferes with the following functions:**
    Anti-lock Brake System (ABS)
    Emergency Stop Signal (ESS)
    Electronic Stability Program (ESP®)
    Some functions of Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)

Check the lead-acid battery

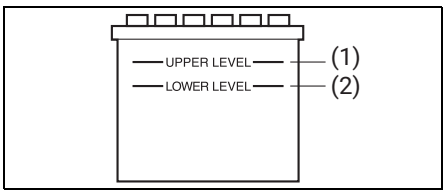
This vehicle is equipped with the lead-acid battery.



(1) Lead-acid battery

Check the fluid level of lead-acid battery

If the electrolyte fluid level is below the lower limit, replenish it to the upper limit. A lack of electrolyte fluid can shorten the lead-acid battery's life.



(1) Upper limit
(2) Lower limit

⚠ WARNING

- **A lack of the electrolyte fluid could cause the risk of lead-acid battery**

explosion due to overheating. Do not use the lead-acid battery or do not charge the lead-acid battery, with the fluid level below the lower limit.

- **Loose connection of the lead-acid battery terminals could cause fire or malfunction. When detaching the lead-acid battery terminals and connecting them again, ensure a tight connection.**

! NOTICE

When riding on this vehicle, observe the following precautions. Failure to observe these precautions may result in a malfunction of the system or a shortened lead-acid battery life.

- **When replacing the lead-acid battery, only use the specified type. (Do not use any other type of lead-acid battery.)**
- **Do not connect electrical accessories to the terminals.**

Highway Driving

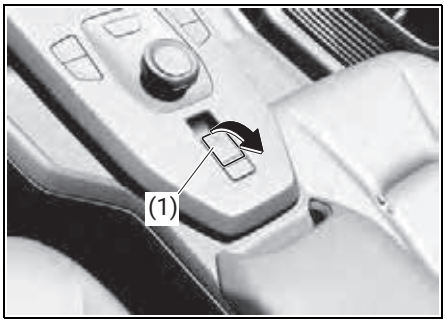
When driving at highway speeds, pay attention to the following:

- Stopping distance progressively increases with vehicle speed. Apply the brakes far enough ahead of the stopping point to allow for the extra stopping distance.
- On rainy days, hydroplaning can occur. Hydroplaning is the loss of direct contact between the road surface and the vehicle's tyres due to a water film forming between them. Steering or braking the vehicle during hydroplaning can be very difficult, and loss of control can occur. Keep speed down when the road surface is wet.
- At high speeds, the vehicle may be affected by side winds. Therefore, reduce speed and be prepared for unexpected buffeting, which can occur at the exits of tunnels, when passing by a cut of a hill, or when being overtaken by large vehicles, etc.

Precaution for parking

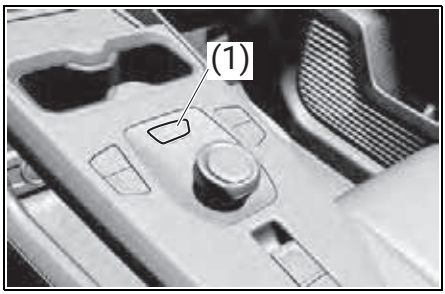
When parking the vehicle on a flat place

1) With the brake pedal depressed, pull the electric parking brake switch to apply the parking brake.



(1) Electric parking brake switch

2) Push the P position switch.
   - Slowly release your foot from the brake pedal and check that the vehicle does not move.



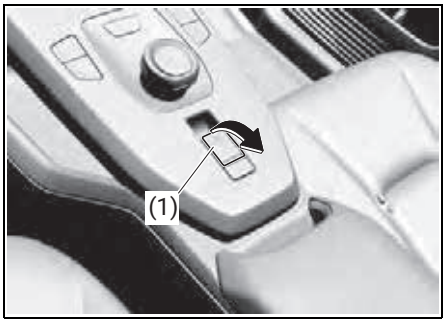
(1) P position switch

⚠ CAUTION

- **Even when parking the vehicle for a short time in a flat place, push the P position switch.**
- **If you are using the parking brake during cold weather, sometimes it might become frozen and impossible to release the parking brake. In this case, avoid parking on a slope and park in a flat place instead.**

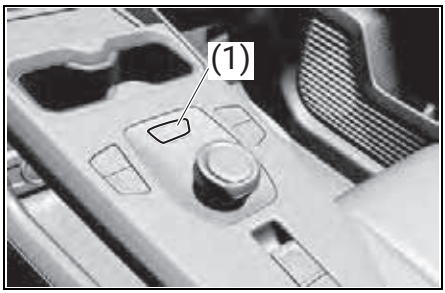
When parking the vehicle on a slope

1) With the brake pedal depressed, pull the electric parking brake switch to apply the parking brake.



(1) Electric parking brake switch

2) Push the P position switch.
   - Slowly release your foot from the brake pedal and check that the vehicle does not move.



(1) P position switch

3) Secure the vehicle by putting a commercially-available wheel chock or a rock, etc. under the tyres so that the vehicle does not move.

⚠ WARNING

Avoid parking on a steep slope. There is a risk of the vehicle accidentally moving without a driver, leading to a potential accident.

When moving the vehicle

When moving the vehicle, start the EV system.

⚠ WARNING

If you coast with the EV system stopped, stronger force than normal is required when turning the steering wheel or depressing the brake pedal, resulting in an accident.

Do not coast on a downhill slope with the EV system stopped.

Do not leave the computer and the mobile phone in the vehicle

There is the possibility of theft, or these items could become damaged due to moisture, humidity or temperature change.

Winter driving tips

Snow Chains

Snow chains should only be used if they are needed to increase traction or are required by law. Check that the chains you use are the correct size for your vehicle's tyres. Also check that there is enough clearance between the fenders and the chains as installed on the tyres.

Install the chains on the front tyres tightly, according to the chain manufacturer's instructions. Retighten the chains after driving about 1.0 km (1/2 mile) if necessary. With the chains installed, drive slowly.

! NOTICE

If you hear the chains hitting against the vehicle body while driving, stop and tighten them.

NOTE

If a tyre chain is attached, the tyre rotation speed may not be detected and the following functions may not work properly.

- ABS
- Emergency stop signal (ESS)
- ESP®
- Some functions of SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT

Windshield washer fluid

To prevent windshield washer fluid from freezing, dilute it by the ratio according to outside temperature.

Lead-acid battery

Check the liquid measure and the specific gravity of lead-acid battery. When it becomes cold, the lead-acid battery performance gets worse. Also, it becomes difficult to start the EV system by the weak lead-acid battery.

Heater coolant

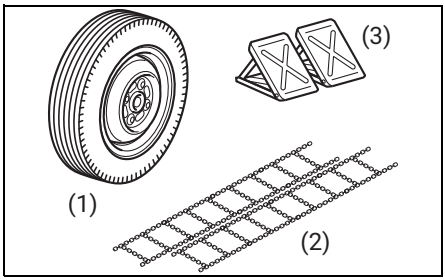
To prevent freezing of the pipes through which heater coolant passes, use the designated heater coolant.

NOTE

To check the concentration of heater coolant or replace it, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Winter tyres, snow chains and chocks

Winter tyres and chocks are necessary to drive on the snow roads or the frozen roads.



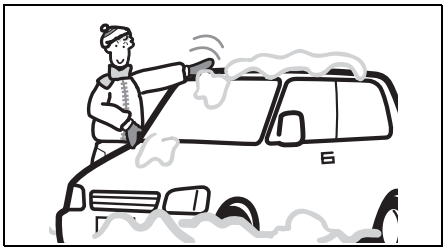
(1) Winter tyre
(2) Snow chains
(3) Chock

Before your driving

Snow on the roof

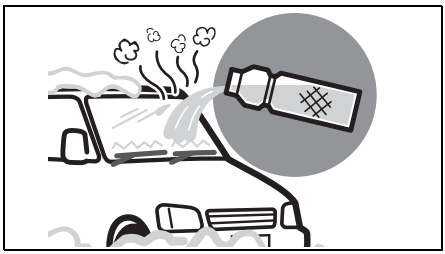
Remove snow on the roof before your driving. If you do not remove it, snow may fall during your driving and it may hinder your view.

- For vehicle equipped with Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II), the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) may not operate properly when there is snow or frost on the windshield.



Frozen wiper blades

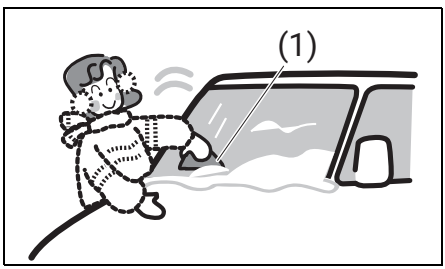
Melt ice by pouring lukewarm water. After melting it, wipe off water to prevent refreezing. If you operate the wiper blades forcedly when ice stays freezing, the wiper rubbers may be damaged and the wiper blades may be broken.



Snow and frost on the window glasses

Use the plastic board. You can remove snow and frost not to damage the window glasses.

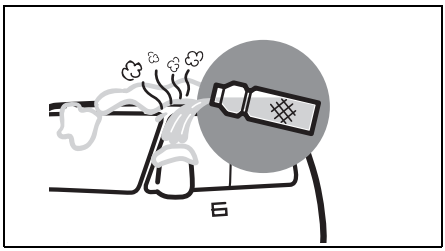
- For vehicle equipped with Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II), the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) may not operate properly when there is snow or frost on the windshield.



(1) Plastic board

Frozen outside rearview mirrors

Melt ice by pouring lukewarm water. After melting it, wipe off water to prevent refreezing. If you operate the outside rearview mirrors forcedly when ice stays freezing, the outside rearview mirrors may be broken.

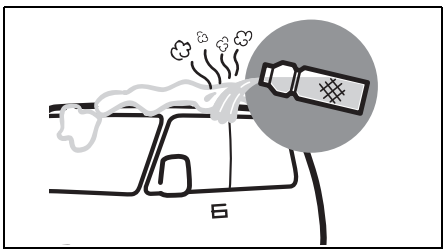


! NOTICE

Deactivate the function of the remote folding mirrors in the cold condition where the outside rearview mirrors are frozen. If you repeat to operate them when ice stays freezing, the mirrors may be broken.

Frozen doors

Pour lukewarm water except the keyhole on the door. After opening the door, wipe off water. If you open the door forcedly when ice stays freezing, the rubbers around the door may be come off and broken.



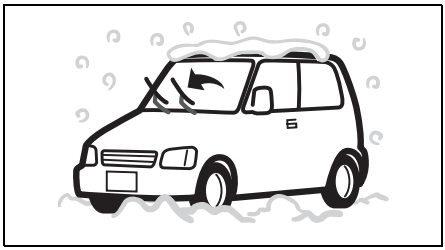
Snow attaching to shoes

Remove snow attaching to shoes before getting in your vehicle. If you do not remove it, you may slip when operating the pedals and the window glasses may

mist easily because of high humidity inside the vehicle.



When parking the vehicle outside



For vehicle equipped with Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II), the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) may not operate properly when there is snow or frost on the windshield.

! NOTICE

- **If you park the vehicle under eaves or trees, the roof of the vehicle may be dented by accumulated snow or fallen snow.**
  When it is snowing, do not park the vehicle under eaves or trees.
- **If you park the vehicle outside when it is snowing, the wiper arms may be deformed or the wiper blades may be frozen on the windshield by snow weight. Raise the wiper arms away from the windshield when parking the vehicle.**
- **When raising both of the front wiper arms, pull the driver's side wiper arm up first. When returning the wiper arms, lower the passenger's side wiper arm first. Otherwise, the wiper arms may interfere with each other.**

Electric parking brake

If the parking brake freezes, it cannot be released.

- Turn off the automatic mode of the parking brake. There is a risk that the parking brake will automatically activate and the brake device will freeze and cannot be released. Also, avoid using the brake hold system. Even if the auto mode is turned off, the parking brake automatically operates.
- If you apply the parking brake, there is a risk that the brake device freezes and cannot be released. Do not apply the parking brake, park with the shift position set to "P", and be sure to use a wheel lock (commercially available). If you don't use the wheel lock, the vehicle may move and cause an unexpected accident, which is dangerous.
- When the parking brake is in auto mode, release the parking brake after setting the shift position to "P".
- When parking without applying the parking brake, make sure that the shift dial does not move with the shift position set to "P".
- If you leave your vehicle parked with wet brake parts in cold weather, it may freeze.

6. INTERIOR FEATURES

Using the Heating and Air Conditioning System.....374
Air outlet..... 374
Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control) .. 375
Description of controls 377
How to use air conditioning system effectively..... 382
Remote control of air conditioner 384
Seat heater (if equipped) 385
Steering heater (if equipped)..... 387

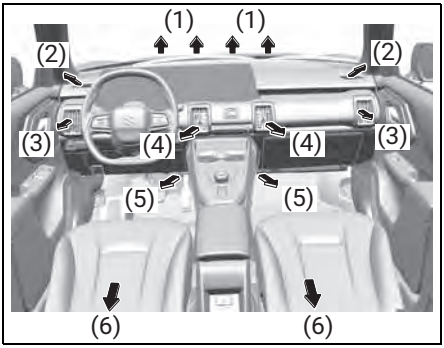
Using the interior lights.....389
Interior light..... 389

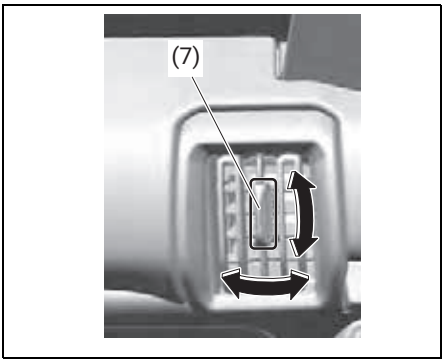
Using the storage features.....393
Storage area 393
Drink holder..... 395

Using Luggage compartment features.....397
Luggage compartment hook 397
Luggage compartment cover 397
Luggage compartment board..... 398

Other interior features 399
Sun visor 399
Assist grips..... 400
Footrest..... 401
Armrest 401
Accessory socket..... 402
USB socket..... 403
Wireless Charger (if equipped)..... 404
Glass roof (with sunshade) (if equipped)..... 409
Audio function 409
Remote audio controls..... 410
Installation of radio frequency transmitters 412

Air outlet





(1) Windshield defroster outlet
(2) Side defroster outlet
(3) Side outlet
(4) Center outlet
(5) Floor outlet
(6) Rear floor outlet
(7) Knob

- Move the knob vertically or horizontally to adjust the direction of airflow as desired.

⚠ CAUTION

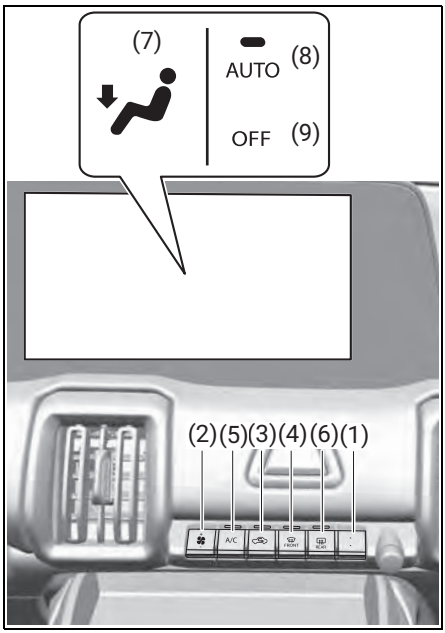
Prolonged exposure to hot air from the heater or air conditioner could result in low temperature burns. All vehicle occupants, particularly children, the elderly, those with special needs, individuals with delicate skin, and sleeping individuals, should maintain sufficient distance from the air outlets to prevent prolonged exposure to hot airflow.

NOTE

When the door glass of the driver's or passenger's seat gets foggy, if you adjust the side outlet so that the wind hits the door glass, the foggy can be removed faster.

6

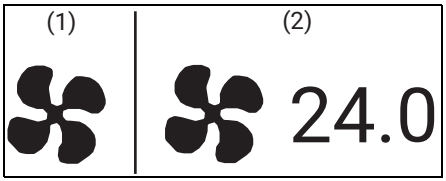
Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control)



(1) Temperature selector
(2) Blower speed selector
(3) Air intake selector
(4) Defrost switch
(5) Air conditioning switch
(6) Heated rear window switch / heated outside rearview mirror switch
(7) Air flow switch
(8) “AUTO” switch
(9) “OFF” switch

NOTE

- The air flow switch, “AUTO” switch and “OFF” switch can be operated on the centre display.
  Select the “Climate” icon on the side or temperature and blower speed icon on the top of the centre display to perform the operation.
- You can also operate the temperature and blower speed on the centre display.



(1) “Climate” icon
(2) Temperature and airflow icon

System operating instructions

! NOTICE

If you use the air conditioner while the EV system is stopped, the lead-acid battery may run out. Do not use the air conditioner more than necessary while the EV system is stopped.

Automatic operation

You can let the climate control system work automatically by selecting the “AUTO” switch and setting the desired temperature with the temperature selector.

However, the air flow is not changed to the defrost position automatically.

1) Start the EV system and select the “AUTO” switch.
   - Set the desired temperature based on 22°C. However, the set temperature may not be the desired temperature depending on the outside temperature.
2) Set the desired temperature by pressing the temperature selector. The setting temperature can be set between LO (maximum cooling) 15°C and HI (maximum heating) 29°C at 0.5 intervals.
   - When the air conditioning or dehumidification functions are not used, press the air conditioning switch to turn off the air conditioning system. The load on the EV system is

reduced, leading to improved power consumption. However, if the air conditioning system is turned off, the room temperature cannot be lower than the outside air temperature. Additionally, you can greatly reduce power consumption by refraining from using heaters during winter. Turn off the air conditioning system when the heater is not in use.

3) The air conditioning switch is used to turn on and off the air conditioning system (cooling/dehumidifying function).

4) Press the “OFF” switch to stop the operation.

NOTE

- The set temperature is memorized even when the EV system is stopped.
- If you operate the blower speed selector or the air flow switch while “AUTO” is activating, the function of the operated switch takes priority. However, all functions except those of the operated switch are automatically controlled.
- When the defrost switch is pressed while the “AUTO” is activating, the blower speed increases, outside air is introduced, and the air conditioner will be operated. However, if the outside temperature is low, the air conditioner may not work.
- When the seat heater (if equipped) and steering heater (if equipped) are turned on, you can maintain comfort while reducing the power consumption of the air conditioning system by prioritizing the use of the more energy-efficient seat heater (if equipped) and steering heater (if equipped).
- Depending on the condition of the vehicle, the air conditioning capacity may be limited to ensure driving performance.

Manual operation

You can manually control the climate control system. Set the selectors to the desired positions.

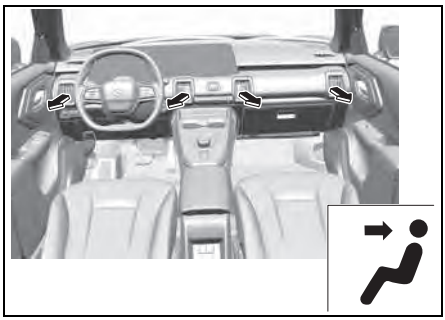
- Even if the “AUTO” is activating, the function of the operated switch takes priority, and all functions except those of the operated switch are automatically controlled.
- To return all operations to “AUTO”, select the “AUTO” switch.
- To stop, select the “OFF” switch.

Description of controls

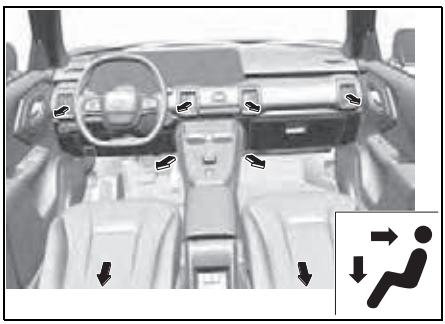
Air flow selector

Each time the air flow switch is pressed, the air outlet is changed and the display is also changed.

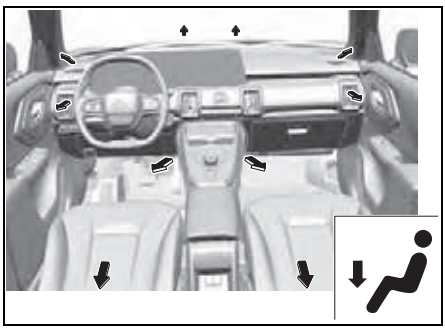
To blow air to the upper body



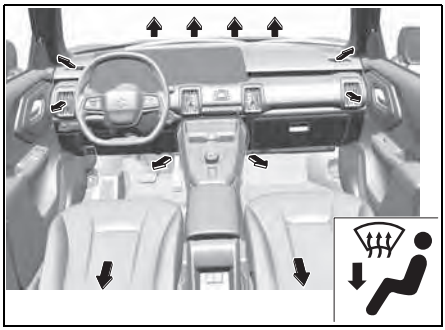
To blow air to the upper and feet



To blow air to the feet



To blow air to feet and remove the fog from the window glass (HEAT&DEFROST)



NOTE

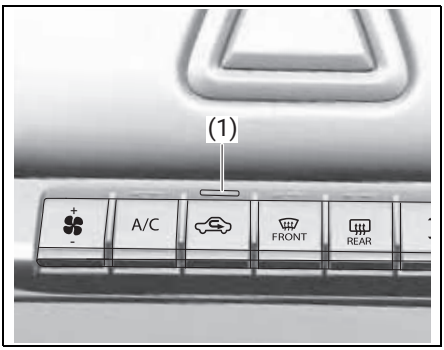
When the front door windows (driver's seat and/or front passenger's seat) are fogged, adjust the side outlets so that the air blows on the front door windows, the fog can be removed faster.

Air intake selector

Press the air intake selector to change between the recirculated air mode and fresh air mode.

When the recirculated air mode is selected, the indicator light will come on.

Mode	Indicator	Condition
Fresh air	Goes off	If you select the fresh air mode, outside air is introduced. • Use this mode normally.
Recirculated air	Comes on	If you select the recirculated air mode, inside air is recirculated. • Use this mode when driving through dusty or polluted air such as a tunnel, or when attempting to quickly cool down or warm up the interior.



(1) Indicator light

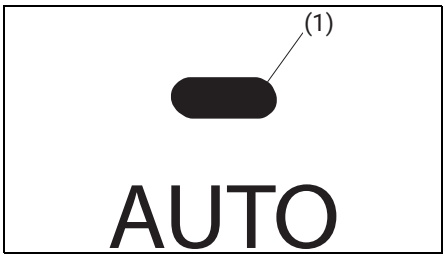
NOTE

- If you use the recirculated air mode for an extended period of time, the windows tends to get foggy.
- Depending on the temperature difference between the outside air and the inside air, it may be fixed to either the fresh air mode or the recirculated air mode. If necessary, press the air intake selector switch to change over.
- To reduce the absorption and generation of unpleasant odors into the air conditioning system, it is recommended that you select the fresh air mode when parking for an extended period of time.
- When the recirculated air mode is selected, the automatic operation system is deactivated even if you select "AUTO" switch.
- Depending on the set temperature, indoor temperature, and outside temperature, the system may automatically switch between outside air intake and recirculated air. This is not abnormal.

"AUTO" switch

When the "AUTO" switch is selected, the indicator light on the display and the following functions will be automatically controlled.

- Blower speed
- Changeover the air outlet
- Changeover the recirculated air mode and fresh air mode



(1) Indicator light

Head-cold and foot-warm heating

While the "AUTO" mode is in operation, when the display of the air outlet is shown "To blow air to the upper and feet", head-cold and foot-warm heating will be activated.

- Warm air blows out to your feet and relatively low temperature air blows out to your upper body.
- By operating the air conditioner, effective head-cold and foot-warm heating will be possible with a further temperature difference.

Temperature selector

Set the desired temperature by pushing the temperature selector. The setting temperature can be set between LO (maximum cooling) 15°C (59°F) and HI (maximum heating) 29°C (84°F). The set temperature is shown on the display.

- Push up the temperature selector to raise the temperature. For continuous adjustment, keep pushing up the temperature selector.
- Push down the temperature selector to lower the temperature. For continuous adjustment, keep pushing down the temperature selector.
- When the temperature selector is pushed down at 15°C (59°F), "LO" appears on the display and the climate control system will operate at maximum cooling. When the temperature selector is pushed up at 29°C (84°F), "HI" appears on the display and the climate control system will operate at maximum heating.

NOTE

- The blower speed and the temperature of the air from the outlets may change suddenly while "LO" or "HI" is displayed, but this is normal.
- When you change the unit of temperature in "Setting" on the centre display, the unit of temperature in the air conditioning system will be changed. **(→ P.490)**
- If the outside temperature is high, the operation of the heater may be limited.

Blower speed selector

Set the desired blower speed by pushing the blower speed selector. The blower speed is shown on the display.

- Push up the blower speed selector to increase the blower speed. For continuous adjustment, keep pushing up the blower speed selector.
- Push down the blower speed selector to decrease the blower speed. For continuous adjustment, keep pushing down the blower speed selector.
- To stop, select the "OFF" switch.

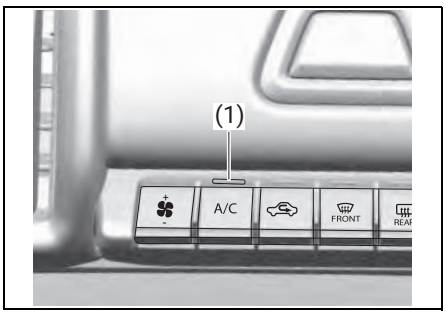
NOTE

Depending on the set temperature, indoor temperature, and outside temperature, the airflow may automatically change. This is not abnormal.

Air conditioning switch

The air conditioner can be used when the blower fan is operating.

- Each time the air conditioning switch is pressed, the air conditioner (cooling/dehumidifying function) alternately turns on and off, and the Indicator light also will change.



(1) Indicator light

Dehumidifying heating

If the air conditioner switch is turned on during heating, it will provide warm air that has been dehumidified.

NOTE

- To protect the equipment, the air conditioner stops operating when the temperature of the air passing through the air conditioner cooler drops to close to 0°C (32°F).
  For this reason, the air conditioner will not activate if outside air is introduced when the outside temperature is close to 0°C (32°F).
- When the air conditioner switch is turned on, white fog may blow out

for a while. This is caused by the sudden cooling of the damp air and is not abnormal.

Defrost switch

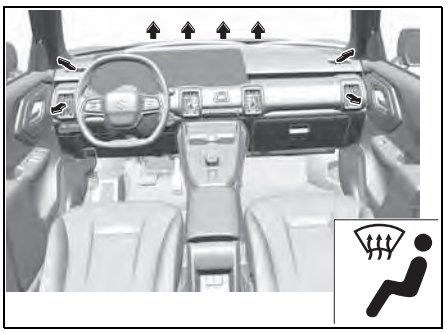
When the windshield is misted, push the defrost switch to clear.

When the defrost switch is pressed, activate the air conditioner automatically and switch the air outlet position. At the same time, the indicator light of the defrost switch will come on.

If the switch is pressed again, return to the control that was in effect before the defroster switch was pressed. (in case of automatic control, the condition of air outlet, inside and outside air, and blower speed may be changed.)

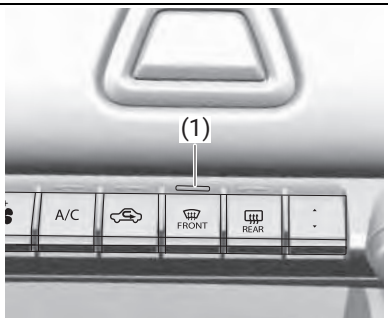
- When the recirculated air mode is selected, it switches to fresh air mode.
- The blower speed will automatically increase. Adjust the desired blower speed by operating the blower speed selector.
- Press the air conditioning switch to turn off the air conditioner when it is not necessary.

To remove the fog from the window glass (DEFROST)



NOTE

- If you switch to the recirculated air mode, it will be difficult to remove the fog.
- If the set temperature is low, the outside of the window glass may get dew.
- If the set temperature is high, the fog will be removed faster.
- When the outside temperature is low, the air conditioner may not work.
- If the air outlet is in the defroster position, the indicator light will come on even when the blower fan or air conditioner is stopped.



(1) Indicator light

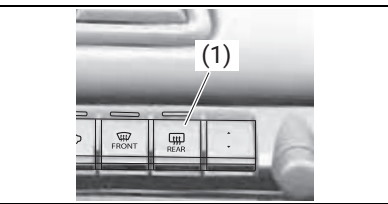
- When the driver's or front passenger's window is fogged up, adjust the side outlet so that the air directly hits the window, you can defog the window faster.

"OFF" switch

When the "OFF" switch is selected, the blower fan and the air conditioner will stop.

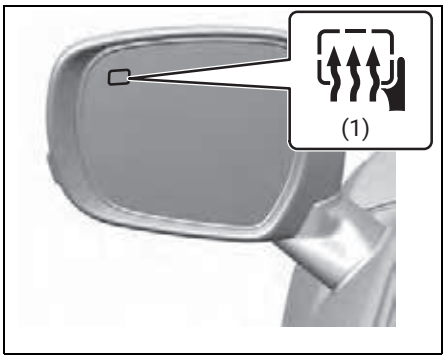
Heated rear window switch/ heated outside rearview mirror switch (if equipped)

When the rear window is misted, push this switch to clear the window.



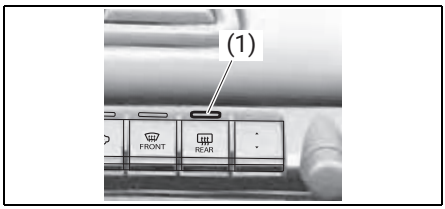
(1) Heated rear window switch / heated outside rearview mirror switch

If the outside rearview mirror has the mark, it is also equipped with the heated outside rearview mirrors. When you push the switch, both the heated outside rearview mirrors and the heated rear window will operate simultaneously.



(1) Mark

An indicator light will come on when the defogger is on. The defogger will work only when the EV system is operating. To turn off the defogger, push the switch again.



(1) Indicator light

Windshield wiper de-icer (if equipped)

It can be used when while the "READY" indicator is illuminated, making it easier to remove snow that has accumulated on the lower part of the front windshield.

- When the heated rear window switch / heated outside rearview mirror switch is pressed, the front windshield is heated, and the indicator light in the switch illuminates.

When operating switch

! NOTICE

If you don't turn off the switch as soon as the fogged window and mirrors are removed, the lead-acid battery may run out.

To protect the lead-acid battery, turn off the switch as soon as the window and mirrors have become clear.

Also, do not use it to melt snow or dry rainwater.

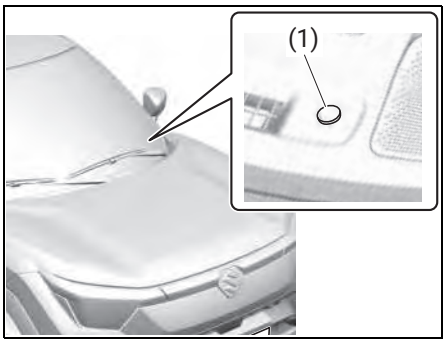
NOTE

- The defogger will work only when the power switch is "ON".
- If the power switch is turned to "ACC" or "OFF" while the defogger is in use, the defogger will not automatically turn to ON even if the power switch is turned to "ON" again.
- The defogger will automatically turn off after the defogger remains on for 15 minutes to prevent discharging of the lead-acid battery.
- If your vehicle is equipped with heated outside rearview mirrors, only the driver's side outside rearview mirror has the mark, but both outside rearview mirrors work simultaneously.
- When wiping the indoor side of the rear window, use a soft cloth soaked in water to wipe along the heat wire so as not to damage the heat wire or terminals.

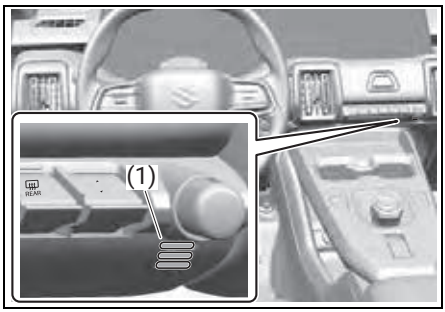
How to use air conditioning system effectively

Temperature sensors

Automatic heating and air conditioning system is automatically controlled by sensing surrounding conditions by using the solar sensor, interior temperature sensor, and outside temperature sensor.



(1) Solar sensor



(1) Interior temperature sensor

NOTE

Do not place objects on or around the solar sensor, or leave it sprayed with glass cleaner.

Also, do not cover the interior temperature sensor by affixing a sticker or the like. The sensitivity of the sensor will decrease and the automatic operation will not be controlled correctly.

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period

Ensure that the air conditioner is used at least once a month, so as to circulate the refrigerant throughout the air conditioning system. The refrigerant contains the oil necessary for lubricating the system's parts, which contributes to maintaining the air conditioner's performance.

Parking under the blazing sun

After parking for a long time under the blazing sun, the interior temperature can become very high. Use the air conditioning system, with the windows or doors opened to ventilate the interior.

When refilling air conditioning refrigerant

- Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for refilling air conditioning refrigerant.
- If you feel that the cooling performance is deteriorating, have it checked by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Maintenance

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the EV system activated. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

If your air conditioner is equipped with air filters, clean or replace them. Have this job done by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as the lower glove box must be lowered for this job.

Air conditioning refrigerant

Type: R-1234yf (HFO-1234yf)
Capacity: 0.600 kg
GWP (Global Warming Potential): 0.501
CO2 equivalent: 0.000235 t
Air conditioner oil: PAG

Contains fluorinated greenhouse gases
Съдържа флуорсъдържащи парникови газове
Sadržava fluorirane stakleničke plinove
Obsahuje fluorované skleníkové plyny
Indeholder fluorholdige drivhusgasser
Bevat gefluoreerde broeikasgassen
Sisaldab fluoritud kasvuhoonegaase
Sisältää fluorattuja kasvihuonekaasuja
Contient des gaz à effet de serre fluorés
Enthält fluorierte Treibhausgase
Περιέχει φθοριούχα αέρια του θερμοκηπίου
Fluortartalmú üvegházhatású gázokat tartalmaz
Contiene gas fluorurati a effetto serra
Yra fluorintų šiltnamio efektą sukeliančių dujų
Satur fluorētas siltumnīcefekta gāzes
Fih gassijiet fluworurati b'effett ta' serra
Zawiera fluorowane gazy cieplarniane
Contém gases fluorados com efeito de estufa
Conține gaze fluorurate cu efect de seră
Obsahuje fluórované skleníkové plyny
Vsebuje fluorirane toplogredne pline
Contiene gases fluorados de efecto invernadero
Innehåller fluorerade växthusgaser
Inneholder fluorholdige drivhusgasser
Inniheldur flúoraðar gróðurhúsalofttegundir
Tá gáis ceaptha teasa fhluairínithe ann

⚠ CAUTION

- **Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFO-1234yf, commonly called R-1234yf. R-1234yf replaced R-134a for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, but only R-1234yf should be used in your vehicle.**
- **The refrigerant, R-1234yf is under high pressure condition and flammable. It requires expert knowledge and skill to handle it. Incorrect handling of the refrigerant can result in injury. If you repair the vehicle or parts relating to air conditioner, it need to be done by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**

! NOTICE

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-1234yf only. Do not mix or replace the R-1234yf with other refrigerants.

Pictogram of air conditioning label

Symbol	Symbol meaning
	An air conditioning system.

Remote control of air conditioner

It is possible to operate the air conditioner by remote control from a smartphone using a dedicated application. There are operational notes for remote operations. Read the following carefully and handle the product correctly.

⚠ WARNING

- **Never start the EV system by remote control while occupants, children or pets are in the vehicle. In addition to causing the power window to suddenly move, it may cause a serious accident.**
- **Always start the EV system remotely from outside the vehicle as far as the safety around the vehicle can be confirmed. Doing so may lead to unexpected accidents.**
- **The radio wave generated by remote control may not be able to communicate due to unstable radio wave conditions depending on the surrounding environment. Do not operate the switch recklessly. In addition, in order to prevent unexpected accidents caused by abrupt start of the EV system, use the machine only within a range where safety around the vehicle can be sufficiently confirmed.**
- **Remote control on public roads may violate local traffic rules. Do not use the remote control on public roads.**
- **Note the following points for safe operation.**
  - **Do not use remote control while the vehicle is in an authorized Suzuki dealer, Suzuki agent or charging spot for inspection or maintenance. If the EV system starts unexpectedly during inspection or maintenance, hands and feet may be crushed or pinched.**
  - **Remove the negative terminal of the lead-acid battery when you inspect or maintain the vehicle.**
- **To prevent unexpected accidents while the "READY" indicator is illuminated, check the following points when parking.**
  - **Check that the wiper switch is turned "OFF".**
  - **Make sure all windows are closed and doors are locked (door locked).**
- **Make sure that the vehicle is stationary with the parking brake or wheel stop (commercially available) in the P shift position.**

⚠ CAUTION

With intrusion sensor, if there is an object near the air conditioner outlet, when the remote air conditioner is activated, the air from the air conditioner may move the object and trigger the intrusion sensor. When leaving the vehicle, do not place anything near the air conditioner outlet.

NOTE

Minimize the use of air conditioning by remote control, and pay attention to your surroundings and the environment.

Condition in which air conditioner operation by remote control does not operate normally

Remote operation of the air conditioner may not work properly in the following situations.

- When the temperature inside the vehicle is very high
- The dedicated communication device for remote control cannot communicate in the environment or in the state.
- When the voltage of the traction battery is low
- When the door, hood, or back door is open

- When the portable remote controller is detected to be in the vehicle
- The power switch is in “ON” position or the “READY” indicator is illuminated.
- While pressing the brake pedal
- The shift position is in a position other than “P”.
- When there is a malfunction with the air conditioner or when it breaks down
- When the power switch is pressed

Limitations on the time and number of actuations

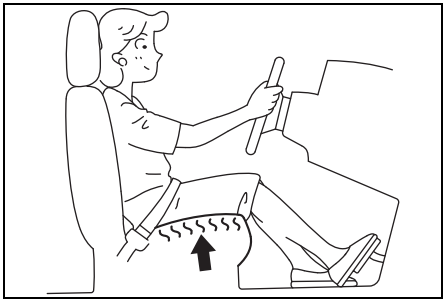
Operation time for 1 operation can be set in 1-minute increments, ranging from 1 to 20 minutes.

NOTE

If you need to change the operation time that has been set, stop the remote operation of the air conditioner first and then set it again.

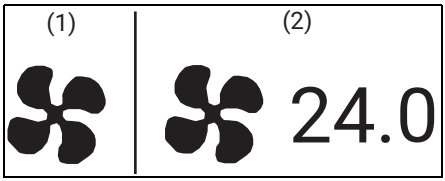
Seat heater (if equipped)

While the “READY” indicator is illuminated, you can change the seat heater setting in the centre display.



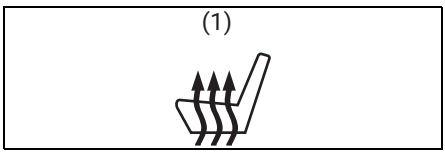
How to use the seat heater

1) Select the “Climate” icon on the side or temperature and blower speed icon on the top of the centre display.



(1) “Climate” icon
(2) Temperature and blower speed icon

2) Select the seat heater icon.



(1) Seat heater icon

3) By selecting the seat heater icon displayed in the centre display, the temperature of the seat heater can be set from four levels.

OFF	Seat heater is off.
1	Low temperature
2	Medium temperature
3	High temperature

⚠ CAUTION

- **Using the heater continuously for a long time may cause low temperature burns (blisters, etc.).**
  Avoid using the seat heater for these occupants:
  - **People who have reduced feeling in their legs, including the elderly or those with certain disabilities**
  - **Small children, or anyone with sensitive skin**
  - **People who are asleep or under the influence of alcohol or other drugs which make them tired**
- **If you put something with high insulation properties such as a blanket or cushion over the seat, it may cause overheating. Do not put things with high heat retention such as blankets or cushions on the seat.**

! NOTICE

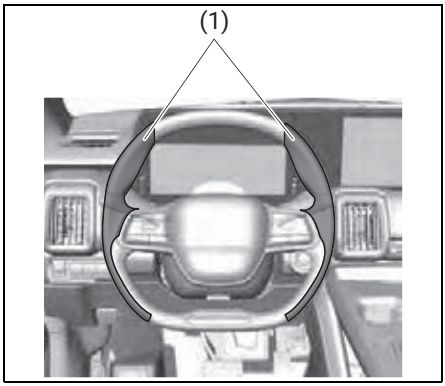
- **If heavy or sharp objects are placed on the seat, or if the seat is removed, disassembled, or modified, the built-in heater or passenger seat belt reminder sensor may be damaged. Do not place heavy or sharp objects on the seat, or remove, disassemble or modify the seat.**
- **Spilling liquids on the seat, such as soft drinks or juice, can damage the seat's built-in heater or passenger seat belt reminder sensor. If liquid such as soft drink or juice is spilled on the seat, wipe it off immediately with a soft cloth.**
- **Cleaning solutions containing solvents such as benzene, gasoline and alcohol can damage the seat surface and the heater and seat belt reminder sensors when cleaning the seat. When cleaning the seat, do not use cleaning solutions containing solvents such as benzine, gasoline or alcohol.**
- **Refer to the interior maintenance for the maintenance method. (→ P.420)**
- **To protect the lead-acid battery, use it when the power switch is turned to "ON".**
- **To avoid damaging the heater element:**
  - **Do not subject the front seats to heavy impacts, such as children jumping on them.**

NOTE

The heater does not stop automatically while the power switch is turned to "ON". If you do not turn it off, it will continue to operate. Turn off the heater when the seat reaches the desired temperature.

Steering heater (if equipped)

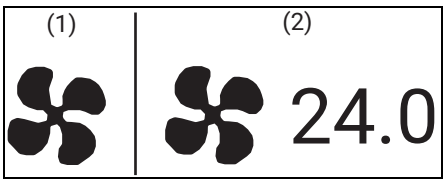
You can warm the grip sections on both sides of the steering wheel.



(1) Steering heater area

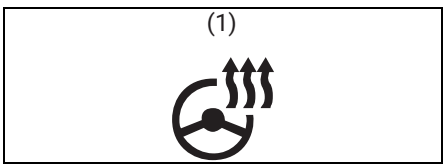
How to use the steering heater

1) Press the "Climate" icon on the side or temperature and blower speed icon on the top of the centre display.



(1) "Climate" icon
(2) Temperature and blower speed icon

2) Select the steering heater icon.



(1) Steering heater icon

3) The steering heater will activate.
- Selecting the steering heater icon again will turn off the steering heater.
- Once the steering wheel reaches your desired temperature, turn off the steering heater.

⚠ CAUTION

- **Using the steering heater continuously for an extended period may cause low-temperature burns (such as blisters). Do not use the heater for long periods continuously.**
- **Touching the steering heater may cause burns. Be cautious to ensure that the following individuals do not come into contact with the steering heater:**
  - **Infants and young children**
  - **Elderly individuals**
  - **Sick individuals**
  - **Those with physical disabilities**
  - **Individuals with sensitive skin**
  - **Those who are fatigued**
  - **Those experiencing general malaise**
  - **Those who have taken medication that induces drowsiness before napping in the vehicle**
- **Inserting sharp objects such as wires or needles into the steering heater may pose a risk of fire, electric shock, or injury. Do not insert sharp objects like wires or needles into the steering heater.**

! NOTICE

- **Leaving liquids such as soft drinks or juice spilled can pose a risk of fire, electric shock, or injury. Clean up any spills of soft drinks or juice promptly.**
- **Do not use a steering wheel cover.**
- **If the steering heater is used while the EV system is stopped, it can cause the lead-acid battery to drain. To protect the lead-acid battery, use the steering heater only while the "READY" indicator is illuminated.**

NOTE

The steering heater automatically turns off after a certain period of time.

Interior light

! NOTICE

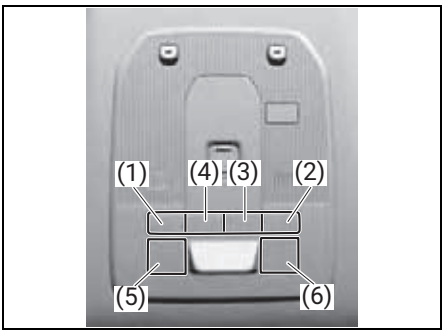
If you turn on the interior light for a long time with the EV system stopped, the lead-acid battery may discharge. Do not turn on the interior light for a long time with the EV system stopped.

NOTE

Interior lights are used to LED. Since special procedures are required, it is recommended that you take your vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for light replacement.

Front room light

When the front room light switch (left side) is pressed, the front room light (left side) turns on, and when the front room light switch (right side) is pressed, the front room light (right side) turns on. Pressing the front room light (left and right sides) turns on both the front room light (left side) and the front room light (right side).



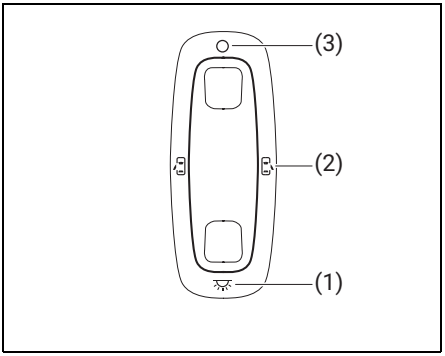
(1) Front room light switch (left side)
(2) Front room light switch (right side)
(3) Front room light switch (left and right sides)
(4) Front room light OFF switch (DOOR)
(5) Front room light (left side)
(6) Front room light (right side)

NOTE

- The light will automatically be turned off to prevent the lead-acid battery from discharging, when the following conditions are simultaneously met:
  - The power switch is in “LOCK (OFF)”.
  - The front room light OFF switch (DOOR) is not pushed.
  - 15 minutes passed after the front room light was turned on.

Switch condition	Status
Front room light switch (left side / right side) is pressed	The front room light comes on and stays on regardless of whether the door is opened or closed.
Front room light OFF switch (DOOR) is not pressed	The light comes on while any of the doors (including the tailgate) is opened. • For about 15 seconds after all doors are closed, the light will remain on and then fade out. • If all doors are closed, the light comes on for about 15 seconds when the power switch is turned from “ON” to “LOCK (OFF)”. After about 15 seconds, the light will fade out. The light will fade out when one of the following operations is performed even while the light is turned on. • Turning the power switch to “ACC” or “ON” • Locking all doors using the key • Locking all doors by operating the remote controller or the request switch
Front room light switch (left side / right side) is not pressed, or front room light OFF switch is pushed	The light remains off even when the door is opened.

Rear room light



(1) ON
(2) DOOR
(3) OFF

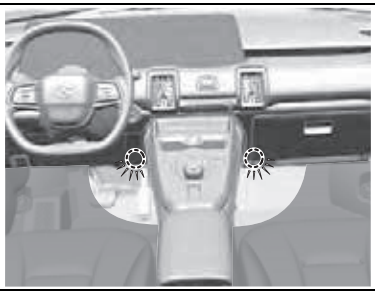
NOTE

- The light will automatically be turned off to prevent the lead-acid battery from discharging, when the following conditions are simultaneously met:
  - The power switch is in “LOCK (OFF)”.
  - The rear room light switch is in DOOR position.
  - 15 minutes passed after the interior light was turned on.

Switch position	Status
ON	The light comes on and stays on regardless of whether the door is opened or closed.
DOOR	The light comes on while any of the doors (including the tailgate) is opened. • For about 15 seconds after all doors are closed, the light will remain on and then fade out. • If all doors are closed, the light comes on for about 15 seconds when the power switch is turned from "ON" to "LOCK (OFF)". After about 15 seconds, the light will fade out. The light will fade out when one of the following operations is performed even while the light is turned on. • Turning the power switch to "ACC" or "ON" • Locking all doors using the key • Locking all doors by operating the remote controller or the request switch
OFF	The light remains off even when the door is opened.

Footwell light

A footwell light is provided in the leg space in front of each front seat. The light comes on when the door is opened. After closing all doors, the light will remain on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you turn the power switch to "ACC" or "ON" during this time, the light will start to fade out immediately. After you turn the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)", the light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out.



NOTE

When the power switch is turned to "LOCK (OFF)" and if you leave any door open, the light will automatically turn off after about 15 minutes to prevent from discharging the lead-acid battery.

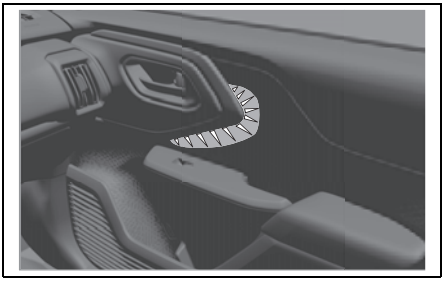
Door ambient light

A door ambient light is provided for illuminating the door handle inside the vehicle. When you unlock the door with the remote controller or the request switch, the light will come on for 15 seconds. When you open the door, the light will remain on for 15 minutes. If you close the door, the light will turn on for 15 seconds and then fade out. While driving, the brightness of the door ambient light will be adjusted depending on the brightness of the surroundings.

Driver's seat side



Passenger's seat side

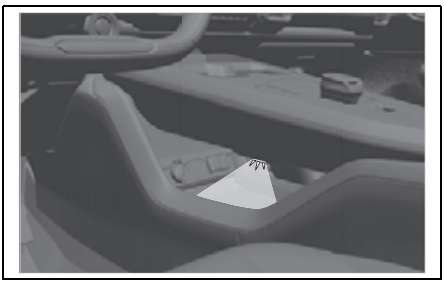


NOTE

The color of the door ambient light can be changed through the "Setting" on the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Console box ambient light

A console box ambient light is provided for illuminating the console middle trey. When you unlock the door with the remote controller or the request switch, the light will come on for 15 seconds. When you open the door, the light will remain on for 15 minutes. If you close the door, the light will turn on for 15 seconds and then fade out. While driving, the brightness of the console box ambient light will be adjusted depending on the brightness of the surroundings.



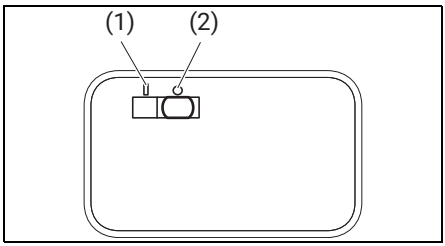
NOTE

The color of the console box ambient light can be changed through the "Setting" on the centre display. **(→ P.490)**

Luggage compartment light

When you open the tailgate with the luggage compartment light switch in the ON position, the light comes on for about 15 minutes.

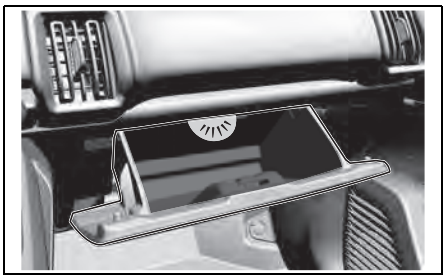
When the luggage compartment light switch is in the OFF position, the light remains off regardless of whether the tailgate is open or close.



(1) ON position
(2) OFF position

Glove box light

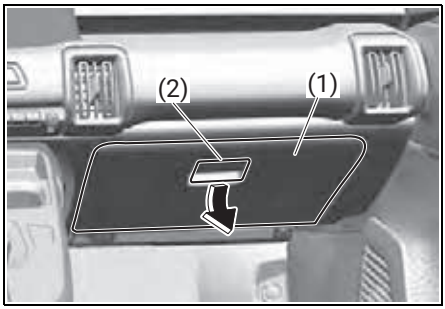
The glove box light stays on while the lid is open.



Storage area

Instrument panel

- To open the glove box, pull the latch lever.
- To close it, push the lid until it is latched securely.



(1) Glove box
(2) Latch lever

⚠ WARNING

- **Never drive with the glove box lid open. It could cause injury if an accident occurs.**
- **Do not leave cigarette lighters or spray cans in the glove box. If a cigarette lighter or spray can is in a place such as the glove box, it may light accidentally when luggage is loaded, causing a fire.**
- **If there is any object within the area where the front passenger's airbag could inflate, the object may be thrown out or the front passenger's airbag may not inflate properly.**

⚠ CAUTION

If you use a storage area with a lid, do not drive the vehicle with the lid open. In acceleration, a sudden braking or an collision, your body may be hit by the lid or the object which falls out from the storage area.

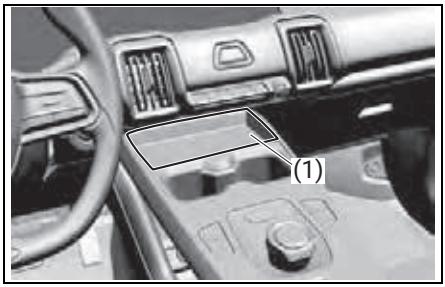
NOTE

If you place the remote controller in any of storage areas, it may not be detected.

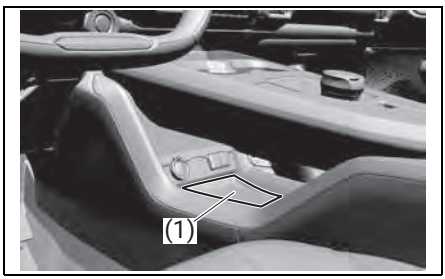
Console box

Open tray (if equipped)

There are two storage areas on the console box.



(1) Console upper tray



(1) Console middle tray

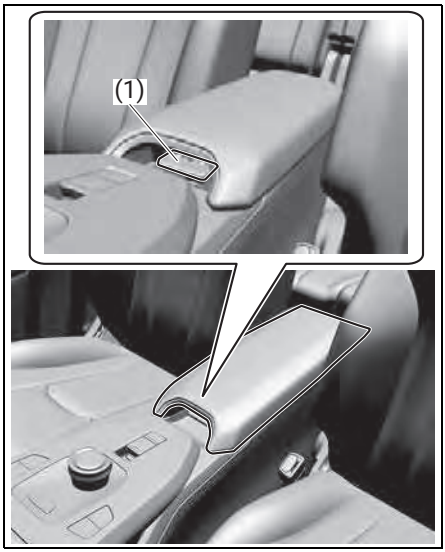
⚠ WARNING

If any object gets caught in the brake pedal or the accelerator pedal, you may not operate the pedal properly, resulting in an accident. If you use a storage area without a lid, do not place the object which may fall out while driving.

Inside area

Use this storage for keeping small items.

Open the compartment by raising the top lid while keeping the lever up.



(1) Lever

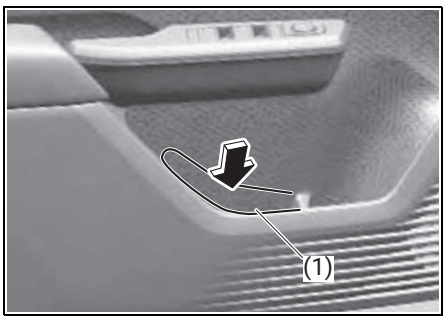
NOTE

Always close the lid after you put something into or take something out of the box.

Door pocket

Front

Each pocket is provided for holding light and soft things such as gloves, newspapers or magazines.



(1) Door pocket

CAUTION

- **If an accident occurs, objects such as bottles, cans, etc. in the door pocket can injure the occupants. Do not put hard or breakable objects in the door pocket.**
- **If you grab and pull the door pocket, it may be broken, resulting in personal injury. When closing a door, do not grab and pull the door pocket.**

NOTE

If you place the remote controller in a door pocket, it may not be detected.

Seatback pocket

Front passenger's seatback pocket

This pocket is provided for holding light and soft things such as gloves, newspapers or magazines.



(1) Front passenger's seatback pocket

CAUTION

If an accident occurs, objects such as bottles, cans, etc. can injure the occupants in the rear seat. Do not put hard or breakable objects in the pocket.

! NOTICE

If you put sharp or heavy objects in the pocket, the seat may be damaged. Do not put sharp or heavy objects in the pocket.

Drink holder

⚠ WARNING

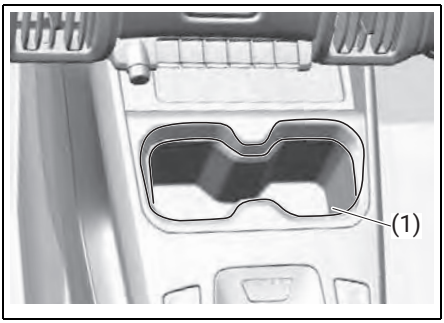
- **Be careful and use a lid for a drink not to spill out liquid. Spilling out hot liquid can cause burn injury. In addition, if liquid spills out on the following parts, it may cause a fire or a malfunction and an airbag system may not work properly.**
  - **Navigation system, audio system or the relevant switches**
  - **Wiring or electrical components under the floor**
  - **Moving part of the shift dial or the seatbelt buckle**
- **If you place a long drink container, sharp-edged, hard or breakable objects in the drink holders, these objects may be thrown out, resulting in personal injury and hindering your view. In the driver's side drink holder or the front passenger's side drink holder, you can place a can, a cup or a plastic bottle.**
- **In the floor console cup holder, do not place anything other than cups and cans.**
- **In rear seat drink holder, do not place a carton pack with the bigger size than 500 ml. Otherwise, the carton pack may fall down or a drink may spill out.**

NOTE

- If you place the remote controller in a drink holder or a bottle holder, it may not be detected.
- If you spill, or drop liquid accidentally, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

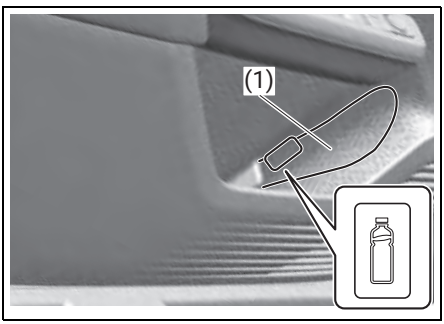
Front

Floor console



(1) Floor console cup holder

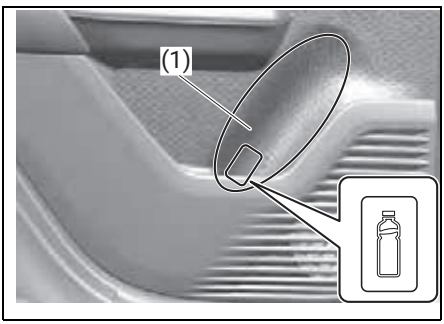
Door



(1) Bottle holder

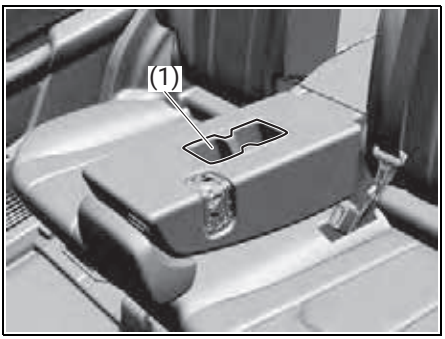
Rear

Door



(1) Bottle holder

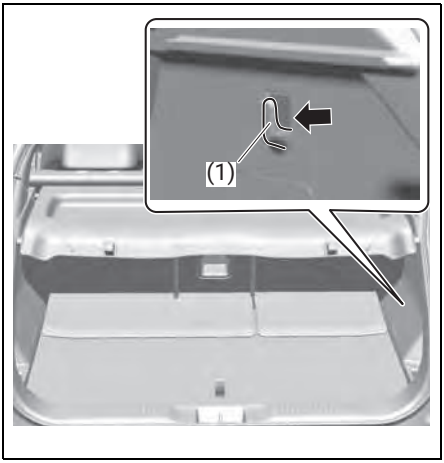
Seat



(1) Rear seat drink holder

Luggage compartment hook

You can hang the shopping bag or other suitable objects on the hook.



(1) Luggage compartment hook

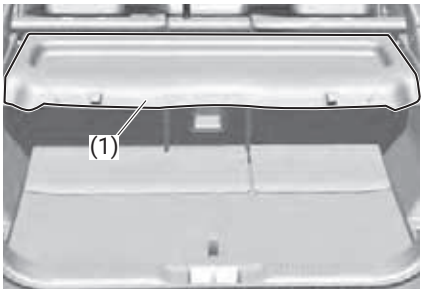
! NOTICE

To avoid breaking the hook, do not hang items heavier than the following weight.

Shopping hook: 2 kg (4.4 lbs)

Luggage compartment cover

Luggage or other cargo placed in the luggage compartment is hidden from view by a luggage compartment cover.



(1) Luggage compartment cover

⚠ WARNING

Do not carry items on top of the luggage compartment cover, even if they are small and light. Objects on top of the cover could be thrown about in an accident, causing injury, or could obstruct the driver's rear view.

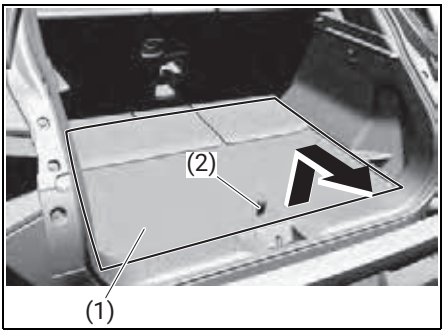
Luggage compartment board

The luggage compartment board is located on the luggage compartment.

You can place your luggage on and under the luggage compartment board.

How to remove

You can remove the luggage compartment board by pulling the strap.

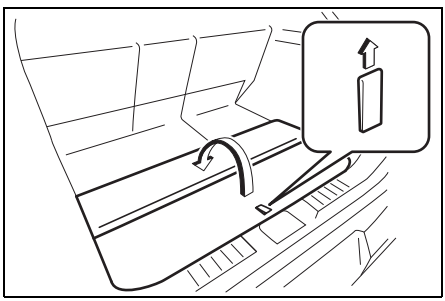


(1) Luggage compartment board
(2) Strap

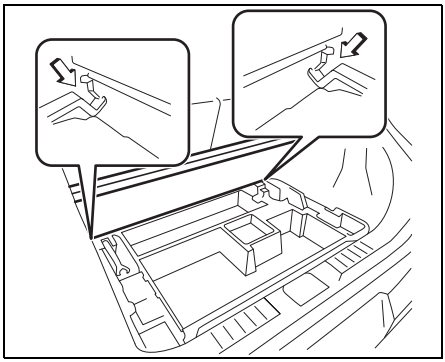
How to stand

When taking out the tool, the luggage compartment board can be held in the upright position.

1) Pull the strap to lift the luggage compartment board and fold it forward.



2) Hold the luggage compartment board upright and push the end of it into the groove.



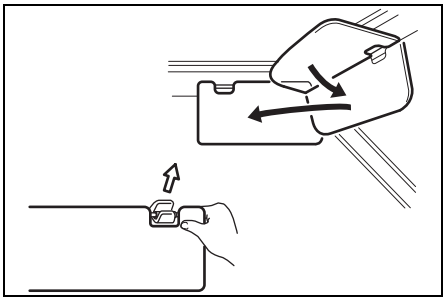
⚠ CAUTION

- **If you pile up luggage on the place where is higher than the rear seat, it would hinder backward visibility. Also, during hard braking, the luggage would jump out and hit the driver or passengers. Do not pile up luggage on the place where is higher than the rear seat.**
- **When luggage hits the tailgate, the tailgate and luggage would be broken. Place luggage not to touch the tailgate when closing the tailgate.**



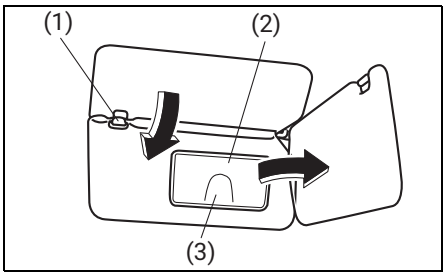
Sun visor

The sun visors can be pulled down to block glare coming through the windshield, or they can be unhooked and turned to the side to block glare coming through the side window.



Card holder

You can put a card in the card holder on the back of the sun visor.



(1) Hook
(2) Mirror cover
(3) Card holder

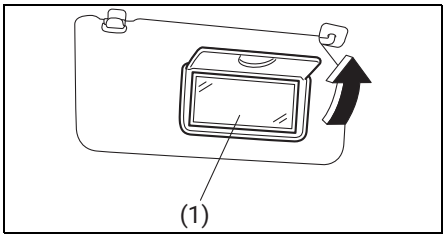
! NOTICE

If you park your vehicle outdoors in direct sunlight in hot weather, the inside of the vehicle will become hot. The heat may distort or crack a card.

When you park your vehicle outdoors in direct sunlight or in hot weather, do not leave plastic cards in the card holder.

Vanity mirror

To use the vanity mirror on the back of the sun visor, pull up the mirror cover.



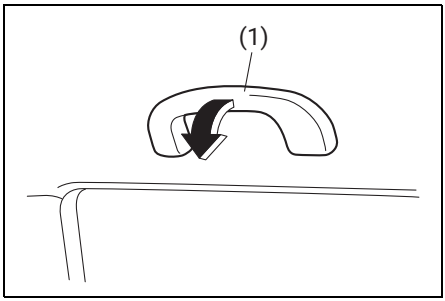
(1) Vanity mirror

⚠ WARNING

- **If you use the vanity mirror while driving, you may lost control of the vehicle, resulting in an accident. Do not use the vanity mirror while driving.**
- **If the front airbag is accidentally inflated when you come close to the front airbag location, it could hit you hard and you may get severely injured. When using the vanity mirror, do not come close to the front airbag location or lean against it.**

Assist grips

Pull the assist grip towards you.

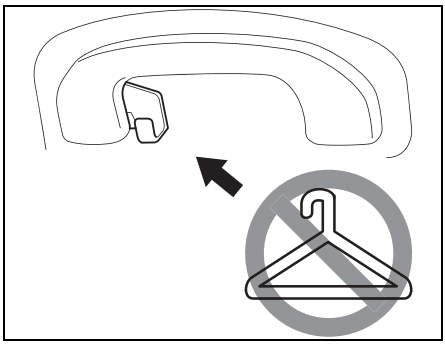


(1) Assist grip

! NOTICE

To avoid damaging the assist grip and the molded headlining, do not hang down the assist grip.

Coat hooks (if equipped)



⚠ WARNING

If your vehicle is equipped with side curtain airbags, do not hang sharp items like a hanger on the coat hook.

When hanging the clothes, hang them on the hook without using a hanger.

! NOTICE

You can hang clothing on the coat hooks. These hooks are not designed for large or heavy items.

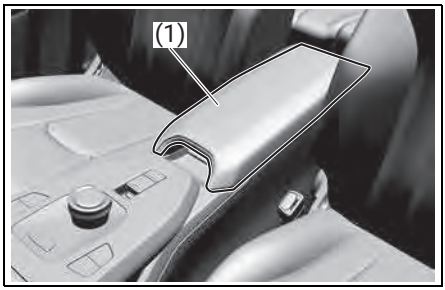
Footrest

Use the footrest as a support for your left foot.



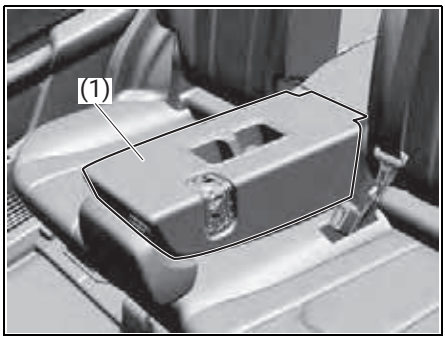
Armrest

Front



(1) Front armrest

Rear



(1) Rear armrest

! NOTICE

Sitting on the armrest or placing luggage on it may cause damage to the armrest.

Do not sit on the armrest or place any luggage on it.

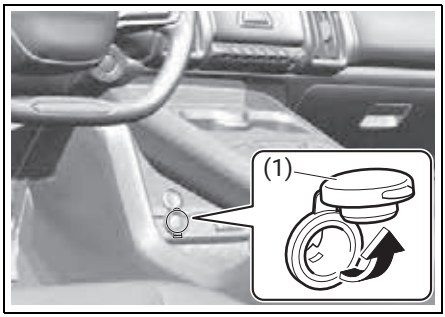
Accessory socket

The accessory socket will work when the power switch is in “ACC” or “ON”.

This socket can be used to provide 12 volt/120 watt/10 ampere power for electrical accessories.

When using the accessory socket, open the resin cap.

Center console



(1) Rubber cap

The accessory socket in the above figure is a typical example; the actual equipment depends on the vehicle type.

⚠ WARNING

When the accessory socket is not in use, closed the rubber cap. If any foreign material enters the accessory socket, it may cause a malfunction or short circuit.

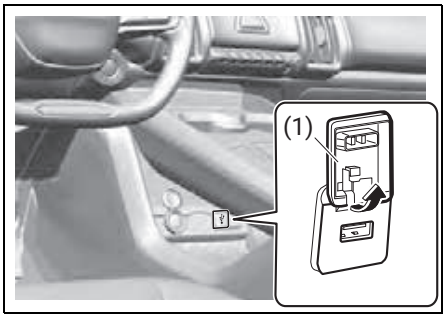
! NOTICE

- **To prevent the fuse from being blown, when using sockets at the same time, do not exceed the total combined power capacity of 12 volt/120 watt/10 ampere.**
- **Leaving any electric devices with charging functions such as the mobile battery connected while the EV system is stopped may prevent the EV system from shutting down properly. When the EV system is stopped, remove any electric devices with charging functions such as the mobile battery.**
- **If you use the accessory socket while the EV system is stopped, the lead-acid battery may discharge. Also, if you use the accessory socket for a long time while the EV system is in the activated condition, the lead-acid battery may discharge.**
- **Check that the cap remains on the socket when the socket is not in use.**
- **Use of inappropriate electrical accessories can cause damage to your vehicle’s electrical system. Check that any electrical accessories you use are designed to plug into this type of socket.**
- **When the power switch is in “LOCK (OFF)”, the audio or navigation system may not turn off or the keyless entry system may not work. These situations may occur because of the electrical equipment which is connected to the accessory socket. In this case, disconnect the electrical equipment from the accessory socket and check whether the situations are improved. If the malfunction persists, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for inspection.**

USB socket

USB socket

Open the cover, and then connect your smartphone, USB device, etc. to this socket.



(1) Cover

⚠ WARNING

If foreign material enters the USB socket, a malfunction or a short circuit may occur.

Always close the cover when the USB socket is not in use.

! NOTICE

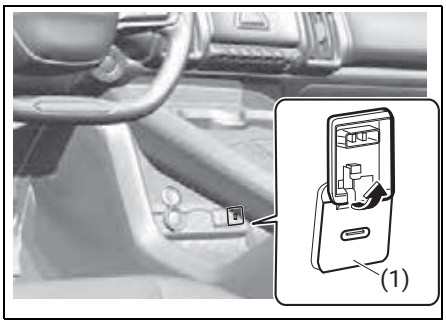
If you use the USB socket for a long time with the EV system stopped, the lead-acid battery may discharge. Do not use USB socket for a long time with the EV system stopped.

USB charging socket

When the power switch is turned to "ACC" or "ON", you can charge your mobile device such as your smart phone by using the connecting cable (commercial item).

Front

- The standard capacity: 5 V / 3.0A (15 W)
- USB port standard: Type-C



(1) Front socket

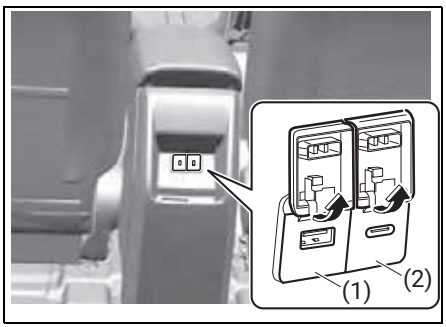
Rear

Left side socket

- The standard capacity: 5 V / 2.4A (12 W)
- USB port standard: Type-A

Right side socket

- The standard capacity: 5 V / 3.0A (15 W)
- USB port standard: Type-C



(1) Left side socket
(2) Right side socket

! NOTICE

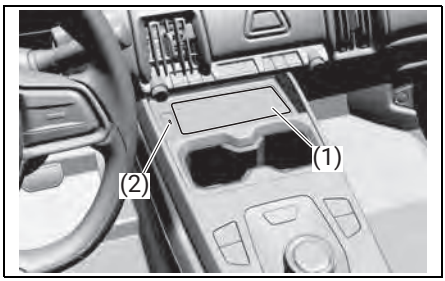
If you use the USB charging socket for a long time with the EV system stopped, the lead-acid battery may discharge. Do not use USB charging socket for a long time with the EV system stopped.

Wireless Charger (if equipped)

Smart phone equipped with wireless charging function, can be charged by placing it on the charging area, provided the device is Qi certified as per Wireless Power Consortium. Wireless Charger can support only one smart phone at a time.

The Wireless Charger cannot be used with a smart phone that is larger than the charging area. Additionally, depending on the smart phone, the Wireless Charger may not operate properly. Refer to the operation manual of the smart phone.

Wireless charger uses inductive charging technology to charge the smart phones. Inductive charging system are less efficient than conventional charging through cable. As a result, user may experience higher device temperature during charging.



(1) Wireless charger
(2) Indicator light

The "Qi" symbol



The "Qi" symbol is a trademark of the Wireless Power Consortium.

⚠ WARNING

Caution while driving

- **When charging a smart phone while driving, for safety reasons, the driver should not operate the portable device.**

Caution regarding interference with electronic devices

- **People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators, as well as any other electrical medical device, should consult their physician about the usage of the Wireless Charger. Operations of the Wireless Charger may have an affect on medical devices.**

To prevent damage or burns

- **Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in the possibility of fire, equipment failure or damage, or burns due to heat.**
- **Do not put any metallic objects between the charging area and the portable device while charging. Do not attach metallic objects, such as aluminum stickers, to the charging area.**
- **Do not cover the Wireless Charger with a cloth or other object while charging.**
- **Do not attempt to charge portable devices which are not compatible with the Qi wireless charging standard.**
- **Do not disassemble, modify or remove the Wireless Charger.**
- **Do not apply force or impact to the Wireless Charger.**
- **Do not spill liquid such as water, drinks, etc. over the Wireless Charger or the smart phone.**

⚠ CAUTION

Phones which are having magnetic array (for alignment / to fix with chargers) may have different charging performance / may get heat up depending upon the type of phones.

! NOTICE

Conditions in which the Wireless Charger may not operate correctly

In the following situations, the wireless charger may not operate correctly:

- **When a smart phone is fully charged**
- **When there is a foreign object such as metal objects between the charging area and a smart phone**
- **When dust and other debris are on the charging pad**
- **When a smart phone becomes hot while charging**
- **When a smart phone is placed on the wireless area with its charging surface facing up**
- **When a smart phone is not centered on the charging area**
- **When the vehicle is near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise**
- **When the smart phone is in contact with, or is covered by any of the following metallic objects:**
  - **Any object such as cards, cigarette boxes etc. that contains aluminum foil**
  - **Metallic wallets or bags**
  - **Coins**
  - **Metal hand warmers**
  - **Media such as CDs and DVDs**
- **When wireless keys (that emit radio waves) other than those of your vehicle are being used nearby**
- **Vehicle Smart Key FOB operation might be impacted due to wireless charging function. Keep the Key FOB away from the Wireless Charger to avoid situation where vehicle is unable to detect the Key FOB.**
- **If in situations other than above the Wireless Charger does not operate properly Wireless Charger may be malfunctioning. In this case, refer Error/Malfunction table.**

To prevent failure or damage to data

Do not bring magnetic cards, such as a credit card, or magnetic recording media, close to the Wireless Charger while charging. Otherwise, data may be erased due to the influence of magnetism.

Additionally, do not bring precision instruments such as wrist watches, close to the Wireless Charger, as such objects may malfunction.

To prevent lead-acid battery discharge

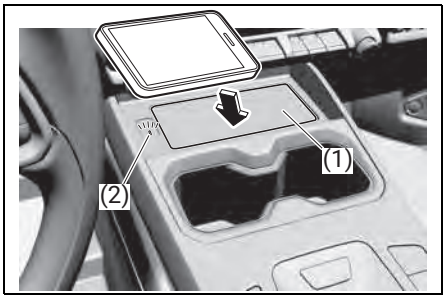
Do not use the Wireless Charger for a long period of time. Prolong charging may impact the lead-acid battery health.

Using the Wireless Charger

This wireless charger is Qi version 1.2.4 certified.To check the Qi version of your smart phone, refer to the official Product List on the Wireless Power Consortium website.

To start wireless charging, place a smart phone equipped with wireless charging function at the center of Wireless Charger. Firmly close all the doors (including the tailgate) and turn the power switch to “ON”. If the power switch is in “LOCK (OFF)” or “ACC”, wireless charging is not possible. Place a smart phone on the Wireless Charger with its charging surface facing down. While charging, the indicator light (blue) will be illuminated.

If charging does not begin, place the smart phone at the center of the charging are. When charging is completed, the indicator light (green) will illuminate.



(1) Wireless charger
(2) Indicator light

NOTE

- Charging might take few seconds to initiate depending on a portable device or a smart phone.
- If a certain amount of time has elapsed since charging completed and the portable device has not been moved, the wireless charger will restart charging.
- If the portable device is moved within the charging area, charging will stop temporarily and then restart.
- Non compatible / Non Qi certified smart phones may generate FOD / error alerts.
- The charging performance may vary or phone may get heated up depending upon the type of phone and its specifications.
- The surface of the portable device or smart phone may slightly heat up during charging process which is normal.

Wireless charger indicator light status

Indicator light*1	Description
Off	Wireless Charger off
Amber	Wireless Charger activated and ready to charge
Blue	Charging in progress
Green*2	Charging completed

*1: Indicator light intensity may vary depending on the vehicle / weather condition.
*2: Depending on the smart phone, the indicator light may not turn green even after charing completion.

Error / malfunction status

Indicator light	Description	Measure
OFF	The Wireless Charger is not able to communicate with the vehicle.	Contact your nearest authorized SUZUKI dealer if error persists*3.

Indicator light	Description	Measure
Red blinking	Presence of any foreign object (metallic object) or the mobile is displaced from the charging area.	Remove the foreign object including phone cover (having metallic content) Align the phone at the center.
	Smart phone temperature is too high.	Remove the phone and wait for some time for get it cool.
	Wireless Charger temperature is too high.	Wait for some time for get it cool.
	Wireless Charger is not able to communicate with the vehicle.	Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
Red continuous	Non-recoverable failure might have occurred.	Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

*3: Confirm there is no situation for Wireless charging function gets interrupted. (→ P.407)

NOTE

Indicator Unit may indicate Red Blinking / Red Continuous alert based on the communication between the smart phone and Wireless Charger.

The wireless charger can be operated when

The power switch is in “ON”.

Smart phones that can be charged

Smart phones compatible with the Qi wireless charging standard can be charged by the Wireless Charger. However, compatibility with all devices which meet the Qi wireless charging standard is not guaranteed.

If a cover or accessory is attached to the smart phone

Do not charge a smart phone if a cover or accessory which is not Qi compatible is attached. Depending on the type of cover and/or accessory attached (e.g. if a cover is very thick or has metal ring attached to the cover), it may not be possible to charge the smart phone. If the smart phone is placed on the charging area and does not charge, remove the cover and/or accessories.

If interference is heard in AM radio broadcasts while charging

Some noise may be heard while using the Wireless Charger.

The wireless charging function gets interrupted when any of the following condition is encountered

- When the power switch is turned to “ACC” or “LOCK (OFF)”
- When lead-acid battery is too low
- When the brake pedal is pressed during the power switch is “ON”. Charging will be reinitiated once the “READY” indicator is illuminated or the brake pedal is released.
- If in situation other than the above, Wireless Charger will not operate till the key search event is happening.

- Depending on the vehicle drive mode condition, charging might be impacted.
- When any of the vehicle door (including the tailgate) is opened or the Key Fob is taken out of the vehicle. Charging will be initiated once all doors are closed and the Key Fob is inside the vehicle.
- When there is any foreign object (metallic object such as coin, keys etc.) between the wireless charger and the smart phone.
- When temperature increases abnormally inside the Wireless Charger or the smart phone gets overheated
- When interior temperature of Wireless Charger goes beyond the set temperature, charging will stop. Once the temperature comes within the operating range, charging function will resume.
- When the smart phone is displaced during vehicle running condition, charging may be impacted.
- The vehicle is parked at a place where there is strong electromagnetic waves or noises such as FM/AM station, TV station, electric power plant etc.
- For certain smart phones, wireless charging speed may vary and charging may stop due to their own protection mechanisms defined by smart phone manufacturer.
- For certain smart phones charging stop alert may be displayed depending on smart phone manufacturer and it should not be considered as a malfunction of the Wireless Charger.
- User may face intermittent / No charging issue based on the smart phone size/ position and it should not be considered as malfunction of the Wireless Charger.
- Forceful insertion of smart phone may damage the Wireless Charger.

When the smart phone placed on Wireless Charger is connected to USB cable

It charges by means as defined by the smart phone manufacturer. Based on the above indicator LED status will get change and user may get different Malfunction / Error alerts.

Cleaning the wireless charger

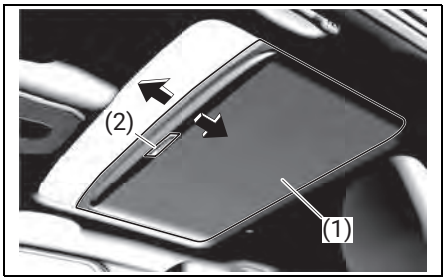
- Do not use oil, grease, alcohol, benzene or thinner for cleaning the charging pad.
- Do not cover the charging pad with towels, clothing, or other objects while charging etc.
- Do not spray aerosols which may come in contact with the charging pad surface.

⚠ WARNING

Do not let the Wireless Charger get wet. Failure to do so may cause the charger to become hot and cause burns or could cause electric shock resulting in death or serious injury.

Glass roof (with sunshade) (if equipped)

When opening and closing the sunshade, hold the handle and slide it in the front and rear direction of the vehicle.



(1) Sunshade
(2) Handle

⚠ WARNING

If you operate the sunshade while driving, you may become distracted by the operation of the sunshade, which could lead to unexpected accidents. Do not operate the sunshade while driving.

Audio function

When using audio system with appropriate volume not to disturb safe driving

- When playing music or other audio, if a mobile phone is used inside or nearby the vehicle, noise may be heard from the speakers. This does not indicate a malfunction.
- Navigation and audio equipment may not function properly if they are interfered with unauthorized radio waves.
- For further information about the features of the navigation or audio equipment, refer to the infortainment manuals.

⚠ WARNING

If you operate the navigation or audio equipment, you may be distracted by them, resulting in an accident.

Do not operate the navigation or audio equipment while driving.

! NOTICE

While the EV system is stopped, using the navigation or audio equipment for a long period of time may cause the lead-acid battery to run out.

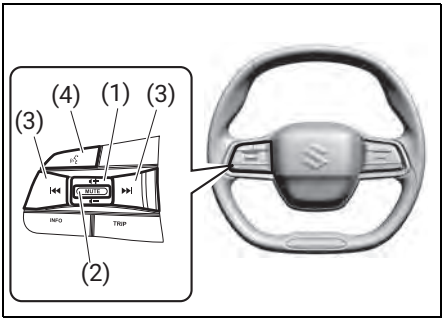
Do not use the navigation or audio equipment for a long period of time while the EV system is stopped.

Remote audio controls

The remote audio switches are available when the power switch is in “ACC” or “ON”.

Controlling basic functions of the audio system is available using the switches on the steering wheel.

- The operating procedure may be different depending on an audio system or a navigation system. Refer to the supplementary manual, provided along with it.



(1) Volume switch
(2) Mute switch
(3) Select switch
(4) Voice recognition switch

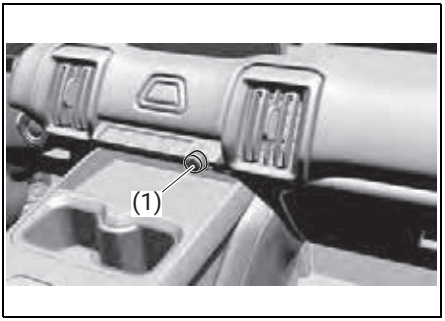
Volume switch

You can adjust volume with this switch.

- To increase the volume, press “+” side.
- To decrease the volume, press “–” side.
- The volume will continue to increase or decrease until this switch is released.

NOTE

You can also adjust the volume by operating the volume knob. Turning the volume knob clockwise increases the volume, while turning it counterclockwise decreases it.



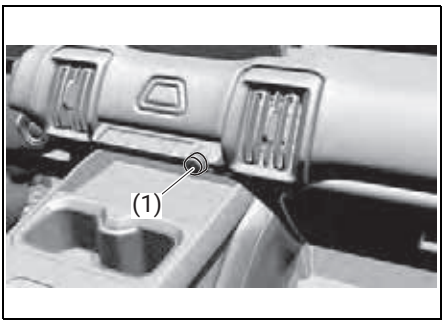
(1) Volume knob

Mute switch

To mute this sound, press the switch.

NOTE

Pressing the volume knob will mute the sound. Pressing it again will unmute it.



(1) Volume knob

Select switch

Every time you press this switch, you can select broadcast station or music according to your preference, along with the currently selected mode.

Voice recognition function*1

You can use this switch for the equipment which has the voice recognition function. To use the function, you need to set up for the equipment. Refer to the supplementary manual for details.

*1: When using Apple CarPlay or Android Auto™ on infotainment system
Apple CarPlay may not be available in your country or region.
For details about Apple CarPlay, visit the following site:
http://www.apple.com/ios/carplay
Android Auto™ may not be available in your country or region.
For details about Android Auto, refer to the Google support site:
http://support.google.com/ androidauto

Installation of radio frequency transmitters

NOTE

When you intend to use Radio Frequency (RF) transmitting equipment in your vehicle, we strongly recommend that you select the equipment which conforms to applicable rules or regulations in your country, and consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or qualified service technician for advice.

! NOTICE

Improper installation of mobile communication equipment such as cellular telephones, CB (Citizen's Band) radios or any other wireless transmitters may cause electronic interference with your vehicle's EV system or any other electrical systems, resulting in vehicle performance malfunctions. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or qualified service technician for advice.

7. MAINTENANCE AND CARE

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior.....414
Corrosion prevention..... 414
Cleaning exterior 415

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior 420
Precaution for handling vehicle.... 420
Cleaning interior 420

Maintenance.....423
Maintenance schedule..... 423
Hood..... 426
EV system coolant 428
eAxle fluid 431
Brakes 431
Windshield washer fluid..... 434
Lead-acid battery..... 435
Steering wheel 436
Tyres..... 437
Air conditioning filter..... 439
Keyless push start system remote controller 440
Fuses..... 442
Headlight aiming 447
Bulb replacement 448
Wiper blades 449
AC charging cable 452

Corrosion prevention

It is important to take good care of your vehicle to protect it from corrosion. Listed below are instructions for how to maintain your vehicle to prevent corrosion. Read and follow these instructions carefully.

Important information about corrosion

Common causes of corrosion

1) Accumulation of road salt, dirt, moisture or chemicals in hard-to-reach areas of the vehicle underbody or frame.
2) Chipping, scratches and any damage to treated or painted metal surfaces resulting from minor accidents or abrasion by stones and gravel.

Environmental conditions which accelerate corrosion

1) Road salt, dust control chemicals, sea breeze or industrial pollution will all accelerate the corrosion of metal.
2) High humidity will increase the rate of corrosion particularly when the temperature range is just above the freezing point.
3) Moisture in certain areas of a vehicle for an extended period of time may promote corrosion even when other body sections are completely dry.
4) High temperatures will cause an accelerated rate of corrosion to parts of the vehicle which are not well-ventilated to permit quick drying.

This information illustrates the necessity of keeping your vehicle (particularly the underbody) as clean and dry as possible. It is equally important to repair any damage to the paint or protective coatings as soon as possible.

How to help prevent corrosion

Wash your vehicle frequently

The best way to preserve the finish on your vehicle and to help avoid corrosion is to keep it clean with frequent washing.

Wash your vehicle at least once during the winter and once immediately after the winter. Keep your vehicle, particularly the underside, as clean and dry as possible.

If you frequently drive on salted roads, your vehicle should be washed at least once a month during the winter. If you live near the ocean, your vehicle should be washed at least once a month throughout the year.

Remove foreign material deposits

Foreign materials such as salts, chemicals, road oil or tar, tree sap, bird droppings and industrial fall-out may damage the finish of your vehicle if it is left on painted surfaces. Remove these types of deposits as quickly as possible. If these deposits are difficult to wash off, an additional cleaner may be required. Check that any cleaner you use is not harmful to painted surfaces and is specifically intended for your purposes. Follow the manufacturer's directions when using these special cleaners.

Repair finish damage

Carefully examine your vehicle for damage to the painted surfaces. Should you find any chips or scratches in the paint, touch them up immediately to prevent corrosion from starting. If the chips or scratches have gone through to the bare metal, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Keep passenger and luggage compartments clean

Moisture, dirt or mud can accumulate under the floor mats and may cause corrosion. Occasionally, check under these

mats to ensure that this area is clean and dry. More frequent checks are necessary if the vehicle is used for off-road driving or in wet weather.

Certain cargos such as chemicals, fertilizers, cleaners, salts, etc. are extremely corrosive by nature. These products should be transported in sealed containers. If they are spilled or leaked, clean and dry the area immediately.

Park your vehicle in a dry, well-ventilated area

Do not park your vehicle in a damp, poorly-ventilated area. If you often wash your vehicle in the garage and place it there in wet condition, your garage may be damp. The high humidity in the garage may cause or accelerate corrosion. A wet vehicle may corrode even in a heated garage if the ventilation is poor.

Cleaning exterior

For keeping the paintwork beautiful

To keep your vehicle's beautiful appearance for a long term, daily care is important.

- For parking and storing the vehicle, we recommend garages with good ventilation and locations with roofs.
- The following situations may cause rusting and discoloration of the paint. Wash your vehicle promptly.
  - When driving in coastal areas or on roads sprayed with antifreeze agent (Wash the underside of the vehicle and around the wheel wells especially)
  - When bird droppings, dead insects, sap, iron dust, soot or smoke residue, coal tar, etc., adhere to the paint or when the vehicle gets wet with acid rain
  - When the vehicle is dirty with dust or mud
- Give the vehicle a wax about once a month or whenever the water-repelling ability of the painted surfaces has declined. Follow all instructions on the package of the wax (sold separately).

NOTE

Do not use wax on plastic parts that are not coated. Waxing these surfaces could result in a whitened or uneven appearance.

- Chips from flying rocks, scratches, etc. can cause rust. Repair these areas as soon as possible.



! NOTICE

- **When repairing scratches on painted surfaces, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Using an inappropriate material for repair could cause damage to the paint.**
- **It is important that your vehicle be kept clean and free from dirt. Failure to keep your vehicle clean may result in fading of the paint or corrosion to various parts of the vehicle body.**

Precaution for car wash

⚠ CAUTION

- **Never attempt to wash and wax your vehicle with the EV system running.**
- **When cleaning the underside of the body and fender, where there may be sharp-edged parts, wear gloves and a long-sleeved shirt to protect your hands and arms from being cut.**
- **After washing your vehicle, carefully test the brakes before driving to check that they have maintained their normal effectiveness.**

! NOTICE

- **If water contacts the motor compartment, it may cause the EV system malfunction or the electrical components to fail.**
  Do not apply water to the motor compartment when washing the vehicle.



- **When washing or waxing the vehicle, do not lean on the vehicle body or do not push it hard.**
- **This might cause it to deform.**
- **If the paint on the front bumper or rear bumper is scratched, the following systems may not operate properly. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
  - **Some functions of SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT**

Washing

⚠ WARNING

- **Never attempt to wash and wax your vehicle with the EV system running.**
- **When cleaning the underside of the body and fender, where there may be sharp-edged parts, wear gloves and a long-sleeved shirt to protect your hands and arms from being cut.**
- **After washing your vehicle, carefully test the brakes before driving to check that they have maintained their normal effectiveness.**

Washing by hand

When washing the vehicle, park it in the place where direct sunlight does not fall on it as much as possible and follow the instructions below:

1) Flush the underside of body and wheel housings with pressurized water to remove mud and debris. Use plenty of water.

! NOTICE

When washing the vehicle:

- **Avoid directing steam or hot water of more than 80°C (176°F) on plastic parts.**

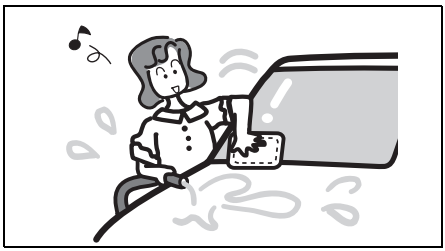
- **To avoid damaging EV system components, do not use pressurized water in the motor compartment.**

2) Rinse the body to loosen the dirt. Remove dirt and mud from the body exterior with running water. You may use a soft sponge or brush. Do not use hard materials which can scratch the paint or plastic. Remember that the headlight covers or lenses are made of plastic in many cases.

! NOTICE

To avoid damage to the paint or plastic surface, do not wipe the dirt off without ample water. Follow the above procedure.

3) Wash the entire exterior with a mild detergent or car wash soap using a sponge or soft cloth. The sponge or cloth should be frequently soaked in the soap solution.



! NOTICE

When using a commercial car wash product, observe the cautions specified by the manufacturer. Never use strong household detergents or soaps.

4) Once the dirt has been completely removed, rinse off the detergent with running water.
5) Wipe off the vehicle body with a wet chamois or cloth and allow it to dry in the shade.
6) Check carefully for damage to painted surfaces. If there is any damage, touch up the damage following the procedure below:

- Clean all damaged spots and allow them to dry.
- Stir the paint and touch up the damaged spots lightly using a small brush.
- Allow the paint to dry completely.

Washing by an automatic car wash

! NOTICE

- **If you use an automatic car wash, check that your vehicle's body parts, such as antenna, cannot be damaged. If you are in doubt, consult the car wash operator for advice.**
- **Close the charging lid firmly before using an automatic car wash.**
- **Do not wash a car with a roof end spoiler in an automatic car wash. It may get caught in the car wash and damage the spoiler.**

NOTE

Depending on an automatic car wash, the brushes may cause scratches, resulting in a loss of gloss on the painted surface or accelerated deterioration of the paint.

Washing by a high-pressure cleaner

! NOTICE

- **If you use a high-pressure cleaner, keep away the nozzle from your vehicle sufficiently.**
  - **Bringing the nozzle to your vehicle too close or pointing the nozzle to the opening of front grill or bumper etc. can cause damage and malfunction of the vehicle body and parts.**
  - **Pointing the nozzle to door glasses and door frames can allow water to enter the cabin.**
- **Close the charging lid firmly before using a high-pressure cleaner.**

Doing so may cause the damage the charging inlet.

- **Do not wash the underside of the vehicle by a high-pressure cleaner. Water may enter the traction battery, causing malfunctions or failures in EV system.**
- **Do not point the nozzle at the area around the 360 view camera (if equipped). Pointing the nozzle at the area around the 360 view camera may cause water to enter the camera, resulting in fire, malfunction, or condensation.**
- **Avoid hitting the sensor areas or directing the nozzle of a high-pressure car washer onto the sensor areas. Otherwise, the sensors may be damaged.**

Caring for the windshield

If an oil film, etc. adheres to the windshield and the windshield wipers cannot clean it, use a glass cleaner (sold separately) to clean the windshield by hand.

Caring for the aluminum wheels

NOTE

- Do not use an acidic or alkaline detergent, or a cleaner containing petroleum solvent to wash aluminum wheels. These types of cleaners will cause permanent spots, discoloration and cracks on the finished surface and damage to the wheel garnish.
- Do not use a bristle brush and a soap containing an abrasive material. These will damage the finished surface.

Caring for lights

Wash the lens part of light and wipe it off with a soft cloth.

! NOTICE

- **Do not use the detergent including organic solvent on the lens surface of the light. The lens surface may be cracked.**
  If you use the detergent including organic solvent, rinse it off with ample water.
- **Do not wipe the lens surface by wax or a hard brush. This may damage the lens or hasten its deterioration.**

Caring for cameras

Wash the lens part of camera and wipe it off with a soft cloth. If the lens part is very dirty, use a mild detergent.

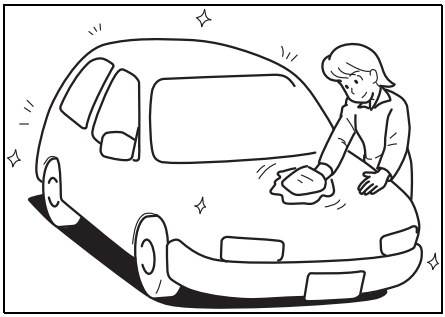
! NOTICE

- **Using alcohol, benzine, thinner etc. to wipe the camera may cause discoloration.**
  When you wipe the camera, do not use alcohol, benzine, thinner etc.
- **Hard coating is used for the lens of camera not to be easily scratched. However, if you use the brush for a vehicle, it may be difficult for you to see the image on the 360 view camera.**
  Be very careful not to scratch the lens.

Waxing

After washing the vehicle, waxing and polishing are recommended to further protect and beautify the paint.

- Only use waxes and polishes of good quality.
- When using waxes and polishes, observe the precautions specified by the manufacturers.



Do not apply strong force to exterior parts

! NOTICE

Do not apply strong force to the spoiler, front bumper, rear bumper, side skirts, etc. Doing so can cause damage to these exterior parts.

Precaution for handling vehicle

When spilling drinks or liquids

⚠ WARNING

Do not allow liquids to spill, splash or spray inside the vehicle. The following items could malfunction, or fire could result. In the case of spilling drinks, etc., promptly consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

- **SRS airbag system**
- **Audio equipment**
- **Electrical parts such as switches and wiring**
- **Movable parts such as the shift dial or seat belt buckles**

! NOTICE

The sensor of the seat belt reminder is built into the front and rear passenger's seat cushion.

If you spill liquid such as soft drinks or juice, the sensor of the seat belt reminder may be damaged.

If you spill any liquid on the seat cushion, immediately wipe it with a soft cloth.

Cleaning interior

- Clean out any dirt, sand, etc. using a vacuum cleaner, or wipe off the surfaces using a soft cloth moistened with cold or lukewarm water. If the interior is left dirty, scratches can occur.
- Quickly clean off any liquids such as those from air fresheners or spilled beverages by using tissue paper or a soft cloth. Leaving spilled liquids can cause staining, discoloration or cracking.

⚠ WARNING

Do not spray the interior with water or other liquids. If the navigation equipment, audio components, switches, wiring under the floor, or other electrical parts become wet, there is a risk of fire or malfunction, and the SRS airbag system could fail to function normally. If you pour water or spill a drink in the vehicle, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible for inspection.

! NOTICE

- **Do not use chemical products containing the following ingredients. Doing so may cause staining, discoloration, deformation, or a deterioration in strength, etc.**
  - **Solvents such as benzine, gasoline, thinner, or sticker peeling agents**
  - **Acidic or alkaline detergents**
  - **Bleaches or dyes**
- **Do not use chemical products that include silicone for cleaning the areas around the air conditioner, electronic equipment such as the audio or navigation systems or switches. Contact with silicone may cause them to malfunction.**
- **Do not leave colored leather goods, furs, vinyl articles, etc. in your vehicle for long periods. Doing so could**

cause discoloration or deformation of the interior.

NOTE

To prevent liquid-based air fresheners from spilling, it is recommended to fix their containers in place, or use solid-type air fresheners instead.

Vinyl upholstery

Prepare a solution of soap or mild detergent dissolved in warm water. Apply the solution to the vinyl with a sponge or soft cloth and let it soak for a few minutes to loosen dirt.

Rub the surface with a clean, damp cloth to remove dirt and the soap solution. If some dirt still remains on the surface, repeat this procedure.

Fabric upholstery

Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap solution, rub stained areas with a clean damp cloth. To remove soap, rub the areas again with a cloth dampened with water. Repeat this until the stain is removed, or use a commercial fabric cleaner for tougher stains. If you use a fabric cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions.

Seat belts

Clean seat belts with mild soap and water. Do not use bleach or dye on the belts. They may weaken the fabric of the belts.

WARNING

Do not use bleach, solvents or dyes. These may cause stains, discoloration, and weakening, which could prevent the seat belt from functioning properly.

Vinyl floor mats

Ordinary dirt can be removed from vinyl with water or the mild soap. Use a brush to help loosen dirt. After the dirt is loosened, rinse the mat thoroughly with water and dry it in the shade.

Carpets

Remove the dirt and soil as much as possible with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap solution, rub stained areas with a clean damp cloth. To remove soap, rub the areas again with a cloth dampened with water. Repeat this until the stain is removed, or use a commercial carpet cleaner for tougher stains. If you use a carpet cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions.

Instrument panel and console

Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Gently wipe dirt off with a tightly squeezed damp clean cloth. Repeat this until the dirt is removed.

! NOTICE

- **Do not use chemical products that contain silicon to wipe electrical components such as the air conditioning system, audio, navigation system, or other switches. These will cause damage to the components.**
- **Liquids such as liquid aromatics, soft drinks or juice may cause discoloration, wrinkles, and cracking to resin-based parts and textiles. Immediately wipe it dry with tissue paper or a soft cloth.**
- **Do not leave leather products with color, fur or vinyl products, etc. in your vehicle for long periods. It may cause discoloration or deterioration of interior.**

Caring for inner side of windshield

When cleaning the inner side of the windshield, protect the lens of the front camera from dust and glass cleaner. Do not touch the lens. If the inner side of the windshield where the front camera is installed is dirty, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for details.

Caring for inner side of rear window glass

NOTE

Wipe the inner side of rear window glass along the rear defogger lines with a soft cloth soaked in water so as not to damage the rear defogger lines and terminals.

Maintenance schedule

Maintenance schedule shows the timing when you should perform regular maintenance on your vehicle. This table shows in miles, kilometers and months when you should perform inspections, adjustments, lubrication and other services. These intervals should be shortened if driving is usually done under severe conditions.

"R": Replace or Change

"I": Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

⚠ WARNING

- **SUZUKI recommends that maintenance on items marked with an asterisk (*) be performed by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. If you are qualified, you may perform maintenance on the unmarked items by referring to the instructions in this section. If you are not sure whether you can successfully complete any of the unmarked maintenance jobs, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to do the maintenance for you.**
- **The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for assistance.**

! NOTICE

Whenever it becomes necessary to replace parts on your vehicle, it is recommended that you use genuine SUZUKI replacement parts or their equivalent.

Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions

Severe driving condition apply if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads.
- Operating in rough and/or muddy areas.
- Operating in dusty areas.
- Towing a trailer, if admitted.

Schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.

Clean more air conditioner filter element frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.

Periodic maintenance schedule

This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	20	40	60	80	100	120
		miles (x1000)	12.5	25	37.5	50	62.5	75
		months	12	24	36	48	60	72
EV system								
*	Traction battery coolant*1		First time only: Replace at 200000 km (125000 miles) or 180months. Second time and after: Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
*	Heater coolant*1		First time only: Replace at 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months. Second time and after: Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
BRAKE								
*	Brake discs and pads		I	I	I	I	I	I
*	Brake hoses and pipes		–	I	–	I	–	I
*	Brake pedal		I	I	I	I	I	I
*	Brake fluid		I	R	I	R	I	R
CHASSIS AND BODY								
	Tyres/Wheels		I	I	I	I	I	I
*	Wheel bearings	Normal driving condition	–	I	–	I	–	I
*	Wheel bearings	Severe driving condition	I	I	I	I	I	I
*	Drive axle boots		–	I	–	I	–	I
*	Suspension system		–	I	–	I	–	I
*	Steering system		–	I	–	I	–	I
*	eAxle fluid	Only severe driving condition	Replace every 100000 km (62500 miles)					
	All latches, hinges and locks		–	I	–	I	–	I
*	Air conditioner filter element	Normal driving condition	–	I	R	–	I	R
*	Air conditioner filter element	Severe driving condition	I	I	R	I	I	R

*1: Perform the coolant level check under the daily inspection. (→ **P.428)**

This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	140	160	180	200	220	240
		miles (x1000)	87.5	100	112.5	125	137.5	150
		months	84	96	108	120	132	144
EV system								
*	Traction battery coolant*1		First time only: Replace at 200000 km (125000 miles) or 180months. Second time and after: Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
*	Heater coolant*1		First time only: Replace at 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months. Second time and after: Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
BRAKE								
*	Brake discs and pads		I	I	I	I	I	I
*	Brake hoses and pipes		–	I	–	I	–	I
*	Brake pedal		I	I	I	I	I	I
*	Brake fluid		I	R	I	R	I	R
CHASSIS AND BODY								
	Tyres/Wheels		I	I	I	I	I	I
*	Wheel bearings	Normal driving condition	–	I	–	I	–	I
*	Wheel bearings	Severe driving condition	I	I	I	I	I	I
*	Drive axle boots		–	I	–	I	–	I
*	Suspension system		–	I	–	I	–	I
*	Steering system		–	I	–	I	–	I
*	eAxle fluid	Only severe driving condition	Replace every 100000 km (62500 miles)					
	All latches, hinges and locks		–	I	–	I	–	I
*	Air conditioner filter element	Normal driving condition	–	I	R	–	I	R
*	Air conditioner filter element	Severe driving condition	I	I	R	I	I	R

*1: Perform the coolant level check under the daily inspection. (→ **P.428)**

NOTE

This table shows the service schedule up to 240000 km (150000 miles). Beyond 240000 km (150000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

Hood

⚠ WARNING

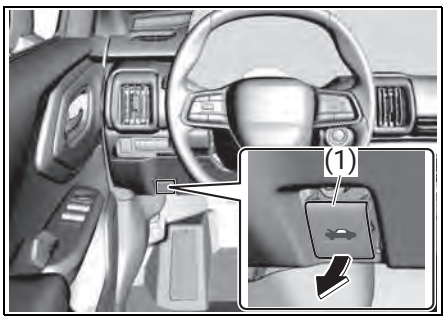
- **As the hood is heavy, if a child tries to open or close it, the child may get injured. Do not allow a child to open or close the hood.**
- **As the motor compartment becomes hot, it may cause burns. When opening the hood, do not allow a child to come close to the hood.**
- **If you leave any tool or cloth in the motor compartment, it may cause a malfunction. Also, as the motor compartment becomes hot, it may result in vehicle fire. Do not leave any tool or cloth for inspection or cleaning in the motor compartment.**

⚠ CAUTION

If you come close to a running a cooling fan (radiator fan), hands, hair, clothing, etc. may be caught and you may get injured. When while the "READY" indicator light is illuminated, keep away from the cooling fan (radiator fan).

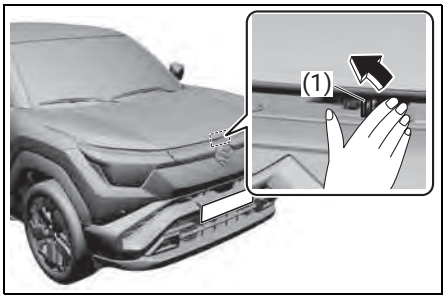
Opening the hood

1) Pull the hood release handle located under the driver's side instrument panel in the outboard position. This will disengage the hood lock halfway.



(1) Hood release handle

2) Push the under-hood release lever sideways with your finger, as shown in the illustration. While pushing the lever, lift up the hood.



(1) Under-hood release lever

⚠ CAUTION

The under-hood release lever can be hot enough to burn your finger while the "READY" indicator light is illuminated or right after the EV system stopped.

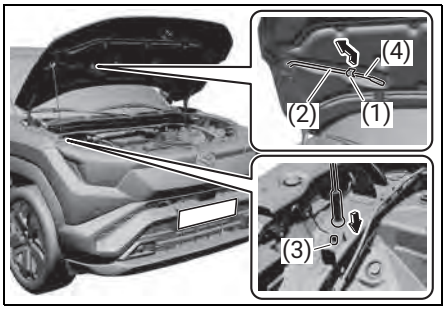
If you try to open the hood while the "READY" indicator light is illuminated or right after the EV system stopped, touch the under-hood release lever after it becomes cool enough.

! NOTICE

If you lift up the hood with the wiper arms raised, the wiper arms and the hood may get damaged.

Do not lift up the hood with the wiper arms raised.

3) While holding the hood, push the prop rod out from the holding clip, and then insert the end of the rod into the designated hole.



(1) Holding clip
(2) Prop rod
(3) Designated hole
(4) Holding point

⚠ CAUTION

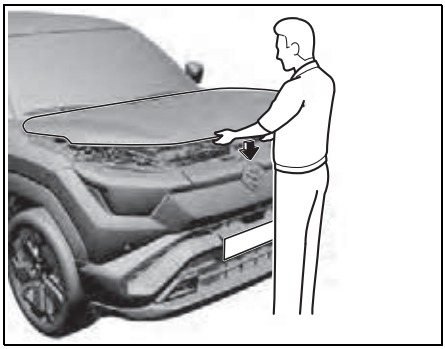
- **The prop rod can be hot enough to burn your finger while the "READY" indicator light is illuminated or right after the EV system stopped. If you would like to use the prop rod while the "READY" indicator light is illuminated or right after the EV system stopped, touch the prop rod after it becomes cool enough.**
- **If the prop rod slips out, you may get caught in the closing hood. Insert the end of the prop rod into the hole securely.**
- **The prop rod may slip out when the hood is blown by wind. If this occurs, you may get caught in the closing hood. Be very careful when you open the hood on a windy day.**

NOTE

When removing the prop rod from the holder clip, hold the holding point shown in the illustration.

Closing the hood

1) Lift up the hood slightly and remove the prop rod from the hole. Put the prop rod back into the holding clip.
2) Lower the hood to about 20 cm (7.9 in.) above the hood latch, and then let it drop down. Check that the hood is securely latched after closing.



⚠ WARNING

If the hood is not fully closed, it can fly up unexpectedly during driving, obstructing your view and resulting in an accident. Check that the hood is fully closed and latched before driving.

⚠ CAUTION

When closing the hood, the occupant's body such as hands may get caught in the hood and get injured. Also, pushing on the hood from the top may damage it.

When closing the hood, check that no part of the occupant's body such as hands is in the path of the hood.

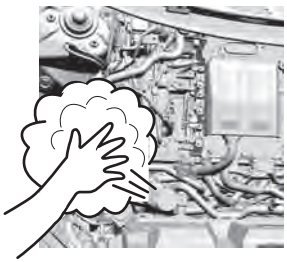
EV system coolant

This vehicle uses two different coolants: Traction battery coolant for the driving battery and Heater coolant for the air conditioner. Do not mix Coolant because it has different characteristics.

- Traction battery coolant (→ P.428)
- Heater coolant (→ P.429)

⚠ WARNING

- **If steam is coming out of the motor compartment, around electric motor and traction battery, do not open the hood until the motor compartment temperature has cooled and steam is no longer visible. Otherwise there is a risk of serious injury such as burns.**
- **Do not remove the degassing tank cap when the cooling system is hot. Otherwise, hot steam of coolant may blown out and cause serious injury.**
- **To help prevent personal injury, keep hands, tools and clothing away from the cooling fan. The cooling fan can automatically turn on without warning.**



Traction battery coolant

Traction battery coolant for traction battery cooling are explained in this section.

! NOTICE

To prevent foreign matter, do not disassemble the degassing tank cap. It may cause vehicle failure.

Selection of coolant

To maintain optimum performance and durability of your vehicle and to limit the risk of battery short-circuit, Suzuki highly recommends the use of SUZUKI Genuine Traction Battery Coolant. An authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop would help you to select proper coolant.

⚠ WARNING

Use SUZUKI Genuine Traction Battery Coolant or equiv., otherwise there is a risk of battery short-circuit etc. which may lead to serious injury or death in an accident.

! NOTICE

To avoid damaging your cooling system:

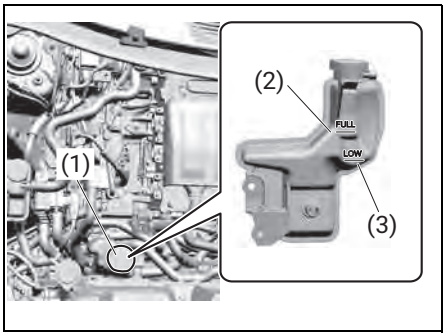
- **Always use a high quality ethylene glycol based, low electric conductivity coolant, non-amine and non-borate coolant with azole additives.**
- **Do not add extra inhibitors or additives. They may not be compatible with your cooling system.**
- **Do not mix different types of base coolants. Doing so may result in accelerated seal wear and/or the possibility of severe overheating and extensive EV system damage.**

Coolant level check

Check the coolant level at the degassing tank. With the EV system cool, the coolant level should be between “FULL” and “LOW” marks.

If the coolant level is below “LOW” mark, coolant should be added. Since special procedures are required, ask an autho-

rized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for this job.



(1) Degassing tank
(2) "FULL" marks
(3) "LOW" marks

! NOTICE

Use SUZUKI Genuine Traction Battery Coolant or equiv. with proper percentage. Otherwise, its anti-freezing, anticorrosion and cooling capacity may change and it may cause damage of the cooling system.

NOTE

SUZUKI Genuine Traction Battery Coolant (Orange) is ready to use as it is. You do not need to dilute it with water.

Coolant replacement

Since special procedures are required, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for this job.

Heater coolant

Heater coolant for air conditioning system are explained in this section.

Selection of coolant

To maintain optimum performance and durability of your vehicle, Suzuki highly recommends the use of SUZUKI Genuine heater Coolant. An authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop would help you to select proper coolant.

! NOTICE

To avoid damaging your cooling system:

- **Always use a high quality ethylene glycol base non-silicate type coolant diluted with distilled water at the correct mixture concentration.**
- **Check that the proper mix is 50/50 coolant to distilled water and in no case higher than 70/30. Concentrations greater than 70/30 coolant to distilled water will cause overheating conditions.**
- **Do not use straight coolant nor plain water (except "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)").**
- **Do not add extra inhibitors or additives. They may not be compatible with your cooling system.**
- **Do not mix different types of base coolants. Doing so may result in accelerated seal wear and/or the possibility of severe overheating and extensive EV system damage.**

Coolant level check

Check the coolant level at the degassing tank. With the EV system cool, the coolant level should be between "FULL" and "LOW" marks.

If the coolant level is below "LOW" mark, coolant should be added.

While the coolant is cool, remove the degassing tank cap and add coolant until the degassing tank level reaches "FULL" mark. Never fill the degassing tank above "FULL" mark.

Adding coolant

⚠ WARNING

Swallowing heater coolant can cause severe injury or death. Inhaling coolant mist or vapors or getting coolant

in your eyes could result in severe injury.

- **Do not drink antifreeze or coolant solution. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Immediately contact a poison control center or a physician.**
- **Avoid inhaling coolant mist or hot vapors. If inhaled, remove to a well-ventilated fresh air area, if coolant gets in the eyes, flush with water. After first aid, seek medical attention.**
- **Wash thoroughly after handling coolant.**
- **Keep heater coolant out of the reach of children and pets.**

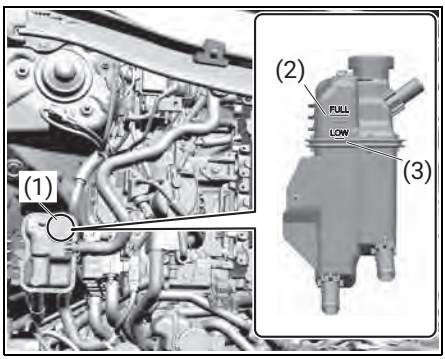
! NOTICE

Use SUZUKI Genuine heater Coolant or equiv. with proper percentage. Otherwise, its anti-freezing, anti-corrosion and cooling capacity may change and it may cause damage of the cooling system.

NOTE

SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) coolant is ready to use as it is. You do not need to dilute it with water.

While the coolant is cool, remove the degassing tank cap and add coolant until the degassing tank level reaches “FULL” mark. Never fill the degassing tank above “FULL” mark.



(1) Degassing tank
(2) ”FULL” marks
(3) ”LOW” marks

! NOTICE

When putting the cap on the degassing tank, line up the mark on the cap and the mark on the tank. Failure to follow this can result in coolant leakage.

Coolant replacement

Since special procedures are required, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for this job.

eAxle fluid

Fluid level check

Since special procedures are required, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for this job.

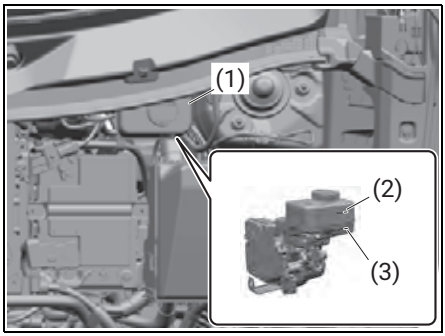
Deterioration checking or changing oil

Since special procedures, materials and tools are required to check the deterioration of eAxle oil or change, it is recommended that you trust this job to your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Brakes

Brake fluid

Check the brake fluid level by looking at the reservoir in the motor compartment. Check that the fluid level is between "MAX" and "MIN" lines.



(1) Reservoir tank
(2) "MAX" marks
(3) "MIN" marks

⚠ WARNING

- **Failure to follow the guidelines below can result in personal injury or serious trouble in the brake system**
  - **If the brake fluid in the reservoir drops below a certain level, the brake system warning light (Red) on the instrument cluster will come on, should the light come on, immediately ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to inspect the brake system.**
  - **A rapid fluid loss indicates leakage in the brake system. In this case, immediately ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to inspect the brake system.**
  - **Do not use any fluid other than DOT3 brake fluid. Do not use reclaimed fluid or fluid that has been stored in old or open containers. It is essential that foreign particles and other liquids are**

kept out of the brake fluid reservoir.

- **Brake fluid is harmful or fatal if swallowed, and harmful if it comes in contact with skin or eyes. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Immediately contact a poison control center or a physician. If brake fluid gets in eyes, flush eyes with water and seek medical attention. Wash thoroughly after handling. Solution can be poisonous to animals. Keep out of reach of children and animals.**

! NOTICE

- **If your brake fluid level is near the "MIN" line, there is a possibility of brake pad wear and brake fluid leakage. In this case, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to inspect the brake system.**
- **Brake fluid can damage painted surfaces. Be careful when refilling the reservoir.**

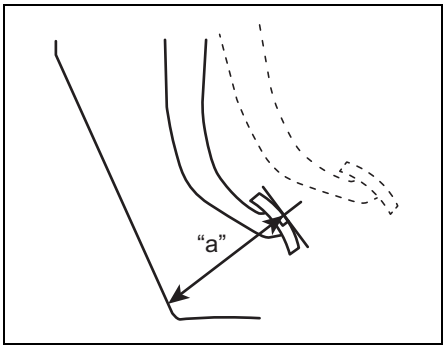
NOTE

- The fluid level can be expected to gradually fall as the brake pad wear.
- Brake fluid absorbs water over time and brake fluid with high water content may cause vapor lock or brake system malfunction.
  Replace the brake fluid according to the maintenance schedule in this owner's manual.
- SUZUKI highly recommends the use of ECSTAR brand brake fluid. ECSTAR has been specially formulated for your SUZUKI product and contributes to the desired vehicle performance and ideal driving experience.

Brake pedal

Check brake pedal stroke. If the stroke is so large, have the brake system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. If you doubt the brake pedal is at its normal height, check it as follows:

Minimum distance between brake pedal and floor carpet "a"
82.0 mm (3.2 in.)



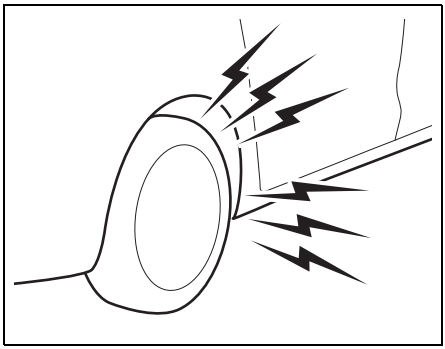
With the READY indicator is illuminated, measure the distance between the brake pedal and floor carpet when the pedal is depressed with approximately 30 kg (66 lbs) of force. The minimum distance required is as specified. Since your vehicle's brake system is self-adjusting, there is no need for pedal adjustment.

If the pedal to floor carpet distance as measured above is less than the minimum distance required, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

NOTE

When measuring the distance between the brake pedal and floor wall, be sure not to include the floor mat or rubber on the floor carpet in your measurement.

Measure the distance at the brake pedal's side facing toward the driver's door.



⚠ WARNING

If the brake pad lining becomes worn and it has reached its minimum thickness, squealing noise sounds during braking.

If you hear this noise, have the vehicle inspected immediately by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Continued driving with this condition can cause an accident.

⚠ CAUTION

If you experience any of the following problems with your vehicle's brake system, have the vehicle inspected immediately by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

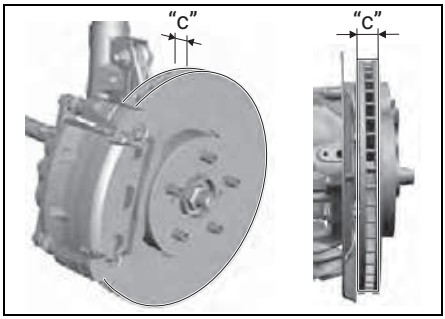
- **Poor braking performance**
- **Uneven braking (brakes not working uniformly on all wheels)**
- **Excessive pedal travel**
- **Brake dragging**

Brake discs

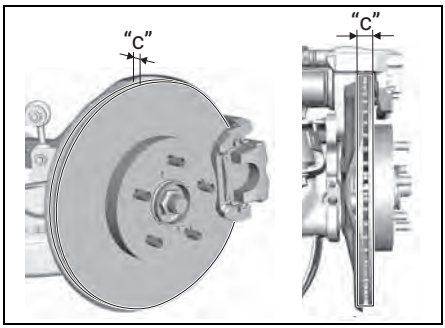
If the measured thickness of the most worn part falls below the value indicated above, the parts should be replaced with a new one. The measurement involves disassembling each brake and requires the use of a micrometer or caliper, which must be done according to the instructions described in the relevant service manual or available from the relevant repair information site.

Brake location	Minimum thickness "c"
Front wheels	25.0 mm (1.0 in.)
Rear wheels	16.5 mm (0.6 in.)

Front wheels

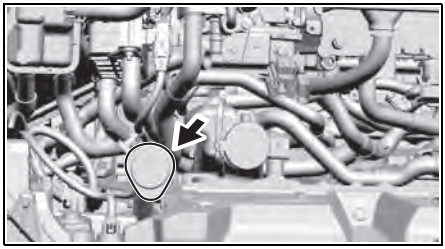


Rear wheels



Windshield washer fluid

Check that there is washer fluid in the tank. Refill it if necessary. Use a good quality windshield washer fluid, diluted with water as necessary.



⚠ WARNING

- **Do not use radiator antifreeze in the windshield washer reservoir. This can severely impair visibility when sprayed on the windshield, and also can damage your vehicle's paint.**
- **Do not add washer fluid when the EV system is hot or running as washer fluid contains alcohol and may catch fire if spilled on the EV system, etc.**

⚠ CAUTION

- **Precautions for handling the washer fluid are written on the container.**
  Refer to the instruction and read it carefully.
- **If you pour the washer fluid vigorously, it may overflow.**
  Add the washer fluid slowly.

! NOTICE

- **Damage may result if the washer motor is operated with no fluid in the washer tank.**
- **Do not refill only water. It may freeze in the winter and the windshield washer fluid may not come out.**

NOTE

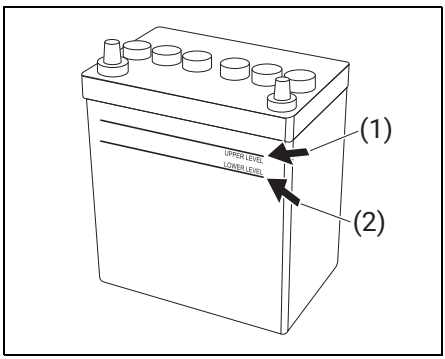
SUZUKI highly recommends the use of ECSTAR brand windshield washer fluid.

ECSTAR has been specially formulated for your SUZUKI product and contributes to the desired vehicle performance and ideal driving experience.

Lead-acid battery

⚠ WARNING

- **Batteries produce flammable hydrogen gas. Keep flames and sparks away from the battery or an explosion may occur. Never smoke when working near the battery.**
- **When checking or servicing the battery, disconnect the negative cable. Be careful not to cause a short circuit by allowing metal objects to contact the battery posts and the vehicle at the same time.**
- **To avoid harm to yourself or damage to your vehicle or battery, follow the jump-starting instructions if it is necessary to jump-start your vehicle. (→ P.479)**
- **Diluted sulfuric acid spilled from battery can cause blindness or severe burns. Use proper eye protection and gloves. Flush eyes or body with ample water and get medical care immediately if suffered. Keep batteries out of reach of children.**



(1) Upper level line
(2) Lower level line

For maintenance-free battery (cap-less type), you need not add water. For traditional type battery, which has water filler caps, the level of the battery solution must be kept between the upper level line and lower level line at all times. If the level is found to be below the lower level line, add distilled water to the upper level line. You should periodically check the battery, battery terminals, and battery hold-down bracket for corrosion. Remove corrosion using a stiff brush and ammonia mixed with water, or baking soda mixed with water. After removing corrosion, rinse with clean water.

If your vehicle is not going to be driven for a month or longer, disconnect the cable from the negative terminal of the battery to help prevent discharge.

⚠ WARNING

If the battery is used with battery level being less than the lower level line , it may cause reduced battery life, an exothermic heat, or an explosion by hydrogen gas occurring from the battery. Do not use the battery with battery level being less than the lower level line.

! NOTICE

If the battery liquid is added more than the upper level line, liquid may leak by vibrations during driving or liquid may spray out in some case depending on the condition of battery charging. These may cause damage to the parts near the battery. If the battery liquid overspills, immediately wash away with water. Do not add the battery liquid more than the upper level line.

NOTE

The battery liquid is consumed when the battery is used. If the level is found to be less than the center of upper level and lower level, add distilled water till it reaches the upper level line.

Battery label symbol meanings

	No smoking, no naked flames, no sparks
	Shield eyes
	Keep away from children
	Battery acid
	Note operating instructions
	Explosive gas

Replacement of the battery

Since special procedures are required, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for this job.

Steering wheel

Check that the steering wheel turns easily and smoothly without rattling by turning it all the way to the right and to the left while driving very slowly in an open area. If you find anything else to be wrong, an inspection must be performed by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Tyres

The front and rear tyre pressure specifications are listed in the tyre information label. Both front and rear tyres should have the specified tyre pressure.



(1) Tyre information label

NOTE

The tyre inflation pressure will change due to changes in atmospheric pressure, temperature or tyre temperature when driving. To reduce the chance that the low tyre pressure warning light will come on due to normal changes in temperature and atmospheric pressure, it is important to check and adjust the tyre pressures when the tyres are cold. If you check tyres after driving, they are warm. Even if the tyre pressure seems to be good in this condition, it could fall below the specified pressure when tyres cool down. Also, tyres that are inflated to the specified pressure in a warm garage may have pressure below the specification when the vehicle is driven outside in very cold temperature. If you adjust the tyre pressure in a garage that is warmer than the outside temperature, you should add 1 kPa to the recommended cold tyre inflation pressure for every 0.8°C difference between garage temperature and outside temperature.

Reset the TPMS after adjusting the tyre pressure. **(→ P.365)**

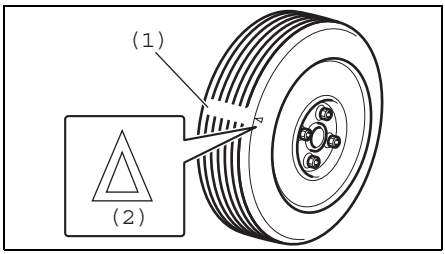
Tyre inspection

Inspect your vehicle's tyres at least once a month or before long trip by performing the following checks:

1) Measure the air pressure with a tyre gauge. Adjust the pressure if necessary. Remember to check the spare tyre (if equipped), too.

⚠ WARNING

- **Air pressures should be checked when the tyres are cold or you may get inaccurate readings.**
- **Check the inflation pressure from time to time while inflating the tyre gradually, until the specified pressure is obtained.**
- **Never under-inflate or over-inflate the tyres.**
  Under-inflation can cause unusual handling characteristics or can cause the rim to slip on the tyre bead, resulting in an accident or damage to the tyre or rim.
  Over-inflation can cause the tyre to burst, resulting in personal injury. Over-inflation can also cause unusual handling characteristics which may result in an accident.



(1) Tread wear indicator
(2) Indicator location mark

2) Check that the depth of the tread groove is more than 1.6 mm (0.06 in.). To help you check this, the tyres have molded-in tread wear indicators in the grooves. When the indicators appear on the tread surface, the remaining depth of the tread is 1.6 mm (0.06 in.) or less and the tyre should be replaced.

3) Check for abnormal wear, cracks and damage. Any tyres with cracks or other damage should be replaced. If any tyres show abnormal wear, have them inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

⚠ CAUTION

Hitting curbs and running over rocks can damage tyres and affect wheel alignment. Have tyres and wheel alignment checked periodically by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

4) Check for loose wheel nuts.

5) Check that there are no nails, stones or other objects sticking into the tyres.

⚠ WARNING

- **Your SUZUKI vehicle is equipped with tyres which are all the same type and size. This is important to ensure proper steering and handling of the vehicle. Never mix tyres of different size or type on the four wheels of your vehicle. The size and type of tyres used should be only those approved by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle.**
- **Replacing the wheels and tyres equipped on your vehicle with certain combinations of aftermarket wheels and tyres can significantly change the steering and handling characteristics of your vehicle.**
- **Therefore, use only those wheel and tyre combinations approved by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle.**

! NOTICE

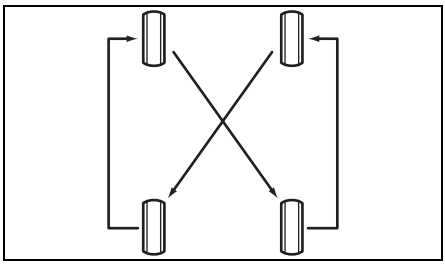
- **Replacing the original tyres with tyres of a different size may result in false speedometer or odometer readings. Check with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop before purchasing replacement tyres that differ in size from the original tyres.**
- **For 4WD model, replacing a tyre with one of a different size, or using different brands among the four tyres can result in damage to the drive train.**

Tyre rotation

4-tyre rotation

To avoid uneven wear of your tyres and to prolong their life, rotate the tyres as illustrated. Tyres should be rotated every 10000 km (6000 miles). After rotation, adjust front and rear tyre pressures to the specification listed in your vehicle's tyre information label.

Reset the TPMS after adjusting the tyre pressure. **(→ P.365)**



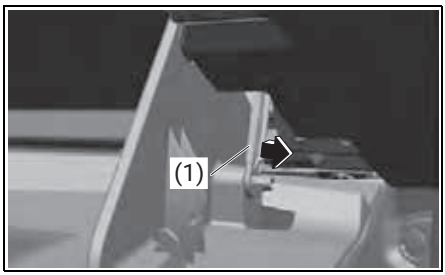
Air conditioning filter

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the "READY" indicator light on. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

Air conditioner filter replacement

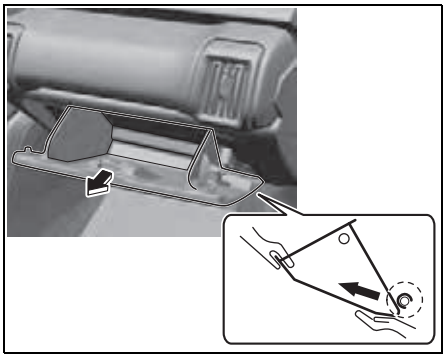
Since special procedures are required, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for this job.

1) Open the glove box. Push the damper rightward to remove.

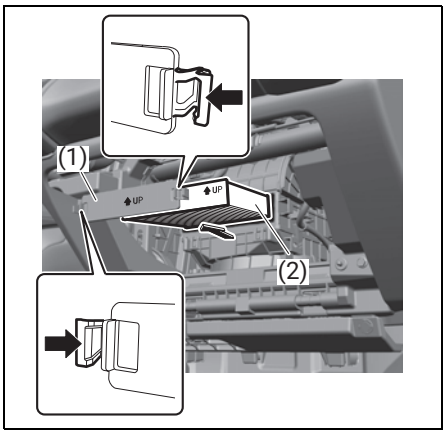


(1) Damper

2) Remove the glove box by pulling it in the direction of the arrow so that the lower end part is pushed upward and the fitting part of the broken line part is removed. To return it, reverse the procedure.



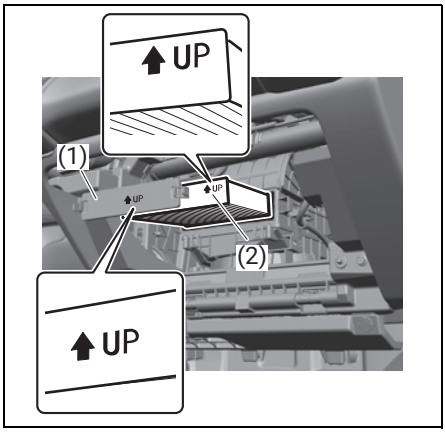
3) Push the tabs on both sides of the holder in the direction of the arrow to remove the filter.



(1) Holder
(2) Filter

Installing the air conditioner filter

1) Insert the filter with the arrow of the mounting direction mark facing upward.
2) Attach the holder by hooking the tabs on both sides to the case side.



(1) Holder
(2) Direction mark

Keyless push start system remote controller

Battery replacement

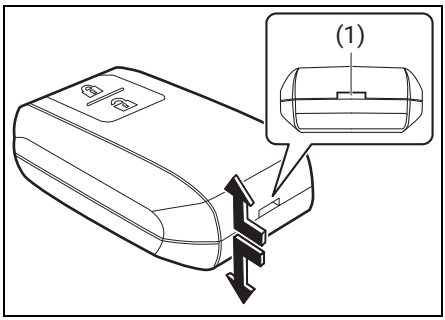
If the remote controller becomes unusable, replace the battery.

NOTE

You may damage the remote controller when replacing its battery. Asking an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop is recommended.

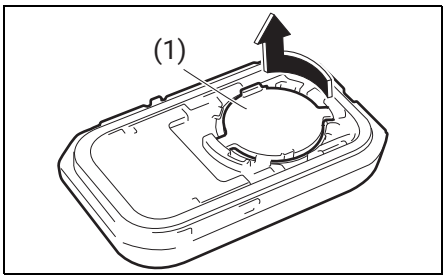
To replace the battery of the remote controller:

1) Pull the key out from the remote controller.
2) Separate the remote controller up and down while applying force to the slot on the side of the remote controller.



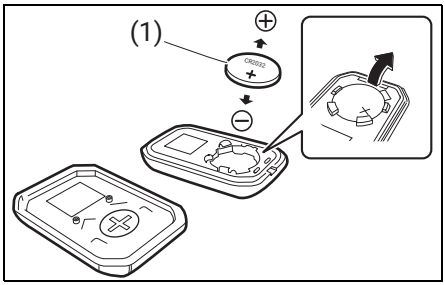
(1) Slot

3) Remove the cover as shown in the illustration.



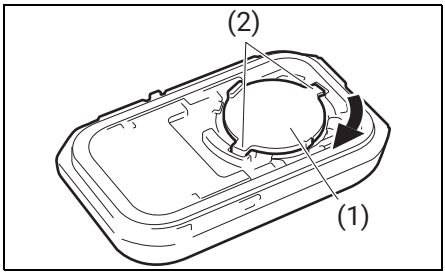
(1) Cover

4) Replace the battery so its + terminal faces the bottom of the case as shown in the illustration.



(1) Lithium disc type battery:CR2032

5) Align the protrusions of the cover and rotate it as shown in the illustration.



(1) Cover
(2) Protrusions

6) Close the remote controller firmly.
7) Check that the door locks can be operated with the remote controller.
8) Dispose of the used battery properly according to applicable rules or regulations. Do not dispose of lithium batteries with ordinary household trash.

⚠ WARNING

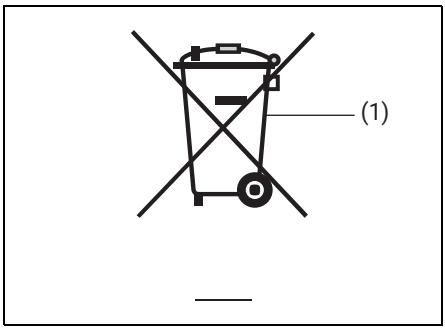
Swallowing a lithium battery may cause serious internal injury. Do not allow anyone to swallow a lithium battery. Keep lithium batteries away from children and pets. If swallowed, contact a physician immediately.

! NOTICE

- **The remote controller is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging it, do not expose it to dust or moisture or tamper with internal parts.**
- **When replacing the battery by yourself, the remote controller could be damaged affected by static electricity. Discharge the static electricity built up in your body by touching metal before replacing the battery.**

NOTE

Used batteries must be disposed of properly according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed of with ordinary household trash.



(1) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol indicates that a used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed of or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate battery disposal. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing of or recycling the used battery, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Fuses

If the electrical equipment does not work, or if the light does not come on even though the bulb is not burned out, the fuse may have blown. The main fuse, primary fuses and some of the individual fuses are located in the motor compartment. If the main fuse blows, no electrical component will function.

If a primary fuse blows, no electrical component in the corresponding load group will function. When replacing the main fuse, a primary fuse or an individual fuse, use a genuine SUZUKI replacement parts or equivalent for individual fuses.

To remove a fuse, use the fuse puller provided in the fuse box. The amperage of each fuse is shown in the back of the fuse box cover.

Your vehicle has three types of fuses, as described below:

- Main fuse

The main fuse takes current directly from the lead-acid battery.

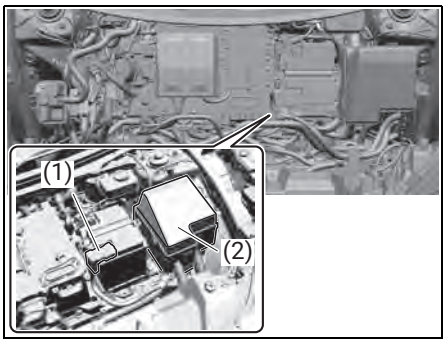
- Primary fuses

These fuses are between the main fuse and individual fuses, and are for electrical load groups.

- Individual fuses

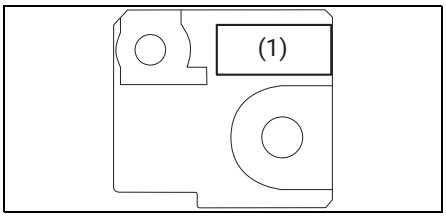
These fuses are for individual electrical circuits.

Fuses in motor compartment

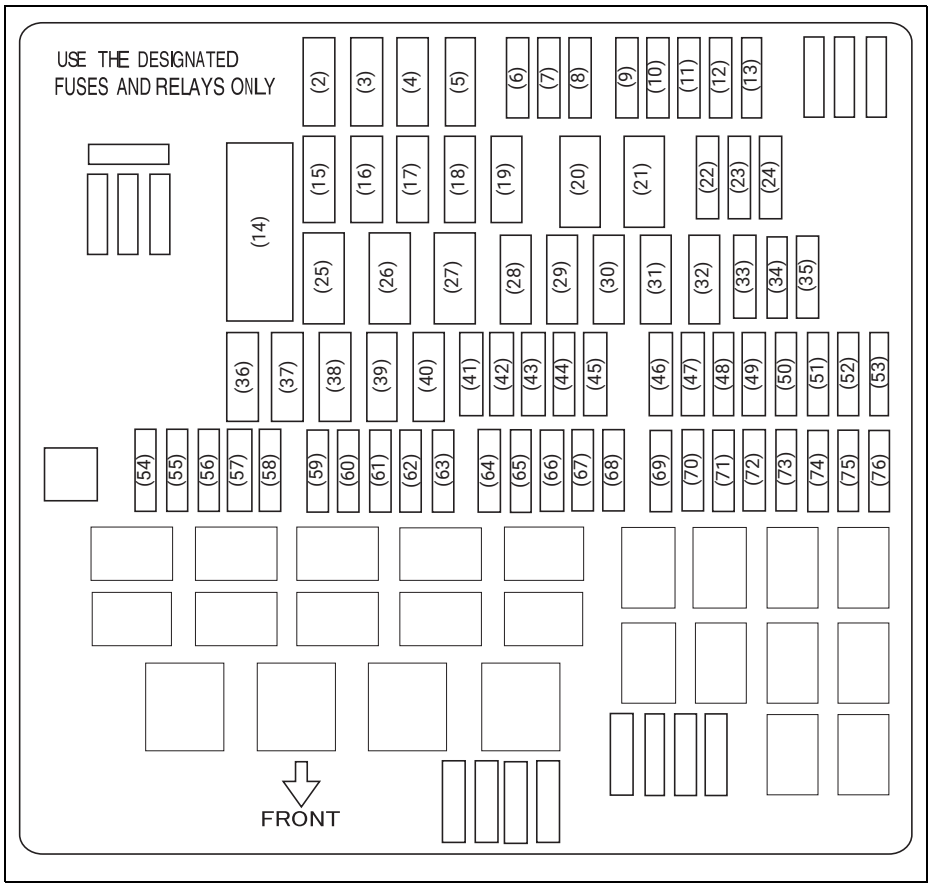


(1) Main fuse box
(2) Relay box

Main fuse box



Relay box



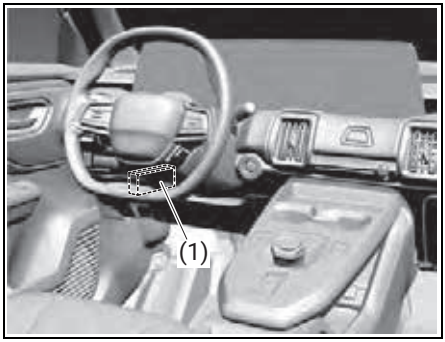
MAIN FUSE / PRIMARY FUSE		
(1)	250A	FL1
(2)	–	Blank
(3)	30 A	Shift mot
(4)	50 A	BLW
(5)	–	Blank
(6)	25 A	Towing
(7)	–	Blank
(8)	20 A	Power S DR
(9)	–	Blank
(10)	7.5 A	Shift
(11)	10 A	Inlet
(12)	15 A	Deicer

MAIN FUSE / PRIMARY FUSE		
(13)	20 A	AMP
(14)	150A	DCDC
(15)	–	Blank
(16)	30 A	A/C
(17)	–	Blank
(18)	40 A	Seat
(19)	–	Blank
(20)	–	Blank
(21)	80 A	RDTR
(22)	25 A	Power S DR2
(23)	10 A	Charger3
(24)	30 A	B/U2

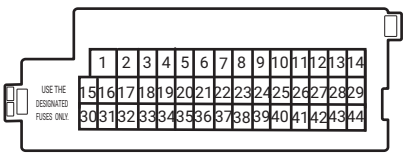
MAIN FUSE / PRIMARY FUSE		
(25)	60 A	IGN2
(26)	80 A	EPS
(27)	60 A	JB
(28)	–	Blank
(29)	40 A	IGN11
(30)	–	Blank
(31)	40 A	IGN12
(32)	–	Blank
(33)	–	Blank
(34)	10 A	A/C WP
(35)	30 A	B/U
(36)	50 A	ABS MOT
(37)	30 A	ABS SOL
(38)	40 A	ABS MOT2
(39)	30 A	ABS SOL2
(40)	30 A	EV2
(41)	15 A	HORN
(42)	10 A	H/L HI L
(43)	10 A	H/L L
(44)	10 A	H/L HI R
(45)	10 A	H/L R
(46)	7.5 A	Shift2
(47)	7.5 A	EV BTRY
(48)	7.5 A	INV WP2
(49)	–	Blank
(50)	7.5 A	FREQ
(51)	10 A	A/C SIG
(52)	10 A	A/C SIG2
(53)	15 A	BTRY WP
(54)	15 A	INV WP
(55)	7.5 A	B SNSR
(56)	7.5 A	B SNSR2
(57)	30 A	IGR
(58)	7.5 A	Charger
(59)	20 A	EV
(60)	15 A	FR OP
(61)	10 A	RR PCU
(62)	15 A	RR OP

MAIN FUSE / PRIMARY FUSE		
(63)	–	Blank
(64)	10 A	FR FOG
(65)	30 A	B/U SPLY
(66)	7.5 A	DMS
(67)	–	Blank
(68)	15 A	CONT5
(69)	10 A	Charger2
(70)	7.5 A	EVC
(71)	7.5 A	ESU
(72)	10 A	FR PCU
(73)	7.5 A	Grill
(74)	10 A	IGR SIG2
(75)	10 A	ABS2
(76)	10 A	IGR SIG

Fuses under dashboard



(1) Fuses under dashboard



PRIMARY FUSE		
(1)	30 A	Power window
(2)	15 A	IDS
(3)	10 A	IDS2
(4)	10 A	MTR

PRIMARY FUSE		
(5)	5 A	IG2 SIG
(6)	5 A	TAIL L
(7)	10 A	A/B2
(8)	10 A	TAIL R
(9)	20 A	Power window DR
(10)	10 A	RR FOG
(11)	15 A	Wash
(12)	10 A	CHG
(13)	20 A	Power window RR
(14)	10 A	CHG2
(15)	10 A	MRR HTR
(16)	20 A	RR DEF
(17)	10 A	Stop
(18)	5 A	IG1 SIG7
(19)	5 A	IG1 SIG3
(20)	10 A	RR WIP
(21)	10 A	CONT4
(22)	5 A	CONT
(23)	20 A	D/L
(24)	10 A	HAZ
(25)	5 A	CONT3
(26)	10 A	STL
(27)	20 A	Power window RL

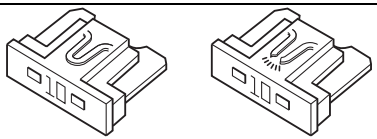
PRIMARY FUSE		
(28)	5 A	CONT2
(29)	20 A	Power window AS
(30)	10 A	Dome2
(31)	15 A	Radio
(32)	5 A	Dome
(33)	15 A	ACC2
(34)	15 A	HTR
(35)	5 A	ABS
(36)	5 A	IG1 SIG4
(37)	5 A	ACC
(38)	25 A	FR WIP
(39)	5 A	IG1 SIG2
(40)	5 A	IG1 SIG5
(41)	5 A	IG1 SIG6
(42)	10 A	Back
(43)	10 A	A/B
(44)	5 A	IG1 SIG

Check and replace fuses

A fuse puller and a replacement fuse are required for checking and replacing the fuse. Asking an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop is recommended.

How to check and replace

1) Turn the power switch to LOCK (OFF).
2) For relay boxes in the motor compartment, remove the box cover. For the fuse at the foot of the passenger seat, remove the fuse lid.
3) Check the table for the fuse to be inspected based on the failure condition. Insert a fuse puller (commercially available) into the fuse and pull it out to check if the fuse is blown.

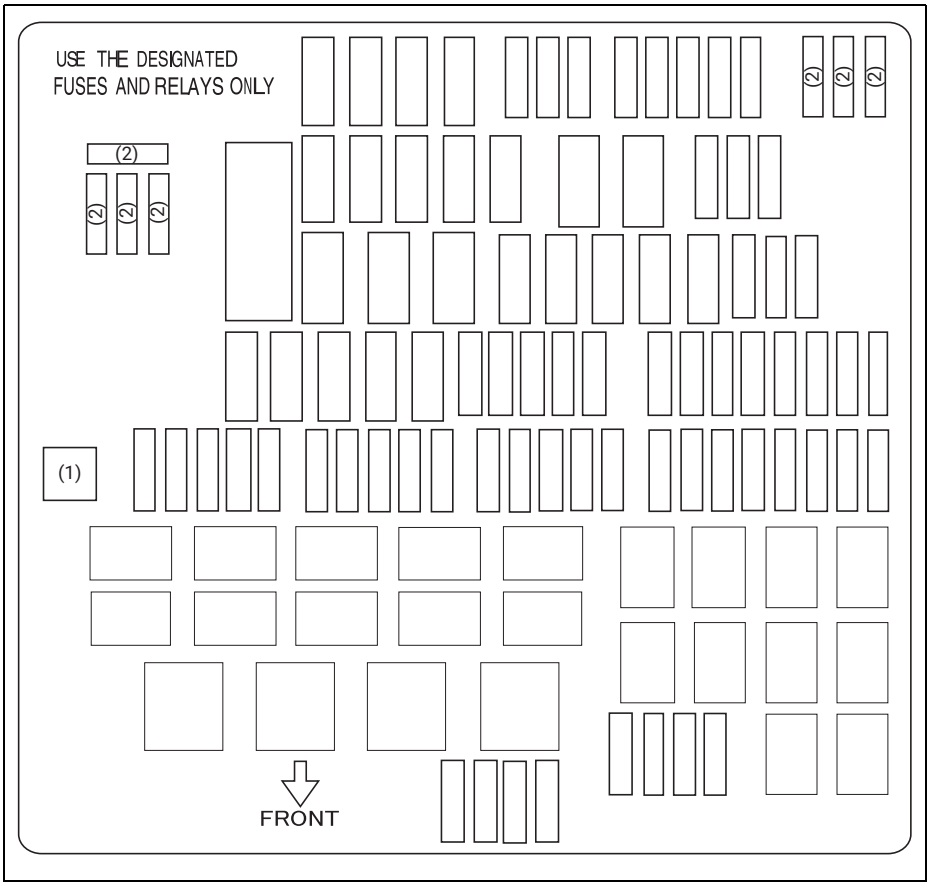


(1) (2)

(1) OK
(2) BLOWN

NOTE

The fuse puller and spare fuses are located in the relay box in the motor room.



(1) Fuse puller
(2) Spare fuse

4) If the fuse is blown, replace it with a fuse of the same capacity.

WARNING

- **Use of a fuse of a different size, a fuse with a large capacity, wire, or silver paper may cause fire or damage to the wiring. Replace the fuse with one of the same size and capacity.**
- **If you replace a fuse and the new one blows in a short period of time, you may have a major electrical problem. Have your vehicle inspected immediately by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**

! NOTICE

If the main fuse box fuse blows, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

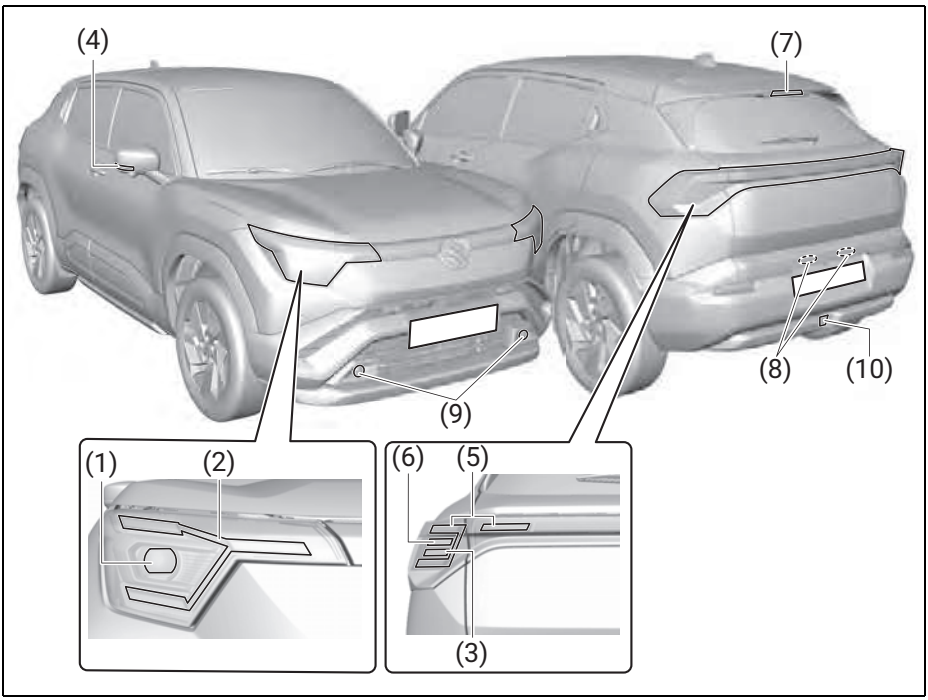
Headlight aiming

Since special procedures are required, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for this job.

Bulb replacement

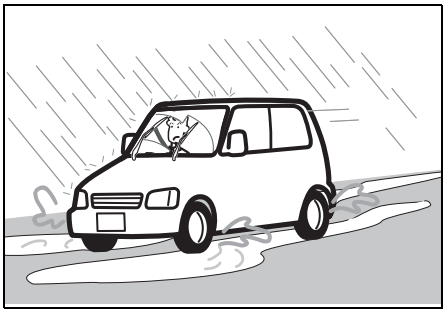
All lights are non-disassemble type, you cannot replace a bulb. Replace the target assembly if any bulb is defective.

If you need to replace the assembly, since special procedures are required, it is recommended that you take your vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for light replacement.



No.	ITEM: Lights	WATTAGE	BULB No.
(1)	Headlight	LED	–
(2)	Position light, Daytime Running Light (D.R.L) and Front turn signal light		
(3)	Rear turn signal light		
(4)	Side turn signal light		
(5)	Brake light and Tail light		
(6)	Reversing light		
(7)	High mount stop light		
(8)	License plate light		
(9)	Front fog light		
(10)	Rear fog light		
	Interior light (→ **P.389**)		

Wiper blades



If the wiper blades become brittle or damaged, or make streaks when wiping, replace the wiper blades.

To install new wiper blades, follow the procedures below.

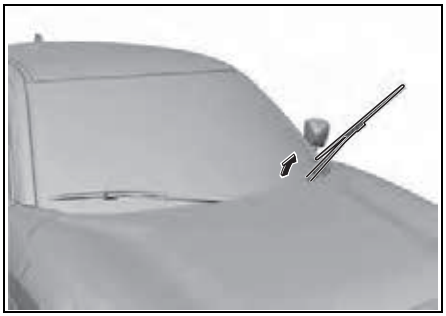
! NOTICE

- **If the wiper blade rubber is damaged, it may not be wiped clean or the glass may be scratched. Periodically inspect the wiper blade rubber and replace it if damaged.**
- **If the wiper arm or blade strike the window, the window may be broke or scratched. To avoid breaking or scratching the window, do not let the wiper arm strike the window while replacing the wiper blade.**
- **Some wiper blades may be different from the ones described here depending on vehicle specifications. If so, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for proper replacement method.**
- **It is recommended that you use a genuine SUZUKI wiper blade and blade rubber. If you use a wiper blade and blade rubber other than genuine SUZUKI products, proper installation may not be possible.**

Wiper blade replacement

For windshield wipers

1) Hold the wiper arm away from the window.



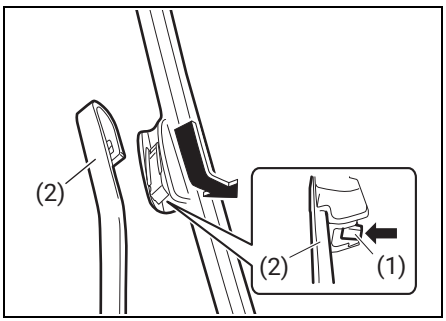
! NOTICE

When raising both of the front wiper arms, pull the driver's side wiper arm up first.

When returning the wiper arms, lower the passenger's side wiper arm first.

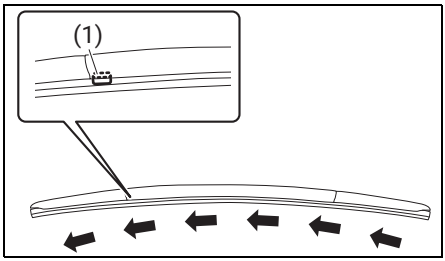
Otherwise, the wiper arms may interfere with each other.

2) Squeeze lock lever towards wiper arm and remove the wiper frame from the arm as shown.



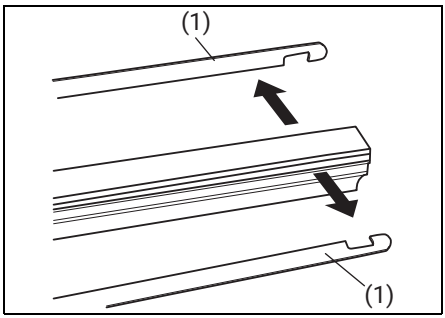
(1) Lock lever
(2) Wiper arm

3) Unlock the lock of the wiper blade and slide the blade out as shown.

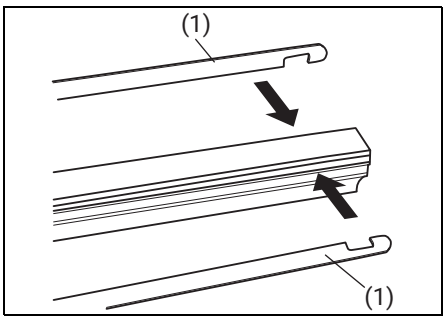


(1) Lock

4) If the new blade is provided without the two metal retainers, move them from the old blade to the new one.



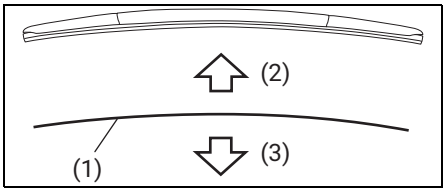
(1) Retainer



(1) Retainer

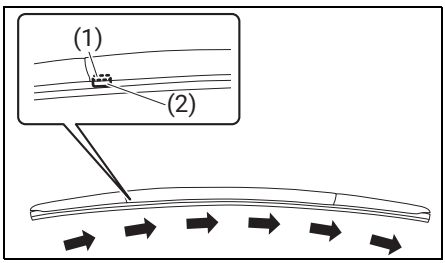
NOTE

When you install the metal retainers, make sure the direction of metal retainers as shown in the illustration.



(1) Metal retainers
(2) Up
(3) Down

5) Install the new blade in the reverse order of removal, with the locked positioned toward the wiper arm. Make sure the blade is properly retained by all the hooks. Lock the blade into place.



(1) Lock position
(2) Stopper

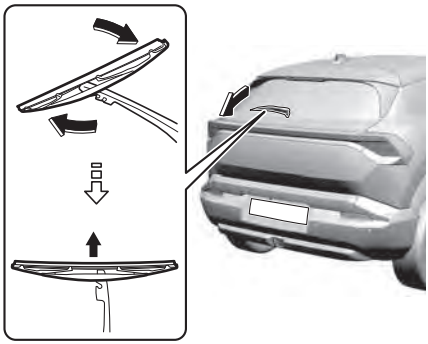
! NOTICE

Fit the stopper side of the wiper blade in the driver's seat side. Otherwise, the wiper blade may be misaligned while the wiper operates.

6) Reinstall wiper frame to arm, making sure that the lock lever is snapped securely into the arm.

For rear windshield wiper

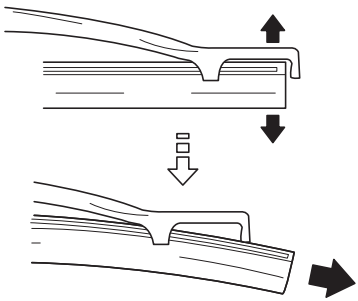
1) Hold the wiper arm away from the window.
2) Remove the wiper frame from the arm as shown.



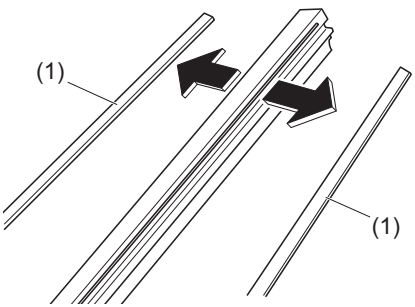
3) Slide the blade out as shown.

NOTE

Do not flex the wiper blade frame end more than necessary. If you do, it can break off.



4) If the new blade is provided without the two metal retainers, move them from the old blade to the new one.



(1) Retainer

5) Install the new blade in the reverse order of removal.
   Make sure the blade is properly retained by all the hooks.
6) Reinstall wiper frame to arm in the reverse order of removal.

AC charging cable

For safety, inspect the AC charging cable on a routine basis.

Daily inspections

⚠ WARNING

Make the following checks regularly. Continuing to use the AC charging cable without inspecting it may cause an unexpected accident that results in serious injury or, in the worst case, death. Pull the power plug out of the power outlet before starting the inspection. If an abnormality is found in the AC charging cable during inspection, discontinue use immediately and consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

- **No damage to the AC charging cable, power plug, AC charging connector, or control unit**
- **No damage to the power outlet**
- **The power plug is not loose in the power outlet**
- **The power plug does not become extremely hot during charging**
- **The power plug blades are not deformed**
- **The power plug is free of dust and other dirt**
- **Normal charging is possible**

Caring for the AC charging cable

⚠ WARNING

If it gets dirty, wipe it clean with a tightly wrung cloth and then dry it with a dry cloth. Never wash it with water. Washing the AC charging cable with water may cause a fire or electric shock during charging. In the worst case this may result in death.

If the AC charging cable will be unused for a long period of time

! NOTICE

Pull the power plug out of the power outlet. Dust can accumulate on the power plug or outlet and cause overheating or fire. Store the AC charging cable in a dry place.

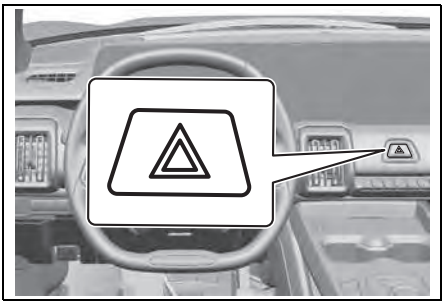
8. WHEN TROUBLE ARISES

Essential information 454
Hazard warning switch 454
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 454
Vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising 455

Emergency procedures 457
If your vehicle needs to be towed. 457
Towing by using towing eye 459
eCall 462
If you have a flat tyre (vehicles with a flat tyre repair kit) (if equipped) 472
When changing wheels 475
If the lead-acid battery is discharged 479
EV system trouble: System does not operate 481
If the charging lid cannot be opened 481
If your vehicle is overheated 482
Stuck vehicle 483
In case of an accident 484

Hazard warning switch

You can use the hazard warning switch to warn the other drivers of possible risk of traffic hazard when you park your vehicle in case of emergency.



- Push the hazard warning switch to activate the hazard warning lights. All turn signal lights and both turn signal indicators will flash simultaneously.
- Push the switch again to turn off the hazard warning switch.
- The instrument panel in this figure is a typical example; the actual equipment depends on the vehicle type.

! NOTICE

If you use the hazard warning switch for many hours while the EV system is not started, the lead-acid battery may run out. Do not use the hazard warning switch for many hours while the EV system is not started.

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency

What should you do in case of malfunction or emergency?

In case of smoke or fire

If smoke, fire, or other risks occur from the vehicle, immediately stop in a safe place and move away from the vehicle.

Warning light turns on

Stop immediately in a safe place and take corrective action.

You feel strong shock from under the floor

Immediately stop in a safe place and check whether there is brake fluid leakage or any leakage, and also check whether there is any abnormality under the floor. If any abnormality is found, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Sudden tyre puncture

Grasp the steering wheel firmly, carefully apply the brake, slowly reduce speed, and stop in a safe place.

Metallic screeching sound is heard from the brakes

Promptly consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. The disk brake pads (SUZUKI genuine parts) are designed to emit a creaking/screeching sound as a function to warn the wear, as they have almost reached usage limit and replacement timing.

⚠ WARNING

The brakes could be losing their ability to function normally, which could result in an accident.

If you hear a metallic creaking/ screeching sound, do not continue driving.

Be careful of uneven road surface

! NOTICE

In the following cases, the bumper or the lower part of the vehicle could get damaged. Ensure proper care.

- **Entering the areas where there is uneven road surface, such as road shoulder**
- **Driving on roads with grooves, bumps or potholes**

Vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising

When Encountering a Flooded Area

Avoid driving in a flooded area or a deep puddle. If driving in a flooded area is unavoidable, go slowly in the shift position of "D". In case that you have driven in a flooded area, stop the vehicle in a safe place while checking the brake effectiveness. Then, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to check the following inspection items.

- Function of brake
- Function of electrical components
- Lubricant condition of the bearings, suspension joints, etc.



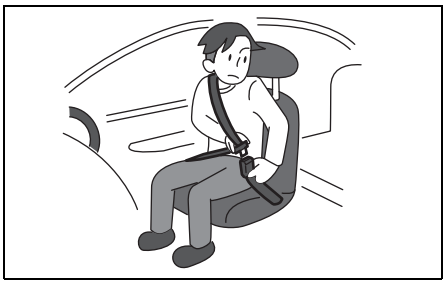
! NOTICE

- **Avoid driving in a flooded area or a deep puddle. It may cause the EV system damage and short in electrical components etc.**
- **If the water enters into the traction battery, it may cause the system malfunctions or failures. Have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**

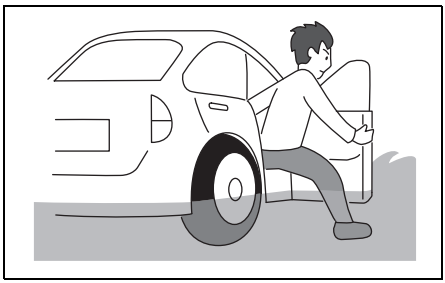
If the vehicle is submerged

If the vehicle is submerged, remain calm and follow the steps as below.

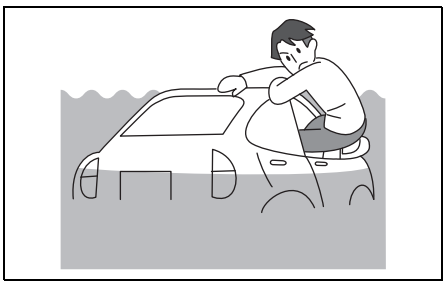
- Unfasten your seat belt at first.



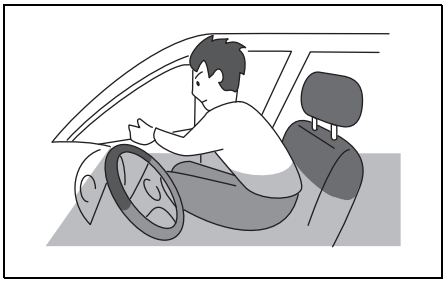
- If the door can be opened, open the door and exit the vehicle.



- Open the window using the power window switch. If the door cannot be opened, exit the vehicle through the window.



- If the window cannot be opened using the power window switch, remain calm, wait until the water level inside the vehicle rises to the point that the water pressure outside of the vehicle and then open the door after waiting for the rising water to enter the vehicle, and exit the vehicle.



⚠ WARNING

- **After the vehicle is submerged, the power window may cease to function over time.**
- **The front door glass, rear door glass, and back door glass of this vehicle can be broken using an emergency escape hammer, however, the windshield is laminated and cannot be broken using an emergency escape hammer.**
- **Depending on the seating position and the passenger's physical size, it may not be possible to escape from the vehicle through the window.**

NOTE

Take one of actions according to the difference in water level inside and outside the vehicle.

- If there is a difference in water level, evacuate through the window.
- If there is no difference in water level, open the door and evacuate. from the vehicle.

If your vehicle needs to be towed

Towing by tow truck

If you need to have your vehicle towed, contact a professional service. SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop can provide you with detailed towing instructions.

⚠ WARNING

- **For vehicle equipped with the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II), if your vehicle is towed with the EV system activated, turn off the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II). If not, an accident related to the system being turned on may occur. (→ P.491)**
- **When towing your vehicle, turn off automatic mode of Electric parking brake. (→ P.238)**
- **When towing your vehicle with auto headlight leveling (if equipped), there may be a possibility to adjust the headlight beam axis unintentionally. If you feel any discomfort with the headlight beam axis, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**

! NOTICE

To help avoid damage to your vehicle during towing, proper equipment and towing procedures must be used.

Cases if your vehicle cannot be towed

In the following cases, it is not possible to be towed by another vehicle with a towing cable as the wheels may be locked by the parking brake. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

- There may be a malfunction in shift control system.
- There may be a malfunction in immobilizer system.
- There may be a possibility to discharge the lead-acid battery.

Cases if it is necessary to contact dealers before towing

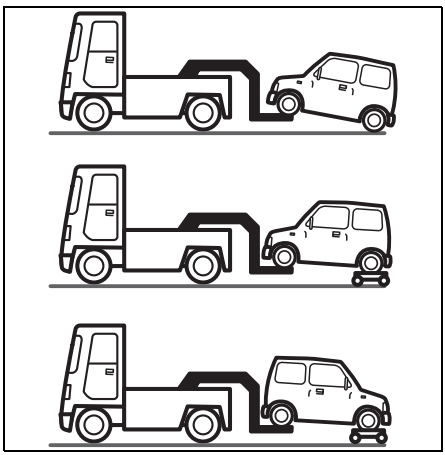
If the following cases occur, there may be a malfunction in the EV system. Contact with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop before towing.

- The multi-information display shows the message of “EV SYSTEM FAILED DO NOT TOW THIS VEHICLE”
- An abnormal sound is occurred.

2-wheel drive (2WD)

2-wheel drive (2WD) vehicles may be towed using either of the following methods.

- Being towed from the front:
  Lift the front wheels and keep the rear wheels on the ground. Before the vehicle is towed, make sure that the parking brake is released.
- Being towed from the rear:
  Lift the rear wheels and place a dolly under the front wheels.



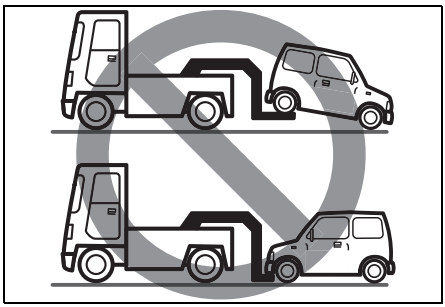
- There is also a way to use a vehicle transportation car to move a malfunctioning vehicle.

- If the electric parking brake is malfunctioning and cannot be released, lift the vehicle by lifting all four wheels and tow the vehicle.
- If the vehicle does not start even if the "READY" indicator is illuminate, or if it makes a different sound than usual, it could be a failure of the drivetrain or the EV system. Consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop before towing.

! NOTICE

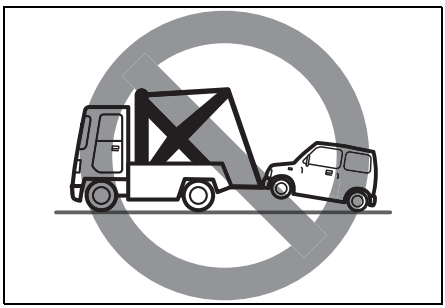
If your vehicle is towed with the front wheels on the ground, it can result in damage to the front eAxle.

For 2-wheel drive vehicle (2WD), tow a vehicle with the front wheels (drive wheel) or all four wheels lifted.



! NOTICE

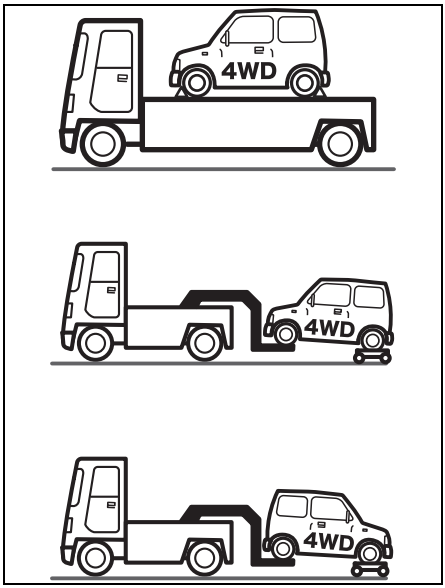
Towing a vehicle with a sling-type truck as shown in the figure may cause damage to the bumper or body. Do not tow a vehicle with a sling-type truck.



4-wheel drive (4WD)

Your vehicle should be towed under one of the following conditions:

- With all four wheels on a flat-bed truck.
- With the front or rear wheels lifted and a dolly under the other wheels.



! NOTICE

Towing the 4WD vehicle with four wheels on the ground can result in damage to the front/rear eAxle or the 4WD system.

8

Towing by using towing eye

⚠ WARNING

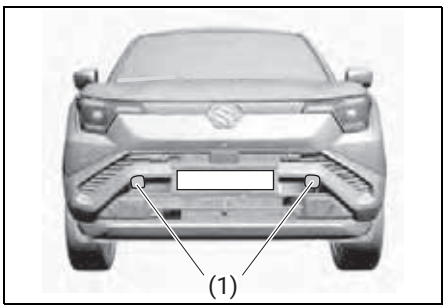
For vehicle equipped with the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II), if your vehicle is towed with the "READY" indicator illuminated, turn off the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II). If not, an accident related to the system being turned on may occur. (→ P.491)

Hanging point of a towing cable

Hang a towing cable on a towing eye.

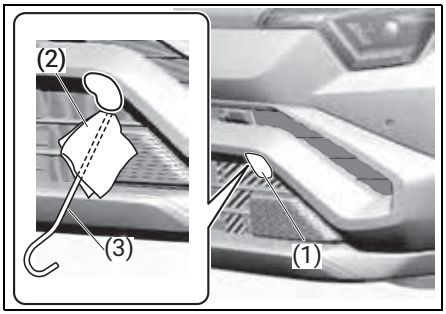
The towing eye is provided on the front and rear of the vehicle for use in emergency situations or sea shipping purposes.

1) Cover is equipped on the right and left side of the front bumper as shown in the illustration.



(1) Cover

2) Remove either side of the cover by using a jack handle covered with a soft cloth as shown in the illustration.



(1) Cover
(2) Soft cloth
(3) Jack handle

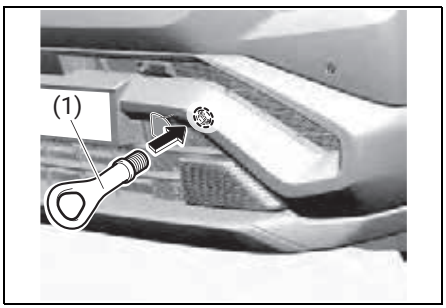
! NOTICE

Do not apply excessive force as it may damage the cover strap.

NOTE

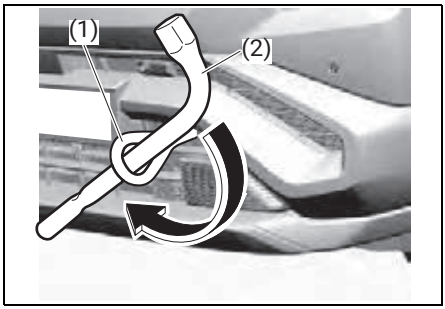
We recommend that you fasten the cover with tape to prevent damage during towing.

3) Install the towing eye by hand.



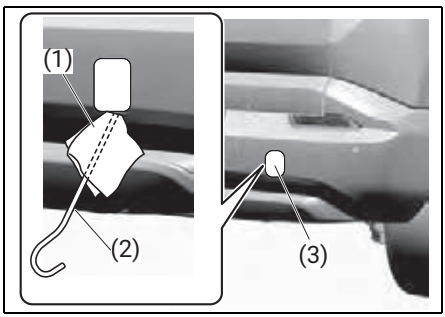
(1) Towing eye

4) To tighten the towing eye, turn it clockwise by using a wheel brace until the towing eye is securely installed.



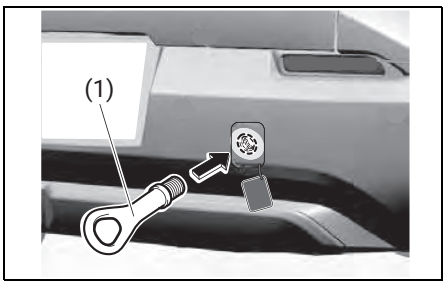
(1) Towing eye
(2) Wheel brace

5) Remove the rear cover by using a jack handle covered with a soft cloth as shown in the illustration.



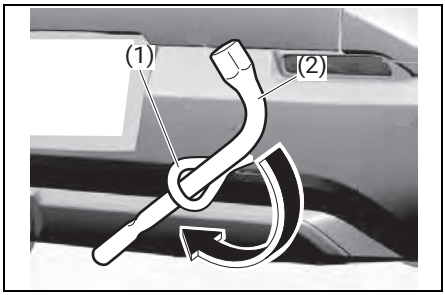
(1) Soft cloth
(2) Jack handle
(3) Rear cover

6) install the towing eye by hand.



(1) Towing eye

7) To tighten the towing eye, turn it clockwise by using a wheel brace until the towing eye is securely installed.



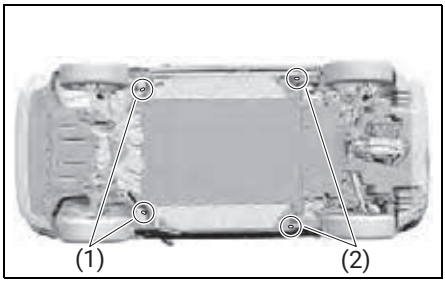
(1) Towing eye
(2) Wheel brace

! NOTICE

- **Observe the following instructions when using the towing eye provided on the front and rear of the vehicle. Otherwise, the towing eye or the vehicle body may break and cause serious injury or damage:**
  - **Avoid pulling the vehicle to get out of severe snowy, muddy or sandy conditions.**
  - **Avoid sudden starts or erratic driver performance which could cause excessive stress on the towing eye.**
    In such cases, we recommend that you contact a professional service.
- **Do not use the towing eye for towing another vehicle or transporting your vehicle by a car carrier trailer, etc.**
- **Your vehicle was originally designed to carry people and a normal amount of cargo, not to tow a trailer.**

Other Holes

The front frame hole and the rear frame hole are provided only for transporting by a car carrier trailer.

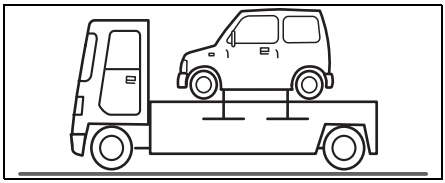


(1) Front frame hole
(2) Rear frame hole

⚠ WARNING

Do not use the frame hole for towing purpose. These holes may break and cause serious injury or damage.

When using ropes to secure the vehicle, refer to the below figure.



⚠ CAUTION

Do not tighten the rope excessively. The vehicle may be damaged.

Towing by using a rope

1) Hang a towing cable on a towing eye horizontally, so that the hanging side would be the same for the towing vehicle and the towed vehicle if possible.
2) Keep illuminating the "READY" indicator.
   - When the "READY" indicator cannot be illuminating, turn the power switch to change to the position other than "LOCK (OFF)" or "ACC".
   - Turn the steering wheel to left and right to check that the steering lock is released.
   - For the vehicles with the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II), when the power switch is in ON position, turn off the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II). **(→ P.491)**

⚠ WARNING

If you drive the vehicle without the "READY" indicator illuminated, it may cause an accident.

When your vehicle is towed by using a rope, observe the following instructions.

- **Do not press the power switch to change the power switch to "LOCK (OFF)". Otherwise, the steering wheel will be locked and not be turned.**
- **Depress the brake pedal more firmly than usual, as the brake booster does not work.**
- **Operate the steering wheel with more force, as the power steering system does not work.**

! NOTICE

If you cannot release the steering lock, you cannot operate the steering wheel and it may cause an accident.

If you cannot release the steering lock because of malfunction and running out of the lead-acid battery, do not perform towing by using a rope.

3) Start the EV system. If the EV system does not start, push the power switch to "ON". Shift the shift position into "N" and release the parking brake. Turn off automatic mode of Electric parking brake. **(→ P.238)**

NOTE

- If you cannot shift the position into "N", towing by using a towing cable is not possible. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop, or a professional service.

4) During towing, make sure that a towing cable is not slack. To avoid a collision, carefully drive your vehicle checking the brake lights of the front vehicle.

- To warn the driver of a following vehicle, turn on the hazard warning lights of the towed vehicle.

⚠ WARNING

If you continuously depress the brake pedal on a long or steep downhill slope, the brakes could overheat and become ineffective.

When there is a long or steep downhill slope, do not perform towing by a rope. Make a request of a tow truck.

! NOTICE

- **If a strong impact is applied to a towing eye or a towing cable by sudden starting etc., the towing eye or the vehicle body may be damaged.**
  When the vehicle needs to be towed, do not apply a strong impact to a towing eye or a towing cable by sudden starting etc.
  Do not accelerate suddenly.
- **If the vehicle unavoidably needs to be towed by a rope, tow your vehicle on paved roads. Do not exceed the vehicle speed of 30 km/h (19 mph) and do not drive the vehicle for longer than 30 km (18 miles) to protect the eAxle.**

eCall

eCall system

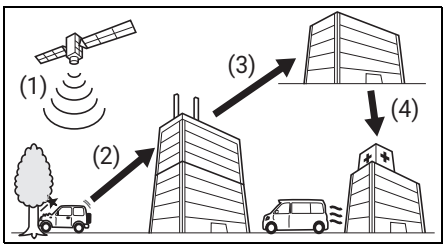
⚠ WARNING

Radio waves from eCall system may interfere with operation of electrical medical equipment such as pacemakers. Failure to take the precautions listed below can increase the risk of severe injury or death due to radio wave interference.

- **Anyone who uses electrical medical equipment such as a pacemaker should consult the medical equipment supplier or their medical advisor about whether radio waves from eCall system can interfere with the medical equipment.**

The eCall is a system equipped with the vehicle. This system automatically sends the information to the emergency contact center when a crash occurs calls up an eCall operator for quick help.

1) Location information is received.
2) Vehicle information is transmitted to emergency contact center.
3) Emergency contact center informs regional emergency contact center (112 service) of accident conditions.
4) Emergency vehicle is dispatched.



⚠ CAUTION

- **The eCall is only available where communication is possible using wireless mobile communication. This system cannot be used in areas with atmospheric distur-**

bance, remote areas and areas where a signal cannot be obtained.

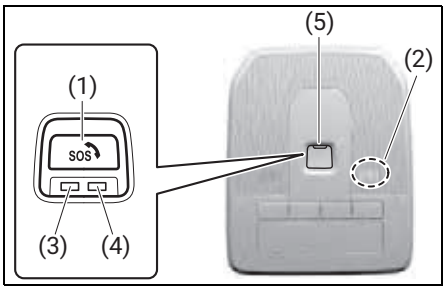
- **If the microphone, speaker or "SOS" button is malfunctioning, eCall cannot operate properly.**
  Have the function checked by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
- **For normal operating condition of the eCall, use SUZUKI genuine audio system.**

NOTE

- Vehicle eCall system's correct functioning directly depends on presence of eCall operator in country, and availability of its services.
- The responsibility of the components of the eCall system (with the exception of equipment installed on the vehicle) is borne by the operator of the eCall system.

How to use eCall

The eCall has 2 modes, automatic operation mode and manual operation mode.



(1) "SOS" button
(2) eCall microphone
(3) Green indicator
(4) Red indicator
(5) Cover

Automatic operation mode

The eCall system is operated when the power switch is pressed to change the power switch to "ON". In the event of an accident that an airbag is activated, signals about your vehicle's various information such as the vehicle's position are sent automatically to the emergency contact center.

The green indicator will blink and you can call up an emergency contact center operator using the eCall microphone.

Manual operation mode

Open the cover for manual operation.

When the power switch is pressed to change the power switch to "ON", push and hold "SOS" button for more than 1 second and release it.

The green indicator will blink and you can call up an emergency contact center operator using the eCall microphone.

NOTE

Only for manual operation mode

Do not perform a test operation in order to confirm the function using manual operation.

Cancel the operation if the system is accidentally operated. **(→ P.466)**

For both automatic and manual operation modes

- A tone will sound when the cancellation period by manual operation and the emergency call operates for calling up.
- The vehicle information (for example, the vehicle location, direction, VIN, accident time, etc.) is sent to the emergency contact center when eCall operates. The above information will not be sent except when the emergency call is performed.
- Any conversation held during communication is not recorded by the vehicle itself, but is recorded by the emergency contact center.
- Communication from the emergency contact center operator can be heard from the speaker on the center side of the instrument panel. If the audio system is in use, the communication from the emergency contact center operator will be prior-

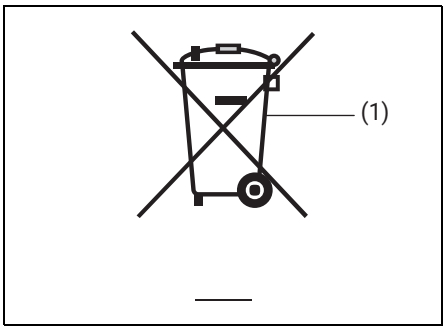
itized and any other audio will be automatically muted.

- The eCall is equipped with a built-in battery as a backup power for the damaged onboard battery caused by an accident. The useful life of the built-in battery will be about 3 years under the temperature conditions between -40 °C and 85 °C (-40 °F and 185 °F).
- If communication to the emergency contact center by automatic operation mode is used, replace the built-in battery for the safety. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop when you replace the battery.
- When installing electrical equipment such as navigation terminal, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Otherwise, there is a danger of hindering the functioning of eCall components, malfunction, etc.
- If the red indicator blinks every 1 second and the eCall warning message appears on the information display at the same time, an undercharged condition of the built-in battery or system error is estimated. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop soon. When the built-in battery is in the undercharged condition, replace the battery as soon as possible even though the remaining battery power is considered to last for about 10 minute call with the emergency contact center operator. This built-in battery is specified for the eCall exclusively.

Therefore when you replace the battery, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

NOTE

Used batteries must be disposed properly according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed with ordinary household trash.



(1) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol indicates that used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate trash handling of the battery. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing or recycling of the used battery, consult your SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Indicator light

The indicator light in “SOS” button operate as follows, according to the eCall operation state and communication state.

Green indicator	Red indicator	State
ON	ON	For about 5 - 90 seconds when the power switch is turned to “ON”. (#1)
ON	OFF	Normal operation (Including waiting for Callback)

Green indicator	Red indicator	State
Blinks (approximately every 0.5 seconds)	OFF	“eCall” operation begins.
Blinks (approximately every 1 seconds)	OFF	“eCall” communication: established. Voice call, Callback
Blinks (approximately every 0.3 seconds)	OFF	“eCall” communication: Finished normally (#3)
OFF	Blinks (approximately every 0.3 seconds)	“eCall” communication: Finished abnormally
Blinks (approximately every 3 seconds)	OFF	No connection with GPS, GALILEO satellite or out of range modem network (#2)
OFF	Blinks (approximately every 1 seconds)	system error.

#1: It may take up to 90 seconds for the eCall system to become available after the power switch is turned “ON”. If the SOS button is pressed with both the green and red indicators “ON”, “eCall” operation begins after the eCall system is available.

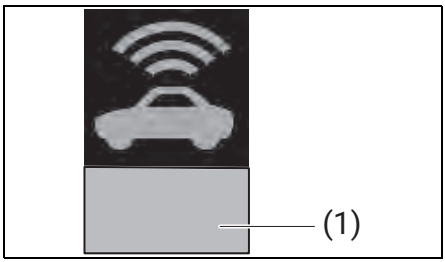
#2: You can customize the system to stop blinking of the green indicator. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for details.

#3: When the call is completed, either the green indicator or the red indicator could blink, depending on the emergency contact center behavior.

eCall warning message

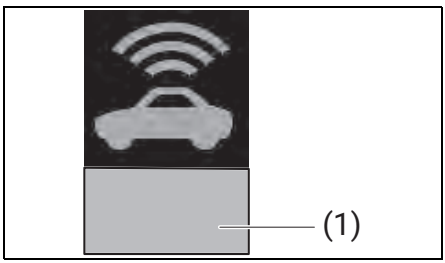
If the following image and message appears on the multi-information display, there may be problem with eCall.

When this message is displayed, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.



(1) “CONNECTED SYSTEM REQUIRES INSPECTION CONTACT DEALER”

When this message is displayed, eCall is in progress. Other connected services are temporarily unavailable.



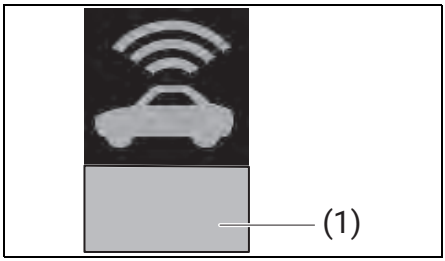
(1) “EMERGENCY CALL IN PROGRESS”

eCall Controller & Red indicator

This system has the eCall controller. This controller has an expiration period. If an expiration period comes, this controller is required to renew.

When six months come before the expiration of the eCall controller, Red indicator blinks and the following message also appears on the multi-information display. If Red indicator blinks and this message appears simultaneously, consult an

authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for renew the expiration date.



(1) "CONNECTED SYSTEM REQUIRES INSPECTION CONTACT DEALER"

Cancellation of eCall

The operation can be canceled only when communication is performed via manual operation. The operation can be canceled if "SOS" button is pressed before communication is established with an eCall operator.

NOTE

- Communication cannot be canceled in automatic operation mode.
- The cancellation of the communication is available until 5 seconds after pushing the "SOS" button first.
- Communication cannot be canceled from the vehicle after communication is established with an eCall operator. Ask the emergency contact center to cancel the communication.

Implementing Regulation 2017/78 Annex 1, Part 3

1.DESCRIPTION OF THE ECALL IN-VEHICLE SYSTEM		Conformity
1.1.	Overview of the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system, its operation and functionalities. See "eCall."	O
1.2.	The 112-based eCall service is a public service of general interest and is accessible free of charge.	O
1.3.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is activated by default. It is activated automatically by means of in-vehicle sensors in the event of a severe accident. See "Automatic operation mode."	O
	It will also be triggered automatically when the vehicle is equipped with a TPS system which does not function in the event of a severe accident.	N/A

1.DESCRIPTION OF THE ECALL IN-VEHICLE SYSTEM		Conformity
1.4.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system can also be triggered manually, if needed. Instructions for manual activation of the system. See “Manual operation mode.”	O
1.5.	In the event of a critical system failure that would disable the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system, the following warning will be given to the occupants of the vehicle See “eCall Warning Message.”	O

O = This description is applied to the regulation and is equipped with your vehicle.
N/A =This description is not equipped with your vehicle.

2.INFORMATION ON DATA PROCESSING		Conformity
2.1.	Any processing of personal data through the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system shall comply with the personal data protection rules provided for in Directives 95/46/EC and 2002/58/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular, shall be based on the necessity to protect the vital interests of the individuals in accordance with Article 7(d) of Directive 95/46/EC.	O
2.2.	Processing of such data is strictly limited to the purpose of handling the emergency eCall to the single European emergency number 112.	O
2.3.	Types of data and its recipients	
2.3.1.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system may collect and process only the following data: Vehicle Identification Number, Vehicle type (passenger vehicle or light commercial vehicle), Vehicle propulsion storage type (gasoline/diesel/CNG/LPG/electric/hydrogen), Vehicle last three locations and direction of travel, Log file of the automatic activation of the system and its timestamp	O
2.3.2.	Recipients of data processed by the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system are the relevant public safety answering points designated by the respective public authorities of the country on which territory they are located, to first receive and handle eCalls to the single European emergency number 112.	O

O = This description is applied to the regulation and is equipped with your vehicle.

2.INFORMATION ON DATA PROCESSING		Conformity
2.4.	Arrangements for data processing	
2.4.1.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is designed in such a way as to ensure that the data contained in the system memory is not available outside the system before an eCall is triggered.	O
2.4.2.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is designed in such a way as to ensure that it is not traceable and not subject to any constant tracking in its normal operation status.	O
2.4.3.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is designed in such a way as to ensure that data in the system internal memory is automatically and continuously removed.	O
2.4.3.1.	The vehicle location data is constantly overwritten in the internal memory of the system so as always to keep maximum of the last three up-to-date locations of the vehicle necessary for the normal functioning of the system.	O
2.4.3.2.	The log of activity data in the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is kept for no longer than necessary for attaining the purpose of handling the emergency eCall and in any case not beyond 13 hours from the moment an emergency eCall was initiated.	O

O = This description is applied to the regulation and is equipped with your vehicle.

2.INFORMATION ON DATA PROCESSING		Conformity
2.5.	Modalities for exercising data subject's rights	
2.5.1.	The data subject (the vehicle's owner) has a right of access to data and as appropriate to request the rectification, erasure or blocking of data, concerning him or her, the processing of which does not comply with the provisions of Directive 95/46/EC. Any third parties to whom the data have been disclosed have to be notified of such rectification, erasure or blocking carried out in compliance with this Directive, unless it proves impossible or involves a disproportionate effort.	O

2.INFORMATION ON DATA PROCESSING		Conformity
2.5.2.	The data subject has a right to complain to the competent data protection authority if he or she considers that his or her rights have been infringed as a result of the processing of his or her personal data.	O
2.5.3.	Contact service responsible for handling access requests (if any):	N/A

O = This description is applied to the regulation and is equipped with your vehicle.

N/A = This description is not equipped with your vehicle.

3.INFORMATION ON THIRD PARTY SERVICES AND OTHER ADDED VALUE SERVICES (IF FITTED)		Conformity
3.1.	Description of the operation and the functionalities of the TPS system/ added value service:	N/A
3.2.	Any processing of personal data through the TPS system/other added value service shall comply with the personal data protection rules provided for in Directives 95/46/EC and 2002/58/ EC.	N/A
3.2.1.	Legal basis for the use of TPS system and/or added value services and for processing data through them:	N/A
3.3.	The TPS system and/or other added value services shall process personal data only on the base of the explicit consent of the data subject (the vehicle's owner or owners).	N/A

N/A = This description is not equipped with your vehicle.

3.INFORMATION ON THIRD PARTY SERVICES AND OTHER ADDED VALUE SERVICES (IF FITTED)		Conformity
3.4.	Modalities for data processing through TPS system and/or other added value services, including any necessary additional information regarding traceability, tracking and processing of personal data:	N/A
3.5.	The owner of a vehicle equipped with a TPS eCall system and/or other added value service in addition to the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system has the right to choose to use the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system rather than the TPS eCall system and the other added value service.	N/A
3.5.1.	Contact details for handling TPS eCall system deactivation requests:	N/A

N/A = This description is not equipped with your vehicle.

Connected service (European countries except some countries)

3.INFORMATION ON THIRD PARTY SERVICES AND OTHER ADDED VALUE SERVICES (IF FITTED)		Conformity (With connected service)
3.1	Description of the operation and the functionalities of the TPS system/ added value service::	See the next sheet
3.2	Any processing of personal data through the TPS system/other added value service shall comply with the personal data protection rules provided for in Directives 95/46/EC and 2002/58/ EC.	O
3.2.1	Legal basis for the use of TPS system and/or added value services and for processing data through them:	GDPR
3.3	The TPS system and/or other added value services shall process personal data only on the base of the explicit consent of the data subject (the vehicle's owner or owners).	O
3.4	Modalities for data processing through TPS system and/or other added value services, including any necessary additional information regarding traceability, tracking and processing of personal data:	See the next sheet
3.5	The owner of a vehicle equipped with a TPS eCall system and/or other added value service in addition to the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system has the right to choose to use the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system rather than the TPS eCall system and the other added value service.	O
3.5.1	Contact details for handling TPS eCall system deactivation requests:	N/A

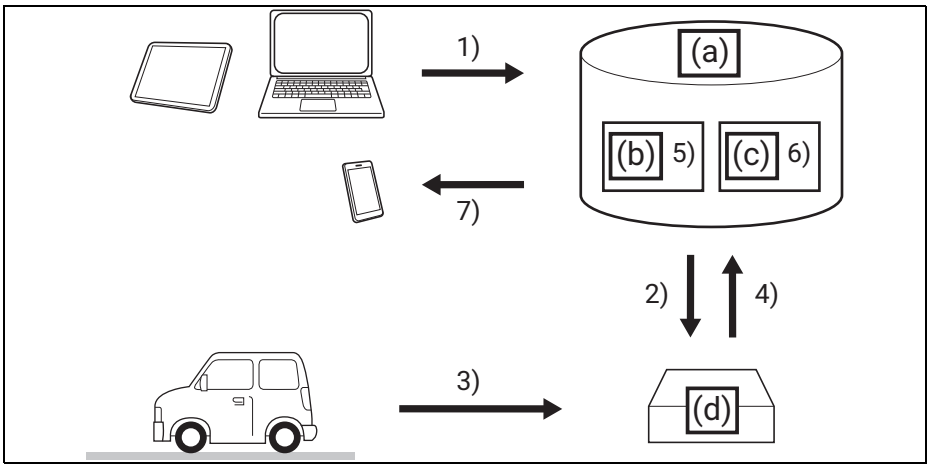
N/A = This description is not equipped with your vehicle.

The communication device equipped with your vehicle includes free/open source software. The license information and/or source code for free/open source software is available through the following URL.

http://www.opensourceautomotive.com/suzuki/DCM3

System overview of added value services

Data processing flow



(a) Server
(b) Storage
(c) Processing
(d) DCM

1) Customer activates service on Suzuki Web site & accepts terms of services according to GDPR.
2) Server activates the service in the DCM and defines which vehicle data to collect.
3) Defined vehicle data is collected by the DCM.
4) Data is shared with the server.
5) Data is stored in the server.
6) Data is processed in the server for fulfilling the service.
7) Processed data is presented to the customer.

Visit the Suzuki Web site after launch of the added value services for a list of eligible service.

HOT PARTS! EXPLOSION!

Erroneous handling of built-in battery contained in eCall equipment may result in heat generation, explosion or fire possibly leading to burn injury or physical damage. To ensure safety and to avoid any possibilities of any accidents, please observe the following precautions.

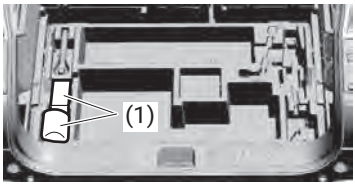
- Do not heat in high extreme temperature during use, storage or transportation. Heating batteries in high extreme temperature damages resin components like a gasket, a separator and so on. The damages cause ignition, rupture and the leakage of flammable liquid or gas. Moreover, if the batteries are dropped into fire or a hot oven for disposal, it may burst and burn fiercely.
- Do not disassemble nor deform. If Batteries are disassembled, irritant gases may be released, and exposed lithium alloy may react leading to fire. If Batteries are deformed by pressure or impact, sealing may be damaged leading to leakage or internal insulation may be damaged leading to internal

short circuit. Internal short circuit will result in heat generation that may lead to rupture or fire.

If you have a flat tyre (vehicles with a flat tyre repair kit) (if equipped)

Flat tyre repair kit

The flat tyre repair kit is stowed in the luggage compartment.



(1) Flat tyre repair kit

⚠ WARNING

Failure to follow the instructions in this section for using the flat tyre repair kit can result in an increased risk of loss of control and an accident.

Carefully read and follow the instructions in this section.

! NOTICE

IMPORTANT

The flat tyre repair kit cannot be used in the following cases. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service.

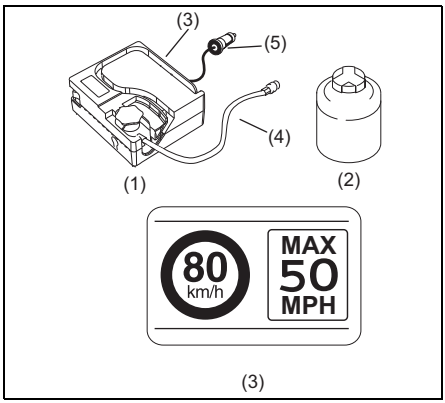
- **Cuts or piercing in the tyre tread larger than approx. 4 mm.**
- **Cuts in the tyre side wall.**
- **Tyre damage caused by driving with considerably reduced tyre pressure or even with deflated tyre.**
- **The tyre bead completely unseated outside of the rim.**
- **The rim damaged.**

Small punctures in the tyre tread, caused by a nail or a screw, can be sealed with the flat tyre repair kit.

Do not remove nails or screws from the tyre during an emergency repair

to avoid the air being released from the enlarged opening.

Flat tyre repair kit contents



(1) Air compressor
(2) Sealant bottle
(3) Speed restriction sticker (with sealant bottle)
(4) Air hose
(5) Power plug

⚠ WARNING

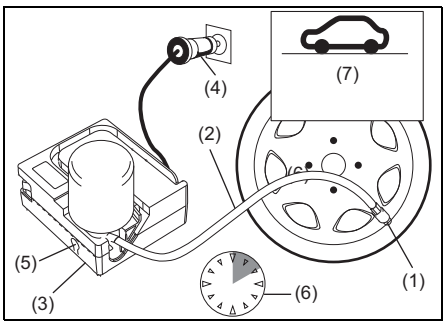
Flat tyre repair kit sealant is harmful if swallowed, or if it comes in contact with skin or eyes. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Give plenty of water (if possible charcoal slurry) and seek medical attention immediately. If sealant gets in eyes, flush eyes with water and seek medical attention. Wash thoroughly after handling. Solution can be poisonous to animals. Keep out of the reach of children and animals.

! NOTICE

Replace the sealant before expiry date indicated on the label of the sealant bottle. To purchase new sealant, see an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Emergency repair

1) Place the vehicle on level, hard ground. Press P position switch and pull the electric parking brake.
   Turn on the hazard warning flasher if your vehicle is near traffic.
   Block the front and rear of the wheel diagonally opposite of the wheel being repaired.
2) Take out the sealant bottle and the compressor, and shake the bottle well.
3) At the top of the compressor, remove the cap that covers the socket for the sealant bottle, then screw the bottle into the socket.
4) Remove the valve cap from the tyre valve.
5) Connect the filler hose of the sealant bottle to the tyre valve.
6) Connect the power plug of the compressor to the accessory socket located in the instrument panel. Press P position switch and pull the electric parking brake. Start the EV system. Switch on the compressor. Inflate the tyre to the required air pressure which is indicated in the tyre information placard.



(1) Tyre valve
(2) Air hose
(3) Compressor
(4) Power plug
(5) Deflation valve
(6) 10 minute maximum
(7) Required air pressure

! NOTICE

Do not operate the compressor for longer than 10 minutes. It can cause overheating of the compressor.

If the tyre cannot be inflated to the required air pressure within 5 minutes, move the vehicle a few meters back and forth to spread the sealant over the entire tyre. Then, inflate the tyre again.

If the tyre still cannot be inflated to the required air pressure, the tyre may be severely damaged. In this case, the flat tyre repair kit cannot provide the necessary seal. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service.

NOTE

If the tyre is over-inflated, deflate air by pressing the deflation valve.

7) Switch off the compressor. Pull out the power plug from the accessory socket.
8) Affix the speed restriction label from the sealant bottle in the driver's field of view.
9) Make a short drive immediately after inflating the tyre to the required air pressure. Drive carefully with a maximum speed of 80 km/h (50 mph).
10) Carry on driving carefully to the nearest an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a tyre repair shop.

⚠ WARNING

Do not affix the speed restriction label to the air bag. Also do not affix it to the warning light indicator or to the speedometer.

11) After driving for up to 10 minutes, check the tyre pressure with the pressure gauge of the compressor. If the air pressure indicates more than 200 kPa (2.0 bar), the emergency repair is completed. But, if the air pressure indicates less than the required air pressure, correct the tyre pressure to the required air pressure. If the tyre pressure has dropped below 130 kPa (1.3 bar), the flat tyre repair kit cannot provide the necessary seal. Do not use the tyre and consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service.

⚠ WARNING

Check the tyre pressure and confirm the completion of the emergency repair after driving for up to 10 minutes.

! NOTICE

Have the tyre renewed at the nearest SUZUKI dealer. When reusing the sealed tyre, consult a tyre repair shop.

The wheel can be reused after wiping sealant off completely with cloth in order to prevent rust, but the tyre valve and tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) sensor must be renewed.

Dispose of the sealant bottle at an authorized SUZUKI dealer or in accordance with your regional codes and practices.

After using the sealant bottle and the air hose, replace them with new ones from an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Using compressor to inflate a tyre

1) Place the vehicle on level, hard ground. Press P position switch and pull the electric parking brake.
2) Take out the compressor.
3) Remove the valve cap from the tyre valve.
4) Connect the air hose of the compressor to the tyre valve.
5) Connect the power plug of the compressor to the accessory socket located in the instrument panel. Start the EV system. Switch on the compressor. Inflate the tyre to the required air pressure which is indicated in the tyre information placard.

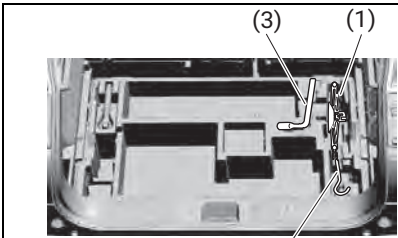
! NOTICE

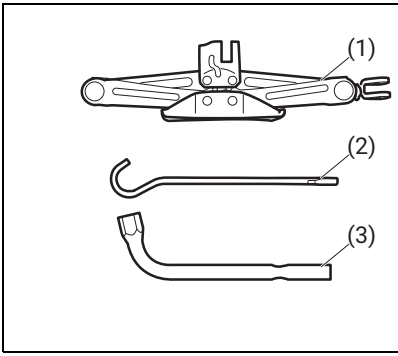
Do not operate the compressor for longer than 10 minutes. It can cause overheating of the compressor.

When changing wheels

Tyre changing tool (if equipped)

1) The tyre changing tools are stowed in the luggage compartment.





(1) Jack
(2) Jack handle
(3) Wheel wrench

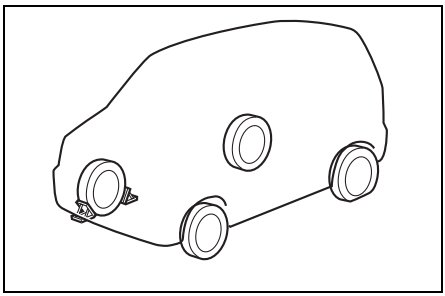
Jacking instructions

1) Place the vehicle on level and hard ground.
2) Press P position switch and pull the electric parking brake.

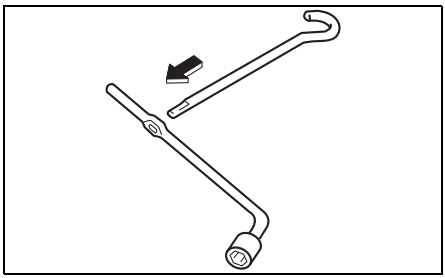
⚠ WARNING

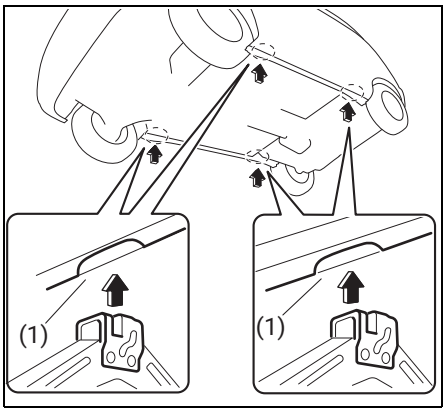
Apply parking brake when you jack up the vehicle and make sure that the vehicle does not move. Otherwise, unstable jack may cause an accident.

3) Turn on the hazard warning switch if your vehicle is near traffic.
4) Block the front and rear of the wheel diagonally opposite of the wheel being lifted.



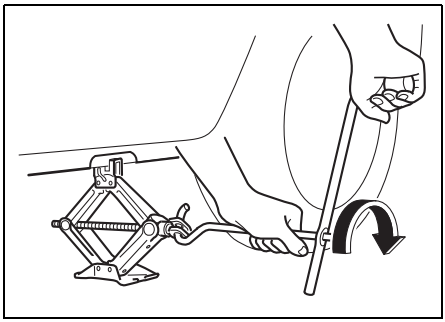
5) Position the jack at an angle as shown in the illustration and raise the jack by turning the jack handle clockwise until the jack-head groove fits around the jacking bar beneath the vehicle body





(1) Jack-head groove

6) Continue to raise the jack slowly and smoothly until the tyre clears the ground. Do not raise the vehicle more than necessary.



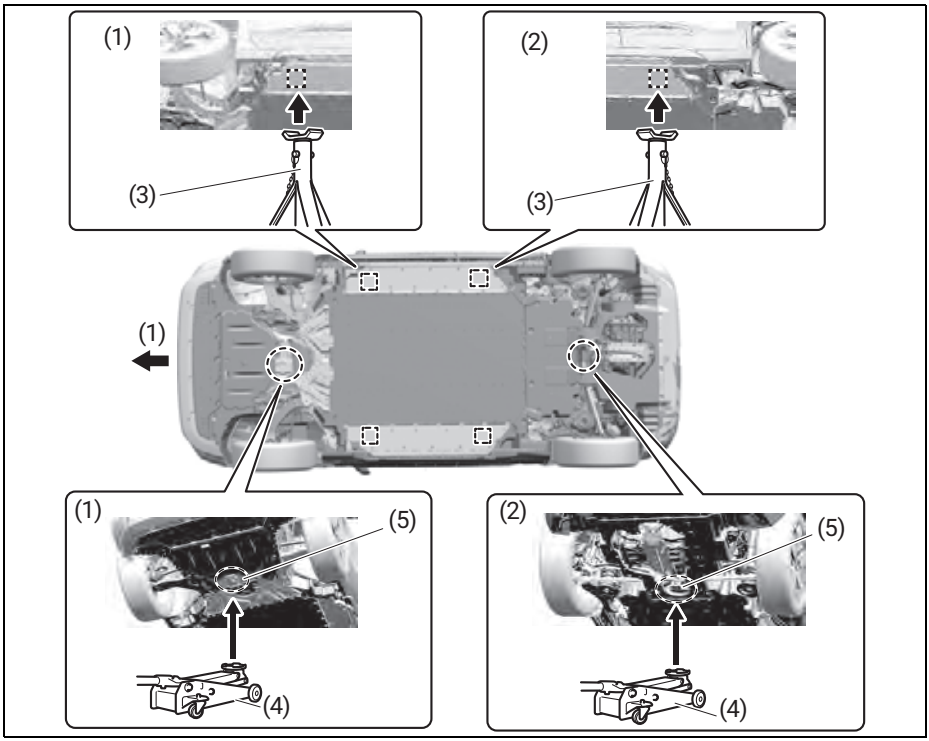
⚠ WARNING

- **Use the jack only to change wheels on level, hard ground.**
- **Never jack up the vehicle on an inclined surface.**
- **Never raise the vehicle with the jack in a location other than the specified jacking point (shown in the illustration) near the wheel to be changed.**
- **Check that the jack is raised at least 25 mm (1 inch) before it contacts the flange. Use of the jack when it is within 25 mm (1 inch) of being fully collapsed may result in failure of the jack.**
- **Never get under the vehicle when it is supported by the jack.**
- **Never start the EV system when the vehicle is supported by the jack.**
  If there are passengers or heavy luggage, get them out of the vehicle.

Raising vehicle with garage jack

1) Apply the garage jack (commercially available) to one of the points indicated below.

2) Always support the raised vehicle with jack stands (commercially available) at the points indicated below.

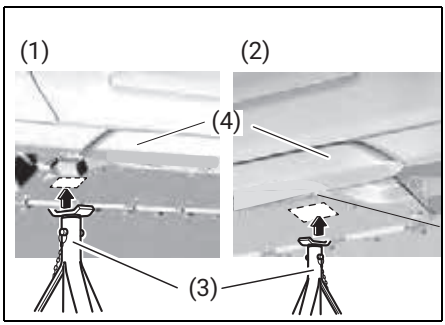


(1) Front
(2) Rear
(3) Jack stand
(4) Garage jack
(5) Jacking point for garage jack

⚠ WARNING

As the vehicle may get damaged or an accident may occur, observe the following points.

- **Observe the designated points shown in the illustration.**
- **When holding the lifted vehicle, use the jack stand.**
- **When jacking up the front side or the rear side only, put a chock (commercially available) on front and back of the grounded tyre.**



(1) Front
(2) Rear
(3) Jack stand
(4) Side skirt

! NOTICE

If you use the jack stand in the condition that it touches the side skirt, the side skirt may be broken or damaged. When using the jack stand, make sure that it does not touch the side skirt.

NOTE

For more details, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Changing wheels

To change a wheel, use the following procedure:

1) Prepare the jack and tools.
2) Loosen, but do not remove the wheel nuts.
3) Jack up the vehicle (follow the jacking instructions in this section).

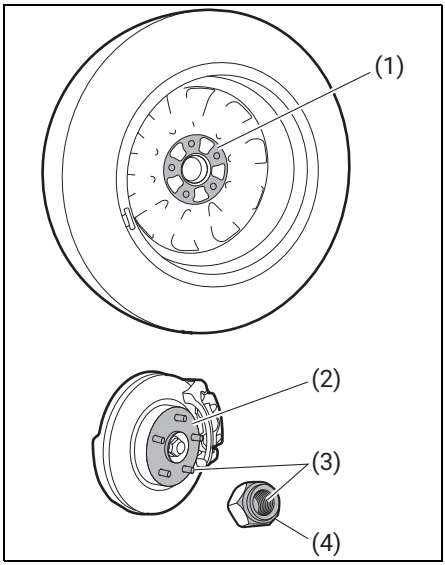
⚠ WARNING

Apply parking brake when you jack up the vehicle and make sure that the vehicle does not move. Otherwise, unstable jack may cause an accident.

⚠ CAUTION

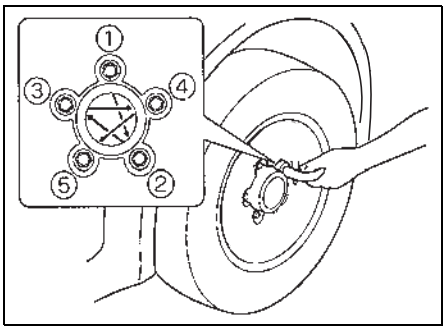
Immediately after the vehicle has been driven, the wheels, the wheel nuts and the area around the brakes might be extremely hot. Touching these areas may cause burn injury. Do not touch these areas, immediately after the vehicle has been driven.

4) Remove the wheel nuts and wheel.



(1) Wheel
(2) Hub
(3) Thread part
(4) Wheel nuts

5) Clean any mud or dirt off from the surface of the wheel, hub, thread part and surface of the wheel nuts with a clean cloth.
   Clean the hub carefully; it may be hot from driving.
6) Install the new wheel and replace the wheel nuts with their cone shaped end facing the wheel. Tighten each nut snugly by hand until the wheel is securely seated on the hub.



Tightening torque for wheel nut

150 Nm (15.3 kg-m, 111.0 lb-ft)

7) Lower the jack and fully tighten the nuts with a wheel wrench in numerical order as shown in the illustration.

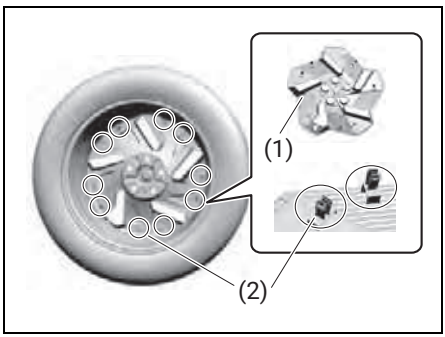
⚠ WARNING

Use genuine wheel nuts and tighten them to the specified torque as soon as possible after changing wheels. Incorrect wheel nuts or improperly tightened wheel nuts may come loose or fall off, which can result in an accident. If you do not have a torque wrench, have the wheel nut torque checked by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

NOTE

Since special procedures are required when replacing a wheel from a tyre. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for this replacement.

When removing or installing the wheel garnish, pinch and push the wheel garnish holders on the back side of the wheel garnish. Make sure the wheel garnish is fixed on the wheel after installing the wheel garnish.



(1) Wheel garnish
(2) Wheel garnish holder

If the lead-acid battery is discharged

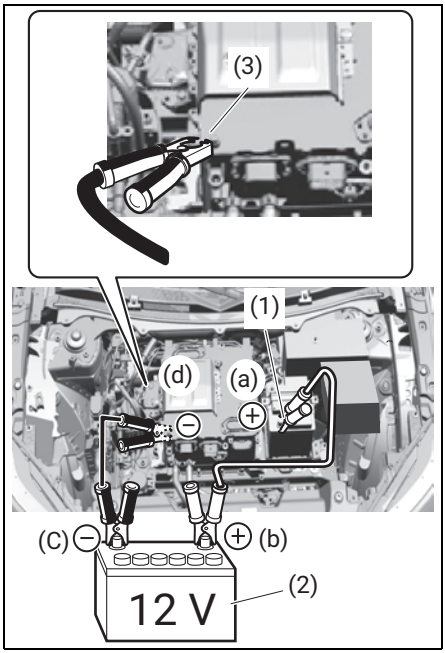
⚠ WARNING

- **Never attempt to jump-start your vehicle if the lead-acid battery appears to be frozen. Batteries in this condition may explode.**
- **When making jump lead connections, check that your hands and the jump leads remain clear from cooling fan.**
- **Lead-acid batteries produce flammable hydrogen gas. Keep flames and sparks away from the battery or an explosion may occur. Never smoke when working near the battery.**
- **If the booster battery you use for jump-starting is installed in another vehicle, check that the two vehicles are not touching each other.**
- **If your lead-acid battery discharges repeatedly, for no apparent reason, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.**
- **To avoid harm to yourself or damage to your vehicle or battery, follow the jump-starting instructions below.**
  If you are in doubt, call for qualified road service.
- **Never connect the jump lead directly to the negative (-) terminal of the discharged battery, or an explosion may occur.**

Jump-starting instructions

1) Use only a lead-acid battery to jump-start your vehicle. Position the good lead-acid battery close to your vehicle so that the jump leads will reach both batteries. When using a battery installed on another vehicle, check that two vehicles do not touch each other. Set the parking brakes fully on both vehicles.

2) Turn off all vehicle accessories, except those necessary for safety reasons (for example, headlights or hazard lights).



(1) Discharged battery
(2) Booster battery
(3) Electricity Supply Unit (ESU)
(a) Positive (+) terminal of the discharged battery
(b) Positive (+) terminal of the booster battery
(c) Negative (-) terminal of the booster battery
(d) Electricity Supply Unit (ESU)

3) Connect one end of the first jump lead to the positive (+) terminal of the discharged battery.
4) Connect the other end to the positive (+) terminal of the booster battery.
5) Connect one end of the second jump lead to the negative (-) terminal of the booster battery.
6) Make the final connection to the point shown in the illustration (i.e. Electricity Supply Unit (ESU)) of the EV system in the vehicle with the discharged battery.
7) If the booster battery you are using is fitted to another vehicle, start the engine of the vehicle with the booster battery. Run the engine at moderate speed.
8) Start the EV system of the vehicle with the discharged battery.
9) Remove the jump leads in the exact reverse order in which you connected them.

Running out of lead-acid battery

In the following cases, the lead-acid battery is running out.

- The headlight illumination is extremely low or the horn volume is low.

EV system trouble: System does not operate

In the following cases, there may be possibilities of malfunctions when starting the EV system. Check the following cases and perform the appropriate procedures.

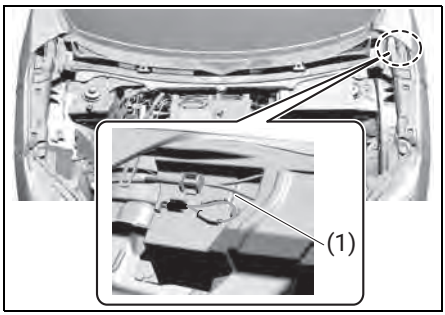
1) Try starting the EV system with the headlights turned on to determine the lead-acid battery condition. If the headlights go excessively dim or go off, it usually means that either the lead-acid battery is discharged or the battery terminal contact is poor. Recharge the lead-acid battery or correct battery terminal contact as necessary.
2) If the headlights remain bright, check the fuses. If the reason for failure of the system is not obvious, there may be a major electrical problem. Have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
3) Traction battery may be discharged. Charge traction battery.
4) There may be a possibility of the depletion of keyless push start system remote controllers, or a blown fuse due to the malfunction of electrical problem.
5) If the temperature is extremely below −30°C (−22°F), there may be a possibility not to charge the traction battery.

Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop if the appropriate procedure are not known or unsure.

If the charging lid cannot be opened

If you cannot open the charging lid, follow the procedure below to open the charging lid.

1) Open the hood.
2) Pull the black cable shown in the illustration.

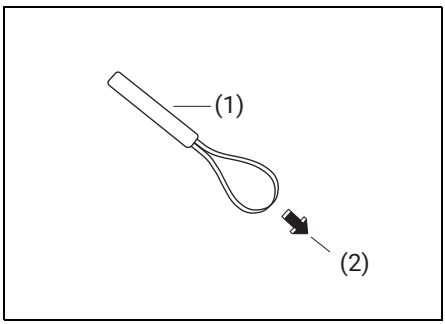


(1) Cable

! NOTICE

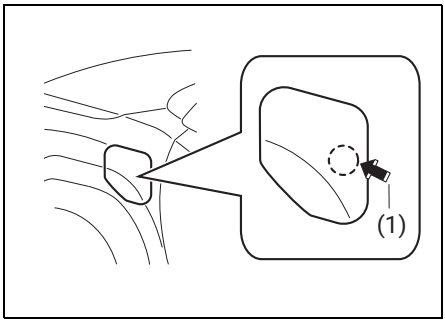
The charging lid is not opened when pulling the black cable. Do not pull the black cable strongly.

3) When you pull the cable, pull the black cable forward the front side of the vehicle.



(1) Cable (black)
(2) Forward the front side of vehicle

4) When you open the charging lid, push the area shown in the illustration.



(1) Pushing area

5) After opening the charging lid, return the cable to the original position.

! NOTICE

When you pull the cable, do not pull the cable strongly. Otherwise, the cable may be damaged.

If your vehicle is overheated

When the following messages are shown on the multi-information display, there may be a possibility to occur overheating on your vehicle.

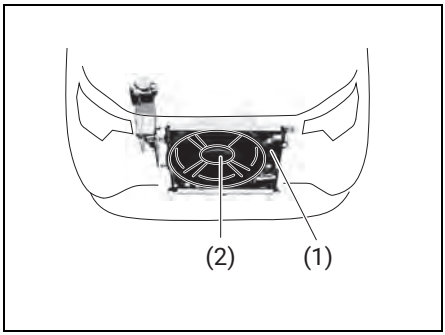
- "EV SYSTEM OVERHEATED OUTPUT POWER REDUCED"
- "MOTOR AND INVERTER OVERHEATED"

! NOTICE

The traction battery coolant is used especially for the radiator. There may be a possibility to damage the vehicle when water or any other type of coolant or fluid is used. Do not use any other fluid. When SUZUKI Genuine Traction battery coolant is not available, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop immediately.

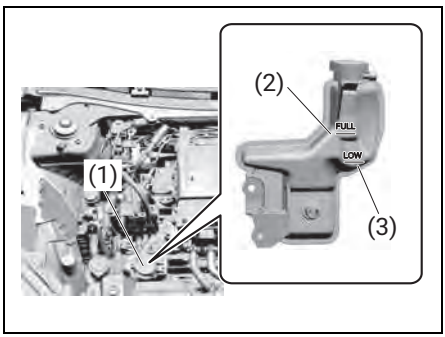
How to deal with overheating

1) Stop the vehicle in a safe place and turn off the switch of air conditioning system.
2) Keep illuminating the "READY" indicator and then open the hood carefully.
3) Check if the cooling fan is running.
   If the cooling fan is running:
   Wait until the following message of "EV SYSTEM OVERHEATED OUTPUT POWER REDUCED" or "MOTOR AND INVERTER OVERHEATED" disappears and then stop the EV system. Unless the message disappears, call an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
   If the fan is not running:
   Stop the EV system immediately and call an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
4) After the EV system has been cooled down, check the hoses, radiator and radiator core whether to occur any leaks. If the leak of a large amount of coolant is found, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop immediately.



(1) Radiator
(2) Cooling fan

5) Check the coolant level at the degassing tank, not at the radiator. After the EV system has been cool, the coolant level should be between "FULL" and "LOW" marks.



(1) Degassing tank
(2) "FULL" marks
(3) "LOW" marks

6) If the coolant level is below "LOW" mark, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE

If your vehicle is overheated and you are not sure what to do, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

Stuck vehicle

If your vehicle gets stuck in snow, mud or sand, follow the directions below:

1) Shift the shift dial between "D" (drive) and "R" (reverse). This will create a rocking motion which may give you enough momentum to free the vehicle. Press gently on the accelerator to keep wheel spinning to a minimum wheel rpm. Remove your foot from the accelerator while shifting. Excessive wheel spin will cause the tyres to dig deeper, making it more difficult to free the vehicle.

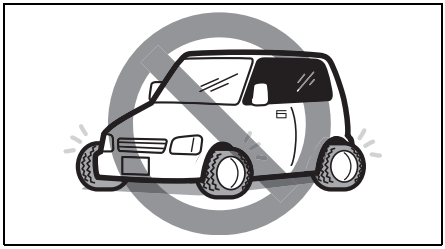
NOTE

You may have to turn the ESP® system off in order to allow spinning the wheels.

2) If your vehicle remains stuck after a few minutes of rocking, we recommend you to consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop or a roadside assistance service. If a towing service is not available in an emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed by a towing cable or chain secured to the towing eye either on the front of the vehicle. **(→ P.459)**

⚠ WARNING

Do not allow anyone to stand near the vehicle when you are rocking it, and do not spin the wheels faster than an indicated 40 km/h (25 mph) on the speedometer. Personal injury and/or vehicle damage may result from spinning the wheels too fast.



- **In addition to following the driving tips in this section, it is important to observe the following precautions.**
  - **Check that your tyres are in good condition and always maintain the specified tyre pressure. Refer to "Tyres" for details.**
  - **Do not use tyres other than those specified by SUZUKI. Never use different sizes or types of tyres on the front and rear wheels. For information regarding the specified tyres, refer to the tyre information label located on the driver's door lock pillar.**
  - **Never use oversized tyres or special shock absorbers and springs to raise (jack up) your vehicle. This will change the handling characteristics. Oversized tyres may also rub against the fender over bumps, causing vehicle damage or tyre failure.**
  - **After driving through water, test the brakes while driving at a slow speed to see if they have maintained their normal effectiveness. If the brakes are less effective than normal, dry them by repeatedly applying the brakes while driving slowly until the brakes have regained their normal effectiveness.**

! NOTICE

Do not continue rocking the vehicle for more than a few minutes. Prolonged rocking can cause EV system overheating or transmission damage.

In case of an accident

Do not drive when the vehicle is damaged

If your vehicle is damaged, even if the damage is minor, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop before driving and have your vehicle inspected and repaired immediately. Depending on the damage, there may be a risk of vehicle fire or breakdown.

9. VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS

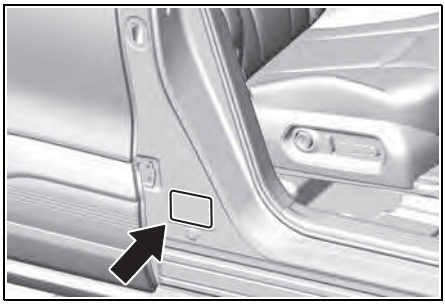
Specifications 486
Vehicle identification 486
Specifications 487
Be sure to initialize the following functions 490
These functions can be set (customized) 490

Vehicle identification

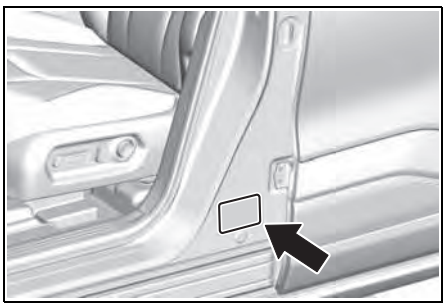
The chassis and/or electric motor (traction motor) serial numbers are used to register the vehicle. They are also used to assist an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop when ordering or referring to special service information. Whenever you have occasion to consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop, remember to identify your vehicle with this number. Should you find the number difficult to read, you will also find it on the identification plate.

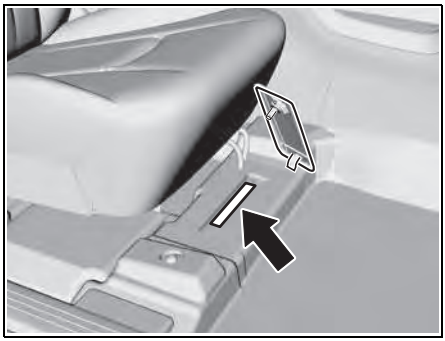
Chassis serial number

They are listed in the following locations.

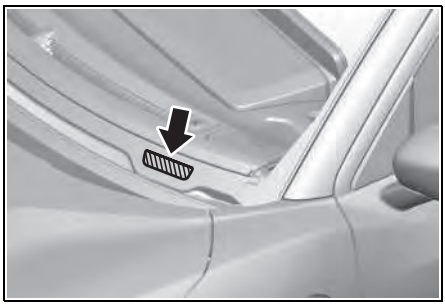


For some vehicles



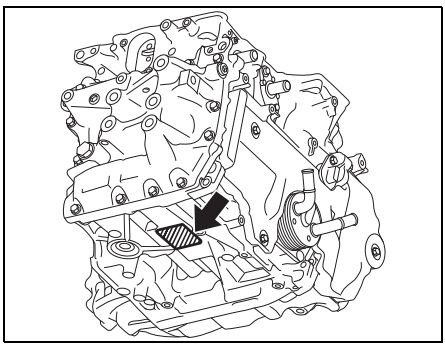


For some vehicles



Electric motor (traction motor) serial number

The electric motor (traction motor) serial numbers are stamped on the motor as shown in the illustration.



Specifications

NOTE

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

ITEM: Dimensions		UNIT: mm (in.)
Overall length		4275 (168.3)
Overall width		1800 (70.9)
Overall height		1635 (64.4)
Wheelbase		2700 (106.3)
Track	Front	1540 (60.6)
	Rear	1545 (60.8)

ITEM: Mass (weight)		UNIT: kg (lbs)
Curb mass (weight)	2WD (49 kWh)	1700–1742 (3748–3840)
	2WD (61 kWh)	1760–1839 (3880–4054)
	4WD	1860–1939 (4101–4275)
Gross vehicle mass (weight) rating	2WD (49 kWh)	2180 (4806)
	2WD (61 kWh)	2250 (4960)
	4WD	2360 (5203)
Permissible maximum axle weight	Front	1230 (2712)
	Rear	1260 (2778)

ITEM: Electrical			
Front electric motor (traction motor)	Model		1CG
	Motor type		3Phase interior permanent magnet synchronous motor
	Maximum output	2WD (49 kWh)	105.8 kW
		2WD (61 kWh)	128 kW
		4WD	128 kW
	Maximum torque		192.5 Nm
Rear electric motor (traction motor) (4WD model)	Model		2CG
	Motor type		3Phase interior permanent magnet synchronous motor
	Maximum output		47.6 kW
	Maximum torque		113.9 Nm

ITEM: Electrical			
Traction battery	Type		Lithium-ion battery
	Voltage		3.18 V/cell
	Quantity	2WD (49 kWh)	96 cells
		2WD (61 kWh)	120 cells
		4WD	120 cells
	Nominal voltage	2WD (49 kWh)	305.3 V
		2WD (61 kWh)	381.6 V
		4WD	381.6 V
Lead-acid battery			LN1 20HR 50Ah CCA 433A (EN)
Fuses			See "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.

ITEM: Wheels and tyres	18 inch wheel model	19 inch wheel model
Tyre size, front and rear	225/55R18 98V*1*2	225/50R19 96V*1*2
Rim size	18X7J	19X7J
Tyre pressures	For the specified tyre pressure, see the tyre information label located on the driver's door lock pillar.	
Recommended snow chain	Radial thickness: 10 mm, axial thickness: 10 mm	

*1: If you cannot prepare tyres with the specified load index rate and speed symbol, prepare tyres with higher load index rate and speed symbol.

*2: If you prepare snow tyres;

- Check that they are tyres of the same size, structure and load capacity as the originally installed tyres.
- Mount the snow tyres on all four wheels.
- Understand that the maximum permissible speed of snow tyres is generally less than the originally installed tyres.

Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for further information.

The capacities listed below are approximate guide. The actual amount when replacing may differ.

ITEM: Lubricants			Capacity
Traction battery coolant	2WD	"Suzuki genuine Traction Battery Coolant (Orange)"	7.0 L (12.4 Imp pt)
	4WD		9.1 L (16.1 Imp pt)
eAxle oil	Front	"Suzuki genuine E-Transaxle oil SE1"	2.7 L (4.8 Imp pt)
	Rear (4WD model)		2.6 L (4.6 Imp pt)
Heater coolant		"SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) Coolant"	3.9 L (6.9 Imp pt)

ITEM: Lubricants	Capacity
Brake fluid	SAEJ1703 or DOT3
Windshield washer fluid	2.4 L (4.2 Imp pt)

Be sure to initialize the following functions

ITEM	Function	When initial setup is required
Power windows (→ **P.211)**	Pinching prevention function (→ **P.213)**	When the lead-acid battery terminals or fuses are removed.

These functions can be set (customized)

The operation of the various functions fitted to your vehicle can be changed by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop according to your wishes. The settings of some functions can be changed by operations on the centre display.

Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop about changing the settings of the following functions.

- Remote power window
- Keyless push start system

! NOTICE

Make sure the“READY” indicator is illuminated during customization to prevent the lead-acid battery from discharging.

Items that can be set other than in the centre display

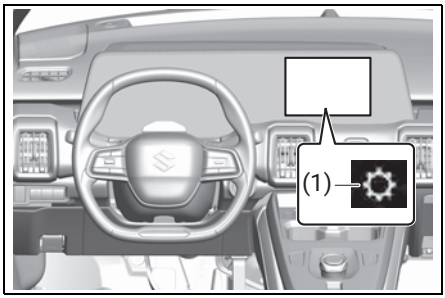
ITEM	Function	Customization
Remote power window	Function to open and close the power windows with remote controller	ON / OFF
Keyless push start system	Functions of each transmitter in the keyless push start system	ON / OFF

To change the settings, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

“Settings” in centre display

To enter the “Settings”

1) Turn the power switch to “ON”.
2) While the vehicle is stationary, select the “Settings” icon.



(1) “Settings” icon

3) After the display of setting mode is shown, select the setting item that you want to change.

NOTE

If you find “” and select it, you can back to the previous page of the setting mode.

To exit the setting mode

You can exit the setting mode by selecting an icon other than the “Settings” icon.

Setting items

NOTE

The items that can be changed in setting mode depends on the country or region.

“ADAS”



Setting items		Customization
Dual sensor brake support	Dual sensor brake support	ON / OFF
	Warning timing	Earlier / Default / Later
TSR	TSR	ON / OFF
	Excess speed warn method	Visual only / Both visual & audible / No notification
	Speed limit update notification	ON / OFF

Setting items		Customization
Lane departure prevention	Lane departure prevention	ON / OFF
	Warning mode	Vibration / Buzzer / OFF
	Warning timing	Default / Earlier
	Swaying warning	ON / OFF
BSM	BSM	ON / OFF
	Rear cross traffic alert	ON / OFF
Rear cross traffic alert	BSM	ON / OFF
	Rear cross traffic alert	ON / OFF
ESP®	ESP®	ON / OFF
	Traction control	ON / OFF
ACC / Speed Limiter	Traffic sign linking	ON / OFF
	Speed limit offset	-5 / -4 / -3 / -2 / -1 / 0 / +1 / +2 / +3 / +4 / +5 ("km/h" or "MPH")
	Overtake prevention	ON / OFF
	Acceleration settings	Low / Mid / High
	Speed setting (short press)	± 1 / ± 5 / ± 10 ("km/h" or "MPH")
	Speed setting (long press)	± 1 / ± 5 / ± 10 ("km/h" or "MPH")
	Corner speed reduction	OFF / Low / Mid / High
High beam assist (if equipped)	High beam assist	ON / OFF
Adaptive high beam (if equipped)	Adaptive high beam	Shading ON / Shading OFF / OFF
Driver monitoring system	Drowsiness/inattention warning	ON / OFF

"Vehicle"



Setting items			Customization
Exterior	Door lock	Unlock door	All seats / Driver door only
		Door locked with key inside	ON / OFF
		Answer back buzzer	ON / OFF
		Rear seat reminder	“OFF” / “Display” / “Display/door lock sound”
	Wipers	Rear wiper [Link to Shift R]	Continuous mode / Single operation mode / OFF
	Lights	Lane change	ON / OFF
		High beam assist (if equipped)	ON / OFF
		Adaptive high beam (if equipped)	Shading ON / Shading OFF / OFF
		Leaving light	OFF / 10 seconds / 15 seconds / 20 seconds / 25 seconds
		Coming light	OFF / 10 seconds / 15 seconds / 20 seconds / 25 seconds / 30 seconds
	Tyre pressure	Mode	Laden Mode / Unladen Mode
		Tyre pressure display	

Setting items			Customization
Interior	Favourite switch		Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.
	Ambient light	Light mode	ON / OFF
		Light level	1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7
		Light colour	White / Warm white / Yellow / Green / Turquoise / Blue / Violet / Purple / Magenta / Red / Amber-orange / Pink
	Footwell light		“Link to doors” / “Link to lights on/off” / “OFF”
	Centre display		Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.
	Meter display	Layout	Standard / Wide / Classic
		Customise	ON / OFF
		Power consumption display	Overall / Link to TRIP A / Trip
		Reset power consumption	
		Brightness	1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7
	Notification sound / voice guidance		Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.

“EV”



Setting items			Customization
Charge	Charging current		MAX / 16A / 8A
	Timer charging		**(→ P.111)**
	Traction battery temperature	Battery rising temp in cold weather (before quick charging)	ON / OFF
		Battery cooling at high temperatures (charging)	ON / OFF
Regeneration boost	Customise		Low / Medium / High
	Memory		ON / OFF

"Screen"



Setting items		Customization
Centre display		Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.
Meter display	Layout	Standard / Wide / Classic
	Customise	ON / OFF
	Power consumption display	Overall / Link to TRIP A / Trip
	Reset power consumption	
	Brightness	1 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 7

"Media"



Setting items	Customization
Media	Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.

"Network"



Setting items	Customization
Network	Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.

"Nav"



Setting items	Customization
Nav	Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.

"System"



Setting items				Customization
Driving restrictions				Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.
Unit		Distance		Km / mile
		Power consumption		"km/kWh" / "kWh/100km" / "mile/kWh"
		Temp		°C / °F
Clock	12/24h display			12h / 24h
	Date order			yyyy/mm/dd dd/mm/yyyy mm/dd/yyyy
	Time settings	Time zone		Auto / UTC-**
		Summer time	Summer time type	Auto / Manual
			Summer time	ON / OFF
			Adjust summer time	0.5h / 1.0h / 1.5h / 2.0h
		Date/time settings		Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.
	Display clock on video screen			ON / OFF
Language				Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.
Wallpaper				
Voice recognition				
Reset		Reset unit to factory defaults		Erases various settings and registered location data and returns to factory default settings. Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.
Unit information				Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.
Volume				
Drive recorder				
Connected service				Refer to connected manual.
Security lock				Refer to the infotainment system manual for details.

3

360 View Camera (if equipped)..... 333

A

About child restraint systems installation suitability for each seat position 62
AC charging 104
AC charging cable 92,452
Accessory socket 402
Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC) 301
Adaptive cruise control messages..... 309
Adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition..... 308
Adaptive high beam system (if equipped) 287
Adjusting headlight pattern 255
Adjusting the clock..... 139
Adjustment before driving 32
Advice on charging..... 100
Advice on driving electric vehicles 87
Air conditioning filter..... 439
Air conditioning switch 379
Air flow selector 377
Air intake selector 377
Air outlet..... 374
Answer-back function 193
Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) 354
Approach warning 307
Armrest 401
Asleep at the wheel warning..... 351
Assist grips 400
Attaching and detaching seat belt 39
Audio function 409
Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control)..... 375

B

Before driving 30
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) 318
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) / Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) messages 321
Blower speed selector..... 379
Brake hold 248
Brakes 431
Brightness control 133
Bulb replacement 448

C

Camera positions 333
Camera switch position 333
Card holder..... 399
Cargo and luggage 224
Centre display 137
Charging methods 98
Charging-linked functions 99
Child restraint system 60
Child-proof locks (rear door)..... 190
Clearing the floor 31
Console box 393
Coot hooks (if equipped) 400
Correct use of seat belt..... 35
Corrosion prevention..... 414
Curve speed reduction function 308

D

Daytime Running Light (D.R.L.) system..... 252
DC charging..... 108
Dead lock system (if equipped)..... 189
Defrost switch..... 380
Description of controls..... 377
Detectable objects..... 277
Disposal and scrapping..... 41
Distracted driving warning 351
DMS camera and LED 353
Do not concentrate on a mobile phone or navigation system 33
Do not drive in the field covered with grown grass 34
Do not drive with your foot on the brake pedal..... 33
Do not Reach Through the Steering Wheel..... 33
Door pocket..... 394
Drink holder..... 395
Drive mode..... 240
Driver Monitoring System (DMS)..... 350
Driver's seat floor..... 30
Driver’s seat belt reminder 37
Driving range..... 88,132
Driving the vehicle 218
Drowsiness warning 350
Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)..... 276

E

Easy drive pedal mode 240
eAxle fluid 431
eCall..... 11,462
Electric parking brake 245
Electric vehicle system 80
Electric window controls..... 211
Electronic Stability Program (ESP®).. 357
Emergency Stop Signal (ESS)..... 354
Ensure regular inspections 30
Equipment for charging 89
EV system coolant 428
EV system trouble 481

F

Favorite switch 139
Floor mats..... 30
Fog light switch 254
Footrest..... 401
For proper operation of seat belt pre-tensioner system..... 41
For proper SRS airbag system operation 48
For safe driving..... 32
For your information 8
Front / rear doors 186
Front camera (DSBS II) / front radar (DSBS II) / ultrasonic sensors 263
Front fog light switch (if equipped).... 254
Front passenger's seat belt reminder .. 38
Front seats..... 198
Function to prevent a key left in the vehicle 197
Fuses..... 442

G

Gauges and meters 130
Glass roof (with sunshade) (if equipped) 409
Guide me light..... 252

H

Head restraints 200,202
Headlight aiming 447
Headlight leveling switch (if equipped) 253
Heated rear window switch/heated outside rearview mirror switch (if equipped) 380
High beam assist..... 311
High beam assist (if equipped) 284
Hill descent control system (4WD model) 242
Hood 426
Horn..... 207
How to use air conditioning system effectively..... 382
How to wear seat belt 39

I

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 454
If your vehicle is overheated 482
If your vehicle needs to be towed..... 457
Immobilizer system 71
In case of an accident 484
Indicator lights 156
Inside rearview mirror..... 208
Installation of radio frequency transmitters 412
Installing child restraint system 65
Interior equipment 15
Interior light..... 389
Intrusion and tilt sensor 75

K

Key number plate..... 184
Keyless entry system 193
Keyless push start system..... 194
Keyless push start system remote controller 194,440
Keys 184

L

Lane departure prevention 291
Lane departure prevention system..... 291
Lane departure warning 291
Lane keep assist..... 296
Lead-acid battery 435
Lighting control lever..... 250
List of indicator lights..... 154
List of warning lights 141
Locking and unlocking the AC charging connector 96

Locking and unlocking the doors from inside 188
Locking and unlocking the doors from outside 186
Low tyre pressure warning light 361
Luggage compartment board 398
Luggage compartment cover 397
Luggage compartment hook 397

M

Maintenance schedule 423
Make sure to fasten seat belt 44
Manual seat 198
Mirrors 208
Multi-information display 134
Multiple collision braking 301

O

Odometer / Trip meter 132
Opening and closing in driver's seat .. 212
Opening and closing in passenger seats 212
Operating range of request switch 196
Outside rearview mirrors 208
Overtaking prevention function 308

P

Parking sensors 325
Power meter 131
Power seat 199
Power switch 230
Power windows 211
Precaution for handling vehicle 420
Precaution for parking 368
Precautions regarding EV system 83

Q

Q&A 26

R

Range for detecting warning buzzer of inoperative request switch and function to prevent a key left in the vehicle 197
Reading this manual 12
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) messages 325
Rear Crossing Traffic Alert (RCTA) 323
Rear fog light switch 254
Rear seats 201
Rear window washer 260
Rear window wiper 260
Rear window wiper and washer 259
Rearview camera (if equipped) 330
Rearview camera location 330
Remote audio controls 410
Remote control of air conditioner 384
Remote controller 194
Request switch 187,190
Riding with children 56
Running mode 240

S

Seat belt care 38
Seat belt force limiter system (only for front seat) 41
Seat belt reminder 37
Seat belts 421
Seat heater (if equipped) 385
Seatback pocket 394
Securing child restraint system by ISOFIX 67
Setting mode of center display 490
Setting of the 360 view camera 346
Shift dial operations 235
Shoulder anchor height adjuster (only for front seat) 40
Sitting on the driver's seat 32
Snow mode (2WD model) 241
Speed limiter 314
Speed limiter with traffic sign recognition 316
Speedometer 131
SRS airbag system operation 51
SRS airbags 42
Start driving after carefully checking the surrounding circumstances 32
State of Charge (SOC) gauge 131
Steering heater (if equipped) 387
Steering wheel 207
Stopping the Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) / Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) 320
Storage area 393
Stuck vehicle 483

Sun visor 399
SUZUKI SAFTY SUPPORT 262

T

Tailgate 190
Temperature selector 379
Temperature sensors 382
Temporary stop or failure of the front camera (DSBS II) / front radar (DSBS II) / ultrasonic sensors 270
Theft deterrent alarm system 72
Thermometer 134
Things you should know before charging 101
Tilt and telescopic steering 207
Timer lock function 194
Traffic Sign Recognition (TSR) 311
Trail mode (4WD model) 241
Trailer towing 226
Turn signal control lever 244
Types of traffic signs displayed in the meter display 312
Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) 361

U

USB charging socket 403
USB socket 403
Using my room mode 116
Using the timer charging function 111

V

Vanity mirror 399
Vehicle information 138
Vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising 455
Vehicle loading 225
Vehicle swaying warning 291

W

Warning and indicator lights 140
Warning and indicator messages 164
Warning buzzer 21
Warning buzzer of inoperative request switch 196
Warning lights 144
When changing the settings 194
When changing wheels 475
When driving 367
When loading the luggage 224
When normal charging is not possible 119
When side wind is strong 33
Window lock switch 212
Windows 211
Windshield washer 258
Windshield washer fluid 434
Windshield wipers 256
Windshield wipers and washer 256
Winter driving tips 370
Wiper blades 449
Wireless Charger (if equipped) 404

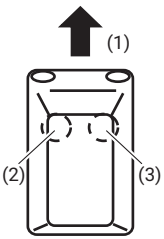
For countries, in which the revised edition is applicable after the third edition of UN Regulation No.10 has been enacted.

Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Transmitting Equipment

Your vehicle is conformed to the revised edition since the third edition of UN Regulation No.10.

When you intend to use RF transmitting equipment in your vehicle, we strongly recommend that you select the equipment which conforms to applicable rules or regulations in your country, and consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or qualified service technician for advice.

Table: Installing and the use of the on-board RF transmitter equipment

Frequency bands (MHz)		Antenna position at vehicle*1	Maximum output power (W)
144-146	Amateur band		50
430-440	Amateur band		50
1200-1300	Amateur band		10

(1) Front
(2) Antenna installation position: Front left of roof
(3) Antenna installation position: Front right of roof
*1: The illustration is example of hatchback vehicle.

Specific conditions for installation

NOTE

- Antenna cable shall be routed as far as possible from the vehicle electrical and electronic systems and wiring harness in the vehicle.
- Power cable of transmitter shall be properly connected to lead-acid battery on the vehicle.

! NOTICE

Before using your vehicle, check if there is no interference to all electrical devices on your vehicle for both Standby mode and Transmitting mode of the RF transmitting equipment.

Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) System

Company : Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA
Street : Rixbecker Str.75
Location : 59552 Lippstadt
Country : Germany

	Language	Text for manual 4G0 (To be confirmed by Suzuki)	Frequency range:	Transmission power:
1	Bulgarian	С настоящото Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение RS4 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/Е С. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: www.hella.com/suzuki	Честотният диапазон: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Предавателна мощност: 20 dBm (максимум)
2	Czech	Tímto Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení RS4 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: www.hella.com/suzuki	Frekvenční rozsah: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Transmit Power: 20 dBm (maximum)
3	Danish	Hermed erklærer Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, at radioudstyrstypen RS4 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: www.hella.com/suzuki	Frekvensområde: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Transmit Power: 20 dBm (maksimum)
4	German	Hiermit erklärt Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, dass der Funkanlagentyp RS4 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: www.hella.com/suzuki	Frequenzbereich: 24.050 GHz ⋯ 24.250 GHz	Sendeleistung: 20dBm (maximal)
5	Greek	Με την παρούσα ο/η Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός RS4 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/Ε Ε. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: www.hella.com/suzuki	Εύρος συχνοτήτων: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Ισχύς μετάδοσης: 20 dBm (μέγιστο)
6	English	Hereby, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA declares that the radio equipment type RS4 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: www.hella.com/suzuki	Frequency range: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Transmission power: 20 dBm (maximum)
7	Spanish	Por la presente, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico RS4 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: www.hella.com/suzuki	Gama de frecuencias: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Potencia de transmisión: 20 dBm (máximo)
8	Estonian	Käesolevaga deklareerib Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp RS4 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: www.hella.com/suzuki	Sagedusala: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Saatevõimsus: 20 dBm (maksimaalselt)
9	Finnish	Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi RS4 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: www.hella.com/suzuki	Taajuusalue: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Lähetysteho: 20 dBm (maksimi)
10	French	Le soussigné, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type RS4 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: www.hella.com/suzuki	Gamme de fréquences: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Puissance de transmission: 20 dBm (maximum)
11	Irish	Leis seo, Dearbhaíonn Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA go bhfuil an cineál trealaimh raidió RS4 i gcomhréir le Treoir 2014/53 / AE. Tá téacs iomlán an dearbhú comhréireachta an AE ar fáil ag an seoladh idirlín seo a leanas: www.hella.com/suzuki	Réimse Miniciocht: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Tarchuirfidh Power: 20 dBm (uasmhéid)
12	Croatian	Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa RS4 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: www.hella.com/suzuki	Frekvencijski raspon: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Prijenos snage: 20 dBm (maksimalno)

13	Hungarian	Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA igazolja, hogy a RS4 tipusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: www.hella.com/suzuki	Frekvencia tartomány: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Átviteli teljesítmény: 20 dBm (maximum)
14	Italian	Il fabbricante, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio RS4 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: www.hella.com/suzuki	Gamma di frequenza: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Trasmissione di potenza: 20 dBm (massimo)
15	Lithuanian	Aš, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas RS4 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: www.hella.com/suzuki	Dažnių diapazonas: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Perduoti Galia: 20 dBm (maksimali)
16	Latvin	Ar šo Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA deklarē, ka radioiekārta RS4 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: www.hella.com/suzuki	Frekvenču diapazons: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Pārraidīt Jauda: 20 dBm (maksimums)
17	Maltese	B'dan, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju RS4 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: www.hella.com/suzuki	Firxa ta 'frekwenza: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Jittrasmettu Power: 20 dBm (massimu)
18	Dutch	Hierbij verklaar ik, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, dat het type radioapparatuur RS4 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: www.hella.com/suzuki	Frequentiebereik: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Zendvermogen: 20 dBm (maximum)
19	Polish	Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego RS4 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: www.hella.com/suzuki	Zakres częstotliwości: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Moc transmisji: 20 dBm (maksymalnie)
20	Portugese	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio RS4 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: www.hella.com/suzuki	Faixa de freqüência: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Potência de transmissão: 20 dBm (máximo)
21	Romanian	Prin prezenta, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA declară că tipul de echipamente radio RS4 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la urm ătoarea adresă internet: www.hella.com/suzuki	Gama de frecvențe: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Putere Transmit: 20 dBm (maxim)
22	Slovak	Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu RS4 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: www.hella.com/suzuki	Frekvenčný rozsah: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Transmit Power: 20 dBm (maximum)
23	Slovene	Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme RS4 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: www.hella.com/suzuki	Frekvenčni razpon: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Oddajna moč: 20 dBm (največ)
24	Swedish	Härmed försäkrar Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA att denna typ av radioutrustning RS4 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: www.hella.com/suzuki	Frekvensområde: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Transmit Effekt: 20 dBm (max)
25	Turkish	Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, işbu belgeyle RS4 tipi radyo ekipmanının 2014/53/AB sayılı direktife uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni, aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: www.hella.com/suzuki	Frekvensområde: 24.050 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Transmit Effekt: 20 dBm (max)

Hereby, HELLA GmbH & Co. KGaA declares that the radio equipment type RS4 is in compliance with radio regulation 2017.
The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
www.hella.com/suzuki
Technical information:
Frequency band: 24.05 ... 24.25 GHz
Transmission power: 20 dBm (max.) EIRP

Manufacturer and Address:
HELLA GmbH & Co. KGaA
Rixbecker Straße 75, 59552 Lippstadt, Germany

Transmitter:	Model: DNMWR011 Operation frequency: 76.5 GHz Maximum output power: 676 mW or less
Manufacturer:	DENSO CORPORATION
Address:	1-1, Showa-cho, Kariya-shi, Aichi-ken, 448-8661 Japan

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.
The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

DENSO CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen.
EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Hierbij verklaar ik, DENSO CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.
De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Le soussigné, DENSO CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE.
Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Härmed försäkrar DENSO CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU.
Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Hermed erklærer DENSO CORPORATION, at radioudstyrstypen er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.
EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Hiermit erklärt DENSO CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlagentyp der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht.
Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Με την παρούσα ο/η DENSO CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ.
Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Il fabbricante, DENSO CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE.
Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Por la presente, DENSO CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE.
El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) DENSO CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE.
O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

B'dan, DENSO CORPORATION, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE.
It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Käesolevaga deklareerib DENSO CORPORATION, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele.
ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

DENSO CORPORATION igazolja, hogy a típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek.
Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

DENSO CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ.
Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Tímto DENSO CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU.
Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

DENSO CORPORATION potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU.
Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Aš, DENSO CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES.
Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Ar šo DENSO CORPORATION deklarē, ka radioiekārta atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES.
Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

DENSO CORPORATION niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE.
Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Hér með lýsir DENSO CORPORATION yfir því að er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EU.
Samræmisyfirlýsing er einnig aðgengileg á eftirfarandi vefslóð:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

DENSO CORPORATION erklærer at er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.
Samsvarserklæringen i fulltekst er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

С настоящото DENSO CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС.
Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Prin prezenta, DENSO CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

DENSO CORPORATION ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.
Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Овиме, DENSO CORPORATION изјављује да је радио опрема тип усаглашена са Директивом 2014/53/EU.
Цео текст ЕУ декларације о усаглашености доступам је на следећој интернет адреси:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Amb aquest document, DENSO CORPORATION declara que el tipus d'equipament radioelèctric es conforme a la Directiva 2014/53/UE.
El text complet de la declaració UE de conformitat està disponible en la següent adreça d'Internet:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

İşbu belge; DENSO CORPORATION telsiz ekipmanı tipinin 2014/53/AB sayılı Direktif'e uygun olduğunu beyan eder.
AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/



Transmitter:	Model:DNMWR011 Operation frequency: 76.5 GHz Maximum output power: 676 mW or less
Manufacturer:	DENSO CORPORATION
Address:	1-1, Showa-cho, Kariya-shi, Aichi-ken, 448-8661 Japan

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with the relevant statutory requirements.
The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.
The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

Me anë të kësaj deklaratë, subjekti DENSO CORPORATION deklaron se pajisjet radio është në përputhje me këtë rregull teknik për pajisjet radio dhe fundore të komunikimeve elektronike.
Teksti i plotë i Deklaratës së Konformitetit është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit:
https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/

IL:VAT ID 40911612

חל איסור לבצע פעולות במכשיר שיש בהן כדי לשנות את תכונותיו האלחוטיות של המכשיר ,ובכלל זה שינויי תוכנה ,החלפת אנטנה מקורית או הוספת אפשרות לחיבור לאנטנה חיצונית ,בלא קבלת אישור משרד התקשורת ,בשל החשש להפרעות אלחוטיות.

מוצר : מכ"מ התראה
סימן רשום : DENSO
שם היבואן: מכשירי תנועה ומכוניות (2004) בע" מ
כתובת היבואן: אריה שנקר 13 ראשון לציון, ת. ד. 4012
ארץ ייצור : ראה מוצר
דגם : DNMWR011
שנת ייצור : ראה מוצר

CERTIFICATION:

Operation temperature : -40°C to +80°C

SAR: The device complies with RF specifications when the device is used at 20cm from your body (SAR limit 10W/m2). The device is in compliance with the requirements

Device information:
Model: 74T0
Input: 7.5V ~ 16V

Development:
Aptiv Connections Systems India Pvt Ltd.
7/60-A & 60-B Arakunnam Pulickamaly Road,
Arakunnam P O, Mulanthututhy, cochin, Kerala,
PIN-682313, India.

Authorized representative:
Aptiv Services Deutschland GmbH
D–42119 Wuppertal
Germany.

Function	Frequency	Maximum output
Wireless charging	127.7 ± 10 kHz	-13.45 dBuA/m @10m

EN (English)	Hereby, Aptiv Connection Systems India Private Limited declares that the radio equipment type 74T0 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
BG (Bulgarian)	С настоящото аптив Системи за свързване Индия Частно ограничено декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение 74T0 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
ES (Spanish)	Por la presente, Sistemas de conexión Apto India privada limitada declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico 74T0 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
CS (Czech)	Tímto Systémy připojení Aptiv Indie soukromé Omezený prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení 74T0 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
DA (Danish)	Hermed erklærer Aptiv forbindelsessystemer Indien privat begrænset, at adioudstyrstypen 74T0 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
DE (German)	Hiermit erklärt Aptiv-Verbindungssysteme Indien Privat Beschränkt, dass der Funkanlagentyp 74T0 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc

ET (Estonian)	Käesolevaga deklareerib Aptiv ühendussüsteemid India Osaühing, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp 74T0 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
EL (Greek)	Με την παρούσα ο/η Συστήματα Σύνδεσης Ινδία Ιδιωτικός Περιωρισμένος , δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός 74T0 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
FR (French)	Le soussigné, Systèmes de connexion Aptif Inde Privé Limité, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type 74T0 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
GA (Irish)	Leis seo, dearbhaíonn Córais Nasc Aptiv India Príobháideach Teoranta go bhfuil an cineál trealaimh raidió 74T0 i gcomhréir le Treoir 2014/53/AE. Tá téacs iomlán dhearbhú comhréireachta an AE ar fáil ag an seoladh idirlín seo a leanas: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
HR (Croatian)	Aptiv sustavi povezivanja Indija Privatno ograničeno ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa 74T0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
IT (Italian)	Il fabbricante, Sistemi di connessione Aptiv India Limitata privata, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio 74T0 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
LV (Latvian)	Ar šo Aptiv savienojumu sistēmas Indija privāts limits deklarē, ka radioiekārta 74T0 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
LT (Lithuanian)	Aš, „Aptiv“ ryšio sistemos Indija uždaroji akcinė bendrovė, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas 74T0 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES.Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
HU (Hungarian)	Aptiv Csatlakozási rendszerek India zártkörű részvénytársaság igazolja, hogy a 74T0 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
MT (Maltese)	B'dan, Sistemi ta' konnessjoni Aptiv Indja privata limitata, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju 74T0 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
NL (Dutch)	Hierbij verklaar ik, Aptiv-verbindingssystemen Indië privé beperkt, dat het type radioapparatuur 74T0 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
PL (Polish)	Systemy połączeń Aptiv Indie prywatna spółka z ograniczoną odpowiedzialnością niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego 74T0 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc

PT (Portuguese)	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Sistemas de ligação Aptivo Índia privada limitada declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio 74T0 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
RO (Romanian)	Prin prezenta, Sisteme de conectare Aptiv India privat limitat declară că tipul de echipamente radio 74T0 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
SK (Slovak)	Systémy pripojenia Aptiv v Indii súkromná obmedzená týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu 74T0 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
SL (Slovenian)	Aptiv priključni sistemi Indija zasebno omejeno potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme 74T0 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
FI (Finnish)	Aptiv-liitäntäjärjestelmät Intia yksityinen osakeyhtiö vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi 74T0 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
SV (Swedish)	Härmed försäkrar Aptiv anslutningssystem Indien privat begränsat att denna typ av radioutrustning 74T0 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
NO (Norwegian)	Herved erklærer Aptiv tilkoblingssystemer India privat begrenset at radioutstyret type 74T0 er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten til EU-samsvarserklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
IS (Icelandic)	Hér með lýsir Aptiv tengingarkerfi Indlands einkatakmörkuðþví yfir að fjarskiptabúnaður af gerðinni 74T0 sé í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. Fullur texti ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingarinnar er fáanlegur á eftirfarandi netfangi: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
MK (Macedonian)	Со ова, аптив системи за поврзување Индија приватно ограничено изјавува дека радио опремата тип 74T0 е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/EU. Целосниот текст на декларацијата за усогласеност на ЕУ е достапен на следната интернет адреса: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
SQ (Albanian)	Me këtë, sistemet e lidhjes aptiv india private kufizuar deklaron se pajisja radio e tipit 74T0 është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU. Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të BE-së është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
SR (Serbian)	Овим, Аптив Цоннецтион Системс Индиа Привате Лимитед изјављује да је радио опрема типа 74T0 у складу са Директивом 2014/53/ЕУ. Комплетан текст ЕУ декларације о усаглашености доступан је на следећој интернет адреси: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc
BS (Bosnian)	Ovim, aptiv sistemi povezivanja indija privatni ograničeno izjavljuje da je radio oprema tipa 74T0 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Kompletan tekst EU deklaracije o usklađenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc

CNR (Montenegrin)	Hereby, aptiv vjeza systems india privatan limited declares taj the radio equipment type 74T0 is u compliance sa directive 2014/53/eu.the pun text od the eu declaration od conformity is available u the following internet address: https://www.aptiv.com/en/automotive-homologation/eu-doc

Israel

1. מספר זיהוי היבואן: 513619601
2. חל איסור לבצע פעולות במכשיר שיש בהן כדי לשנות את תכונותיו האלחוטיות של המכשיר, ובכלל זה שינויי תוכנה, החלפת אנטנה מקורית או הוספת אפשרות לחיבור לאנטנה חיצונית, בלא קבלת אישור משרד התקשורת, בשל החשש להפרעות אלחוטיות.

Manufacturer: [1] Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH
Address: [2] Siemensstrasse 12, 93055 Regensburg, Germany
Model: [3] DCM_EUR

Operation frequency: [4]
GSM 900: Tx: 880 – 915 Rx: 925 – 960
GSM 1800: Tx: 1710 – 1785 Rx: 1805 – 1880
WCDMA Band 1: Tx: 1922.6 – 1977.4 Rx: 2112.6 – 2167.4
WCDMA Band 3: Tx: 1712.4 – 1782.6 Rx: 1807.4 – 1877.6
WCDMA Band 8: Tx: 882.4 – 912.6 Rx: 927.4 – 957.6
LTE Band 1: Tx: 1922.5 – 1977.5 Rx: 2112.5 – 2167.5
LTE Band 3: Tx: 1710.7 – 1784.3 Rx: 1805.7 – 1879.3
LTE Band 7: Tx: 2502.5 – 2567.5 Rx: 2622.5 – 2687.5
LTE Band 8: Tx: 880.7 – 914.3 Rx: 925.7 – 959.3
LTE Band 20: Tx: 834.5 – 859.5 Rx: 793.5 – 818.5
LTE Band 28: Tx: 704.5 – 731.5 Rx: 759.5 – 786.5
GNSS Receiver Frequency: 1559 – 1610
Maximum output power: [5]
GSM 900: 2W
GSM 1800: 1W
WCDMA Band 1: 0.25W
WCDMA Band 3: 0.25W
WCDMA Band 8: 0.25W
LTE Band 1, 3, 7, 8, 20, 28: 0.2W

Hereby, Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. [6]

CE

The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: [7] https://www.continental-homologation.com/en/microsites/homologation/suzuki---maruti-suzuki.html

Albanian / Shqip (SQ):

1. Prodhuesi:
2. Adresa:
3. Modeli:
4. Frekuenca e funksionimit:
5. Fuqia maksimale e daljes:
6. Me këtë, Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH deklaron se lloji i pajisjes radio është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/BE.
7. Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të BE-së është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit:

Bosnian / Bosanski (BS):

1. Proizvođač:
2. Adresa:
3. Model:
4. Frekvencija rada:
5. Maksimalna izlazna snaga:
6. Ovim Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH izjavljuje da je vrsta radio opreme u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.
7. Kompletan tekst EU deklaracije o usklađenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi:

Bulgarian / Български (BG):

1. Производител:
2. Адрес:
3. Модел:
4. Честота на работа:
5. Максимална изходна мощност:
6. С настоящото Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH декларира, че типът радио оборудване е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС.
7. Пълният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие е достъпен на следния интернет адрес:

Croatian / Hrvatski (HR):

1. Proizvođač:
2. Adresa:
3. Model:
4. Učestalost rada:
5. Maksimalna izlazna snaga:
6. Ovime Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH izjavljuje da je tip radijske opreme u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.
7. Potpuni tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi:

Czech / Čeština (CS):

1. Výrobce:
2. Adresa:
3. Model:
4. Provozní frekvence:
5. Maximální výstupní výkon:
6. Společnost Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH tímto prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU.
7. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:

Danish / Dansk (DA):

1. Fabrikant:
2. Adresse:
3. Model:
4. Driftsfrekvens:
5. Maksimal udgangseffekt:
6. Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH erklærer hermed, at radioudstyrstypen er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.
7. Den fulde tekst af EU-overensstemmelseserklæringen er tilgængelig på følgende internetadresse:

Estonian / Eesti (ET):

1. Tootja:
2. Aadress:
3. Mudel:
4. Töösagedus:
5. Maksimaalne väljundvõimsus:
6. Käesolevaga kinnitab Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH, et raadioseadme tüüp vastab direktiivile 2014/53/EL.
7. EL-i vastavusdeklaratsiooni täistekst on saadaval järgmisel Interneti-aadressil:

Finnish / Suomi (FI):

1. Valmistaja:
2. Osoite:
3. Malli:
4. Toimintataajuus:
5. Suurin lähtöteho:
6. Täten Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen.
7. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen koko teksti on saatavilla seuraavasta Internet-osoitteesta:

French / Français (FR):

1. Fabricant:
2. Adresse:
3. Modèle:
4. Fréquence de fonctionnement:
5. Puissance de sortie maximale:
6. Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH déclare par la présente que le type d'équipement radio est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE.
7. Le texte intégral de la déclaration de conformité UE est disponible à l'adresse Internet suivante :

German / Deutsch (DE):

1. Hersteller:
2. Adresse:
3. Modell:
4. Betriebsfrequenz:
5. Maximale Ausgangsleistung:
6. Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH erklärt hiermit, dass der Funkgerätetyp der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht.
7. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:

Greek / Ελληνικά (EL):

1. Κατασκευαστής:
2. Διεύθυνση:
3. Μοντέλο:
4. Συχνότητα λειτουργίας:
5. Μέγιστη ισχύς εξόδου:
6. Δια του παρόντος, η Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH δηλώνει ότι ο τύπος ραδιοεξοπλισμού συμμορφώνεται με την Οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ.
7. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη διεύθυνση Διαδικτύου:

Hungarian / Magyar (HU):

1. Gyártó:
2. Cím:
3. Modell:
4. Működési gyakoriság:
5. Maximális kimeneti teljesítmény:
6. A Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH ezennel kijelenti, hogy a rádióberendezés típusa megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek.
7. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege a következő internetes címen érhető el:

Irish / Gaeilge (GA):

1. Monaróir:
2. Seoladh:
3. Múnla:
4. Minicíocht oibríochta:
5. Uaschumhacht aschuir:
6. Leis seo, dearbhaíonn Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH go bhfuil an cineál trealaimh raidió i gcomhréir le Treoir 2014/53/AE.
7. Tá téacs iomlán dhearbhú comhréireachta an AE ar fáil ag an seoladh idirlín seo a leanas:

Icelandic / íslenskur (IS):

1. Framleiðandi:
2. Heimilisfang:
3. Gerð:
4. Aðgerðartíðni:
5. Hámarks úttaksafl:
6. Hér með lýsir Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH því yfir að gerð fjarskiptabúnaðar sé í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB.
7. Fullur texti ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingarinnar er fáanlegur á eftirfarandi netfangi:

Italian / Italiano (IT):

1. Produttore:
2. Indirizzo:
3. Modello:
4. Frequenza di funzionamento:
5. Potenza di uscita massima:
6. Con la presente, Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE.
7. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:

Latvian / Latviešu (LV):

1. Ražotājs:
2. Adrese:
3. Modelis:
4. Darbības biežums:
5. Maksimālā izejas jauda:
6. Ar šo Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH paziņo, ka radioiekārtas tips atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES.
7. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta adresē:

Lithuanian / Lietuvių (LT):

1. Gamintojas:
2. Adresas:
3. Modelis:
4. Veikimo dažnis:
5. Didžiausia išėjimo galia:
6. Šiuo dokumentu Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH pareiškia, kad radijo įrangos tipas atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES.
7. Visą ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstą galima rasti šiuo interneto adresu:

Maltese / Malti (MT):

1. Manifattur:
2. Indirizz:
3. Mudell:
4. Frekwenza tat-tħaddim:
5. Qawwa massima tal-ħruġ:
6. B'dan, Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH tiddikjara li t-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE.
7. It-test sħiħ tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli fl-indirizz tal-internet li ġej:

Macedonian / Македонски јазик (MK):

1. Производител:
2. Адреса:
3. Модел:
4. Фреквенција на работа:
5. Максимална излезна моќност:
6. Со ова, Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH изјавува дека типот на радио опрема е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/EU.
7. Целосниот текст на декларацијата за усогласеност на ЕУ е достапен на следната интернет адреса:

Montenegrin / Crnogorski jezik (ME):

1. Proizvođač:
2. Adresa:
3. Model:
4. Frekvencija rada:
5. Maksimalna izlazna snaga:
6. Ovim, Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH izjavljuje da tip radio opreme ispunjava Direktivu 2014/53/EU.
7. Puni tekst EU deklaracije o usklađenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi:

Dutch / Nederlands (NL):

1. Fabrikant:
2. Adres:
3. Model:
4. Bedrijfsfrequentie:
5. Maximaal uitgangsvermogen:
6. Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH verklaart hierbij dat het type radioapparatuur voldoet aan Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.
7. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring is beschikbaar op het volgende internetadres:

Norwegian / Norsk (NO):

1. Produsent:
2. Adresse:
3. Modell:
4. Driftsfrekvens:
5. Maksimal utgangseffekt:
6. Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH erklærer herved at radioutstyrstypen er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU.
7. Den fullstendige teksten til EU-samsvarserklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internettadresse:

Polish / Polski (PL):

1. Producent:
2. Adres:
3. Model:
4. Częstotliwość pracy:
5. Maksymalna moc wyjściowa:
6. Niniejszym Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE.
7. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:

Portuguese / Português (PT):

1. Fabricante:
2. Endereço:
3. Modelo:
4. Frequência de operação:
5. Potência máxima de saída:
6. Por este meio, a Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH declara que o tipo de equipamento rádio está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE.
7. O texto integral da declaração UE de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço Internet:

Romanian / Română (RO):

1. Producător:
2. Adresa:
3. Model:
4. Frecvența de funcționare:
5. Putere maximă de ieșire:
6. Prin prezenta, Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH declară că tipul de echipament radio este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE.
7. Textul integral al declarației de conformitate UE este disponibil la următoarea adresă de internet:

Serbian / Srpski (SR):

1. Proizvođač:
2. Adresa:
3. Model:
4. Uchestalost rada:
5. Maksimalna izlazna snaga:
6. Ovim Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH izjavљuje da je tip radio opreme u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.
7. Kompletan tekst EU deklaratsije o usaglashenosti dostupan je na sledeћoj internet adresi:

Slovak / Slovenčina (SK):

1. Výrobca:
2. Adresa:
3. Model:
4. Prevádzková frekvencia:
5. Maximálny výstupný výkon:
6. Spoločnosť Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že typ rádiového zariadenia je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ.
7. Úplné znenie EÚ vyhlásenia o zhode je dostupné na tejto internetovej adrese:

Slovenian / Slovenski (SL):

1. Proizvajalec:
2. Naslov:
3. Model:
4. Frekvenca delovanja:
5. Največja izhodna moč:
6. S tem Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH izjavlja, da je tip radijske opreme v skladu z Direktivo 2014/53/EU.
7. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:

Spanish / Español (ES):

1. Fabricante:
2. Dirección:
3. Modelo:
4. Frecuencia de funcionamiento:
5. Potencia máxima de salida:
6. Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo de radio cumple con la Directiva 2014/53/UE.
7. El texto completo de la declaración de conformidad de la UE está disponible en la siguiente dirección de Internet:

Swedish / Svenska (SV):

1. Tillverkare:
2. Adress:
3. Modell:
4. Driftsfrekvens:
5. Maximal uteffekt:
6. Härmed förklarar Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH att radioutrustningstypen överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU.
7. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns tillgänglig på följande internetadress:

Continental

Turkish / Türkçe (TR):

1. Üretici:
2. Adres:
3. Model:
4. Çalışma frekansı:
5. Maksimum çıkış gücü:
6. Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH, radyo ekipmanı tipinin 2014/53/EU Direktifine uygun olduğunu beyan eder.
7. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur:

Manufacturer: Continental Automotive GmbH
Address: Seimensstrasse12 D-93055 Regensburg Germany
TEL : :49 941 790 8942 FAX : :49 941 790 998942

Radio Transmitter: *TIS-15* and Radio Receiver: *40398036, TIS-i400*

[Czech]	Tímto Continental prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Continental, at radioudstyrstypen TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Continental, dass der Funkanlagentyp TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Continental, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[English]	Hereby, Continental declares that the radio equipment type TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Continental declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad est á disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Continental, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλο υθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[French]	Le soussigné, Continental, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Continental, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Latvian]	Ar šo Continental deklarē, ka radioiekārta TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Continental, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Continental, dat het type radioapparatuur TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Maltese]	B'dan, Continental, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformit à tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Hungarian]	Continental igazolja, hogy a TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes cí men: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Polish]	Continental niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującymadresem internetowym: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Continental declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Slovenian]	Continental potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Slovak]	Continental týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Finish]	Continental vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Continental att denna typ av radioutrustning TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Icelandic]	Hér með lýsir Continental yfir því að TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EC. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisyfirlýsing er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Norwegian]	Continental erklærer herved at utstyret TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-deklarasjon finnes på følgende internettadresse: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Turkish]	İşburada Continental, TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 ile Direktif 2014/53/AB'nin uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni, aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Continental declară că tipul de echipamente radio TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Continental декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответств ие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Croatian]	Continental ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Crnogorski jezik]	Ovim, Continental, izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Kompletan tekst EU izjave o usklađenosti nalazi se na sljedećoj Internet adresi:http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Macedonian]	Prin prezenta, Continental declară că tipul de echipamente radio TIS-15/40398036/TIS-i400 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki

CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.

TIS-15: Frequency band : 433.92MHz
Maximum radio-frequency power : <10mW e.r.p

CE	TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan [R58U0] Frequency band: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz/Maximum radio-frequency power: 10mW(ERP) [K58U0] Frequency band: 119 - 135 kHz/Maximum radio-frequency power: 55dBμA/m@10m Receiver Category (EN300 220): 2
[Czech]	Tímto TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení R58U0/K58U0 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., at radioudstyrstypen R58U0/K58U0 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[German]	Hiermit erklärt TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dass der Funkanlagentyp R58U0/K58U0 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp R58U0/K58U0 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[English]	Hereby, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type R58U0/K58U0 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Spanish]	Por la presente, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico R58U0/K58U0 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός R58U0/K58U0 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[French]	Le soussigné, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type R58U0/K58U0 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio R58U0/K58U0 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Latvian]	Ar šo TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklarē, ka radioiekārta R58U0/K58U0 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Lithuanian]	Aš, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas R58U0/K58U0 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur R58U0/K58U0 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Maltese]	B'dan, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju R58U0/K58U0 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Hungarian]	TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. igazolja, hogy a R58U0/K58U0 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

[Polish]	TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego R58U0/K58U0 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio R58U0/K58U0 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Slovenian]	TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme R58U0/K58U0 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Slovak]	TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu R58U0/K58U0 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Finnish]	TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi R58U0/K58U0 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. att denna typ av radioutrustning R58U0/K58U0 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Icelandic]	TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. lýsir því hér með yfir að fjarskiptatækið af gerð R58U0/K58U0 er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Öll ESB-samræmisyfirlýsingin er tiltæk á eftirfarandi vefslóð: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Norwegian]	TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen R58U0/K58U0 er i samsvar med direktivet 2014/53/EU. Hele teksten av EU-samsvarserklæringen kan leses på det følgende nettstedet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Turkish]	TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD., işbu belgeyle telsiz cihazı türünün R58U0/K58U0 2014/53/EU nolu Direktif ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declară că tipul de echipamente radio R58U0/K58U0 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение R58U0/K58U0 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Croatian]	TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa R58U0/K58U0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Crnogorski jezik] Montenegrin	Ovime TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa R58U0/K58U0 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na slijedećoj internet adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Albanian]	Me anë të këtij dokumenti, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. deklaron se tipi i radiopajisjes R58U0/K58U0 është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU. Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të Bashkimit Evropian është i disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc
[Serbian]	Ovim TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. potvrđuje da je radio-oprema tipa R58U0/K58U0 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Potpuni tekst EU deklaracije o usaglašenosti dostupan je na sledećoj internet adresi: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc

	[R58U0]  TOKAI RIKA
[Czech]	Tento symbol je bezpečnostním/výstražným symbolem. Baterii nepolykejte. **Nebezpečí chemických popálenin** Tento výrobek obsahuje mincovou/knoflíkovou baterii.Pokud dojde ke spolknutí mincové/knoflíkové baterie, může za pouhé 2 hodiny způsobit závažné vnitřní popáleniny a v jejich důsledku případně i smrt.Použité a nové baterie udržujte mimo dosah dětí.Pokud nelze prostor pro baterii pevně uzavřít, přestaňte výrobek používat a udržujte jej mimo dosah dětí.Pokud si myslíte, že mohlo dojít ke spolknutí baterie nebo jejímu vsunutí dovnitř kterékoliv části těla, okamžitě vyhledejte lékařskou pomoc. **UPOZORNĚNÍ** Nebezpečí výbuchu v případě výměny baterie za nesprávný druh baterie.Proto baterii vždy vyměňte za jinou stejného typu. Nebezpečí výbuchu nebo úniku hořlavé kapaliny či plynu. Nepoužívejte/neskladujte/nepřinášejte je do prostředí s nesmírně vysokou teplotou nebo nesmírně nízkým tlakem zapříčiněným vysokou nadmořskou výškou. Nesnažte se baterii spálit, rozdrtit či rozříznout.
[Danish]	Dette mærke er et sikkerheds-/advarselsmærke. Batteriet må ikke indtages. **Fare for kemisk forbrænding** Dette produkt indeholder et mønt-/knapcellebatteri.Hvis mønt-/knapcellebatteriet sluges, kan det medføre alvorlige indre forbrændinger i løbet af kun 2 timer og kan føre til dødsfald.Opbevar nye og brugte batterier utilgængeligt for børn.Hvis batterirummet ikke kan lukkes ordentligt, skal du indstille brugen af produktet og opbevare det utilgængeligt for børn.Hvis du har mistanke om, at der måske er blevet slugt batterier, eller batterier på anden måde er kommet ind i kroppen, skal du øjeblikkeligt søge lægehjælp. **FORSIGTIG** Risiko for eksplosion, hvis batteriet udskiftes med en forkert type.Udskift batteriet med et batteri af samme type.Risiko for eksplosion eller lækage af brændbar væske eller gas. Må ikke anvendes på/opbevares på/tages med til meget varme steder eller steder med meget lavt tryk som følge af ekstreme højder.Forsøg ikke at brænde, knuse eller adskille brugte batterier.
[German]	Dieses Symbol ist ein Sicherheits-/Warnsymbol. Verschlucken Sie die Batterie nicht. **Verätzungsgefahr** Dieses Produkt enthält eine Knopfzellenbatterie.Falls die Knopfzellenbatterie verschluckt wird, kann dies innerhalb von nur 2 Stunden schwere innere Verätzungen verursachen und zum Tode führen.Halten Sie neue und gebrauchte Batterien von Kindern fern.Falls sich das Batteriefach nicht sicher schließen lässt, stellen Sie die Verwendung des Produkts ein und halten Sie es von Kindern fern.Falls Sie glauben, dass Batterien eventuell verschluckt oder in einen Teil des Körpers eingeführt worden sind, begeben Sie sich sofort in ärztliche Behandlung. **ACHTUNG** Es besteht Explosionsgefahr, falls die Batterie durch eine Batterie der falschen Art ersetzt wird.Ersetzen Sie Batterien nur durch die gleiche Art. Es besteht Explosionsgefahr oder die Gefahr eines Austritts von brennbarer Flüssigkeit oder entzündlichem Gas. Das Produkt darf nicht in Umgebungen mit hohen Temperaturen oder extrem niedrigem Luftdruck aufgrund von extremen Höhenlagen verwendet / aufbewahrt / gebracht werden.Versuchen Sie nicht, gebrauchte Batterien zu verbrennen, zu zerstoßen oder zu schneiden.
[Estonian]	See märk on ohutus-/hoiatusmärk. Ärge patareid alla neelake. **Keemilise põletuse oht** See toode sisaldab mündi/nööbi tüüpi elemendiga patareid.Mündi/nööbi tüüpi elemendiga patarei allaneelamine võib põhjustada raskeid sisemisi põletusi juba 2 tunni jooksul ning võib lõppeda surmaga.Hoidke uued ja kasutatud patareid lastele kättesaamatus kohas.Kui patareipesa ei sulgu kindlalt, lõpetage toote kasutamine ja hoidke seda lastele kättesaamatus kohas.Kui te arvate, et patareid võivad olla alla neelatud või mistahes kehaossa sattunud, pöörduge viivitamatult arsti poole. **ETTEVAATUST** Plahvatusoht vahetamisel vale tüüpi patareiga.Vahetage sama tüüpi patareiga.Plahvatuse või tuleohtliku vedeliku või gaasi lekke oht. Ärge kasutage, hoidke ega tooge keskkonda eriti kõrge temperatuuriga või eriti madala rõhuga väga suure kõrguse tõttu merepinnast.Ärge üritage põletada, purustada ega lõigata kasutatud patareid.
[English]	This mark is a safety/warning mark. Do not ingest battery. **Chemical Burn Hazard** This product contains a coin / button cell battery.If the coin / button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.Keep new and used batteries away from children.If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention. **CAUTION** Risk of explosion if the battery is replaced by an incorrect type.Replace battery with the same type. Risk of explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas. Do not use in /store in /bring into environment of extremely high temperature or extremely low pressure due to the very high altitude.Do not attempt to burn, crush, or cut used battery.
[Spanish]	Este símbolo es un símbolo de seguridad/precaución. No ingerir la batería. **Peligro de quemadura** química Este producto contiene una batería de pila de botón.Si se ingiere la batería de pila de botón, esta puede causar graves quemaduras internas en solo 2 horas y puede provocar la muerte.Mantenga las baterías nuevas y usadas alejadas de los niños.Si el compartimento de la batería no se cierra correctamente, deje de usar el producto y manténgalo alejado de los niños.Si cree que las baterías hayan podido ser ingeridas o introducidas en alguna parte del cuerpo, busque inmediatamente atención médica. **ATENCIÓN** Riesgo de explosión si la batería es reemplazada por una del tipo incorrecto.Reemplace la batería por una del mismo tipo.Riesgo de explosión o escape de líquido o gas inflamable. No usar / almacenar / introducir en un ambiente de temperatura extremadamente alta o de presión extremadamente baja a causa de la alta altitud.No intente quemar, aplastar, o cortar la batería usada.
[Greek]	ο σήμα αυτό είναι ένα σήμα ασφαλείας/προειδοποίησης. Μην καταπίνετε την μπαταρία. **Κίνδυνος χημικού εγκαύματος** Αυτό το προϊόν περιέχει μια μπαταρία σχήματος νομίσματος / κουμπιού.Αν η μπαταρία σχήματος νομίσματος / κουμπιού καταποθεί, μπορεί να προκαλέσει σοβαρά εσωτερικά εγκαύματα σε μόλις 2 ώρες και μπορεί να επέλθει θάνατος.Διατηρείτε τις καινούργιες και τις χρησιμοποιημένες μπαταρίες μακριά από παιδιά. Εάν το διαμέρισμα της μπαταρίας δεν κλείνει καλά, σταματήστε τη χρήση του προϊόντος και κρατήστε το μακριά από παιδιά.Αν νομίζετε ότι οι μπαταρίες ενδέχεται να έχουν καταποθεί ή τοποθετηθεί μέσα σε οποιοδήποτε μέρος του σώματος, ζητήστε αμέσως ιατρική φροντίδα. **ΠΡΟΣΟΧΗ** Υπάρχει κίνδυνος έκρηξης εάν η μπαταρία αντικατασταθεί με μπαταρία εσφαλμένου τύπου.Αντικαταστήστε την μπαταρία με μπαταρία του ίδιου τύπου.Υπάρχει κίνδυνος έκρηξης ή διαρροής εύφλεκτων υγρών ή αερίων. Μη χρησιμοποιείτε / αποθηκεύετε / μεταφέρετε το προϊόν σε περιβάλλον με εξαιρετικά υψηλή θερμοκρασία ή εξαιρετικά χαμηλή πίεση λόγω πολύ μεγάλου υψομέτρου.Μην επιχειρήσετε να κάψετε ή να συνθλίψετε ή να κόψετε μια χρησιμοποιημένη μπαταρία.
[French]	Ce pictogramme est une marque de sécurité/avertissement. Ne pas ingérer la pile. **Risques de brûlure chimique** Ce produit contient une pile bouton.Si la pile bouton est avalée, elle peut causer de graves brûlures internes en seulement 2 heures et peut entraîner la mort.Conservez les piles neuves et usagées hors de portée des enfants. Si le compartiment de la pile ne ferme pas correctement, cessez d'utiliser le produit et conservez-le hors de portée des enfants.Si vous pensez que des piles ont pu être avalées ou placées à l'intérieur d'une partie du corps, consultez immédiatement un médecin. **AVERTISSEMENT** Risque d'explosion si la pile est remplacée par un type incorrect.Remplacez la pile par une pile du même type.Risque d'explosion ou de fuite de liquide ou de gaz inflammable. Ne jamais utiliser, stocker, placer dans un environnement à la température extrêmement élevée ou à la pression extrêmement basse en raison d'une très haute altitude.Ne jamais essayer de brûler, écraser ou couper des piles usagées.
[Italian]	Questo è un simbolo di sicurezza/avvertenza. Non ingerire la batteria. **Pericolo di ustioni chimiche** Questo prodotto contiene una batteria a bottone/moneta.Se la batteria a bottone/moneta viene ingerita, può causare gravi ustioni interne in sole 2 ore e provocare la morte.Tenere le batterie nuove e usate lontano dalla portata dei bambini.Se il vano batteria non si chiude in modo saldo, interrompere l'utilizzo del prodotto e tenerlo lontano dalla portata dei bambini.Se si ritiene che le batterie siano state ingerite o inserite in qualsiasi parte del corpo, consultare immediatamente un medico. **ATTENZIONE** Rischio di esplosione in caso di sostituzione della batteria con una di tipo errato. Sostituire la batteria con una dello stesso tipo. Rischio di esplosione o di perdita di liquidi o gas infiammabili. Non utilizzare / immagazzinare / portare in ambienti con temperatura estremamente alta o pressione estremamente a causa dell'elevata altitudine.Non provare a bruciare, schiacciare o tagliare la batteria usata.
[Latvian]	Šī zīme ir drošības/brīdinājuma zīme. Nenorijiet bateriju. **Ķīmiska apdegumu briesmas** Šis izstrādājums satur tabletes tipa bateriju.Ja ir norīta tabletes tipa baterija, tā 2 stundu laikā var radīt smagus apdegumus un izraisīt nāvi.Jaunas un lietotas baterijas uzglabājiet bērniem nepieejamā vietā. • Ja bateriju nodalījumu nevar droši aizvērt, pārtrauciet lietot izstrādājumu un novietojiet to bērniem nepieejamā vietā.Ja jūsuprāt baterijas ir norītas vai ievietotas kādā ķermeņa daļā, nekavējoties vērsieties pēc medicīniskās palīdzības. **UZMANĪBU!** Eksplozijas risks, ja baterija tiek nomainīta ar nepareiza tipa bateriju.Bateriju nomainiet pret tāda paša tipa bateriju.Eksplozijas vai uzliesmojoša šķidruma vai gāzes noplūdes risks. Nelietojiet, neuzglabājiet un neievietojiet vidē ar ļoti augstu temperatūru, kā arī vidē, kur ļoti lielā augstuma virs jūras līmeņa dēļ ir ļoti zems spiediens. Nemēģiniet sadedzināt, sagraut vai sagriezt nolietoto bateriju.

[Lithuanian]	Šis ženklas yra saugos/įspėjamasis ženklas. Neprarykite baterijos. **Cheminio nudegimo pavojus** Šiame gaminyje yra monetos/sagos formos baterija.Prarijęs monetos/sagos formos bateriją, asmuo per 2 valandas gali patirti sunkius vidinius nudegimus ir netgi mirti.Naujas ir panaudotas baterijas laikykite vaikams nepasiekiamoje vietoje.Jei baterijų skyrelio nepavyksta tvirtai uždaryti, nebenaudokite gaminio ir laikykite jį vaikams nepasiekiamoje vietoje.Jei manote, kad baterijos buvo prarytos arba pateko į kūną, nedelsdami kreipkitės į gydytoją. **PERSPĖJIMAS** Baterijų pakeitus netinkamo tipo baterija, kyla sprogimo pavojus.Pakeiskite seną bateriją tik to paties tipo nauja baterija. Sprogimo arba degių skysčių ar dujų nuotėkio pavojus. Negalima naudoti/laikyti/turėti labai aukštos temperatūros arba labai dideliame aukštyje esančioje itin žemo slėgio aplinkoje.Naudotos baterijos nebandykite deginti, ardyti ar perpjauti.
[Dutch]	Dit teken is een veiligheids-/waarschuwingsteken. Slik de batterij niet in. **Risico op chemische brandwonden** Dit product bevat een munt-/knoopcelbatterij.Als de munt-/knoopcelbatterij wordt ingeslikt, kan het al binnen 2 uur ernstige interne brandwonden veroorzaken en de dood tot gevolg hebben.Houd nieuwe en gebruikte batterijen buiten bereik van kinderen.Als het batterijcompartiment niet goed sluit, stop dan met het gebruik van het product en houd het buiten bereik van kinderen.Als u denkt dat batterijen zijn ingeslikt of in enig deel van het lichaam zijn gestopt, roep dan onmiddellijk medische hulp in. **VOORZICHTIG** Er bestaat een risico op ontploffing als de batterij wordt vervangen door een verkeerd type.Vervang de batterij door een van hetzelfde type. Er bestaat een risico op ontploffing of lekkage van brandbare vloeistof of gas. Niet gebruiken in/bewaren in/meenemen naar een omgeving met extreem hoge temperatuur of met extreem lage druk als gevolg van zeer grote hoogte. Een gebruikte batterij niet verbranden, platdrukken, of doorsnijden.
[Maltese]	Din il-marka hija marka ta' sigurtà/twissija. Tiblax il-batterija. **Periklu ta' Ħruq Kimiku** Dan il-prodott fih batterija munita / button cell. Jekk tinbela' l-batterija munita / button cell, tista' tikkawża ħruq intern sever f'temp ta' saħtejn biss u tista' twassal għall-mewt.Żomm il-batteriji ġodda u użati 'l boġħod mit-tfal.Jekk il-kompartiment tal-batterija ma jagħlaqx sew, waqqaf l-użu tal-prodott u żommu 'l boġħod mit-tfal.Jekk taħseb li l-batteriji setgħu nbelgħu jew tpoġġew ġewwa xi parti tal-ġisem, fittex attenzjoni medika immedjata. **ATTENZJONI** Riskju ta' splużjoni jekk il-batterija tiġi ssostitwita b'tip inkorrett.Ibdel il-batterija bl-istess tip. Riskju ta' splużjoni jew tnixxija ta' likwidu jew gass fjammabbli. Tużahx / taħżnux / iġġibux f'ambjent ta' temperatura estremament għolja jew pressjoni estremament baxxa minħabba l-altitudni għolja ħafna.Tippruvax taħraq, tfarrak jew tqatta' l-batteriji użati.
[Hungarian]	Ez a jelzés biztonsági/figyelmeztető jelzés. Ne nyelje le az elemet. **Vegyi anyag okozta égésisérülés-veszély** Ez a termék gombelemet tartalmaz.Amennyiben a gombelemet lenyeli, az mindössze 2 órán belül komoly belső égési sérüléseket okozhat és halálhoz vezethet.Az új és használt elemeket tartsa távol a gyermekektől.Amennyiben az elemtartó rekesz nem zárható biztonságosan, függessze fel a termék használatát és tartsa gyermekektől távol.Amennyiben ú gy véli, hogy az elemet lenyelték vagy bármely testrészbe helyezték, haladéktalanul forduljon orvoshoz. **VIGYÁZAT** Nem megfelelő típusú csereelem használata robbanásveszélyes.Az elemcseréhez azonos típusú elemet használjon.Robbanásveszély vagy gyúlékony folyadékok vagy gázok szivárgása. Ne használja/ne tárolja/ne helyezze szélsőségesen magas hőmérsékletű környezetbe, és ne tegye ki a nagy magasságokban kialakuló rendkívül alacsony nyomásnak.A használt elemet ne kísérelje meg elé getni, összezúzni vagy szétvágni.
[Polish]	Ten symbol oznacza niebezpieczeństwo/ostrzeżenie. Nie połykać baterii. **Ryzyko oparzenia chemicznego** Ten produkt zawiera baterię guzikową.Połknięta bateria guzikowa może spowodować poważne oparzenia wewnętrzne w czasie jedynie 2 godzin i prowadzić do śmierci. Przechowywać nowe i zużyte baterie z dala od dzieci. Jeśli solidne zamknięcie komory baterii jest niemożliwe, zaprzestać użytkowania produktu i przechowywać go w miejscu niedostępnym dla dzieci. W przypadku podejrzenia, że mogło dojść do połknięcia baterii lub ich umieszczenia w dowolnym otworze ciała, niezwłocznie uzyskać pomoc lekarską. **PRZESTROGA** Istnieje ryzyko wybuchu, jeśli bateria zostanie zastąpiona baterią niewłaściwego typu. Wymieniać baterię na baterię tego samego typu. Ryzyko wybuchu lub wycieku łatwopalnego płynu lub gazu. Nie używać i nie przechowywać w otoczeniu o skrajnie wysokiej temperaturze lub skrajnie niskim ciśnieniu wynikającym z bardzo dużej wysokości ani nie wnosić do takiego otoczenia.Nie podejmować prób spalenia, zgniecenia lub przecięcia zużytej baterii.
[Portuguese]	Esta marca é uma marca de segurança/aviso. Não ingerir a pilha. **Perigo de Queimadura Química** Este produto contém uma pilha de tipo moeda/botão. Se a pilha de tipo moeda/botão for engolida, poderá causar queimaduras internas graves em apenas 2 horas e levar à morte. • Manter as pilhas novas e usadas longe de crianças. Se o compartimento da pilha não se fechar completamente, cessar a utilização do produto e manter fora do alcance das crianças.Caso seja possível que as pilhas tenham sido engolidas ou colocadas dentro de qualquer parte do corpo, procurar cuidados médicos imediatamente. **CUIDADO** Risco de explosão se a pilha for substituída por uma de tipo incorreto.Substituir a pilha por uma do mesmo tipo.Risco de explosão ou fuga de líquidos ou gases inflamáveis. Não utilizar/armazenar/colocar em ambiente de temperatura extremamente alta, ou pressão extremamente baixa devido a altitude muito alta. Não tentar queimar, esmagar ou cortar a pilha usada.
[Slovenian]	Ta oznaka je varnostna/opozorilna oznaka. Ne zaužijte baterije. **Nevarnost kemijske opekline** Ta izdelek vsebuje gumbasto baterijo.Če se gumbasto baterijo zaužije, lahko to povzroči hude notranje opekline v le 2 urah in lahko vodi v smrt.Nove in rabljene baterije hranite izven dosega otrok.Če se predalček za baterijo ne zapira pravilno, prenehajte z uporabo izdelka in ga hranite izven dosega otrok.Če sumite, da je morda nekdo zaužil baterijo ali jo dal v kateri koli del telesa, takoj poiščite zdravniško pomoč. **POZOR** Nevarnost eksplozije, če baterijo zamenjate z baterijo napačne vrste.Zamenjajte baterijo z istim tipom.Tveganje za eksplozijo ali puščanje vnetljivih tekočin ali plinov. Ne uporabljajte/shranjujte/prinašajte v okolje izredno visoke temperature ali izredno nizkega tlaka zaradi zelo visoke nadmorske višine.Ne poskušajte zažigati, uničiti, ali rezati rabljene baterije.
[Slovak]	Toto je bezpečnostná/výstražná značka. Dbajte na to, aby nedošlo k prehltnutiu batérie. **Nebezpečenstvo poleptania chemikáliou** Tento výrobok obsahuje mincovú/gombíkovú batériu.Ak dôjde k prehltnutiu mincovej/gombíkovej batérie, už v priebehu 2 hodín môže spôsobiť vážne vnútorné poleptanie a viesť k usmrteniu.Nové a použité batérie uchovávajte mimo dosahu detí.Ak sa priestor pre batériu nezatvorí bezpečne, prestaňte používať výrobok a uchovávajte ho mimo dosahu detí.Ak si myslíte, že došlo dôjsť k prehltnutiu batérií alebo ich umiestneniu do ktorejkoľvek časti tela, okamžite vyhľadajte lekársku pomoc. **UPOZORNENIE** Hrozí nebezpečenstvo výbuchu, ak sa batéria vymení za nesprávny typ.Vymeňte batériu za rovnaký typ.Nebezpečenstvo výbuchu alebo úniku horľavej kvapaliny alebo horľavého plynu. Nepoužívajte/neskladujte v prostredí/neprinášajte do prostredia s mimoriadne vysokou teplotou, alebo mimoriadne nízkym tlakom v dôsledku veľmi vysokej nadmorskej výšky.Nepokúšajte sa spáliť', rozdrviť' ani rozrezať' použitú batériu.
[Finnish]	Tämä on turva-/varoitusmerkki. Paristoa ei saa laittaa suuhun. **Kemiallisen palovamman vaara** Laitteessa on kolikko-/nappiparisto. Elimistöön joutunut kolikko-/nappiparisto voi aiheuttaa vakavia sisäisiä palovammoja vain 2 tunnissa, jolloin seurauksena voi olla hengen menetys.Uudet ja käytetyt paristot on pidettävä poissa lasten ulottuvilta.Jos paristolokero ei sulkeudu kunnolla, laitteen käyttö on lopetettava, ja laite on pidettävä poissa lasten ulottuvilta.Jos on syytä epäillä, että paristo on nielaistu tai muuten päässyt elimistöön, ota välittömästi yhteyttä lääkäriin. **TÄRKEÄ HUOMAUTUS** Käytetyn pariston vaihtaminen tyypiltään väärään voi aiheuttaa räjähdysvaaran.Vaihda paristo tyypiltään samanlaiseen. Räjähdysvaara tai syttyvän nesteen tai kaasun vuotovaara. Ei saa käyttää/säilyttää/tuoda lämpötilaltaan tai merenpinnasta mitattuna erittäin korkeaan ympäristöön, jossa ilmanpaine on erittäin alhainen.Käytettyä paristoa ei saa polttaa, murskata tai halkaista.
[Swedish]	Det här märket är ett säkerhets-/varningsmärke. Förtär inte batteriet. **Risk för kemisk brännskada** Den här produkten innehåller ett mynt-/knappbatteri.Om mynt-/knappbatteriet sväljs kan det orsaka allvarliga interna brännskador på bara två timmar, vilket kan leda till dö dsfall.Håll nya och använda batterier borta från barn.Om batterifacket inte stängs ordentligt, sluta använda produkten och håll den undan från barn.Om du misstänker att batterier har svalts eller placerats inuti någon del av kroppen, sök omedelbart läkarvård. **VARNING** Risk för explosion om batteriet byts ut mot ett av fel typ.Byt ut batteriet mot ett av samma typ. Risk för explosion eller läckage av brandfarliga vätskor och gaser. Använd inte, förvara inte och ta inte in i miljö med extremt hög temperatur eller extremt lågt tryck p.g.a. hög höjd.Försök inte bränna, krossa eller skära använt batteri.
[Icelandic]	Þetta tákn er öryggis-/aðvörunartákn. Gleypið ekki rafhlöðuna. **Hætta á efnabruna** Þessi vara inniheldur flata rafhlöðu.Ef rafhlaðan er gleypt getur hún valdið alvarlegum innvortis bruna á innan við 2 klukkustundum sem getur leitt til dauða.Geymið nýjar og notaðar rafhlöður þar sem börn ná ekki til.Ef rafhlöðuhólfið lokast ekki örugglega skal hætta notkun vörunnar og geyma hana þar sem börn ná ekki til.Ef þú telur að rafhlöður hafi verið gleyptar eða settar inn í eitthvert líkamsop, skaltu hafa samband við lækni tafarlaust. **VARÚÐ** Hætta á sprengingu ef rafhlöðunni er skipt út fyrir ranga tegund.Skiptið rafhlöðunni ávallt út fyrir sömu tegund.Hætta á sprengingu eða leka á eldfimum vökva eða lofttegundum. Má ekki nota/geyma/setja í umhverfi þar sem er afar hár hiti, eða afar lágur þrýstingur vegna mikillar hæðar.Ekki reyna að brenna, kremja eða skera notaða rafhlöðu.

[Norwegian]	Dette merket er et sikkerhets-/advarselsmerke. Ikke svelg batteriet. **Kjemisk brannfare** Dette produktet inneholder et mynt-/knappecellebatteri.Dersom mynt-/knappecellebatteriet svelges, kan det frembringe alvorlige indre forbrenninger i løpet av kun to timer, og kan v ære dødelig.Hold nye og brukte batterier borte fra barn.Lukkes ikke batterirommet sikkert må du stanse å bruke produktet og holde det utenfor barns rekkevidde.Oppsøk medisinsk hjelp umiddelbart hvis du tror at batterier kan være svelget eller plassert inne i kroppen. **FORSIKTIG** Eksplosjonsfare hvis batteriet erstattes med feil type.Bytt batteri med samme type.Fare for eksplosjon eller lekkasje av brannfarlig væske eller gass. Ikke bruk i/oppbevar i/ta med inn i miljø med ekstremt høy temperatur eller ekstremt lavt trykk på grunn av den svært store høyden.Ikke forsøk å brenne, knuse eller skjære opp et brukt batteri.
[Turkish]	Bu işaret bir güvenlik/uyarı işaretidir. Pili yutmayın. **Kimyasal Yanma Tehlikesi** Bu üründe bir düğme pil bulunmaktadır.Düğme pil yutulursa, sadece 2 saat içinde ağır iç yanıklara neden olabilir ve ölüme yol açabilir.Yeni ve kullanılmış pilleri ç ocuklardan uzak tutun.Pil yuvası emniyetli bir şekilde kapanmıyorsa, ürünü kullanmayı bırakın ve çocuklardan uzak tutun. Pillerin yutulduğunu veya vücudun herhangi bir parçasının içine yerleştirildiğini düşünüyorsanız, derhal tıbbi yardım alın. **DİKKAT** Pil yanlış tür bir pille değiştirilirse patlama riski vardır.Pili aynı tür pillerle değiştirin.Patlama ya da yanıcı sıvı veya gaz sızıntısı riski vardır. Aşırı derecede yüksek sıcaklıktaki veya çok yüksek rakımdan dolayı aşırı derecede düşük basınca sahip ortamlarda kullanmayın /saklamayın veya bu ortamlara götürmeyin.Kullanılmış pili yakmaya, ezmeye veya kesmeye çalışmayın.
[Romanian]	Acest marcaj este un marcaj de securitate/avertizare. Nu înghiţi bateria. **Pericol de arsuri chimice** Acest produs conţine o baterie tip pastilă.Dacă bateria tip pastilă este înghiţită, aceasta poate cauza arsuri interne grave în numai 2 ore şi poate duce la deces.Nu lăsaţi bateriile noi şi bateriile uzate la îndemâna copiilor.În cazul în care compartimentul bateriei nu se închide bine, încetaţi utilizarea produsului şi nu îl lăsaţi la îndemâna copiilor.Dacă bănuiţi că este posibil ca bateriile să fi fost înghiţite sau introduse în orice parte a corpului, consultaţi imediat medicul. **ATENŢIE** Risc de explozie dacă bateria este înlocuită cu un tip incorect.Înlocuiţi bateria cu una de acelaşi tip.Risc de explozie sau de scurgeri de lichide sau gaze inflamabile. Nu utilizaţi/depozitaţi într-un mediu cu temperatură extrem de înaltă sau cu presiune extrem de joasă din cauza altitudinii foarte mari.Nu încercaţi să ardeţi, să spargeţi sau să tăiaţi bateriile uzate.
[Bulgarian]	Този знак е знак за безопасност/предупреждение. Не поглъщайте батерията. **Опасност от химическо изгаряне** Този продукт съдържа плоска/бутонна батерия.Ако плоската/бутонна батерия бъде погълната, тя може да причини тежки вътрешни изгаряния само за 2 часа и може да доведе до смърт.Пазете новите и използваните батерии далеч от деца. Ако отделението за батериите не се затваря добре, спрете да използвате продукта и го дръжте далеч от деца.Ако смятате, че батериите може да са били погълнати или поставени в някоя час т на тялото, незабавно потърсете медицинска помощ. **ВНИМАНИЕ** Опасност от експлозия, ако батерията бъде сменена с неправилен тип. Сменете батерията със същия вид.Опасност от експлозия или изтичане на запалими течности или газове. Не използвайте/съхранявайте/носете в среда с изключително висока температура или изключително ниско налягане, причинено от голямата височина. Не се опитвайте да изгаряте, смачква те или режете използваната батерия.
[Croatian]	Ova oznaka je oznaka sigurnosti/upozorenja. Nemojte gutati bateriju. **Opasnost od kemijskih opeklina** Ovaj proizvod sadrži novčić/gumb bateriju.Ako se novčić/gumb baterija proguta, može uzrokovati ozbiljne unutarnje opekline u samo 2 sata i može dovesti do smrti.Dr žite nove i rabljene baterije izvan dohvata djece.Ako se pretinac za baterije ne zatvara sigurno, prestanite koristiti proizvod i držite ga dalje od djece.Ako smatrate da su baterije možda progutane ili smješ tene unutar bilo kojeg dijela tijela, zatražite hitnu medicinsku pomoć. **OPREZ** Ako je baterija zamijenjena pogrešnim tipom, postoji rizik od eksplozije.Zamijenite bateriju s baterijama iste vrste.Rizik od eksplozije ili istjecanja zapaljive tekućine ili plina. Nemojte koristiti u /pohranjivati u /unijeti u prostoru izuzetno visoke temperature ili izuzetno niskog tlaka zbog visoke nadmorske visine.Ne pokušavajte spaliti, lomiti ili rezati istrošenu bateriju.
[Crnogorski jezik] Montenegrin	Ova oznaka je sigurnosna/upozoravajuća oznaka. Nemojte gutati bateriju. **Opasnost od hemijskih opekotina** Ovaj proizvod sadrži bateriju veličine kovanice/dugmeta.Ako se baterija veličine kovanice/dugmeta proguta, može izazvati ozbiljne unutrašnje opekotine za samo 2 sata i može dovjesti do smrti.Čuvajte nove i korišćene baterije dalje od djece.Ako se prostor za baterije ne zatvori dobro, prestanite sa korišćenjem proizvoda i držite ga dalje od djece.Ako mislite da su baterije možda progutane ili stavljene u unutrašnjost bilo kog dijela tijela, potražite hitnu medicinsku pomoć. **OPREZ** Opasnost od eksplozije ako se baterija zamijeni s baterijom pogrešnog tipa.Zamijenite bateriju sa baterijom istog tipa.Opasnost od eksplozije ili curenja zapaljive tečnosti ili gasa. Nemojte koristiti /skladištiti /unositi u okruženje izuzetno visoke temperature ili izuzetno niskog pritiska usljed veoma velike visine.Ne pokušavajte da spalite, lomite ili isječete iskorišćenu bateriju.
[Albanian]	Kjo është shenjë sigurie/paralajmërimi. Mos e gëlltisni baterinë. **Rrezik djegieje kimike** Ky produkt përmban një bateri të hollë në formë monedhe/kopse.Nëse bateria e hollë në formë monedhe/kopse gëlltitet, ajo mund të shkaktojë djegie të rënda të brendshme brenda vetëm 2 orëve dhe mund të sjellë vdekjen.Mbajini bateritë e reja dhe të përdorura larg nga fëmijët.Nëse foleja e baterisë nuk mbyllet mirë, ndaloni përdorimin e produktit dhe mbajeni larg nga fë mijët.Nëse mendoni se bateritë mund të jenë gëlltitur ose futur brenda ndonjë pjese trupi, kërkoni menjëherë vëmendjen e mjekut. **KUJDES** Rrezik shpërthimi nëse bateria zëvendësohet me një lloj të pasaktë.Zëvendësojeni baterinë me të njëjtin lloj.Rrezik shpërthimi nga rrjedhja e lëngut apo gazit të ndezshëm. Mos e përdorni / ruani / sillni në mjedise me temperaturë jashtëzakonisht të lartë ose presion jashtëzakonisht të ulët në lartësi shumë të mëdha. Mos u përpiqni të digjni, shtypni ose prisni baterinë e që rdorur.
[Serbian]	Ova oznaka je oznaka za bezbednost/upozorenje. Nemojte gutati bateriju. **Opasnost od hemijskih opekotina** Ovaj proizvod sadrži bateriju u obliku novčića/dugmeta.Ako se baterija u obliku novčića/gumba proguta, može da izazove ozbiljne interne opekotine za samo 2 sada i može da dovede do smrti.Nove i korišćene baterije čuvajte van domašaja dece.Ako se odeljak za bateriju ne zatvori dobro, prestanite da koristite proizvod i čuvajte ga van domašaja dece.Ako mislite da su baterije možda progutane ili stavljene unutar bilo kog dela tela, odmah zatražite medicinsku pomoć. **OPREZ** Rizik od eksplozije ako je baterija zamenjena nepravilnim tipom.Zamenite bateriju sa istim tipom. Rizik od eksplozije ili curenja zapaljive tečnosti ili gasa. Ne koristite/ne čuvajte/ne donosite u sredinu izuzetno visoke temperature ili izuzetno niskog pritiska usled vrlo visoke visine.Ne pokušavajte da zapalite, smrvite ili isečete korišćenu bateriju.

TIS-400



TIS-15



40398036



UK CA	TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. Address: 3-260 Toyota, Oguchi-cho, Niwa-gun, Aichi 480-0195, Japan [R58U0] Frequency band: 433.050 - 434.790 MHz/Maximum radio-frequency power: 10mW(ERP) [K58U0] Frequency band: 119 - 135 kHz/Maximum radio-frequency power: 55dBμA/m@10m Receiver Category (EN300 220): 2 TOKAI RIKA
Hereby, TOKAI RIKA CO., LTD. declares that the radio equipment type R58U0/K58U0 is in compliance with Radio Equipment Regulations 2017. The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/pc	
⚠	[R58U0] This mark is a safety/warning mark. Do not ingest battery. **Chemical Burn Hazard** This product contains a coin / button cell battery.If the coin / button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.Keep new and used batteries away from children.If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention. **CAUTION** Risk of explosion if the battery is replaced by an incorrect type.Replace battery with the same type. Risk of explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas. Do not use in /store in /bring into environment of extremely high temperature or extremely low pressure due to the very high altitude.Do not attempt to burn, crush, or cut used battery.
Serbia [R58U0]	И 005 23

UK CA

Continental

Radio Transmitter:TIS-15 and Radio Receiver: P61M0, TIS-i400

Manufacturer: Continental Automotive GmbH
Address: Seimensstrasse12 D-93055 Regensburg Germany
TEL : :49 941 790 8942 FAX : :49 941 790 998942

[English]	Hereby, Continental declares that the radio equipment type TIS-15/P61M0/TIS-i400 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki

CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.

TIS-15: Frequency band : 433.92MHz
Maximum radio-frequency power : <10mW e.r.p

User Manual Statements EA58U

Technical information

Model: EA58U
Frequency Band:

Service	Frequency Range
GNSS:	1559 – 1606 MHz

Manufacturer: Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH
Address: Römerring 1, 31137 Hildesheim, Germany
Phone: +49 5121 99814-0

Safety Recommendations

Each device is individually tested and factory set.

WARNING: The device is designed for in-car use only. It MUST be well integrated into the automotive environment ($T_{ambient}$: -40 °C to +85°C) and should be installed by the OEM (car-manufacturer) or in case of replacement by a professional garage.

WARNING: The product is maintenance-free and needs no adjustment of the end user. You must not remove the device from the car nor use it as intended. Any modification of the device will cause the cease of the device`s operating license.

WARNING: The conformity of the product is only guaranteed for the intended use within the environment of the infotainment-System of the car.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH could void the authority to operate this equipment.

User Manual Statements EA58U

European Union (EU)

European Union: **Declaration of Conformity**
Hereby, Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH declares that the radio equipment type "EA58U" is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.
The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: https://www.continental-homologation.com

Manufacturer: Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH
Address: Römerring 1, 31137 Hildesheim, Germany
Phone: +49 5121 99814-0

ANNEX VII of the Official Journal of the European Union
SIMPLIFIED EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

The simplified EU declaration of conformity referred to in Article 10(9) shall be provided as follows:

English (EN)	Hereby, Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH declares that the radio equipment type "EA58U" is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
German (DE)	Hiermit erklärt Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp "EA58U" der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Albanian (SQ)	Këpërmjet këtij dokumenti, "Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH" deklaron se radiopajisja e tipit "EA58U" është në përputhje me direktivën 2014/53/BE. Teksti i plotë i deklaratës së konformitetit të BE-së ndodhet në faqen e internetit: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Bosnian (BS)	Ovim putem Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa „EA58U" u skladu s Uredbom 2014/53/EU. Kompletni tekst EU izjave o usklađenosti je dostupan na sljedećoj web adresi: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Bulgarian (BG)	С настоящото Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение "EA58U" е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Croatian (HR)	Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa "EA58U" u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Czech (CS)	Tímto Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení "EA58U" je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Danish (DA)	Hermed erklærer Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen "EA58U" er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Dutch (NL)	Hierbij verklaar ik, Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur "EA58U" conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Estonian (ET)	Käesolevaga deklareerib Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp "EA58U" vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: https://www.continental-homologation.com/

User Manual Statements EA58U

Finnish (FI)	Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi "EA58U" on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
French (FR)	Le soussigné, Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type "EA58U" est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Greek (EL)	Με την παρούσα ο/η Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός "EA58U" πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Hungarian (HU)	Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH igazolja, hogy a "EA58U" típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Icelandic (IS)	Hér með lýsir Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH því yfir að útvarpstæki af gerð "EA58U" samræmis tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Allan texta ESB tilskipunarinnar um samræmi má finna á eftirfarandi vefslóð: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Irish (GA)	Dearbhaíonn Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH leis seo go bhfuil an cineál trealaimh raidió "EA58U" i gcomhréir le Treoir 2014/53/AE. Tá téacs iomlán an Dearbhaithe Comhréireachta AE ar fáil ag an seoladh idirlín seo a leanas: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Italian (IT)	Il fabbricante, Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio "EA58U" è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Latvian (LV)	Ar šo Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārta "EA58U" atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Lithuanian (LT)	Aš, Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas "EA58U" atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Macedonian (MK)	Со ова, Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH изјавува дека радио опремата од типот „EA58U“ е во сообразност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целосниот текст на декларацијата за сообразноста на ЕУ е достапен на следнава интернет-адреса: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Maltese (MT)	B'dan, Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju "EA58U" huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Montenegrin (ME)	Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH ovim izjavljuje da je radio oprema tipa "EA58U" u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Tekst deklaracije o usaglašenosti u cjelosti je dostupan na sljedećoj internet adresi: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Norwegian (NO)	Hermed erklærer Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH at radioanlegget av type "EA58U" samsvarer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Hele teksten til EU-samsvarserklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende nettadresse: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Polish (PL)	Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego "EA58U" jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Portuguese (PT)	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio "EA58U" está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Romanian (RO)	Prin prezenta, Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio "EA58U" este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Serbian (SR)	Ovim, Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme „EA58U“ u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Kompletan tekst EU izjave o usklađenosti se nalazi na sledećoj internet adresi: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Slovak (SK)	Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu "EA58U" je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Slovenian (SL)	Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme "EA58U" skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: https://www.continental-homologation.com/

User Manual Statements EA58U

Spanish (ES)	Por la presente, Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico "EA58U" es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Swedish (SV)	Härmed försäkrar Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning "EA58U" överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: https://www.continental-homologation.com/
Turkish (TR)	Continental Advanced Antenna GmbH, işbu belge ile "EA58U" radyo ekipmanı tipinin 2014/53 / EU Direktifi ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: https://www.continental-homologation.com/

Country	Importers Name	Registered Trade Name or Registered Trademark	TEL	Postal Address
Austria	SUZUKI AUSTRIA AUTOMOBIL HANDELS GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H.	SUZUKI AUSTRIA AUTOMOBIL HANDELS GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H.	43-662-2155	MUNCHNER BUNDESSTRASSE 160 A-5020 SALZBURG, AUSTRIA
Belgium	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A	32-3-450-0400	PIERSTRAAT 229 B- 2550 KONTICH BELGIUM
Bulgaria	SFAKIANAKIS S.A	SFAKIANAKIS S.A	30-210-349-9927	SIDIROKASTROU 5-7 & PIDNAS., 118 55 ATHENS, GREECE
Cyprus	A. TRICOMITIS LTD.	A. TRICOMITIS LTD.	357-24-660722	P.O. BOX 40459, STR. TIMAYIA, TRICOMITIS BUILDING, LARNACA, CY, CYPRUS
Denmark	SUZUKI BILIMPORT DANMARK A/S	SUZUKI BILIMPORT DANMARK A/S	45-56-67-1511	UNIONSVEJ 16, DK-4600, KOGEE, DENMARK
Finland	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	358-207-997-728	KELLOKUJANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Latvia	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	358-207-997-728	KELLOKUJANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Lituania	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	358-207-997-728	KELLOKUJANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Estonia	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	358-207-997-728	KELLOKUJANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
France	SUZUKI FRANCE S.A.S.	SUZUKI FRANCE S.A.S.	33-1-3482-1400	8, AVENUE DES FRERES LUMIERE, 78190 TRAPPES, FRANCE
Germany	SUZUKI DEUTSCHLAND GMBH	SUZUKI DEUTSCHLAND GMBH	49-6251-5700-380	SUZUKI-ALLEE 7, 64625 BENSHEIM, GERMANY
Greece	SFAKIANAKIS S.A	SFAKIANAKIS S.A	30-210-349-9927	SIDIROKASTROU 5-7 & PIDNAS., 118 55 ATHENS, GREECE
Hungary	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-1-510-0602	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Iceland	SUZUKI BILAR HF	SUZUKI BILAR HF	354-568-5100	SKEIFAN 17, 108 REYKJAVIK, ICELAND
Italy	SUZUKI ITALIA S.P.A.	SUZUKI ITALIA S.P.A.	39-011-9213713	C.SO FRATELLI KENNEDY 12 10070 ROBASSOMERO (TO) ITALY
Malta	INDUSTRIAL MOTORS LIMITED	INDUSTRIAL MOTORS LIMITED	356-21-223010	1, ANTONIO BOSIO STREET, MSIDA MSD 1341
Netherlands	B.V. NIMAG	B.V. NIMAG	31-347-349-172	LANGE DREEF 12 4131 EB VIANEN THE NETHERLANDS
Norway	RUTEBILEIERNES STANDARISERINGS AS	RUTEBILEIERNES STANDARISERINGS AS	47-32-84-88-00	OVRE EIKERVEI 77, POSTBOK 400 GULSKOGEN, N-3002, DRAMMEN, NORWAY
Poland	SUZUKI MOTOR POLAND SP. Z O.O.	SUZUKI MOTOR POLAND SP. Z O.O.	48-22-329-5900	UL. POLCZYNSKA 10, 01-378 WARSZAWA, POLAND
Portugal	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	34-91-151-9550	CALLE CARLOS SAINZ 35-POLIGONO, CIUDAD DEL AUTOMOVIL, 28914, LEGANES, MADRID SPAIN
Spain	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	34-91-151-9550	CALLE CARLOS SAINZ 35-POLIGONO, CIUDAD DEL AUTOMOVIL, 28914, LEGANES, MADRID SPAIN
Switzerland	SUZUKI SCHWEIZ AG	SUZUKI SCHWEIZ AG	41-62-788-8790	EMIL-FREY-STRASSE, 5745 SAFENWIL, SWITZERLAND
Sweden	LOUWMAN SVERIGE AB	LOUWMAN SVERIGE AB	46-8-517-23000	VRETENVAGEN 10 171 54 SOLNA SWEDEN
U.K.	SUZUKI GB PLC	SUZUKI GB PLC	44-1908-336500	STEINBECK CRESCENT, SHENLEY, MILTON KEYNES MK5 4AE, U.K.
Ireland	SUZUKI GB PLC (IRELAND BRANCH)	SUZUKI GB PLC (IRELAND BRANCH)	353-1-460-1666	57 BROOMHILL DRIVE, TALLAGHT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, DUBLIN 24, IRELAND
Luxembourg	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A	32-3-450-0400	PIERSTRAAT 229 B- 2550 KONTICH BELGIUM
Slovakia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-1-510-0602	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Czech	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-1-510-0602	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Romania	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-1-510-0602	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Croatia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-1-510-0602	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Slovenia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-1-510-0602	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Israel	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT & VEHICLES (2004) LTD.	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT & VEHICLES (2004) LTD.	972-3-6841300	13 ARIE SHENKAR STREET, RISHON LEZION, ISRAEL
Gibraltar	A. BASSADONE (1904) LIMITED	A. BASSADONE (1904) LIMITED	350-20-059-102	78 QUEENSWAY THEDOCKYARD, P.O. BOX 176, GIBRALTAR
North Macedonia	SFAKIANAKIS S.A	SFAKIANAKIS S.A	30-210-349-9927	SIDIROKASTROU 5-7 & PIDNAS., 118 55 ATHENS, GREECE
Albania	SFAKIANAKIS S.A	SFAKIANAKIS S.A	30-210-349-9927	SIDIROKASTROU 5-7 & PIDNAS., 118 55 ATHENS, GREECE

MEMO

MEMO

99011-58UA0-01E



99011-58UA0-01E

Apr., 2025 C 英

Printed in India